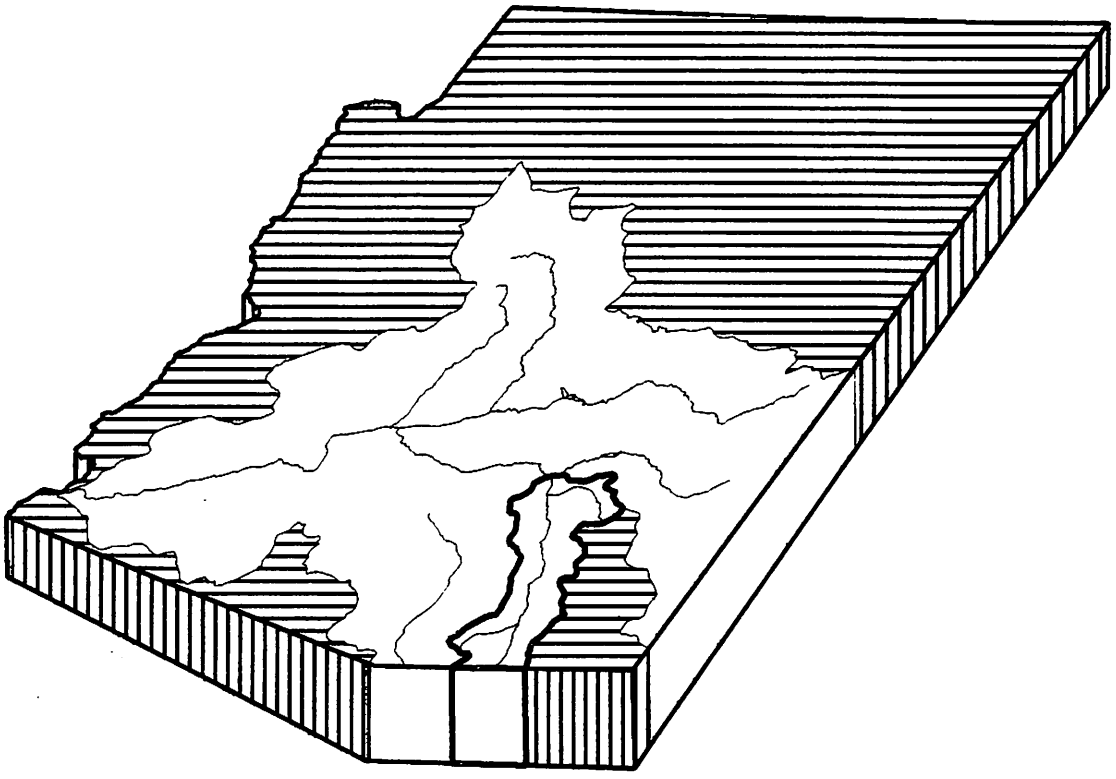
PRELIMINARY

HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY REPORT FOR THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

Volume 1: General Assessment

In Re The General Adjudication of the
Gila River System and Source



Arizona Department of Water Resources
Submitted for Review and Comment

August 1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
LIST OF FIGURES	vii
LIST OF TABLES	xii
LIST OF PLATES	xvii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMNS	xviii
REFERENCES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY	539
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	1
1.1 PURPOSE OF THE ADJUDICATION	7
1.2 HISTORY OF THE PROCEEDING	8
1.3 TYPES OF WATER RIGHTS AND CLAIMS	14
- SURFACE WATER CODE	14
- GROUNDWATER CODE	17
- COURT DECREED RIGHTS	18
- FEDERAL LAW RIGHTS	25
- ADJUDICATION CLAIMS	26
1.4 GEOGRAPHY	27
- TOPOGRAPHY	28
- GEOLOGY	28
- CLIMATE	31
- VEGETATION	34
- POPULATION	38
- ECONOMY	40
- LAND OWNERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION	42
1.5 HISTORY	45
CHAPTER 2: WATER RESOURCES	49
2.1 SUPPLIES FROM THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF THE WATERSHED	49
- GROUNDWATER RESOURCES	49
- SURFACE WATER RESOURCES	72
2.2 SUPPLIES FROM MEXICO PORTION OF THE WATERSHED	88
- GROUNDWATER RESOURCES	88
- SURFACE WATER RESOURCES	94
2.3 SUPPLIES FROM NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASINS	96
- CIENEGA CREEK GROUNDWATER BASIN	97
- SAN RAFAEL GROUNDWATER BASIN	99
2.4 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	101
CHAPTER 3: WATER USES	103
3.1 NATURAL USES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF THE WATERSHED	105
- CHANNEL EVAPORATION	105
- PHREATOPHYTES	106

PAGE

3.2 CULTURAL USES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF THE WATERSHED 108
- IRRIGATION USES 113
- WATER EXPORTS 153
- MUNICIPAL USES 153
- MINING USES 156
- INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL USES 157
- RESERVOIRS 158
- STOCKPONDS 158
- DOMESTIC USES 160
3.3 USES WITHIN THE MEXICO PORTION OF THE WATERSHED 162
- IRRIGATION USES 162
- MUNICIPAL AND DOMESTIC USES 163
- STOCKPOND AND RESERVOIR USES 163
- MINING AND INDUSTRIAL USES 164
3.4 USES WITHIN NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASINS 165
- CIENEGA CREEK GROUNDWATER BASIN 165
- SAN RAFAEL GROUNDWATER BASIN 167
3.5 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS 168

CHAPTER 4: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS 171
4.1 INTERACTION BETWEEN GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS 171
4.2 EFFECTS OF NATURAL USES ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM 179
- CHANNEL EVAPORATION 179
- PHREATOPHYTES 180
4.3 EFFECTS OF CULTURAL USES ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM 182
- EFFECT OF WELLS ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM 182
- REMOTE GROUNDWATER USES 189
- TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER USES 189
- TRIBUTARY SURFACE WATER USES 191
- MAINSTREAM WATER USES 192
4.4 EFFECTS OF TRANSMISSION LOSSES AND GAINS 194
- MAINSTEM SAN PEDRO RIVER 194
- ARAVAIPA CREEK 209
4.5 RIPARIAN SALVAGE 211
4.6 CLASSIFICATION OF WELLS PURSUANT TO COURT ORDER 214
- APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW USES 214
- WELLS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL CLAIMS 229
- CATALOGUED GROUNDWATER USES 233
4.7 WATER BUDGET ANALYSIS 239
- CURRENT CONDITION WATER BUDGET 239
- UNDEPLETED FLOW ANALYSIS 247
4.8 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS 250

CHAPTER 5: MAJOR USERS REPORTS 255
5.1 MUNICIPAL WATER PROVIDERS 255
- ANTELOPE RUN WATER COMPANY 257
- ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - BISBEE SYSTEM 257
- ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL SYSTEM 259
- ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - FULLER AND SULGER SYSTEMS 262
- BELLA VISTA WATER COMPANY 264
- BENSON MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY 260
- CITY OF SIERRA VISTA METROPOLITAN AREA REPORT 262

PAGE

- CLOUD 9 WATER COMPANY 265
- COCHISE WATER COMPANY 267
- CORONADO ESTATES 270
- CRYSTAL WATER COMPANY 270
- DAKOTA WATER ASSOCIATION 271
- DESERT ESTATES WATER CO-OP 271
- EAST SLOPE WATER COMPANY 272
- FRARER WATER COMPANY 272
- HOLIDAY ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED 273
- HORSESHOE RANCH WATER COMPANY 273
- HOUGLAND WATER COMPANY 274
- HOWE WATER PROVIDER 274
- HUACHUCA CITY MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY 275
- INDIADA WATER COMPANY 275
- LUCKY HILLS WATER COMPANY 276
- MAMMOTH MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY 276
- MESCAL LAKES WATER COMPANY 277
- MIRACLE VALLEY WATER COMPANY 277
- MUSTANG WATER COMPANY 278
- NACO WATER COMPANY 278
- NICKSVILLE WATER COMPANY 279
- NRB COMMUNITY WELL CO-OP 279
- PARCEL H CO-OP 280
- POMERENE DOMESTIC WATER USERS ASSOCIATION 280
- PUEBLO DEL SOL WATER COMPANY 265
- SANTA CRUZ WATER COMPANY 281
- SIERRA SUNSET WATER COMPANY 281
- SIERRA VISTA MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY 266
- SOUTHLAND UTILITY COMPANY 282
- ST. DAVID WATER ASSOCIATION 282
- STRATMAN WATER COMPANY 283
- SUE JUAN WATER COMPANY 283
- THUNDER MOUNTAIN ESTATES WATER CO-OP 283
- TOMBSTONE MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY 284
- VISTA ESTATES WATER CO-OP 285
- WHETSTONE WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 286
- WILLOW LAKES WATER COMPANY 286

5.2 IRRIGATION WATER PROVIDERS 292
- ARAVAIPA CREEK IRRIGATION USERS 292
- BAYLESS AND BERKALEW COMPANY 299
- POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION 306
- ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT 320

5.3 INDUSTRIAL/MINING MAJOR USERS 337
- ALANCO LTD. 338
- APACHE NITROGEN PRODUCTS, INC. 339
- ASARCO - HAYDEN UNIT 341
- ASARCO - RAY UNIT 344
- BABOCOMARI RANCH COMPANY/HUACHUCA CONCRETE, INC. 347
- CLARK TRUCKING COMPANY 348
- DESERT CONCRETE COMPANY 348
- MAGMA COPPER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL OPERATION 349
- RAMCO, INC. - PBR MINERALS PLANT 355

PAGE

- SIERRA READY MIX AND CONTRACTING COMPANY 357
- YOUNG CONCRETE AND BLOCK COMPANY 357

5.4 NON-INDIAN FEDERAL CLAIMS 359
- ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 359
- BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT - SAFFORD DISTRICT 360
- CORONADO NATIONAL FOREST - POWERS GARDEN 364
- FORT HUACHUCA MILITARY RESERVATION 366
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE - CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL 402
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE - SAGUARO NATIONAL MONUMENT 408

CHAPTER 6: INSTREAM FLOW USES 411
6.1 INSTREAM FLOW TASK FORCE 411
6.2 GOVERNOR'S RIPARIAN HABITAT TASK FORCE 414
6.3 SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED INSTREAM FLOW CLAIMS 415
- ARAVAIPA CREEK 417
- BASS CANYON 420
- BUEHMAN CANYON 421
- HOT SPRINGS CANYON 422
- MILLER CREEK 423
- O'DONNELL CREEK CIENEGA 424
- RAMSEY CREEK 425
- REDFIELD CANYON 427
- SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA 428
- SWAMP SPRINGS CANYON 461

CHAPTER 7: UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES REPORTS 463
7.1 ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORT 463
- EAST ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORTS 464
- WEST ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORTS 467

7.2 CIENEGA USES AND CLAIMS 471
7.3 COMMERCIAL FISH FARM/PAUL L. SALE INVESTMENT COMPANY 475
7.4 ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - ORACLE SYSTEM 478
7.5 STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANTS AND WATER RIGHTS FILINGS NOT INCLUDED IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED FILE REPORTS 481
- ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT BLANKET STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT 481
- INCOMPLETE STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT 483
- INCOMPLETE OR UNMATCHED UNIFORM QUESTIONNAIRES 486
- STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT NOT PERTAINING TO THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED 486
- ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT BLANKET WATER RIGHTS FILINGS 486
- INCOMPLETE WATER RIGHTS FILINGS 488

7.6 CLAIMS MADE BY WATER USERS DOWNSTREAM FROM THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED 489
- CLAIMS MADE BY THE SAN CARLOS APACHE TRIBE 489
- CLAIMS MADE BY THE SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 490
- CLAIMS MADE BY THE GILA RIVER INDIAN COMMUNITY 492

CHAPTER 8: INVESTIGATION CRITERIA, PROCEDURES, AND REPORTING FORMAT 495
8.1 INFORMATION SOURCE DOCUMENTATION 495
- MAPS 496

PAGE

- AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY 497
- LAND OWNERSHIP INFORMATION 499
- WATER USE INFORMATION 499

8.2 GENERAL CRITERIA 501
- WATER USE CLASSIFICATIONS 501
- POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT 502
- APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE 507
- DISCONTINUED USE AND NO USE FOUND 510
- REPORTING SOURCES OF SUPPLY 511
- EFFLUENT 512
- CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS 513
- NAMES OF DIVERSIONS, FACILITIES, AND RESERVOIRS 513
- SHARED WATER USES 513
- LOCATION OF WATER USES 514
- PROPERTY OWNERSHIP 514
- WATER PROVIDERS 514
- PROTESTED PREVIOUS FILINGS 516
- AMENDMENTS TO STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT 516

8.3 WATER USE CRITERIA 517
- IRRIGATION (IR, OT, RC) 517
- DOMESTIC (DM) 520
- MUNICIPAL (MU) 520
- INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL, MINING (ID, MI) 520
- IMPOUNDMENTS (SP, SR, PS) 521
- STOCKWATERING/WILDLIFE (SW, WL) 523
- INCIDENTAL WATER USES 525
- REPORTING NON-INDIAN FEDERAL CLAIMS 525

8.4 INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES 527
- IRRIGATION WATER USES 527
- DOMESTIC WATER USES 529
- STOCKWATERING AND WILDLIFE WATER USES 529
- WATER SUPPLY ORGANIZATIONS 529
- INDUSTRIAL AND MINING WATER USES 530
- IMPOUNDMENTS 530

8.5 HSR REPORTING FORMAT 531
- HSR FORMAT 531

APPENDIX A: PROCEDURES FOR ESTIMATING GROUNDWATER STORAGE A-1
- UPPER SAN PEDRO GROUNDWATER BASIN A-1
- LOWER SAN PEDRO GROUNDWATER BASIN A-2

APPENDIX B: PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING NATURAL USES OF WATER WITHIN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED B-1
- FLOODPLAIN DELIMITATION B-1
- RIPARIAN MAPPING B-2
- RIPARIAN CONSUMPTIVE USE B-3
- WATER SURFACE (PERENNIAL) EVAPORATION B-5
- NON-VEGETATIVE EVAPORATIVE LOSS B-5
- NATURAL USE SUMMARY B-6

APPENDIX C: QUANTITIES OF USE DETERMINATIONS C-1

C.1 IRRIGATION WATER USES C-4
- WATER DUTY C-4

	PAGE
- MAXIMUM ANNUAL QUANTIFICATION	C-17
- AVERAGE EFFICIENT QUANTIFICATION	C-18
C.2 SURFACE WATER DIVERSIONS	C-22
- DIVERSION CAPACITY	C-22
- DECREED RATE	C-22
- MAXIMUM DEMAND RATE	C-23
C.3 IMPOUNDMENTS	C-25
C.4 MUNICIPAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND MINING WATER USES	C-28
C.5 DOMESTIC WATER USES	C-29
C.6 STOCKWATERING AND WILDLIFE WATER USES (OTHER THAN STOCKPONDS)	C-31
APPENDIX D: DETERMINATION OF RIPARIAN SALVAGE	D-1
APPENDIX E: APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW ZONE DETERMINATIONS	E-1
- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON METHODOLOGY	E-1
- LOCATION OF ESTIMATED BRIGHTLINE VALUES	E-5
APPENDIX F: PROCEDURES FOR QUANTIFYING WATER BUDGET TERMS	F-1
- SURFACE WATER INFLOW	F-2
- GROUNDWATER INFLOW	F-2
- TRIBUTARY SURFACE WATER	F-3
- GROUNDWATER RECHARGE	F-3
- IRRIGATION DEPLETIONS	F-3
- DOMESTIC DEPLETIONS	F-5
- MUNICIPAL DEPLETIONS	F-5
- STOCKPOND DEPLETIONS	F-6
- RESERVOIR DEPLETIONS	F-7
- MINING DEPLETIONS	F-8
- INDUSTRIAL DEPLETIONS	F-9
- CHANNEL EVAPORATION	F-9
- PHREATOPHYTES	F-9
- CHANGE IN STORAGE	F-9
- GROUNDWATER OUTFLOW	F-10
- SURFACE WATER OUTFLOW	F-10
APPENDIX G: METHODOLOGY USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIMINSHMENT TO FEDERAL RESERVED RIGHTS	G-1
- PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION	G-1
- SCOPE OF WORK	G-1
- PREVIOUS WORK	G-2
- VERIFICATION OF THE UPPER SAN PEDRO NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL FOR SITE SPECIFIC USE	G-2
- IDENTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER USERS AND QUANTIFICATION OF PUMPAGE OFF THE MILITARY RESERVATION THROUGH 1988	G-3
- QUANTIFICATION OF PUMPAGE ON FORT HUACHUCA	G-5
- EFFECTS OF OFF-RESERVATION GROUNDWATER PUMPAGE TO RESERVATION GROUNDWATER SUPPLIES THROUGH 1988	G-5
- PROJECTED GROUNDWATER PUMPAGE 1989 THROUGH 2088	G-6
- PROJECTED CUMULATIVE IMPACT TO FORT HUACHUCA 1988 THROUGH 2088: FORT HUACHUCA PUMPAGE	G-6

		PAGE
-	METHODOLOGY USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIMINISHMENT TO THE SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA	G-8

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Map of the State of Arizona showing the Gila River System	2
Figure 1-2	Map of the San Pedro River watershed	4
Figure 1-3	Photograph of the San Pedro River at the International Border	27
Figure 1-4	Photograph of the San Pedro at the Hereford Bridge	29
Figure 1-5	Photograph of Aravaipa Creek two miles east of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness area	29
Figure 1-6	Photograph of the Mustang Mountains and the Babocomari River showing topography and vegetation - Sierra Vista subwatershed	31
Figure 1-7	Map of normal annual precipitation in the San Pedro River watershed	33
Figure 1-8	Photograph of the San Pedro River and Gila River confluence	34
Figure 1-9	Map of vegetation in the San Pedro River watershed	35
Figure 1-10	Photograph of bajadas and pediments - Aravaipa subwatershed	36
Figure 1-11	Photograph of Aravaipa Creek showing riparian vegetation	37
Figure 1-12	Photograph of the San Pedro River Riparian National Conservation Area showing riparian vegetation	38
Figure 1-13	Map of land ownership in the San Pedro River watershed	43
Figure 1-14	Land management in the San Pedro River watershed	44
Figure 2-1	Generalized cross-section of the Upper San Pedro River valley	50
Figure 2-2	Map of groundwater basins and sub-basins in the San Pedro River watershed	51
Figure 2-3	Photograph of groundwater resources of the San Pedro River watershed	54
Figure 2-4	Map showing the areal extent of alluvial aquifers and hardrock outcrops	55
Figure 2-5	Schematic showing the types of aquifers found in the San Pedro River watershed	58
Figure 2-6	Map of regional and floodplain aquifers - groundwater surface elevations - Upper San Pedro River watershed	61
Figure 2-7	Map of regional and floodplain aquifers - groundwater surface elevations - Lower San Pedro River watershed	62
Figure 2-8	Schematic of the younger alluvium of the San Pedro River watershed	67

		PAGE
Figure 2-9	Hydrograph of annual water level changes in the floodplain aquifer (well D-23-22-33DCD2)	70
Figure 2-10	Hydrograph of seasonal water level changes in the floodplain aquifer (well D-23-22-33DCD2)	71
Figure 2-11	Map of perennial and intermittent reaches, instream flow applications, and historical streamflow gaging stations in the San Pedro River watershed	75
Figure 2-12	Photograph of streamflow at confluence of San Pedro River and Babocomari River	77
Figure 2-13	Historical gaging stations and period of records - San Pedro River watershed	81
Figure 2-14	Annual streamflow of the San Pedro River at Charleston (water year 1913-1988)	83
Figure 2-15	Monthly streamflow of the San Pedro River at Charleston (water year 1913-1988)	85
Figure 2-16	Map of the Mexico portion of the San Pedro River watershed	89
Figure 2-17	Photo mosaic of Sonora, Mexico taken from Coronado Peak, Arizona	91
Figure 2-18	Photograph of streamflow at the Palominas Bridge - San Pedro River	94
Figure 2-19	Map of the Cienega Creek non-tributary groundwater basin	98
Figure 2-20	Map of the San Rafael non-tributary groundwater basin	100
Figure 3-1	Photograph of phreatophyte use and channel evaporation - San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area	106
Figure 3-2	Cases A and B depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed Case A shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion, by an instream pump, and by a spring Case B shows irrigation supplied by an appropriable subflow (Zone 1) well	111
Figure 3-3	Cases C and D depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed Case C shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion and an appropriable subflow well Case D shows irrigation supplied by an appropriable subflow well and by a well subject to federal claims (Zone 2)	112
Figure 3-4	Cases E and F depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed Case E shows irrigation supplied by a well subject to federal claims Case F shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion and by wells subject to federal claims	114
Figure 3-5	Case G depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed Case G shows irrigation supplied by surface water diversions, by appropriable subflow wells, and by wells subject to federal claims	115
Figure 3-6	History of irrigation development	118
Figure 3-7	Photograph of onion field in the Sierra Vista subwatershed	120

		PAGE
Figure 3-8	Photograph of sprinkler irrigation used for cattle ranching north of Benson	121
Figure 3-9	Photograph of sideroll sprinkler system in the Redington subwatershed	123
Figure 3-10	Photograph of a cotton field in the Winkelman subwatershed	125
Figure 3-11	Photograph of horse ranch in the Aravaipa subwatershed	127
Figure 3-12	Photograph of furrow irrigated field in the Pomerene Water Users Association service area	127
Figure 3-13	Irrigated acres by source of supply - San Pedro River watershed	133
Figure 3-14	Irrigated acres by crop type - San Pedro River watershed	139
Figure 3-15	Photograph of Tombstone showing a municipal use	156
Figure 3-16	Photograph of a sand and gravel operation	157
Figure 3-17	Photograph of a stockpond in the Benson subwatershed	160
Figure 3-18	Photograph of a domestic use supplied by a spring	161
Figure 4-1	Photograph of high flow on the San Pedro River near Winkelman	172
Figure 4-2	Perennial stream showing examples of gaining and losing reaches	174
Figure 4-3	Intermittent stream showing examples of water table fluctuations within flowing and dry reaches	175
Figure 4-4	Ephemeral stream showing water table fluctuations within flowing and dry reaches	178
Figure 4-5	Generalized schematics showing a single well cone of depression and a regional cone of depression effecting a domestic well	183
Figure 4-6	Direct and indirect interference of a pumped well with a nearby stream	185
Figure 4-7	Delayed interference of a pumped well to the stream system	186
Figure 4-8	Relationship of several wells on surface and groundwater systems	187
Figure 4-9	Photograph of stream gaging on the San Pedro River at the northern end of the San Pedro Riparian Conservation Area	195
Figure 4-10	Photograph of the San Pedro River with no flow upstream of the Gila River	195
Figure 4-11	Annual and seasonal effects of transmission losses for the San Pedro River watershed	207
Figure 4-12	Photograph of discontinued irrigation being replaced by riparian vegetation near Winkelman	211
Figure 4-13	Delineation of the three groundwater zones	215
Figure 4-14	Photograph of Aravaipa Creek where "brightline" analysis was performed	217
Figure 4-15	Diagram of pumping well effects on a stream	219
Figure 4-16	Graphical representation of Jenkins methodology	221
Figure 4-17	Map of the delineation of T and S values for "brightline" determinations	223
Figure 4-18	Application of "brightline" values to geographic features of the San Pedro River watershed	225
Figure 4-19	Example of a water use map with the "brightline"	227

		PAGE
Figure 4-20	Map of Zone 3 delineation of catalogued groundwater users	235
Figure 4-21	Typical areal and cross-sectional view of a non-tributary alluvial aquifer	236
Figure 4-22	Cultural uses by subwatershed	243
Figure 4-23	Cultural uses by water use type	245
Figure 5-1	Map of water company service areas in the San Pedro River watershed	258
Figure 5-2	Map of the City of Benson wastewater treatment facility	261
Figure 5-3	Map of water supply organizations serving Sierra Vista	263
Figure 5-4	Map of the City of Sierra Vista wastewater treatment facility	268
Figure 5-5	Population growth for the Sierra Vista area	269
Figure 5-6	Photograph of the City of Tombstone municipal pipeline from spring box in Miller Canyon	285
Figure 5-7	Photograph of an instream pump in Aravaipa Creek	296
Figure 5-8	Photograph of furrow irrigated small grains in the upper Aravaipa Creek subwatershed	297
Figure 5-9	Photograph of the Bayless and Berkalew Company diversion	300
Figure 5-10	Map of the area served by the Pomerene Water Users Association	307
Figure 5-11	Photograph of the Pomerene Water Users Association diversion	311
Figure 5-12	Photograph of the Pomerene Water Users Association canal	313
Figure 5-13	Map of the area served by the St. David Irrigation District	321
Figure 5-14	Photograph of the St. David Irrigation District diversion	325
Figure 5-15	Photograph of the St. David Irrigation District well #1	326
Figure 5-16	Photograph of the St. David Irrigation District canal, Parshall flume, and recorder	328
Figure 5-17	Map of Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. facilities	340
Figure 5-18	Map of ASARCO - Hayden unit well field and pipeline	342
Figure 5-19	Map of ASARCO - Ray unit well field and pipeline	345
Figure 5-20	Map of Magma Copper Company - San Manuel operation	352
Figure 5-21	Map of the location of Fort Huachuca within the San Pedro River watershed	367
Figure 5-22	Map of the boundary of Fort Huachuca, including state trust lands	368
Figure 5-23	Photograph of Fort Huachuca circa 1885	371
Figure 5-24	Fort Huachuca - projected effluent production using a 139 gpcd effluent production rate and for zero, one, three, and six percent rate of population increases	384
Figure 5-25	Map of effluent irrigation occurring at Fort Huachuca	389
Figure 5-26	Fort Huachuca - projected municipal water use for zero, one, three, and six percent rates of population increases	391

		PAGE
Figure 5-27	Upper San Pedro River basin drawdown map due to municipal pumpage through 1988	396
Figure 5-28	Upper San Pedro River basin drawdown map due to municipal pumpage through 2038	397
Figure 5-29	Map of Coronado National Memorial - boundary information	403
Figure 5-30	Map of Coronado National Memorial - Coronado National Forest lease allotments	404
Figure 5-31	Map of irrigated land within the Coronado National Memorial	406
Figure 5-32	Coronado National Memorial - annual precipitation - 1960 to 1985	407
Figure 6-1	Photograph of Aravaipa Creek and Bureau of Land Management stream gage	419
Figure 6-2	Photograph of Buehman Canyon	421
Figure 6-3	Photograph of O'Donnell Creek and water level recording gage	424
Figure 6-4	Photograph of Ramsey Creek and broad-crested weir	426
Figure 6-5	Photo mosaic of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area looking from the Brunkow Hills south towards the Charleston Hills	429
Figure 6-6	Photograph of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area approximately one mile south of the St. David Irrigation District diversion	443
Figure 6-7	Photograph of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area and of discontinued irrigation	443
Figure 6-8	Projected impacts to the San Pedro Riparian Conservation Area from groundwater withdrawals in the Sierra Vista - Fort Huachuca area	460
Figure 7-1	Photograph of Aravaipa Creek - October 1983 flood damage to a private diversion	464
Figure 7-2	Photograph of private ditch along the western portion of Aravaipa Creek	469
Figure 7-3	Photograph of land reclamation along the western portion of Aravaipa Creek after the 1983 flood	470
Figure 7-4	Map showing the location of cienegas in the San Pedro River watershed	472
Figure 7-5	Photograph of O'Donnell cienega	471
Figure 7-6	Photograph of Turkey Creek cienega	474
Figure 7-7	Map of the Paul L. Sale fish farming operation	476
Figure 7-8	Photograph of Paul L. Sale fish rearing reservoirs	477
Figure 7-9	Map of the Arizona Water Company - Oracle System	479
Figure C-1	Photograph of field containing small grains and an unlined ditch	C-15
Figure C-2	Photograph of maintained pasture along Aravaipa Creek	C-16
Figure C-3	Photograph of poor pasture along Aravaipa Creek	C-16
Figure C-4	Typical stockpond survey map	C-27
Figure E-1	Development of appropriable subflow zone boundary	E-6
Figure E-2	Stream channel segment with appropriate "a" values with controlling code	E-7
Figure G-1	Water level map ending 1988 - including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista, and Huachuca City municpal well locations	G-4

		PAGE
Figure G-2	Water level map ending 2038 - including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista, and Huachuca City municipal well locations	G-7

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1	Temperature and precipitation data for various locations in the San Pedro River watershed	32
Table 1-2	Population growth and projections for principal communities in the San Pedro River watershed	39
Table 1-3	Type of industry and percent of employment for the ten major communities in the San Pedro River watershed	41
Table 2-1	Recoverable groundwater held in storage - San Pedro River watershed	64
Table 2-2	Perennial stream reaches in the San Pedro River watershed	79
Table 2-3	Average annual discharge and runoff for streamflow stations in the San Pedro River watershed for the common period of record 1968-1976	80
Table 2-4	Select data for historical gaging stations - San Pedro River watershed	82
Table 3-1	San Pedro River watershed - riparian vegetation evapotranspiration	107
Table 3-2	Source of supply possibilities in the San Pedro River watershed	110
Table 3-3	Summary of irrigation development by irrigation classification	117
Table 3-4	Acreage types utilized in the analysis and quantification of irrigation uses	130
Table 3-5	Irrigation water use summary by source of supply	131
Table 3-6	San Pedro River watershed - number of irrigation uses for each source of supply	135
Table 3-7	Water use summary by source of supply and irrigation classification	136
Table 3-8	Crops grown in the San Pedro River watershed	138
Table 3-9	Crop distribution within and outside of irrigation districts/associations	141
Table 3-10	Irrigation summary by irrigation districts/associations and source of supply	143
Table 3-11	Irrigation summary by source of supply and crop type	144
Table 3-12	Summary of irrigation district/private land owners major surface water diversion systems	147
Table 3-13	Summary of unmeasured irrigation diversion systems	151
Table 3-14	Summary of municipal water uses	154
Table 3-15	Summary of reservoirs and stockponds	159
Table 3-16	Water depletions in Mexico	164
Table 3-17	Summary of water uses in the Cienega Creek non-tributary groundwater basin	166

PAGE

Table 3-18	Summary of water uses in the San Rafael non-tributary groundwater basin	167
Table 4-1	San Pedro River discharge data (1971) - Palominas	198
Table 4-2	San Pedro River discharge data (1971) - Tombstone	199
Table 4-3	San Pedro River discharge data (1971) - Benson	200
Table 4-4	San Pedro River discharge data (1971) - Redington	201
Table 4-5	San Pedro River discharge data (1971) - Winkelman	202
Table 4-6	San Pedro River discharge data (1973) - Tombstone	204
Table 4-7	San Pedro River discharge data (1973) - Benson	205
Table 4-8	Normal percent of water volumes reaching downstream subwatersheds on an annual and seasonal basis	208
Table 4-9	Predicted area of riparian vegetation displacement	212
Table 4-10	Predicted consumptive use of riparian vegetation displacement	213
Table 4-11	Example of watershed file report for Zone 1	228
Table 4-12	Example of a file report for Zone 2	233
Table 4-13	Example of Zone 3 catalogued wells report	238
Table 4-14	San Pedro River current conditions water budget	240
Table 4-15	San Pedro River undepleted flow analysis	249
Table 5-1	State franchised water providers	256
Table 5-2	Domestic water improvement districts, co-ops or providers	256
Table 5-3	Municipal water systems	257
Table 5-4	Summary of Sierra Vista metropolitan area water providers	262
Table 5-5	Annual water use of municipal water service organizations in the San Pedro River watershed	288
Table 5-6	Subregional maps containing water uses, sources, and conveyance systems supplied by Aravaipa Creek	293
Table 5-7	Water sources and irrigated acres within the Aravaipa subwatershed	297
Table 5-8	Irrigators diverting surface water from Aravaipa Creek and tributaries	298
Table 5-9	Surface water delivered and total irrigation requirements for the Bayless and Berkalew Company Ranch	303
Table 5-10	Surface water and well water utilized to supply the total irrigation requirements of the Bayless and Berkalew Company Ranch	304
Table 5-11	Surface and well water components of the Bayless and Berkalew Company Ranch	305
Table 5-12	Subregional maps containing water uses, sources, and conveyance systems within the PWUA	306
Table 5-13	Pomerene Water Users Association - water rights registrations	309
Table 5-14	Shareholders of the Pomerene Water Users Association	310
Table 5-15	Surface water delivered and total irrigation requirements for the Pomerene Water Users Association	314
Table 5-16	Surface and well water utilized to supply the total irrigation requirements for the Pomerene Water Users Association	315

PAGE

Table 5-17	Surface water and well water components of the Pomerene Water Users Association	316
Table 5-18	Lands served by the Pomerene Water Users Association	317
Table 5-19	Irrigated lands formerly supplied from the Pomerene canal	319
Table 5-20	Subregional maps containing water uses, sources and conveyance systems within the SDID	320
Table 5-21	St. David Irrigation District - water rights registrations	323
Table 5-22	St. David Irrigation District - statements of claimant	324
Table 5-23	St. David Irrigation District - service area boundary	324
Table 5-24	St. David Irrigation District - pertinent diversion information	328
Table 5-25	St. David Irrigation District - pertinent well information	329
Table 5-26	Surface water delivered and total irrigation requirements for the St. David Irrigation District	330
Table 5-27	Surface water and well water utilized to supply the total irrigation requirements for the St. David Irrigation District	331
Table 5-28	Surface and well water components of the St. David Irrigation District	332
Table 5-29	Lands served by the St. David Irrigation District	333
Table 5-30	Irrigated lands formerly supplied from the St. David Irrigation District ditch	336
Table 5-31	Water use for industrial and mining major users for 1985 and 1989	338
Table 5-32	ALANCO Ltd. - annual water use for the AR-MEX custom mill	339
Table 5-33	Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. - annual water use	341
Table 5-34	ASARCO Inc. - Hayden Unit - annual water export and use	344
Table 5-35	ASARCO Inc. - Ray Unit - annual amount exported	346
Table 5-36	Babocomari Ranch Company/Huachuca Concrete, Inc. - annual water use	347
Table 5-37	Clark Trucking Company - annual water use	348
Table 5-38	Desert Concrete Comapny - annual water use	349
Table 5-39	Magma Copper - San Manual Operation - annual pumpage - San Pedro River wells	353
Table 5-40	1989 total water use by Magma Copper Company - San Manuel Operation	355
Table 5-41	Magma Copper Company - San Manuel Operation - uses supplied by San Pedro River wells and "mine" water in 1989	355
Table 5-42	RAMCO, Inc. - annual water use	356
Table 5-43	Sierra Ready Mix and Contracting Company - annual water use	357
Table 5-44	Young Concrete and Block Company - annual water use	358
Table 5-45	History of Public Water Reserve No. 107	361
Table 5-46	Bureau of Land Management - Safford District - 11-F4 - watershed file reports with potential dual claims	362
Table 5-47	Bureau of Land Management - Safford District - 11-F4 - comparison of claimant information with DWR findings	363

PAGE

Table 5-48	Coronado National Forest - Powers Garden - 11-F5 - Summary of claims filed under state law that correspond to federal claims	365
Table 5-49	Coronado National Forest - Powers Garden - 11-F5 - comparison of claimant information with DWR findings	365
Table 5-50	Fort Huachuca - military population	369
Table 5-51	Fort Huachuca - summary of claimed facilities	373
Table 5-52	Fort Huachuca - claimed dates of first use	374
Table 5-53	Fort Huachuca - location of the eight potable wells	375
Table 5-54	Fort Huachuca - potable spring locations in Garden and Huachuca Canyons	376
Table 5-55	Fort Huachuca - summary of surveyed impoundments	376
Table 5-56	Fort Huachuca - non-potable springs	378
Table 5-57	Fort Huachuca - spring flow measurements for Garden and Huachuca Canyons	379
Table 5-58	Fort Huachuca - well production	381
Table 5-59	Fort Huachuca - depth and discharge of the eight potable wells	382
Table 5-60	Fort Huachuca - East Range test well specific capacities	383
Table 5-61	Fort Huachuca - effluent production	385
Table 5-62	Fort Huachuca - irrigation summary	390
Table 5-63	Fort Huachuca - projected municipal use	392
Table 5-64	Fort Huachuca - projected water requirements	394
Table 5-65	United States Army Communications Command - Fort Huachuca - 11-F1 - comparison of claimant information with DWR findings	399
Table 5-66	Legal record establishing the Coronado National Memorial	402
Table 5-67	National Park Service - Coronado National Memorial - 11-F2 - summary of claims filed under state law corresponding to existing grazing allotments	405
Table 5-68	National Park Service - Coronado National Memorial - 11-F2 - comparison of claimant information with DWR findings	409
Table 5-69	National Park Service - Saguaro National Monument - 11-F3 - comparison of claimant information with DWR findings	410
Table 6-1	San Pedro River watershed - instream flow applications	415
Table 6-2	Aravaipa Creek - average monthly flows	418
Table 6-3	Bass Canyon - claimed minimum monthly flows	420
Table 6-4	Hot Springs Canyon - claimed monthly flows	422
Table 6-5	Miller Creek - claimed monthly flows	423
Table 6-6	Ramsey Creek - claimed monthly flows	426
Table 6-7	Redfield Canyon - claimed monthly flows	428
Table 6-8	Summary of annual precipitation and temperature data weather at observation stations near the SPRNCA	431
Table 6-9	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area - claimed information	434
Table 6-10	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area - claimed volume of water use by months	439
Table 6-11	Consumptive use of phreatophytes within the SPRNCA	441
Table 6-12	Channel evaporation within the SPRNCA	446

		PAGE
Table 6-13	Stream gages within or near the SPRNCA	449
Table 6-14	Water sources in the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area	453
Table 6-15	Locations described by watershed file reports pertaining to the SPRNCA	458
Table 6-16	Swamp Springs Canyon - claimed monthly flows	462
Table 7-1	East Aravaipa Creek acreage impacted by the 1983 flood	466
Table 7-2	West Aravaipa Creek acreage impacted by the 1983 flood	470
Table 7-3	Cienega claims and uses	474
Table 7-4	Paul L. Sale Investment Company - pertinent reservoir information	477
Table 7-5	Arizona Water Company - Oracle System - annual water use	480
Table 7-6	Summary of SLD blanket statements of claimant	482
Table 7-7	Incomplete statements of claimant	483
Table 7-8	Uniform questionnaires not matched to a statement of claimant	486
Table 7-9	Statements of claimant not pertaining to the San Pedro River watershed	487
Table 7-10	Incomplete prior water rights filings	488
Table 8-1	Historical photography used by DWR	498
Table 8-2	Criteria used to establish stock or wildlife watering PWRs	506
Table 8-3	Criteria for establishing apparent dates of first use	508
Table 8-4	Establishment of apparent first use date base upon historical aerial photography	509
Table 8-5	Criteria to establish discontinued use or no use found	511
Table 8-6	Criteria to establish irrigation PWRs	518
Table 8-7	Impoundment classifications	522
Table 8-8	Criteria to establish stockwatering PWRs	524
Table 8-9	Method of investigation by type of use	528
Table A-1	Surface area in acres for subwatersheds of the San Pedro River watershed	A-3
Table A-2	Summary of estimated groundwater storage in the San Pedro River watershed	A-3
Table B-1	Area of riparian vegetation	B-6
Table B-2	Monthly average temperature and percent of seasonal daylight distribution	B-7
Table B-3	Climatic factor (F) coefficient by subwatershed	B-8
Table B-4	K-Factors by association	B-8
Table B-5	Relative evaporation/transpiration factors for riparian vegetation classes	B-8
Table B-6	Consumptive use (CU) coefficients for riparian vegetation classes	B-9
Table B-7	Consumptive use quantities by riparian vegetation classes	B-9
Table B-8	Perennial reach consumptive use	B-9
Table B-9	Non-vegetated area of river channel	B-10
Table B-10	Non-vegetated surface evaporation	B-10
Table B-11	Watershed consumptive use totals	B-10
Table C-1	San Pedro River watershed - growing season dates	C-6
Table C-2	ETcrop values	C-8
Table C-3	Effective precipitation	C-10

		PAGE
Table C-4	San Pedro River watershed - total irrigation requirements	C-12
Table C-5	Efficiency categories	C-15
Table C-6	San Pedro River watershed - summary of the irrigation/ crop survey	C-20
Table C-7	San Pedro River watershed - weighted average water duty determination	C-21
Table C-8	Surface water diversion capacities	C-23
Table C-9	Stock and wildlife requirements	C-31
Table D-1	Water salvage by riparian vegetation displacement	D-2
Table E-1	Location and parameters for each brightline value within the San Pedro River watershed - excluding the Freethey model	E-10
Table F-1	Water budget for the San Pedro River watershed - 1989 development conditions	F-1
Table G-1	Comparison of modeled water levels versus measured water levels	G-9
Table G-2	Average water company pumpage data for 1986 through 1988	G-12
Table G-3	Pumpage values used for numerical model 1986-2038 for Fort Huachuca and surrounding municipal water companies	G-13
Table G-4	Estimate of additional costs to Fort Huachuca wells due to municipal pumpage	G-15
Table G-5	Acre-feet of water lifted per stress period of numerical model	G-17
Table G-6	Relation between population and pumpage (1960-1988) and future pumpage projections inferred from population projections (1989-2040)	G-18

LIST OF PLATES

Plate 1	Sierra Vista subwatershed
Plate 2	Benson subwatershed
Plate 3	Redington subwatershed
Plate 4	Winkelman subwatershed
Plate 5	Aravaipa subwatershed
Plate 6	Photomap of the Babocomari River
Plate 7	Photomap of Pomerene Water Users Association facilities and the Benson area
Plate 8	Photomap of the St. David Irrigation District facilities
Plate 9	Photomap of Aravaipa Creek
Plate 10	Photomap of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area
Plate 11	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area
Plate 12	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area - riparian vegetation

Plate 13 San Pedro River riparian vegetation
Plate 14 Aravaipa Creek flood damage report

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AC-FT	-	Acre-feet
AF/YR	-	Acre-feet Per Year
AIS	-	Adjudication Investigation System
AMA	-	Active Management Area
A.R.S.	-	Arizona Revised Statutes
BLM	-	Bureau of Land Management
CFS	-	Cubic Feet Per Second
CU	-	Consumptive Use
DM	-	Domestic
DWR	-	Arizona Department of Water Resources
FAA	-	Federal Aviation Administration
FRR	-	Federal Reserved Right
GPM	-	Gallons Per Minute
GRIC	-	Gila River Indian Community
G&SRBM	-	Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian
GW	-	Groundwater
HSR	-	Hydrographic Survey Report
ID	-	Industrial
INA	-	Irrigation Non-Expansion Area
IR	-	Agricultural Irrigation
MI	-	Mining
MIL	-	Military
MU	-	Municipal
ND	-	No Data Available
NL	-	Not Listed
OT	-	Other Irrigation
PIA	-	Practicably Irrigable Acres
PL	-	Public Law
POD	-	Point of Diversion
PS	-	Primary Storage
PWR	-	Potential Water Right
PWUA	-	Pomerene Water Users Association
RC	-	Recreational Irrigation
SCFIP	-	San Carlos Federal Irrigation Project
SCIDD	-	San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District
SDID	-	St. David Irrigation District
SLD	-	Arizona State Land Department
SP	-	Stockpond
SR	-	Small Reservoir
SW	-	Stockwatering
USDA	-	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	-	United States Geological Survey
UTM	-	Universal Transverse Mercator
WL	-	Wildlife

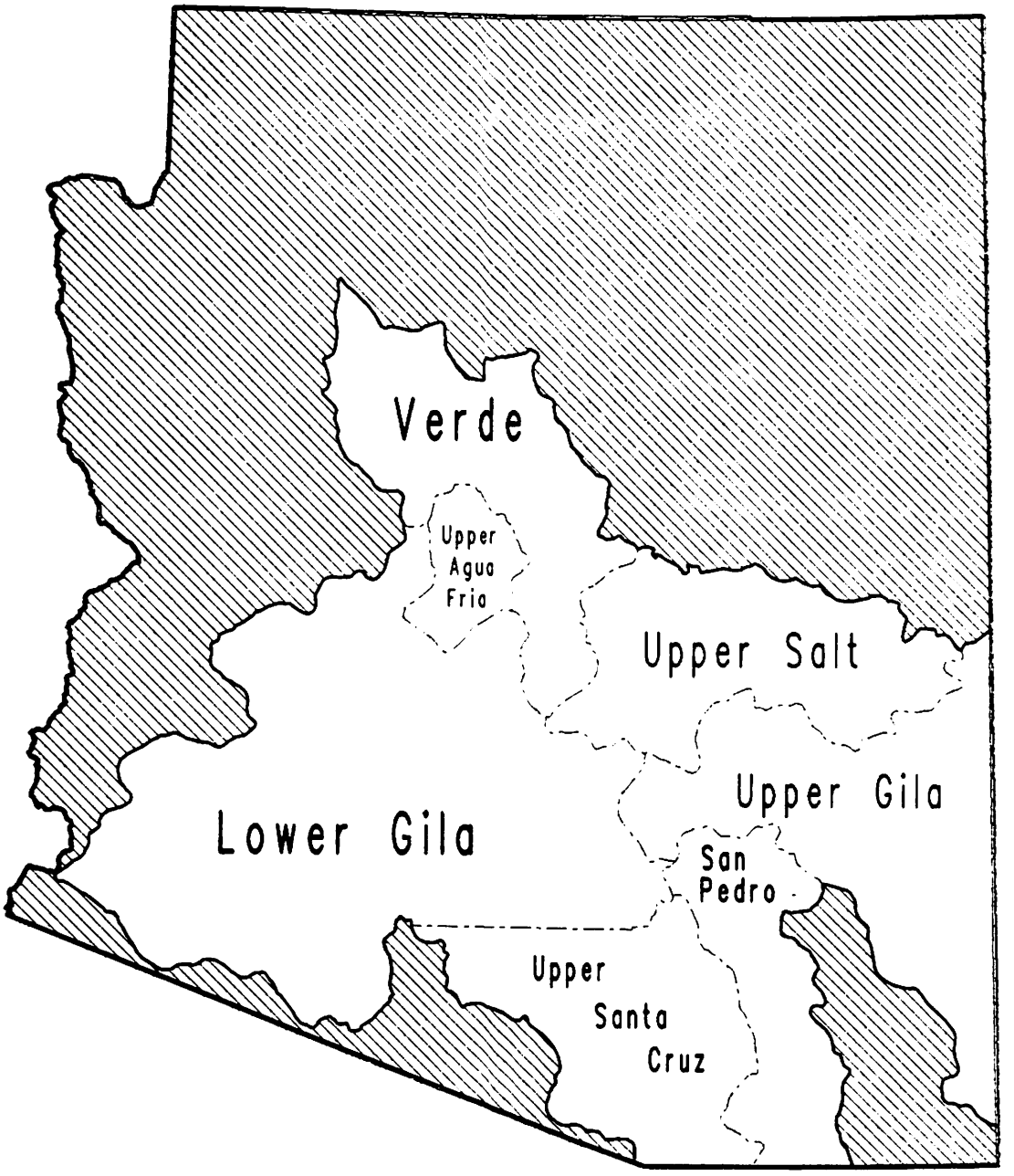
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR) has prepared this preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report (HSR) for the San Pedro River watershed as part of the General Adjudication of the Gila River System and Source. It is the second preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report for the San Pedro River watershed to be prepared by DWR and is being distributed for review and comment. The General Adjudication of the Gila River System and the General Adjudication of the Little Colorado River System, also currently underway, encompass the majority of the geographic area of Arizona. Most of the water users in the state have been legally joined and required to assert their claims to water in these large judicial determinations of the extent and priority of water rights within the two river systems. The adjudications are expected to finalize the water rights of cities, towns, farmers, ranchers, individual domestic users, state and federal government agencies, and Indian tribes.

Throughout the western United States, each state has adopted its own form of the general adjudication process to determine and finalize water rights. In Arizona, general adjudications are conducted under the authority and procedures of Arizona Revised Statutes §§ 45-251 to 45-260. These statutes specify that an adjudication is to be conducted in the State Superior Court in the county having the greatest number of potential claimants. Accordingly, the General Adjudication of the Gila River System and Source has been assigned to the Superior Court for Maricopa County, Judge Stanley Z. Goodfarb, presiding.

The role of DWR in the adjudication is to provide both administrative and technical assistance to the court. Administrative support provided by DWR includes notifying all potential claimants of the commencement of judicial proceedings, receiving and transferring to the court all claims filed, and responding to public inquiries. DWR provides technical assistance to the court by gathering records and data, investigating the river system and claims filed, and preparing HSRs and technical reports for the court.

Figure 1-1 shows the geographic scope of the Gila River general adjudication. As the map indicates, the adjudication has been divided into



Outside Gila River Basin

Tributary Watershed Boundary

River System Boundary

State Boundary

Figure 1-1. State of Arizona showing the Gila River System

tributary watersheds. These tributary watersheds conform to the areas of the river system that were separately notified of commencement of proceedings and for which individual technical reports will be prepared by DWR. The drainage area of the San Pedro River is one of the tributary watersheds shown on Figure 1-1 and is the geographic area to which this report pertains.

The San Pedro River watershed HSR will be prepared in both a preliminary and final version. The purpose of the preliminary HSR is to provide the claimants with an opportunity to inspect the information which DWR has gathered and to file comments on its accuracy or other concerns. A previous preliminary HSR for the San Pedro River watershed was prepared and distributed in February 1987. However, the Court determined that the HSR needed to contain information on claims, quantities of use, and legal categories of water pumped from wells that was not included in the original preliminary HSR. Hence, DWR deemed it necessary to prepare a second preliminary HSR in order to provide the claimants with an opportunity to submit comments on these additional important determinations. This report supersedes the first preliminary HSR prepared for the San Pedro River watershed in its entirety.

After reviewing all of the comments received from claimants, DWR will revise the preliminary HSR, as necessary, and then file the HSR with the Court. Claimants may file formal objections to the information in the HSR, but the objections must be filed with the Court or the Special Master rather than with DWR. Formal hearings may be convened by the Special Master to resolve the objections.

Written comments may be made on any part of this preliminary HSR. Comments must be submitted with the Arizona Department of Water Resources, 15 South 15th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85007. The form for submitting comments is shown in Volumes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8. However, comments may be submitted in any form, but should reference the volume and chapter or watershed file report number to which the comments apply. Forms for submitting comments may be obtained from DWR at the address listed above or by calling 1-800-352-8488 within Arizona or 1-602-542-1520 outside of Arizona. Those who submit comments may be contacted by DWR to discuss or verify their comments.

To facilitate DWR's investigations, the San Pedro River has been divided into five subwatersheds as shown on Figure 1-2. The subwatersheds are separated at United States Geological Survey stream gaging stations.

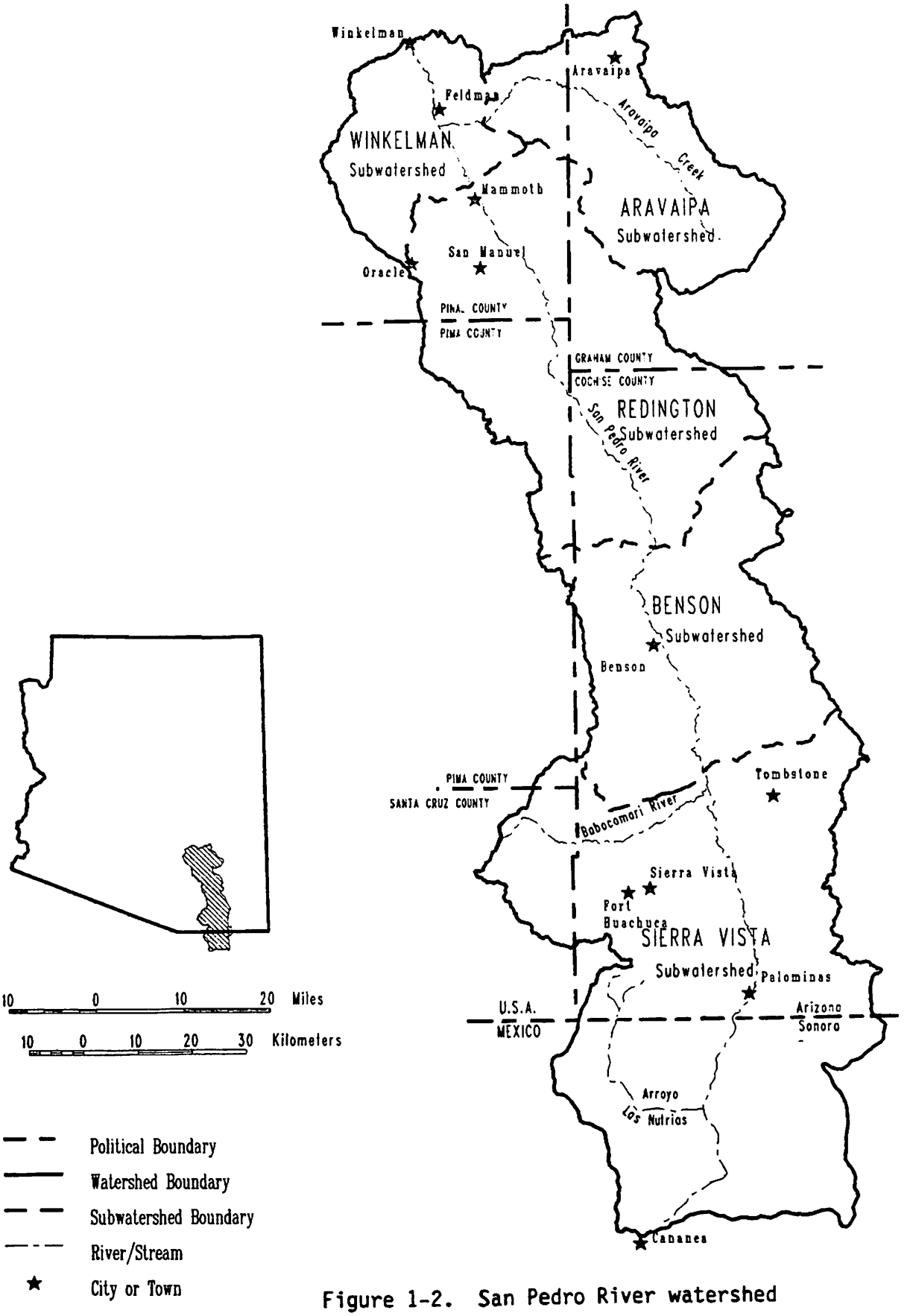


Figure 1-2. San Pedro River watershed

Due to the large number of water uses occurring within the San Pedro River watershed, this report has been divided into nine separate volumes. They are entitled:

1. General Assessment
2. Comprehensive Indices
3. Sierra Vista Subwatershed Watershed File Reports
4. Benson Subwatershed Watershed File Reports
5. Redington Subwatershed Watershed File Reports
6. Winkelman and Aravaipa Subwatersheds Watershed File Reports
7. Wells Subject to Federal Claims
8. Catalogued Wells
9. Maps of Water Uses

Volume 1, the General Assessment, describes the nature of the adjudication proceeding, a hydrologic evaluation of the water supply, water uses (natural and cultural) and their relationship, the determination of the appropriable subflow zone and the significant diminishment zone for wells, investigation criteria employed by DWR, the results of the investigations for major water users and non-Indian Federal law claims, and quantification procedures utilized by DWR to estimate the amount of each user's water use.

Volume 2, the Comprehensive Indices, contains nine different indices which can be used to ~~readily locate a watershed file report of interest or seek information about a water use such as:~~ seek INFORMATION about a water use or readily locate a watershed file report of interest but the land owner name, the type of use, the location of the use or the diversion, the apparent date of first use, the applicable adjudication filings, decrees, or the drainage area/water source.

Detailed investigation results of individual water uses are contained in Volumes 3 through 6.

Volume 7, Wells Subject to Federal Claims, lists those wells that may cause significant diminishment to the water resources available to federal reservations.

Volume 8, Catalogued Wells, lists those wells that DWR has determined not to be withdrawing appropriable subflow or affecting the water supply available to federal reservations.

Volume 9 contains maps of the water uses described in Volumes 3 through 6, and Volume 7.

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE ADJUDICATION

In Arizona, the procedure for establishing and maintaining surface water rights has been distinctly different from the procedure for groundwater rights. Before Arizona achieved statehood, surface water rights were established simply by putting water to beneficial use or posting notice of intention to use surface water. After statehood, a water code was enacted which specified a permit system for acquiring a surface water right. Few of the surface water rights established before or after statehood have ever been examined to see if they remain valid.

With respect to groundwater, on the other hand, until 1980 any land owner could withdraw groundwater from beneath the land for reasonable and beneficial use. No posting or permit was required. Until recent years, neither surface water nor groundwater rights have been actively administered and verified, nor have the provisions and limitations of the rights been enforced. Many thousands of surface water and groundwater rights and claims are on file with the state, but the status of many of them is not known.

In addition to all of these groundwater and surface water rights on file with the state, water rights have been specified in a number of court decrees. The decrees normally establish the priority date and entitlement of rights, but few of these are actively administered or their current status known. Additionally, and most importantly, water rights which have been established under federal law are claimed by the United States and Indian tribes. Most of these rights have not yet been prioritized or quantified.

These diversely created and administered water rights need to be joined together in a single comprehensive determination of all rights. The apparent over-appropriation of surface water in the Gila River system, along with groundwater overdraft and increasing growth of municipal use are all compounding the problem of uncertain water rights. Proper management of water resources, whether from the standpoint of the individual entities that use or distribute water or from the standpoint of the state's general interest in providing for the public welfare, requires the final determination of all rights that the general adjudication process has been assigned to accomplish.

1.2 HISTORY OF PROCEEDING

The process of adjudicating water rights within the San Pedro River watershed began on April 3, 1978, when the American Smelting and Refining Company petitioned the Arizona State Land Department (SLD) for a determination of conflicting rights. At that time, the statutes governing adjudications placed responsibility for nearly all aspects of the adjudication with SLD. The Arizona Superior Court was called upon to confirm or modify SLD's order of determination. In February 1979, the SLD notified 6,739 land owners within the San Pedro River watershed of commencement of adjudication proceedings and the need to file statements of claimant to protect their rights. Shortly thereafter, in April 1979, the Legislature replaced the prior statutes with the current statutes, A.R.S. §§45-251 to 45-260. The new statutes removed all authority and responsibility for conducting adjudications from the SLD, and gave the Arizona Superior Court jurisdiction over all pending and future adjudications. The Arizona Water Commission, predecessor agency of DWR, was designated as the court's technical assistant.

In accordance with the new statutes, the adjudication of the San Pedro River watershed was transferred in June 1979, from the SLD to the Cochise County Superior Court. In March and April 1980, the Arizona Water Commission notified all water right holders of record, government agencies, downstream irrigation districts, and the Gila River Indian Community of the change in jurisdiction and of other information relating to the adjudication. The deadline for filing statements of claimant for all sources of water was extended several times and then finally set as follows:

July 11, 1980	Non-Federal water claimants
September 30, 1980	Arizona State Land Department
January 4, 1982	Federal claimants (excluding San Carlos Apache Tribe)
January 4, 1985	Groundwater claimants
September 16, 1985	San Carlos Apache Tribe.

In November 1981, the Arizona Supreme Court granted a motion to consolidate the several separate adjudications taking place within the Gila River System into one proceeding. At that time, the adjudication for the San Pedro River watershed was transferred from the Cochise to the Maricopa County Superior Court to become a part of the larger general adjudication of the Gila River System and Source.

During the notification and filing period for the general adjudication, another large-scale action involving water rights in the San Pedro River watershed was proceeding in the federal district court. In June 1978, the Gila River Indian Community filed suit seeking a declaratory judgment that it had first priority to the use of all the waters in the San Pedro River watershed, including groundwater. Water users who were served a summons in this suit were required to respond to interrogatories. But in March 1980, further action in this suit was suspended when Judge Mary Ann Richey stayed the proceedings pending the outcome of the general adjudication taking place in state court.

Two other similar suits were brought by Indian tribes, in the federal district court, involving the Upper Salt River and Little Colorado River watersheds. The District Court stayed or dismissed the suits in favor of a determination of the tribes' rights in the on-going state court general adjudications. The tribes appealed the District Court's decisions to the Ninth United States Circuit Court of Appeals. In February 1982, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals reversed the District Court, finding that the state court lacked jurisdiction to adjudicate Indian water rights. In July 1983, the United States Supreme Court reversed the Ninth Circuit's decision, holding that the District Court was correct in deferring to the state proceedings.

During the period of those jurisdictional challenges the state court adjudications were suspended. But after the United States Supreme Court decision, the general adjudication of the Gila River System resumed. The remaining state law questions concerning jurisdiction to determine Indian water rights were decided by Judge Stanley Z. Goodfarb in March 1984. On special action review, the Arizona Supreme Court, in January 1985, affirmed Judge Goodfarb's ruling on state law jurisdictional issues.

In April 1984, Judge Goodfarb ordered a supplemental period for filing groundwater claims. On July 1, 1984, all persons having wells of record with DWR, located within the San Pedro River watershed, were notified of the opportunity to file a claim for their groundwater use on or before January 4, 1985. There were 371 claims filed by that deadline.

On May 29, 1986, Judge Goodfarb issued Pre-Trial Order No. 1 which established the procedures and sequence of events to be followed in conducting the adjudication. The order specified procedures for filing documents and

pleadings and notifying parties that they have been filed; established guidelines for filing motions with the court; created a Steering Committee to assist with case management; established a sequence for resolution of legal issues; specified criteria for conducting discovery; and established the DWR reporting process.

Shortly thereafter, Judge Goodfarb appointed twelve attorneys to the Steering Committee (which presently has grown to seventeen members) and established the approved mailing list for distribution of pleadings. The organizational meeting of the Steering Committee was held on August 27, 1986.

The Steering Committee began the legal resolution process by compiling a master list of issues and setting a schedule of priorities for these issues. The Committee recommends the issues to be resolved to the Court, which then sets a briefing schedule and date for oral argument. DWR submits a report presenting examples of factual situations related to the issues, and when appropriate, alternative resolutions.

To date, the Court has ruled on the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Sets of Issues for Decision. The general subjects and dates of these orders are as follows:

A. First and Second Sets of Issues for Decision - administrative and procedural case management issues; May 28, 1987; August 11, 1987. These orders approved assignment and amendment forms and provided a procedure for refunding filing fees.

   An issue generated by the First Set of Issues was the status of statements of claimant filed within one year from the initial deadline but for which no motion to intervene under A.R.S. § 45-254(E) had been filed. The Court ruled on November 18, 1987, that all statements of claimant filed in the San Pedro River watershed, within one year from January 4, 1985, would be deemed timely filed, but a motion to intervene must be filed (except for a timely filed new use) for claims that are asserted more than one year after a deadline.

B. Third Set of Issues for Decision - scope of DWR investigations, and standards for investigating water claims and uses; January 29, 1988. This order instructed DWR as to the scope and format of information which should be presented in its HSRs. Guidelines were established as to the investigatory and claims information which should be reported.

C. Fourth Set of Issues for Decision - confirmation of water rights and preservation of objections of downstream claimants; July 29, 1988. The issue of preservation of objections of downstream users was deferred until the disposition of the Fifth Set of Issues for Decision. DWR prepared a Report and a Supplement on this deferred issue.

D. Fifth Set of Issues for Decision - statutory context of HSRs, HSR hearings, administration and enforcement of decree, issue resolution, and DWR's role in the proceeding; August 2, 1989.

As part of the issue resolution process, DWR, in September 1988, submitted a report outlining proposed guidelines for the entitlement of water rights. A claimant moved the Court to reject this report. On March 17, 1989, the Court denied this motion and instructed DWR on the entitlement procedures to be followed, but only for reporting purposes and not for the adjudication of water quantities. These procedures are intended to provide information and are not a determination as to how entitlements will be adjudicated.

An early threshold issue was whether groundwater uses and claims are subject to adjudication by the Court. This issue presented significant state and federal law, hydrological, and technical questions, whose answers could influence the future direction of the adjudication. In October 1987, the Court heard testimony for one full week from technical experts on the interrelationship of groundwater and surface water. DWR submitted a report and presented testimony.

Shortly after this hearing, a group of municipal claimants moved the Court to exclude groundwater wells from this adjudication. The Court heard argument on this motion and eight associated issues. On September 9, 1988, the Court denied this motion, holding that groundwater is subject to adjudication if it meets certain criteria or if the water source is for a claim based on federal law. The Court established criteria for determining appropriable streamflow and instructed DWR as to the relevant information which should be compiled and reported.

On March 22, 1988, Judge Goodfarb issued Pre-Trial Order No. 3 which established specific discovery procedures for claimants; divided claimants into three classes, each with different responsibilities and duties in discovery; fixed the timing and sequence of discovery; established DWR as a central repository of information; provided guidelines for discovery from DWR,

including access to computerized information; and set procedures for the use of expert witness reports and the resolution of discovery disputes.

As a result of the Discovery Order, the Court directed DWR to prepare and send a Questionnaire to Group 1 and 2 claimants in the San Pedro River watershed. This Questionnaire was intended to serve as a substitute for written interrogatories and further discovery as to these claimants. In September 1988, DWR mailed 2,814 Questionnaires, of which 1,921 were answered and returned to DWR. Updated answers to the Questionnaires were deemed to be amendments to claims.

On June 2, 1988, Judge Goodfarb entered the Order Allowing New Use Statements of Claimant. The purpose of this order was to allow the filing of claims for water uses initiated after the original filing deadlines. In the San Pedro River watershed, this deadline was held to be January 4, 1985. On October 13, 1988, DWR sent by certified mail 4,298 summonses to potential claimants throughout the Gila River System, including the San Pedro River watershed. The summonses were sent to persons who had drilled a well, registered a surface water right or filed an application for an appropriative water right in the San Pedro River watershed, between December 1, 1984 and June 30, 1988. These notifications of new users will be made annually. The most recent notification, for the period of July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1989, was made on September 25, 1989.

In February 1987, DWR published a preliminary HSR for the San Pedro River watershed. This HSR was widely publicized by electronic and print media, and copies of the pertinent parts of the report were mailed to all claimants and water users found in the watershed. A total of 640 comments were received. A large number of these comments, however, did not require DWR to take any action. DWR has incorporated information generated by these comments into this report. This preliminary HSR supersedes the draft preliminary HSR prepared in 1987.

On September 26, 1989, the Arizona Supreme Court adopted a Special Procedural Order for Interlocutory Appeals and Certifications. The purpose of this order "is to establish a procedure for early review of all substantial questions in this general adjudication." Any party may petition the Supreme

Court to review, by interlocutory appeal, any ruling of the superior court, and the superior court may certify to the Supreme Court questions deemed substantial for review.

The statutes provide for the appointment of a master who will conduct hearings, receive evidence and prepare a report for the Court setting forth findings of fact and conclusions of law. In October 1987, several claimants petitioned the Arizona Supreme Court to appoint a master. The Supreme Court requested comments from the trial court and claimants on the scope of the duties and responsibilities of the master. On January 18, 1989, the Supreme Court directed DWR to submit a list of three to five candidates. On August 1, 1989, DWR submitted a list of five names. On December 19, 1989, the Supreme Court appointed Mr. John E. Thorson as the Master.

1.3 TYPES OF WATER RIGHTS AND CLAIMS

In Arizona, water rights have been established or claimed over the years under five broad legal categories: 1) territorial and state surface water code, 2) state groundwater code, 3) court decree, 4) federal law, and 5) adjudication statements of claimants. In most cases, the first four categories are independent of one another, not only in the way in which the rights are initially acquired or claimed, but also by the manner in which they are administered or regulated. The adjudication process will need to address the issues raised within each of these categories as well as issues concerned with the integration of all five categories into a comprehensive decree for the Gila River system.

SURFACE WATER CODE

In 1864, the first territorial legislature of Arizona adopted a prior appropriation system for surface water rights, in which those who are first in time to use water are also first in right. Since both the population and use of water were small at the time, no method was specified by the legislature for filing or receiving specific grants of right. By the late 1800s, however, rapid development of irrigated agriculture combined with drought years resulted in severe water shortages along the Salt and Gila Rivers. In 1893, the territorial legislature responded with a requirement that new water appropriations be posted at the point of diversion and recorded at the county recorder's office. But the legislature failed to establish any mechanism for making grants of right.

After statehood, the legislature enacted the state water code (also known as the Water Code or surface water code) effective June 12, 1919, which, except for several amendments over the years, remains essentially the same today. It requires that an application be filed with a state administrative agency (currently DWR) which, if all requirements are met, leads to a permit and finally to a certificate of water right.

In the 1970s, two registration acts were passed by the legislature--one to claim rights for stockpond use and the other to claim rights initiated

prior to the surface water code. The methods by which rights have been established or claimed under various provisions of the water code are further described below.

Water Code Rights, A.R.S. §§ 45-151 to 45-167

Since June 12, 1919, a person seeking a surface water right has been required to file an application with a state agency (currently DWR) for a permit to appropriate the water. A permit authorizes the permittee to construct the necessary works to put the water to beneficial use. After perfecting the right, the permittee receives a certificate of water right. Recognizing that the priority date for a certificate of water right obtained under the state water code always postdates the effective date of the water code and that many water uses and rights existed before the effective date of the water code, the legislature provided that all certificates of water right shall be subject to prior water rights. In the DWR system, all applications, permits, and certificates are filed under the prefix "33", "4A", or "3R" and thus are known as "33s", "4As", or "3Rs". In the San Pedro River watershed, there are 238 33s, 162 4As, and 150 3Rs on record with DWR.

Appropriable Subflow

The 1919 Public Water Code provided that "the waters of all sources, flowing in streams, canyons, ravines or other natural channels, or in definite underground channels...belong to the public and are subject to appropriation and beneficial use." A.R.S. § 45-141.A. The Arizona Supreme Court has stated that the "essential characteristics of a watercourse are a channel, consisting of a well-defined bed and banks, and a current of water." Maricopa County Municipal Water Conservation District v. Southwest Cotton Co., 39 Ariz. 65, 85, 4 P.2d 369 (1931), mod., 39 Ariz. 367, 7 P.2d 254 (1932). Whether on the surface or underground, waters flowing in channels having these characteristics are subject to appropriation for beneficial use.

In Southwest Cotton, the Arizona Supreme Court not only identified the characteristics necessary to establish the existence of an underground stream but also adopted a test to determine the appropriability of a stream's subflow. The Court defined the subflow of a stream to be "those waters which slowly find their way through the sand and gravel constituting the bed of the stream, or the lands under or immediately adjacent to the stream, and are

themselves a part of the surface stream." 39 Ariz. at 96. Physically, subflow waters constitute a part of the surface stream, and depend on the surface stream for the greater part of their supply.

The "best test" to determine "whether underground waters are as a matter of fact and law part of the surface stream" is: "does drawing off the subsurface water tend to diminish appreciably and directly the flow of the surface stream?" 39 Ariz. at 97. If it does, it is appropriable subflow. If it does not, the underground waters are not appropriable.

On September 9, 1988, Judge Goodfarb issued an order concerning technical and legal issues associated with the appropriability of subflow. DWR has considered these guidelines in its investigations of claims and has incorporated the technical criteria in the order into this report.

"Old" Rights and "Claimed" Rights

Because the 1919 surface water code failed to provide a method to recognize pre-1919 water rights, at the request of the right holders, the state established a filing system to record these old rights. The filing system was divided into two categories: "old" rights and "claimed" rights. "Old" rights, commonly referred to as "Os", were those filings which included a copy of the pre-1919 notice of posting or notice of intent to appropriate from a county recorder's office. "Claimed" rights, or "Cs", were those filings which claimed rights established prior to 1919 but did not contain proof of filing with the county recorders office.

In the San Pedro River watershed, there are thirteen Cs and twelve Os on file with DWR.

1974 Water Rights Registration Act, A.R.S. §§ 45-180 to 45-193

The Water Rights Registration Act, enacted in 1974, required most persons claiming surface water rights established prior to the effective date of the surface water code, June 12, 1919, to file a statement of claim not later than June 30, 1979. In 1988, the legislature amended this act to permit filing of registrations between September 30, 1988, and September 39, 1990. Cities and towns of a certain population had previously been permitted, for a period of 30 days in 1987, to file these registrations. Persons claiming rights to the Colorado River or rights obtained through a court decree were exempt from the

filing requirement. The act did not provide a process to determine the validity of the claims, apparently leaving that determination to a future adjudication. All statements of claim under this act received prior to the filing deadline are filed under the prefix "36." In the San Pedro River watershed, there are 3,030 36s on file with DWR.

1977 Stockponds Registration Act, A.R.S. §§ 45-271 to 45-276

Because numerous stockponds were built after enactment of the 1919 surface water code without complying with its filing requirements in 1977, the legislature enacted the Stockponds Registration Act to provide a method for registering those stockponds which had been built between 1919 and 1977 and which did not have a "33" application, permit, or certificate applicable to the pond. The act applies only to ponds which are used solely for watering livestock or wildlife and which have a storage capacity of no more than fifteen acre-feet. All stockpond claims under this act are filed under the prefix "38." In the San Pedro River watershed, there are 2,337 38s on file with DWR.

GROUNDWATER CODE

On June 12, 1980, the Arizona legislature enacted a comprehensive groundwater management code governing the allocation and use of groundwater. The Code was the culmination of decades of attempts to come to grips with the fact that Arizona uses considerably more groundwater each year than is returned to the groundwater supply by natural and incidental recharge.

The Code applies to the entire state but many of the major water management provisions apply only to certain geographic areas that, because of the severe overdraft problem, require more intensive management. These areas are known as active management areas (AMAs) and irrigation non-expansion areas (INAs). The Code created four AMAs: Phoenix, Pinal, Prescott, and Tucson. The Code establishes a comprehensive system of groundwater rights, management goals and mandatory conservation programs for the AMAs. In an AMA a person may withdraw and use groundwater only in accordance with one of the four types of rights created by the Code: 1) grandfathered rights (for persons who were withdrawing or using groundwater in an AMA prior to adoption of the Code); 2) groundwater withdrawal permits (for new non-irrigation uses supplied by

individual wells); 3) service area rights (for cities, towns, private water companies and irrigation districts); 4) and exempt withdrawals (for small non-irrigation uses that are exempt from many restrictions in the Groundwater Code).

The Code designated two INAs in which the expansion of irrigated agriculture is prohibited. The Director of DWR has since established a third INA. These INAs are: Douglas, Harquahala, and Joseph City.

Outside of AMAs and INAs a person may withdraw and use groundwater for reasonable and beneficial use.

In the San Pedro River watershed, there are no designated AMAs or INAs. Therefore, there are currently no restrictions on drilling wells or withdrawing groundwater in the San Pedro watershed other than the requirement that the wells be registered and drilled according to state well construction standards. In the San Pedro River watershed, there are 5,298 registered wells on file with DWR.

COURT DECREED RIGHTS

Decreed rights are water rights which have been determined by a state or federal court. A court action in which a water right is determined may be initiated when one water user seeks to know how his or her rights compare to the rights of other water users or seeks judicial relief from alleged interference with his or her rights by other water users. The ownership of water rights may be determined as part of a legal division of property. Finally, decreed rights may be determined through general adjudication proceedings.

Decreed rights often involve water uses which have already been granted some form of right under provisions of state law. The court process confirms the validity of those grants, determines whether there has been proper maintenance of the right over the years, and ranks the various rights according to their priority. Court decrees may also go beyond just confirming previously established rights by quantifying or prioritizing rights for the first time.

When a conflict exists over the use of a limited water supply the decree may, in addition to confirming or establishing rights, specify terms under

which the decreed rights may be exercised. These solutions to conflicting rights may involve a formula for distributing the available water supply, monetary mitigation of the conflict, or other means imposed by the court.

Court decreed rights are considered to be the most valued or most certain rights because pursuant to state law, they are not subject to redetermination or a challenge to their validity. Decreed rights may be included in later, larger scale decrees.

There are three major water right decrees in the Gila River system. They are:

1. **The Kent Decree (Hurley v. Abbott)** entered in territorial district court in 1910. It established rights to the Salt River from diversions occurring at that time from Granite Reef and Joint Head Diversion Dams, which generally conforms to the present Salt River Project water service area.

2. **The Gila Decree (Globe Equity Number 59)** entered in federal district court in 1935. It established rights to the Gila River mainstream from the diversions in the Duncan-Virden Valley in New Mexico downstream to diversions at Sacaton Dam on the Gila River Indian reservation.

3. **The Benson v. Allison Decree** was entered in state superior court in 1917. It established rights to the lower Agua Fria River, the Salt River below Joint Head Diversion Dam, and the Gila River from the Salt River confluence to the Buckeye Irrigation Company canal heading.

There are six known water right decrees in the San Pedro watershed, all of which affect a small number of water users. They are:

1. **Henry Pyeatt v. Huachuca Queen Mining Company; Alice McFaddin and C.W. McFaddin; Cochise County Superior Court, No. 7069 (June 9, 1928).**

   Plaintiff Pyeatt sought an injunction to prevent the defendants from pumping water from defendants' mining shaft and mine workings, as this pumping interfered with plaintiff's springs on his land. In 1927, the defendant corporation had begun operating a mine on claims owned by Defendants McFaddin. Plaintiff contended that "pumping the water from the mining shaft and mine workings of the defendants" interfered with the normal flow of the springs which plaintiff had beneficially used.

On June 9, 1928, the Cochise County Superior Court entered a judgment which "perpetually enjoined and restrained" the defendants from pumping water from their mining operations to such an extent that the water from plaintiff's springs would not flow as they had prior to the commencement of defendants' mining operations. The defendants were enjoined from interfering with "the flow of the underground or subterranean channel or watercourse feeding or supplying the "plaintiff's springs and "the normal flow of water therefrom as the same normally flowed prior to the commencement of mining operations." Plaintiff's lands were in portions of Section 31, Township 21 South, Range 19 East, and Section 37, Township 21 South, Range 18 East, Gila and Salt Rivers Baseline and Meridian (G&SRBM).

2. Mae D. Davidson v. Wilford H. Claridge; George Claridge; Roy Claridge; Ray Claridge; and Hugh Claridge; Graham County Superior Court, No. 3061 (October 30, 1940).

On October 30, 1940, the Graham County Superior Court entered a stipulated decree which established the ownership of four water rights, originating in Stowe Gulch, and diverted by means of the same pipeline. The pipeline took water from Stowe Gulch at a point located in the SE¼, SW¼, Section 1, Township 6 South, Range 19 East, G&SRBM. Each of the four water rights entitled the parties to divert an amount equal to one-half of the capacity of the one-inch pipeline, at four different places of use, for stockwatering, domestic and agricultural uses.

The first two rights were owned by Plaintiff Davidson, and the other two rights were owned by Defendants Claridge. The date of priority of the first three rights was December 23, 1915, and the date of priority of the remaining right, owned by Defendants Claridge, was "immediately subsequent" to December 23, 1915.

The priority of the water rights was "based upon the water available at the source thereof in Stowe Gulch and not upon the amount of water in the pipeline." In times of insufficient water, the first three rights were to be satisfied fully and prior to the fourth right.

The four points of diversion from the pipeline were set as follows:

1. Davidson - SE¼, NE¼, Section 35, Township 6 South, Range 19 East;
2. Davidson - SW¼, Section 25, Township 6 South, Range 19 East;
3. Claridge - SW¼, NW¼, Section 24, Township 6 South, Range 19 East;
4. Claridge - SW¼, Section 12, Township 6 South, Range 19 East, G&SRBM.

The Court divided the ownership of the pipeline into two segments and allocated the responsibility for repairs and maintenance.

The Court retained jurisdiction to approve "such mechanical arrangements as may be necessary to divide and divert" the water in accordance with this decree and to enter supplemental orders implementing the decree. Lastly, no party was awarded damages. See watershed file report numbers 115-05-034 and 115-05-AC-003.

3. **George R. James et al. v. Max Baumkirchner, et al.; Cochise County Superior Court, No. 17863 (December 12, 1960).**

Max Baumkirchner et al. v. State Land Department, Obed Lassen; Raymond G. Corbett et al.; Cochise County Superior Court, No. 19035 (December 12, 1960).

On December 12, 1960, the Cochise County Superior Court entered a judgment in both of these actions pursuant to the stipulation of the parties. In Cause No. 17863, Plaintiffs Corbett sought a determination that they had a appropriative right to Lowery Spring prior to that of the Baumkirchners. In Cause No. 19035, Plaintiffs Baumkirchner filed an appeal for judicial review of the decision of SLD granting the Corbetts a permit to appropriate the waters of Lowery Spring for stockwatering. The Baumkirchners had protested the application.

The judgment entered on December 12, 1960, vacated the decision of SLD "in so far as it conflicts with this judgment," dismissed Cause No. 17863, and provided that both parties are "joint and equal appropriators and they stand in the relation of tenant in common as to the waters of" Lowery Spring. The Court held that the spring was to be used for domestic, stockwatering and mining purposes. The spring is located in the SE¼, NW¼, Section 30, Township 23 South, Range 21 East, G&SRBM.

The Court did not quantify the water rights. The agreement of the parties, however, stipulated that "the parties will share equally in the waters of Lowery Spring, including the waters trapped by [the spring's]

underground reservoir." The Corbetts' application had been approved for 300,000 gallons per year for stockwatering. The history found in SLD's file of the Corbetts' appropriative application shows that the Corbetts applied for stockwatering only, and that the Baumkirchners were the domestic and mining users.

The Court did not establish a date of priority for these rights except "a period of years" prior to 1919. The history found in the file of the Corbetts' appropriative application indicates that the spring was used as early as 1901 or 1902, for stockwatering and possibly for domestic purposes.

The Court provided that metering devices would be installed in times of shortage "to provide for equal distribution of the waters to each of the parties." The parties would share equally the cost of installing metering devices and of repairs. No changes or improvements would be made to the spring without the written consent and approval of the parties. An arbitration procedure was established for resolving future disputes regarding the agreement of the parties, and the agreement was stipulated to be binding upon the successors in interest of the parties. See watershed file report numbers 111-23-011 and 111-23-022.

4. **Horace W. Clarkson and Eva F. Clarkson v. Leslie Wilcox; Cochise County Superior Court, No. 9205 (July 23, 1935).**

On July 23, 1935, the Cochise County Superior Court entered a stipulated decree which determined the water rights of these parties to the natural flow of Miller Creek flowing through Miller Canyon. The Court found that the predecessors in interest of the plaintiffs and defendants had appropriated, in 1907, all of the natural flow of Miller Creek for beneficial use. These prior appropriators had conveyed a two-thirds interest in their rights to Plaintiffs Clarkson, and a one-third interest to Defendant Wilcox. Both plaintiffs and defendant owned lands located near the mouth of Miller Canyon.

The Court found that both parties had, since 1907, beneficially used the waters of Miller Creek. The plaintiffs had constructed a pipeline in 1907 to divert water to their lands, while the defendant had used a previously constructed ditch (known as the Johnson-Browning & Pointer Ditch) to divert water to his lands.

The Court ruled that Plaintiffs Clarkson were entitled to the beneficial use of two-thirds of the natural flow of Miller Creek, and Defendant Wilcox was entitled to the beneficial use of one-third of the natural flow. The point of diversion of both parties was located within the NW¼, NE¼, Section 24, Township 23 South, Range 20 East, G&SRBM. The plaintiffs would divert the entire flow of Miller Creek for two successive days, and the defendant would divert the entire flow of the creek on the succeeding day, and this alternating schedule "shall continue as to amount and periods of use." Each party was entitled to use the other party's share of the water rights if a party was not able to use its share for any period of time.

Each party had the right to use ditches, flumes, pipelines or the bed of Miller Creek to convey water, and Defendant Wilcox had the right to access plaintiffs' lands to construct a pipeline, and repair or maintain his ditch or any pipeline constructed on plaintiffs' lands.

Each party was enjoined from wasting water or from interfering with the other party's use and means of diversion of the decreed water right. See watershed file report number 111-23-DBB-026.

5. **James Wolf v. Bailey Turner and Peter Haviland; District court of the Second Judicial District of the Territory of Arizona, Register No. 4425 (April 27, 1907).**

On April 27, 1907, the Territorial District Court entered a judgment which granted Plaintiff Wolf "an equal, undivided one-half interest" in a water right acquired by predecessors in interest, on March 1, 1892, to divert water from the San Pedro River; and a same interest in the dam and "irrigation ditch" used to divert and transport the water. The ditch traversed through lands owned by Defendant Turner.

The water right vested on March 1, 1892, was acquired by Peter Haviland and J.J. Quinam, by recording a Location of Water Right, on March 29, 1892, in Book 3 of Miscellaneous Documents, at Page 301, of the records of the Cochise County Recorder. The Location states that this right was for irrigation in the amount of 848 inches of flowing water with one-quarter inch fall to the rod.

The plaintiff was also granted an interest "to sufficient of the earth, gravel and rock contiguous to said ditch and dam to keep the same

in repair and to the use of the lands bordering along said ditch when necessary in cleaning and repairing said ditch." The Court held that Defendant Turner had no ownership right or interest in any of the rights and easements granted to Plaintiff Wolf, and enjoined Defendant Turner from interfering with any of the plaintiff's rights. See watershed file report number 111-20-DDA-023.

6. **Boquillas Land and Cattle Company v. The St. David Cooperative Comm. and Dev. Assn., 89 P. 504, 11 Ariz. 128 (1907), aff. sub no. Boquillas Land and Cattle Co. v. Curtis, 213 U.S. 339 (1909).**

Plaintiff Boquillas owned a tract of land granted, in 1833, by the Republic of Mexico to plaintiff's predecessors in interest, and title had been subsequently confirmed and patented in 1900. In 1877, members of defendant association had entered upon these lands, constructed a dam across the San Pedro River and diverted water by means of a canal to irrigate their lands lying north of plaintiff's tract. In 1904, defendant undertook to construct a new dam to replace the prior structure which had been destroyed by a flood. Plaintiff Boquillas sued to enjoin defendant from entering its lands and diverting water from the San Pedro River off plaintiff's lands.

The trial court held that the defendant had a right of prior appropriation and found in favor of the defendant.

On appeal, Plaintiff Boquillas contended that: 1) by territorial legislation the doctrine of riparian rights was at one time in force during the time plaintiff's predecessors in interest had owned the tract "and that such rights, having once attached, could not be taken away by subsequent legislation," and 2) plaintiff, claiming title under a Mexican land grant, "possesses all the right to the use of the water flowing through its land which its predecessors in interest had prior to the priority of right by virtue of priority of appropriation was not in force under the laws of Mexico at the time of the" Gadsden Purchase in 1853.

The Territorial Supreme Court affirmed the trial court's ruling by holding that: 1) the common law doctrine of riparian rights was never in force in the territory, and 2) the Territory of Arizona had the same sovereign and legislative authority held by Mexico, prior to the Gadsden Purchase, to determine the use of unnavigable streams, and the Territory

had "chosen to deny to riparian owners exclusive rights and to confer upon others rights to the use of such water" without regard to ownership of land. The Court noted that, in an earlier case, it had held that the common law doctrine of riparian rights "has never been and is not now suited to conditions that exist here so far as the same applies to the uses of water," and that the territorial legislature had expressly abolished the doctrine in 1887. The Court stated that the prior appropriation doctrine "was to some extent in force by custom" in the state of Sonora, prior to the Gadsden Purchase, including areas of Arizona's Santa Cruz Valley. The territorial water rights statutes "seem to have had their origin in the Mexican law, as modified by custom." Therefore, Plaintiff Boquillas was claiming riparian rights which its predecessors in interest "do not appear to have possessed prior" to the Gadsden Purchase.

Plaintiff appealed to the United States Supreme Court, which accepted the conclusions of the Territorial Supreme Court and affirmed its decision.

FEDERAL LAW RIGHTS

Federal water law is based primarily upon case law handed down over the years in numerous federal court decisions. Some of the primary cases decided by the U.S. Supreme Court are:

1. **Winters v. U.S., 207 U.S. 564 (1908)**

   The court established in 1908 what is now known as the "Winters Doctrine." It found that an Indian reservation may reserve water for future use in an amount necessary to fulfill their purpose with a priority dating from the treaty, act of Congress, or executive order that established the reservation. These types of rights, based on a reservation of water by the federal government, are known as "reserved rights."

2. **Arizona v. California, 373 U.S. 546 (1963), supp., 439 U.S. 419 (1979), supp., 460 U.S. 605 (1963)**

   This landmark decision, initially entered in 1963, confirmed the division of waters of the Colorado River among the lower basin states.

The court quantified the reserved rights of five Indian reservations on the basis of an amount of water necessary to irrigate all practicably irrigable acres on the reservation. This is known as the PIA method of quantifying reserved rights.

3. Cappaert v. U.S., 426 U.S. 128 (1976)

In 1976 the Court held that federal reserved rights can be protected from infringement by junior users of groundwater.

4. U.S. v. New Mexico, 438 U.S. 696 (1978)

In 1978 the Court found that the reserved water rights on national forests apply only to the preservation of timber resources and water flows and cautioned that the quantification of reserved rights should consider the potential effect on downstream junior state right appropriators.

In addition to Indian reservations, other court decisions have extended the reserved right doctrine to encompass certain water uses in national forests, national parks and monuments, military reservations, and lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management.

In the San Pedro River watershed, federal law claims have been filed by the Arizona State Land Department, the Coronado National Forest, Coronado and Saguaro National Monuments, Fort Huachuca, the Bureau of Land Management, and the San Carlos Apache Tribe. Downstream from the San Pedro watershed, a very large claim for federal reserved rights has been filed by the Gila River Indian Community apparently claiming rights to waters originating in the San Pedro River watershed.

ADJUDICATION CLAIMS

All persons who claim to have previously established rights within the two river systems in the state which have been petitioned for a general adjudication (the Gila and Little Colorado Rivers) are required to file a statement of claimant or risk the loss of their rights. DWR has assigned a prefix of "39" to all statements of claimant. As of June 1990, there were 8,033 statements of claimant filed for rights within the San Pedro River watershed.

1.4 GEOGRAPHY

The San Pedro River watershed (Figure 1-2) is comprised of the San Pedro River and its two major tributaries: the Babocomari River and Aravaipa Creek. The San Pedro River and its tributaries are the major sources of surface water in southeastern Arizona.

The San Pedro River has a total drainage area of approximately 4,485 square miles with a total river length of about 170 miles in the United States. The headwaters of the San Pedro River are located near Cananea, Sonora, Mexico, approximately thirty miles south of the International Border. The Mexican portion of the watershed has a total drainage area of about 696 square miles. The watershed is generally characterized by a semi-arid valley oriented in a north-northwest direction.

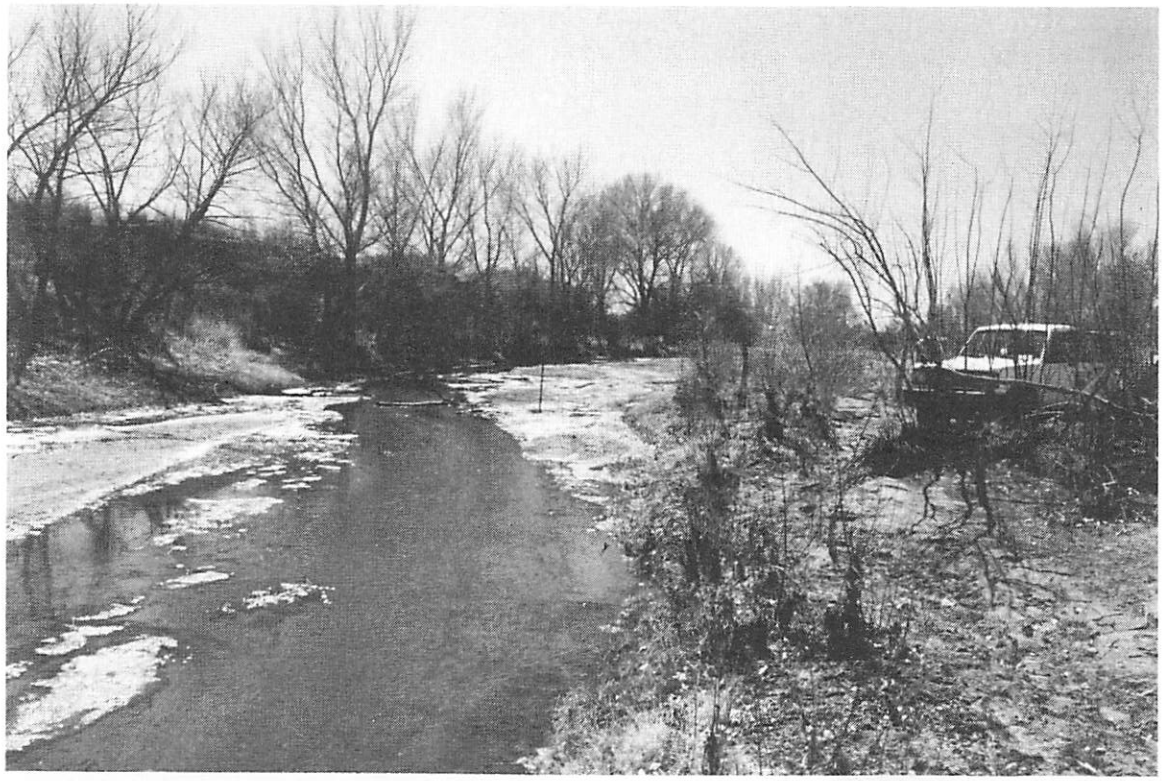


Figure 1-3. The San Pedro River located at the International Border with Mexico. This reach of the river between the border and Hereford is considered intermittent. The measured discharge was 2.0 cfs at the time of the photograph in March 1990.

Aravaipa Creek drains approximately 560 square miles from its headwaters to its confluence with the San Pedro River near Feldman. The Babocomari River drains about 308 square miles from its headwaters near Elgin to its confluence with the San Pedro River at Fairbank.

TOPOGRAPHY

The topography of the San Pedro River watershed is defined by plains which slope gently from the base of the adjacent mountains. The elevation of the San Pedro River declines from 4,275 feet above mean sea level at the International Border to 1,920 feet where it joins the Gila River at Winkelman. The highest point on the watershed, Miller Peak, is 9,466 feet atop the Huachuca Mountains. Many of the mountain ranges exceed 6,000 feet in elevation. These ranges include the Santa Catalina, Rincon, Whetstone, Mustang, and Huachuca Mountains on the west and the Santa Teresa, Pinaleno, Galiuro, Winchester, Dragoon, and Mule Mountains on the east.

GEOLOGY

The San Pedro River lies entirely within the Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The San Pedro River occupies a structural trough bounded on the east and west by mountain ranges. The mountain ranges are composed of Precambrian to Tertiary aged strata. The major mountain building episode occured during the Late Cretaceous to the early Tertiary period.

The structural trough has been filling with sediments deposited from the adjacent mountain ranges since the Mid-Tertiary. The most important strata is composed of Tertiary and Quaternary sediments.

The Tertiary sediments have been divided into two broad stratigraphic units: the upper basin fill and the lower basin fill. These units consist of interfingering sand, gravel, silt, and clay beds. These units comprise the "older alluvium" and are an important regional aquifer unit. The Quaternary sediments occur in a narrow band along the floodplain of the San Pedro River. The Quaternary sediments are composed of recent, fluvial, unconsolidated, sands and gravels. This "younger alluvium" can be a very

Figure 1-4. The San Pedro River located at the Hereford Bridge, approximately four miles north of the International Border. The channel is densely populated with vegetation such as cottonwood and sycamore trees. The measured discharge was 3.3 cfs at the time of the photograph in April 1990.

Figure 1-5. Aravaipa Creek located approximately two miles east of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area boundary. This portion of Aravaipa Creek is considered perennial and supports a vigorous population of riparian vegetation within the narrow, steep-walled canyon.

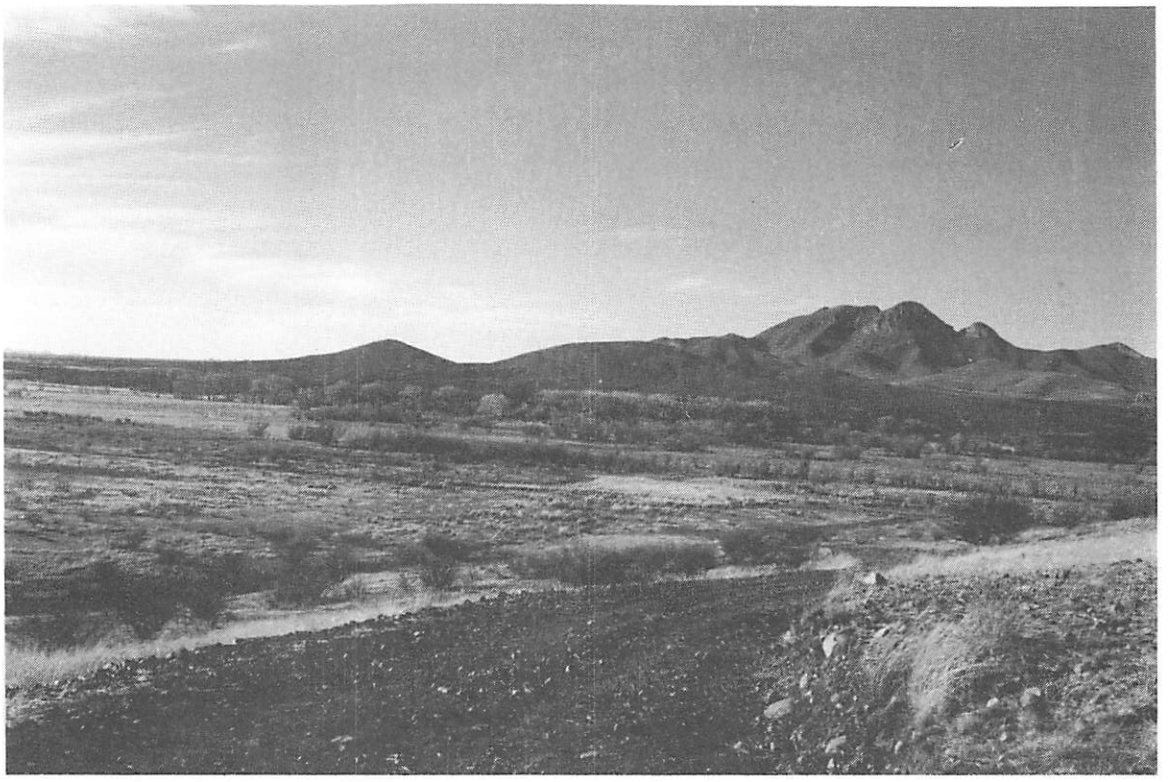


Figure 1-6. The eastern portion of the Sierra Vista subwatershed is shown with the Mustang Mountains in the background. The dense cottonwood-sycamore riparian vegetation delineates the channel of the Babocomari River.

important local aquifer unit. These deposits are dissected and removed by tributaries that drain the watershed, such as Aravaipa Creek and the Babocomari River.

CLIMATE

Precipitation in the San Pedro River watershed occurs as the result of two distinct processes. Winter precipitation results from large cyclonic storms originating over the North Pacific Ocean. These storms are generally wide-spread, of low intensity, and produce most of the usable surface water supply.

The Gulf of Mexico and the Gulf of California are the primary sources of moisture for convective thunderstorms that occur during the summer monsoon season (July through September). Up to fifty percent of the mean annual precipitation results from these high intensity, localized thunderstorms. The

runoff from these storms tends to be short-lived and localized, consequently, these flows are of little use to surface water divertors. The summer runoff in the San Pedro River watershed does, however, provide water for cattle and wildlife by filling stockponds. April, May, and June are usually the driest months.

The upper elevations of the mountains are cooler and more moist than the remainder of the watershed. Mean annual precipitation, in the western portion of the watershed, exceeds thirty inches on the highest elevations of the Huachuca Mountains and twenty-five inches atop the Rincon and Santa Catalina Mountains. During the winter months, much of the precipitation at these higher elevations falls as snow. Figure 1-7 shows the annual precipitation for the watershed.

The climate of the valley floor becomes warmer and drier with decreasing elevation. Large portions of the valley floor receive less than twelve inches of precipitation annually. Summer high temperatures often exceed 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Table 1-1 lists normal climatic conditions for stations located in the watershed. The majority of these stations are located on or near the valley floor.

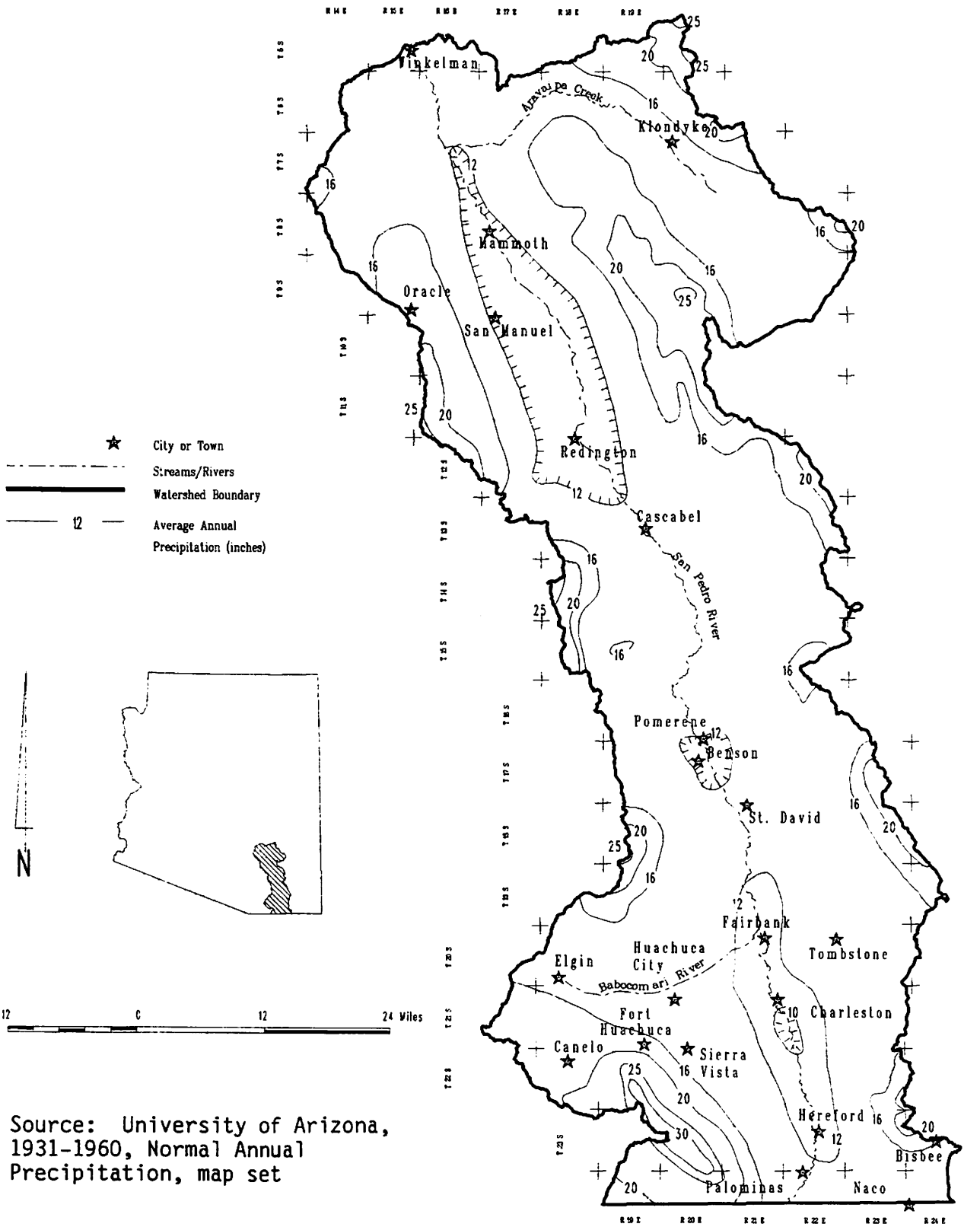
TABLE 1-1

TEMPERATURE AND PRECIPITATION DATA
FOR LOCATIONS IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

LOCATION (TOWN OR CITY)	ELEVATION (FEET)	PERIOD OF RECORD	TEMPERATURE (°F) AVERAGE DAILY MAXIMUM	TEMPERATURE (°F) AVERAGE DAILY MINIMUM	PRECIPITATION (INCHES) AVERAGE ANNUAL
Benson	3,590	1900-1975	80.3	45.2	11.40
Bisbee	5,350	1900-1982	74.3	48.7	18.44
Canelo	4,985	1910-1982	74.0	40.0	17.82
Elgin	4,900	1912-1970	ND	ND	15.01
Fairbank	3,850	1909-1973	ND	ND	11.80
Fort Huachuca	4,664	1900-1981	74.8	48.9	15.39
Klondyke	3,610	1953-1978	ND	ND	14.99
Oracle	4,540	1950-1982	75.5	49.0	21.03
Redington	2,869	1948-1982	ND	ND	13.11
San Manuel	3,560	1954-1982	79.1	50.8	13.46
Tombstone	4,610	1900-1982	77.4	49.1	13.85
Winkelman	2,075	1942-1980	84.3	46.0	14.05

Source: Laboratory of Climatology, Arizona State University.

ND = Data Not Available.



Source: University of Arizona, 1931-1960, Normal Annual Precipitation, map set

Figure 1-7. Normal annual precipitation in the San Pedro River watershed

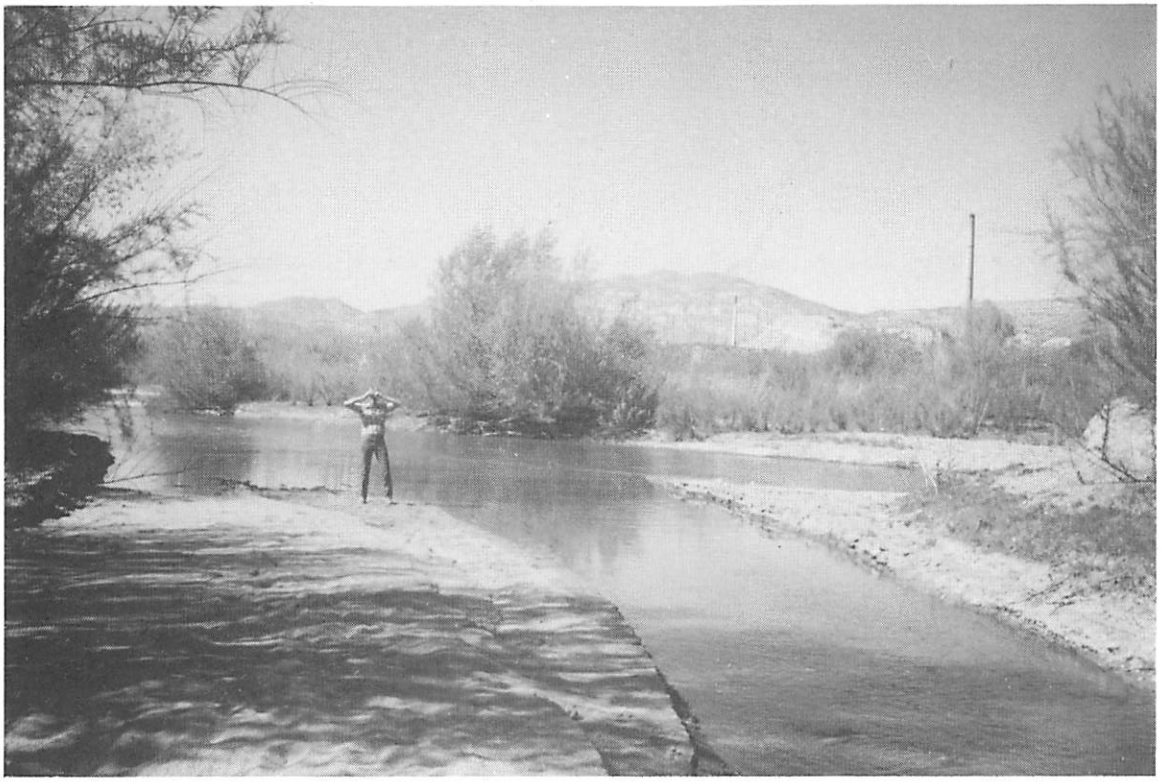


Figure 1-8. The confluence of the Gila River and the San Pedro River (foreground) located near Winkelman. The smelter smokestack in the background is located in Hayden.

VEGETATION

The vegetation in the watershed, shown in Figure 1-9, varies with elevation and available moisture. The cool, moist elevations above 6,500 feet support coniferous forests, primarily comprised of Ponderosa Pine and Douglas Fir stands. At elevations between 4,500 and 6,500 feet, woodland vegetation, including oaks, junipers, and Pinyon Pine are commonly found. Small areas of interior chaparral exist in the northern portion of the watershed at these elevations.

Vegetation along the slopes of the basin fill, between 3,500 and 5,000 feet, primarily consist of semi-desert grasslands defined by several species of grasses including Grammas and Threeawns. These grasslands have been altered significantly since Anglo settlement. Mesquite and juniper have

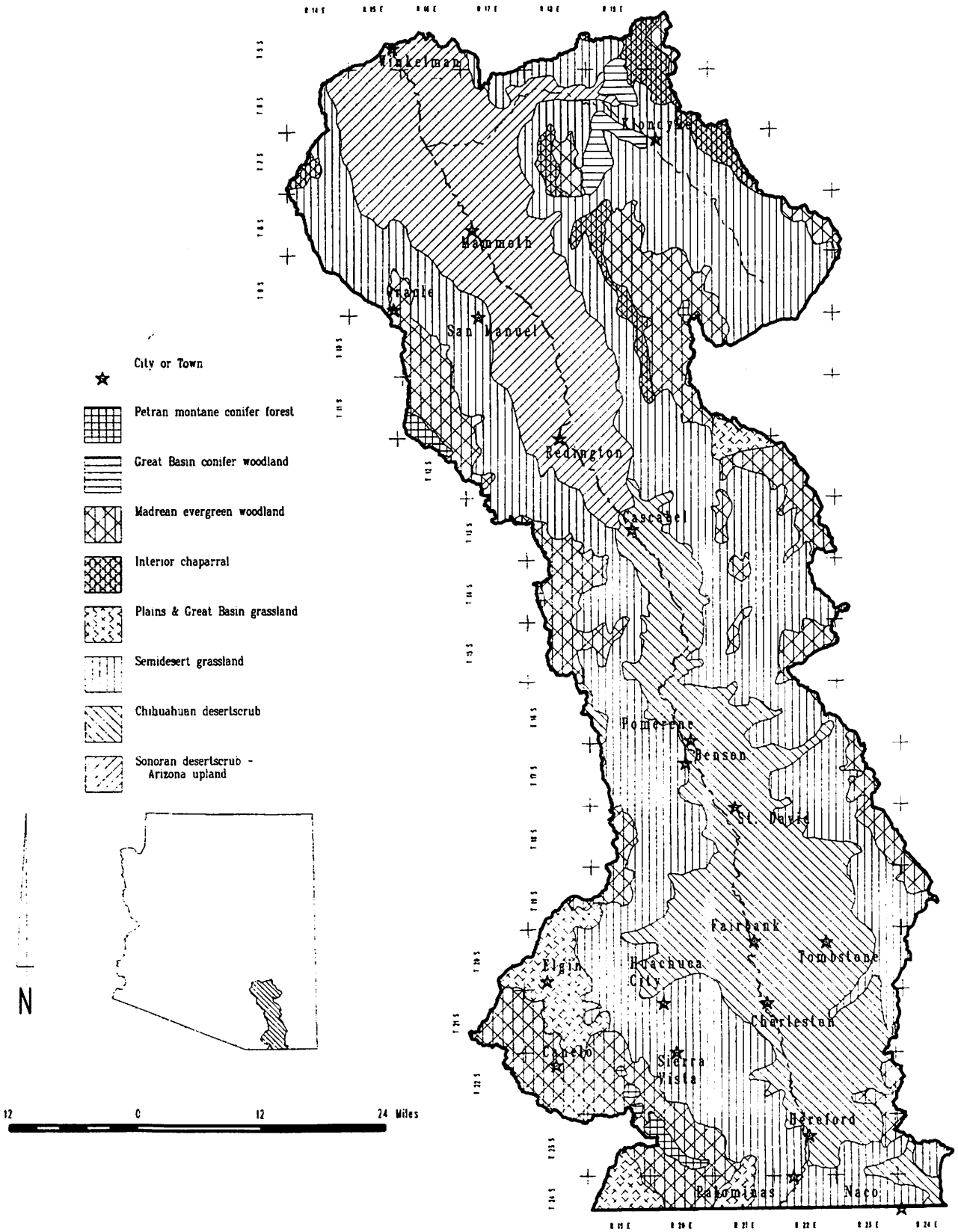


Figure 1-9. Vegetation in the San Pedro River watershed

Figure 1-10. The upper portion of the Aravaipa subwatershed is shown with the bajadas and pediments sloping down from the mountain fronts to the valley floor. Note the irrigated pasture acreage in the valley bottom, and the scattered juniper and desert grasslands present on the pediment slope.

invaded large areas of the grasslands in the San Pedro River watershed. Once-dense perennial grass covers have been, and are being, replaced by scrub species, including mesquites, junipers, Mormon Tea, and ocotillo.

At elevations below 3,500 feet, the vegetation of the San Pedro River watershed is desert. The southern portion of the watershed is classified as Chihuahuan desertscrub, consisting of creosotebush, tarbush, whitethorn acacia, ocotillos, and mesquite. The northern lowlands are Sonoran desertscrub, further classified as the Arizona Upland Subdivision of the Sonoran desertscrub. The Sonoran vegetation has more associated woody species, such as: blue palo verde, ironwood, mesquites, and cat claw acacia, than the Chihuahuan type. Saguaros and numerous types of cholla are among the many species of cacti commonly found throughout the northern lowland portion of the watershed.

Within each of the vegetation communities in the watershed, distinct biomes exist where readily available water is in close proximity. The incumbent vegetation is called riparian where it occurs along stream channels. Riparian zones are more diverse in both flora and fauna populations than the surrounding drier regions. Riparian vegetation is dependent upon instream flows and the regional ground-water aquifer. As a result, the riparian zones play important roles in the hydrology of the watershed.

Riparian stands typically occupy the flood plains of the perennial river systems in the southwest. The deep, well-drained soils of these lands are potentially among the most agriculturally productive in the San Pedro River watershed, consequently, much of the irrigated acreage in the watershed occurs on lands that have been cleared of their original riparian vegetation. If allowed to go fallow, much of this agricultural land would return to riparian stands provided adequate water is available.

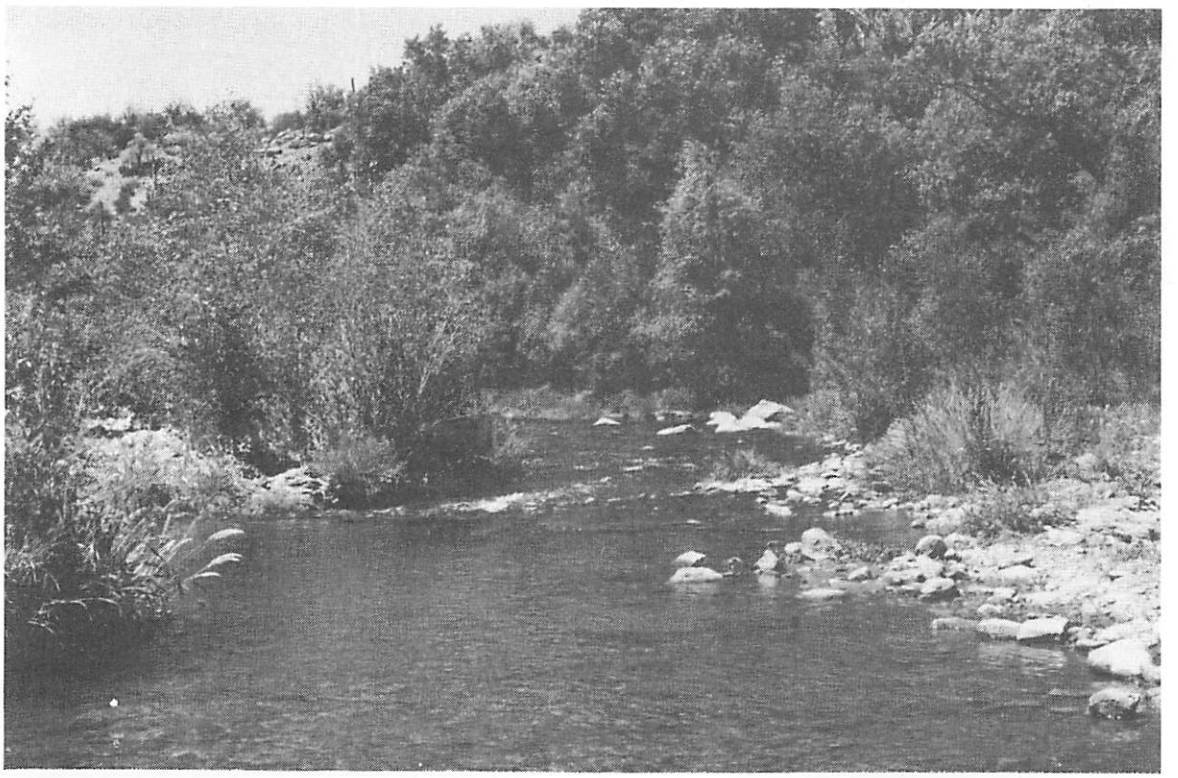


Figure 1-11. Aravaipa Creek, west of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area, supports dense riparian and phreatophyte vegetation communities with its stable, perennial base flow. The measured discharge was 17.4 cfs at the time of the photograph in April 1990.

The dominant tree species found along the San Pedro River and its tributaries are cottonwood, mesquite, tamarisk or saltcedar, gooding willow, and seepwillow. Most of these species are phreatophytes, deep-rooted plants which obtain water from an available aquifer.

Riparian zones are becoming recognized for their value as wildlife habitat and greenbelts. Most of the land along the San Pedro River south of St. David has been acquired by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and has been set aside as the nation's first riparian reserve: the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA).

POPULATION

The total population of the San Pedro River watershed will grow at a moderate rate through the 1990s. An urbanizing economy and increasing in-migration are factors for growth in the watershed.

Figure 1-12. The San Pedro River, within the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area, shows both the well established old growth overstory species of cottonwood and sycamore trees as well as juvenile cottonwoods. The measured discharge at this site was 8.7 cfs at the time of the photograph in March 1990.

There are ten principal communities that account for the majority of the population in the San Pedro River watershed. According to the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1980, 2,500 persons constitute an urban area. Presently four of the communities are urban and the remaining six are rural communities. Many of the rural communities are located along the mainstem of the San Pedro and Babocomari Rivers where water was easily available during their development as young communities. The geographic sites of urban communities were determined by the location of copper mining, trade, and the military.

In the 1980 to 1990 time period, the pattern of growth varied between all these communities: seventy percent gained in population and thirty percent lost in population. Table 1-2 shows the percent change in population for the 1980 to 1990 time period and the projected populations for 1995, 2000, and 2005 for each of the ten principal communities.

TABLE 1-2

GROWTH OF POPULATION AND PROJECTIONS FOR PRINCIPAL COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED RANKED BY POPULATON SIZE - 1990

COMMUNITY	1980	1990	PERCENT CHANGE	1995*	2000*	2005*
Sierra Vista	24,937	35,868	43.80	40,346	45,731	50,369
San Manuel	5,443	5,450	0.13	5,475	5,500	5,700
Benson	4,190	4,029	-3.80	4,532	5,136	5,657
Oracle	2,484	2,640	6.30	3,100	3,500	3,940
Huachuca City	1,661	2,297	38.30	2,584	2,928	3,225
Tombstone	1,632	1,913	17.20	2,152	2,439	2,687
Mammoth	1,906	1,905	-0.05	1,980	2,050	2,400
Dudleyville	1,205	1,220	1.20	1,260	1,300	1,460
Winkelman	1,060	990	-6.60	1,030	1,070	1,100
Elgin	253	270	6.70	280	289	299

Source: Arizona Department of Economic Security, Population Statistics Unit.

* Projected population

Overall, the projections in Table 1-2 imply that each principal community will slowly gain in population, except in the Sierra Vista area, throughout the 1990 to 2005 time period. These projected population gains will result from the San Pedro River watershed's urbanizing economy. The high population in Sierra Vista is due to the presence of Fort Huachuca. Fort Huachuca, with

more than 11,700 military and civilian employees and 11,200 military family members, constitutes sixty-six percent of Sierra Vista's population (Arizona Department of Economic Security, 1988).

Benson and Winkelman are the two communities that experienced substantial net population loss during the 1980 to 1990 time period. The City of Benson supports a large retired and winter-visitor population. Twenty-five percent of Benson's population is age sixty-five and over. As a result of the retired and winter-visitor populations, the net in-migration and out-migration rates cause the population to fluctuate. Winkelman's economy is based mainly on copper mining. The erratic market price of copper in Winkelman has caused the employment and population to vacillate during the 1980 to 1990 time period. Winkelman will experience population gains and losses until the mining industry stabilizes.

ECONOMY

Agriculture and mining currently are the predominant resource-oriented activities in the San Pedro River watershed. These two primary industries combined with manufacturing, services and public administration form the economic base of the watershed. All of these industries account for seventy-one percent of employment from the ten principal communities.

The majority of the lands in the San Pedro River watershed are used for agriculture and livestock ranching. The lower San Pedro River valley which extends from the "Narrows" north of Benson to Winkelman is most prominent in metal production. The Magma Copper Company, located in San Manuel, operates an underground and open pit copper mine, concentrator, smelter, refinery, and rod manufacturing plant. The Magma Copper Company presently employs 3,800 persons. Agriculture and mining employ twenty-four percent of the persons living in the ten largest communities. Table 1-3 shows the type of industry and percent of total employment for the ten major communities in the San Pedro River watershed.

TABLE 1-3

TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND PERCENT OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT FOR THE TEN MAJOR COMMUNITIES IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED - 1980

TYPES OF INDUSTRIES	PERCENT EMPLOYMENT
PRIMARY INDUSTRIES	
Agriculture and Mining*	24.0
SECONDARY INDUSTRIES	
Construction	4.8
Manufacturing*	8.0
TERTIARY INDUSTRIES	
Transportation, Communication, and Public Utilities	3.5
Wholesale and Retail Trade	18.5
Finance, Insurance and Real Estate	2.2
Service Sector	23.0
Public Administration (Government)*	16.0
TOTAL	100.0

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census and Arizona Department of Commerce.

* Denotes major industries

Manufacturing, services, and public administration employ the remaining forty-seven percent (Table 1-3). The largest manufacturer in the watershed is Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. (ANPI) which is located south of Benson. ANPI employs 116 persons and manufactures mining explosives and nitrogen fertilizers. Tourism plays a major role in the service sector. The mild year-round climate and historical legacy of the San Pedro River valley support tourism. The Coronado National Memorial, south of Sierra Vista, and historical Tombstone are main points of interest. Birdwatching, camping, and flourishing recreational vehicle parks also stimulate tourism.

Predictions point toward a more urban economy in the San Pedro River watershed based on primary growth in public administration (government) and secondary growth in manufacturing, tourism and the expansion of retirement-type communities. Agriculture and mining will always remain substantial industries within the watershed's economy.

LAND OWNERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION

The San Pedro River watershed is comprised of federal, state trust, Indian, and private lands (Figure 1-13). Federal lands account for 637,987 acres (26.5 percent) of the watershed. Federal lands are administered by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), the United States Department of the Interior (USDI), and the United States Department of Defense (DOD). The United States Forest Service, under the USDA, manages the Coronado National Forest. The Coronado National Forest comprises 376,135 acres (15.6 percent) of the watershed. The USDI administers 182,542 acres (7.4 percent) of the watershed of which the BLM manages 170,115 of the 182,542 acres. SPRNCA, the largest BLM land holding in the watershed, contains nearly 48,000 acres of public land in Coshise County between the International Border and St. David. The National Park Service manages the Saguaro National Momument comprised of 8,200 acres and the Coronado National Memorial comprised of 4,227 acres. The DOD administers 79,310 acres (3.3 percent) of the watershed. Fort Huachuca, located in Sierra Vista, is the major DOD land holding in the watershed.

The remaining land owners in the San Pedro River watershed are state trust lands, Indian lands, and private lands. State trust lands, managed by SLD, account for 1,077,663 acres (44.9 percent). The San Carlos Indian Reservation has 18,412 acres (0.8 percent) of land in the watershed. Private lands comprise of 668,603 acres (27.8 percent). Private lands are located in cities, towns, and developed areas within the San Pedro River watershed's municipalities and counties. Figure 1-14 shows the percentage of land managed by federal, state trust, Indian, and private land holders.

Needs to be revised

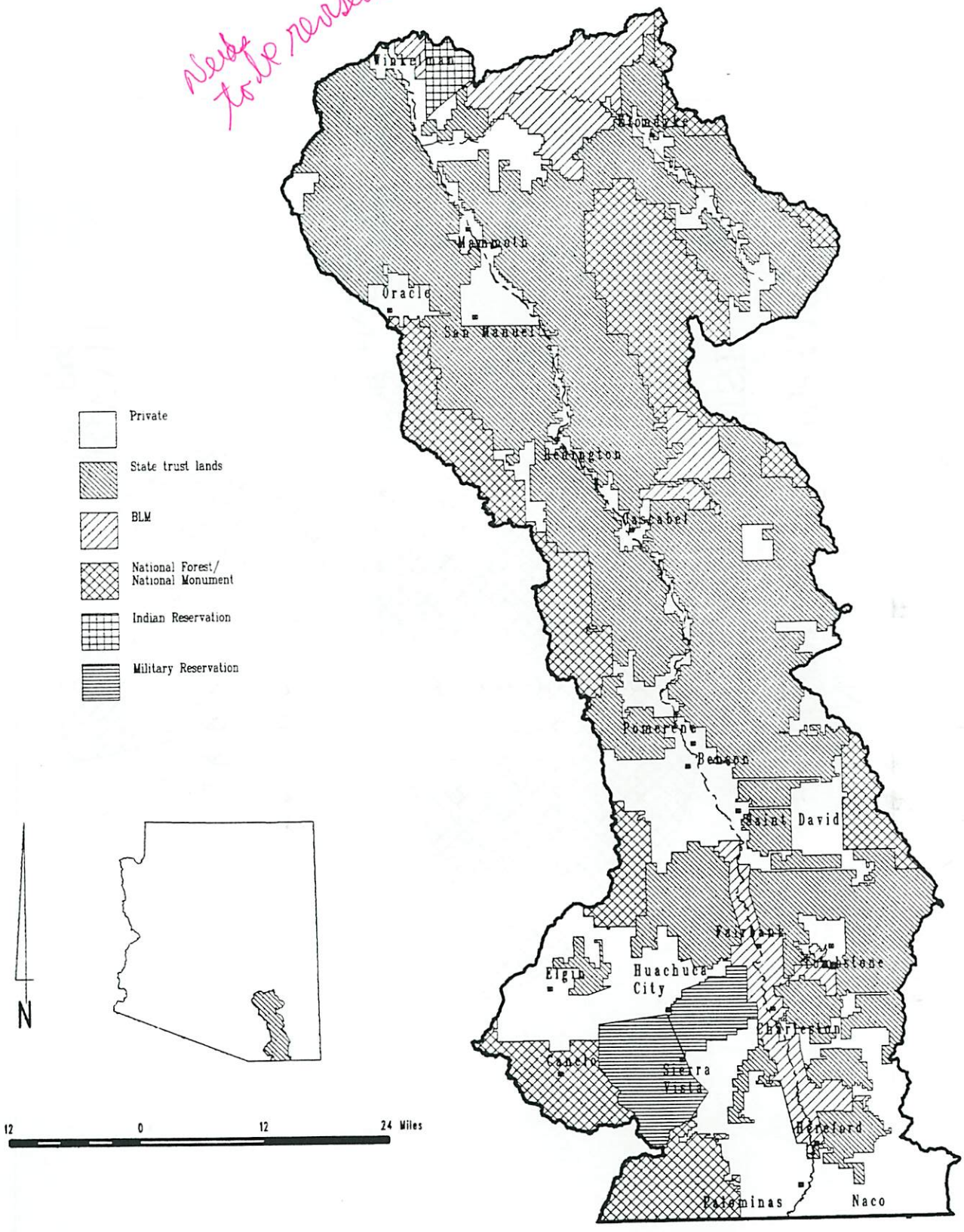


Figure 1-13. Land ownership in the San Pedro River watershed

Revised

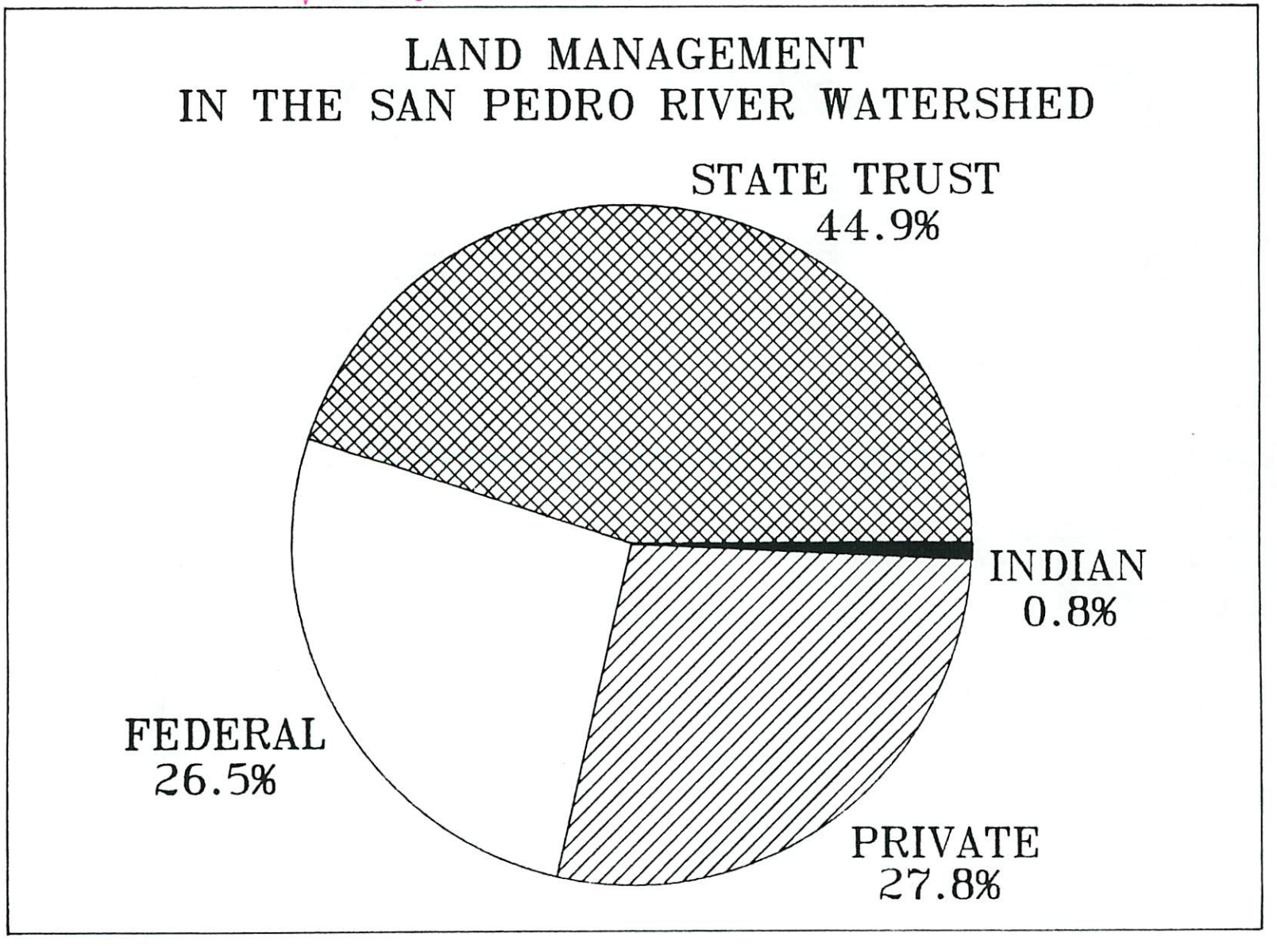


Figure 1-14. Land management in the San Pedro River watershed

1.5 HISTORY

The San Pedro River watershed contains a prolific cultural history. Prehistoric mammoth bones and spear points found in Aravaipa Canyon and at Lehner Ranch indicate that man inhabited the area as early as 11,000 B.C. The Cochise culture occupied the eastern watershed area from about 5,000 B.C. until its demise around 1,000 A.D. The Hohokam, a culture based on irrigated agriculture, diverted water from the middle San Pedro River from about 500 A.D. until their disappearance about 1400 A.D. Local Indians knew nothing of these early occupants when Spaniards arrived in the early 1600s. The Sobaipuri Indians, ancestors to the Pima and Papago, lived in the region until 1762 when the Spanish relocated them to the Santa Cruz valley to protect the missions of that area from Apache raids. By the 17th century, the Athabascan speaking Apache had spread south from their northern domain to the river valleys of central and southern Arizona. Primarily hunters and gatherers, they also plagued trappers, miners, armies, other Indian tribes, and new settlements with frequent raiding to supplement their subsistence. Apache clans utilized the rugged mountains of the upper watershed for hideouts during their many raids, but were moved to reservations outside the area in the late nineteenth century. No Native Americans have occupied the San Pedro region since that time.

Spaniards first traveled up the San Pedro in 1539 when Friar Marcos De Niza journeyed north along the river during his search for riches. De Niza's false reports of cities made of gold caused Viceroy Mendoza of New Spain (Mexico) to send a large exploration party, headed by Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, up the San Pedro in 1540 to search for the fabled Seven Cities of Cibola. In 1692, Juan Matheo Ramirez also led a group of Spaniards along the San Pedro en route to New Spain. Between 1691 and 1702, Father Eusebio Kino traveled extensively within the watershed area while preparing maps of the region.

Anglo penetration into the area began in 1826 when James Ohio Pattie and his father Sylvester trapped beaver along the lower part of the San Pedro near its junction with the Gila River. During the Mexican War (1846-1848), the Mormon Battalion traveled across Southern Arizona and north along the San Pedro River on its way to Tucson. Members of the Battalion did not stay in the area at that time. The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848) brought a surge of Anglo activity when the United States government sent surveyors into the

newly acquired area. In an effort to discover a feasible southern railroad route, John G. Parke surveyed the area between the Santa Cruz and Rio Grande Rivers and crossed the middle San Pedro River in 1854.

Mormon church members dissatisfied with the Indian policy practiced in the community of Lehi on the Salt River traveled to the area in 1877 and established the first permanent Anglo settlement: St. David. In 1880, settlers mapped out the present town and established a post office in 1882. The townspeople sold agricultural products to surrounding settlements. In 1881, town members built the St. David Ditch to transport water from the San Pedro River to users east of the river and organized the St. David Canal Company to oversee all aspects of irrigation. The water was then diverted from the ditch for individual use. The area near the San Pedro was very marshy and the settlers were stricken with malaria, however an earthquake in 1887 created fissures which formed washes that drained the area of excess water. The Canal Company reorganized as the St. David Irrigation District in 1936 and is still in operation.

Other settlements within the watershed grew around mines, military posts, and railroad crossroads. In 1878, the Neptune Company of Mule Gulch, now Bisbee, built a smelter on the west bank of the San Pedro. The community of Hereford developed around the smelter on the San Pedro and by the 1890s was headquarters for the Greene Cattle Company. During World War I, Hereford became a prominent railroad stop and shipping station for cattle.

Northwest of Hereford is Sierra Vista. It was originally called Fry after Oliver Fry who moved his family to the area in 1912 from Texas and homesteaded land near the main gate of Fort Huachuca. The city incorporated and changed its name in 1956. Sierra Vista primarily serves the military personnel at the fort which is located within city limits.

Across the San Pedro and northeast of Sierra Vista is historic Tombstone, the "town too tough to die." Miner Ed Schiefflin discovered one of the richest silver strikes of the day in 1878 near present day Tombstone. When he revealed the general location of his claim to others, Ed was told that with the help of raiding Indians he would only find his tombstone in the hills. Schiefflin named his mine Tombstone in honor of the warning. The settlement that grew around his claim adopted the famous mine's name. The town was the largest in Arizona at that time with a population of 15,000, however,

Tombstone's boom was short-lived. In 1881, while sinking the main shaft in the large Grand Central mine, workers struck water at 520 feet. The flow was approximately 1,000 gallons per hour and Mayor John Clum urged town residents to use the excess water to sprinkle their lawns. Surface pumps were installed at the Contention and Grand Central mines, but in 1886 fire destroyed the Grand Central pump house and thus began the demise of Tombstone's mining activity. The remaining pumps at the adjoining Contention mine proved inadequate to serve both mines. A major flood occurred in the area in 1890 and fire destroyed the Contention pump house in 1892. As a result of these disasters, residents virtually abandoned Tombstone.

North of Tombstone, on the west side of the San Pedro River, is Benson. Founded in 1880, Benson served as an important Southern Pacific Railroad station during the territory's formative years. The railroad is still an important economic factor to the community. Citizens of Benson formed the Benson Canal Company in 1908 to supplement the community's use of well water for irrigation. The canal was operable by 1912. This organization went bankrupt in 1927 and the Pomerene Water Users Association was formed in its place in 1936 as a non-profit corporation.

Northwest of Benson is the tri-community area of San Manuel, Oracle, and Mammoth. Magma Copper Company purchased existing area mines in 1944 and named the immediate area San Manuel after the patron saint of one of its earliest prospectors. The town is now open for private home ownership and land development. Oracle is located northwest of San Manuel and was founded by Albert Weldon in the 1880s. By 1882, the community boasted eight dwellings. Mammoth, established as a mining post in 1883 by Frank Schultz, is northeast of Oracle. Unable to work at his mine site, Schultz constructed a stamp mill on the west bank of the San Pedro and named it Mammoth. The community nearly ceased to exist in 1895 due to low silver prices, but was revived in 1936 with molybdenum production (an element used to strengthen steel). The town was incorporated in 1958.

Winkelman is located on the lower end of the watershed at the confluence of the San Pedro and Gila rivers. In 1877, a large number of farmers migrated to the region and a post office was established in 1903 near Peter Winkleman's ranch.

In November 1988, a new community joined the San Pedro watershed. The San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area was formed to preserve the natural habitat and beauty of the San Pedro River. In 1986, the BLM began acquiring land along the San Pedro River, and in 1988 an executive order designated the area as the first national riparian reserve in the country. Public access to the SPRNCA is limited so that the wildlife and surrounding habitats remain undisturbed.

CHAPTER 2: WATER RESOURCES

The following three chapters of the Hydrographic Survey Report (HSR) examine the water sources, uses, and their interrelationships in the San Pedro River watershed. The first section of this chapter describes the primary sources of groundwater and surface water supplies within the United States portion of the watershed. The major groundwater sources are examined first, followed by a description of the San Pedro River surface water system. This is followed by sections describing the supplies within the Mexico portion of the watershed and special areas such as the San Rafael and Cienega Creek groundwater basins. Chapter 3 describes and quantifies the water uses. Chapter 4 provides the hydrologic analysis, describing and quantifying the relationships between supplies and uses.

2.1 SUPPLIES FROM THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF THE WATERSHED

This section examines the occurrence and quality of water within each of the major groundwater sources. The regional and floodplain aquifers are discussed, followed by a description of other aquifers within the San Pedro River watershed.

GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

The San Pedro River watershed represents a typical valley within the Basin and Range Lowlands Hydrogeologic Province (White et al., 1963). It has a wide valley floor containing older alluvial deposits with younger alluvium along the stream channel courses. The valley is underlain by consolidated rock and is bounded on both sides by mountains of the same material. A generalized cross section through the Upper San Pedro River valley is shown in Figure 2-1. The general relationships between the consolidated bedrock and the valley alluvial materials are depicted.

For the most part, the bedrock mountains help to identify the different groundwater basins within the watershed. Figure 2-2 shows the five

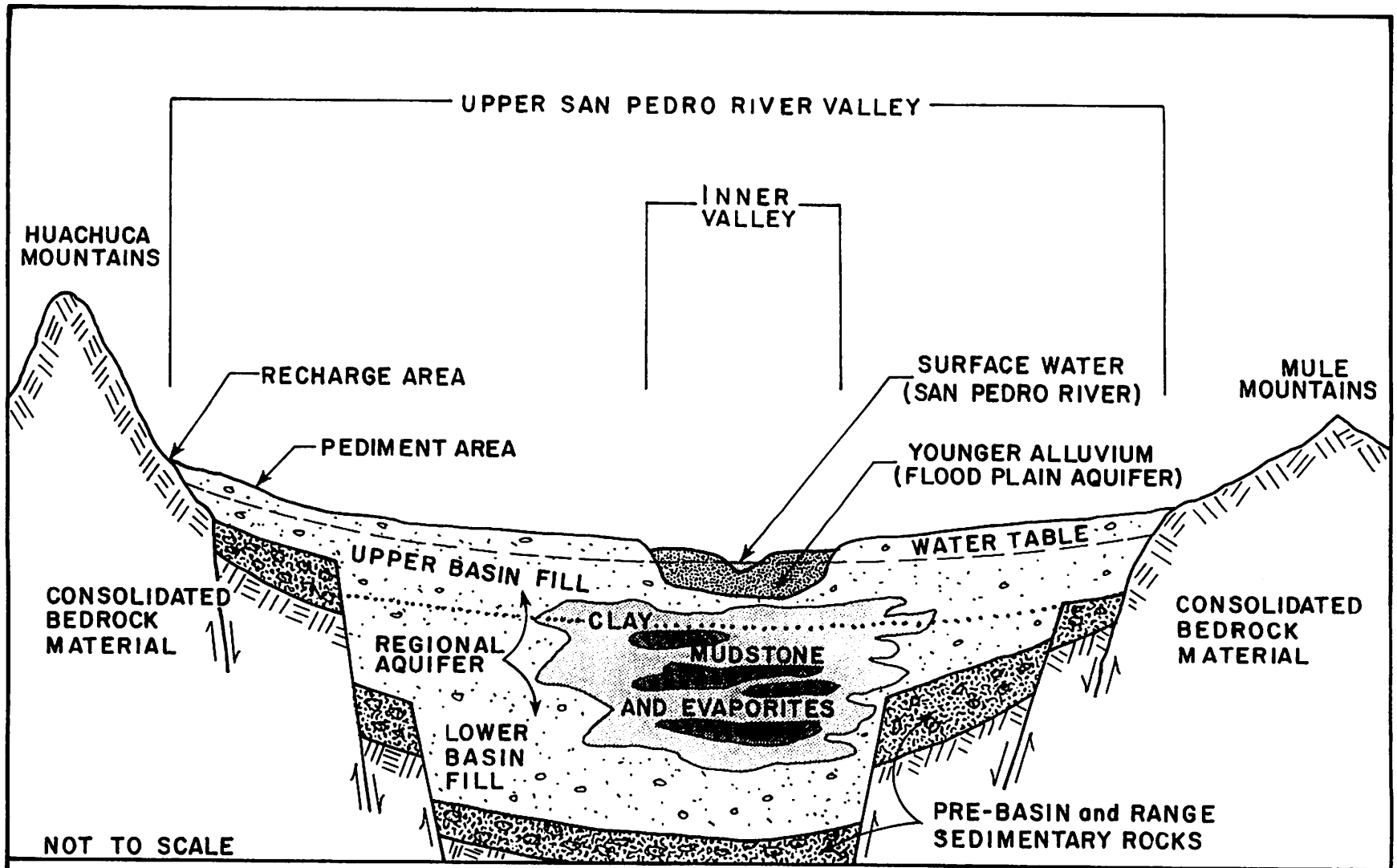


Figure 2-1. Generalized cross-section of the Upper San Pedro River valley

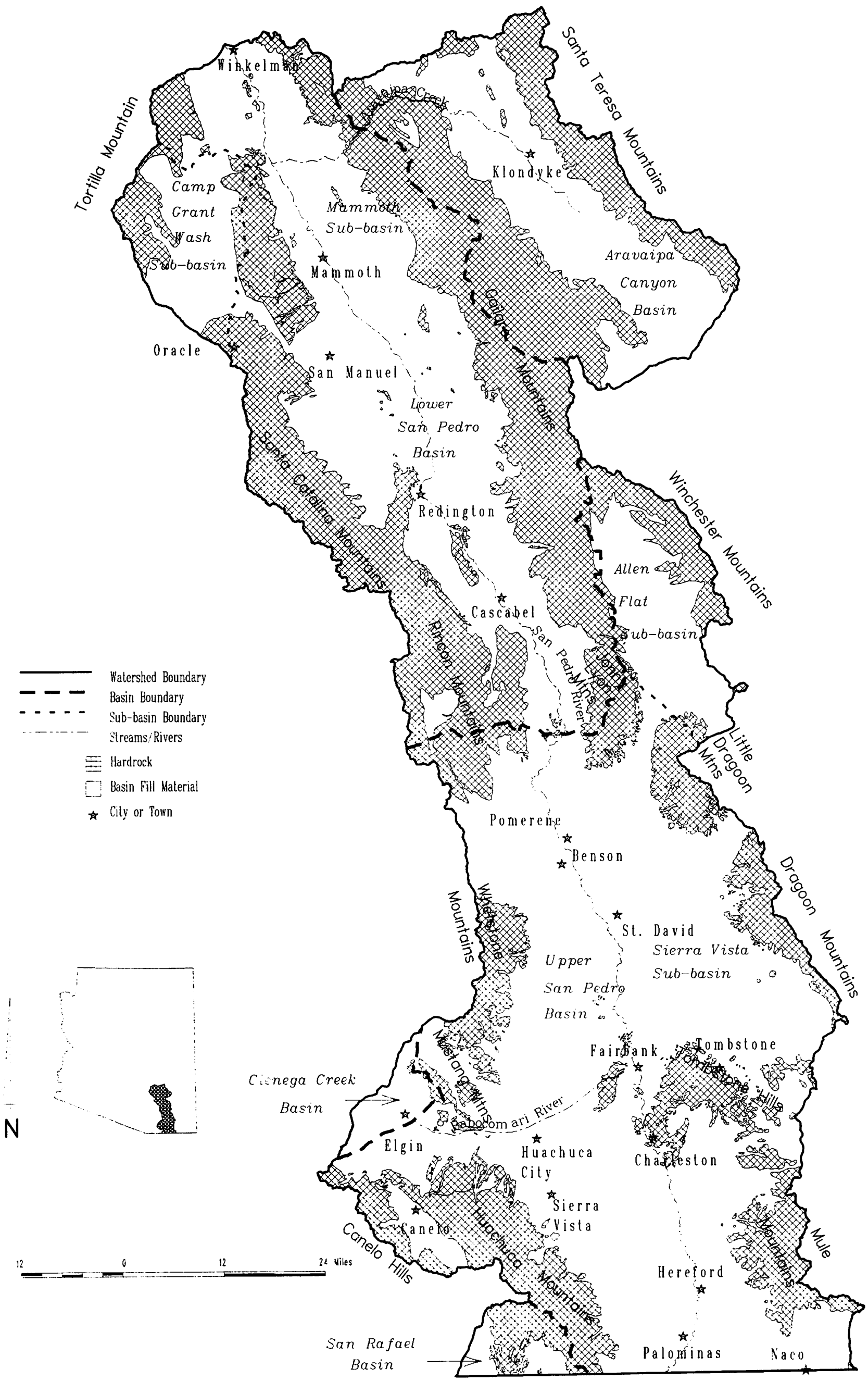


Figure 2-2. Groundwater basins and sub-basins in the San Pedro River watershed

groundwater basins and their sub-basins that have been identified by the Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR) pursuant to sections §§ 45-403 and 45-404 of the Arizona Revised Statues (A.R.S.). The Upper and Lower San Pedro groundwater basins contain most of the groundwater and perennial surface water flows in the San Pedro River watershed. The Cienega Creek and San Rafael groundwater basins identified on Figure 2-2 are areas where the groundwater is non-tributary to the San Pedro River watershed but the surface water is tributary. Supplies and uses from these unique areas will be discussed in Section 2.3 of this chapter and in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.

The two primary sources of groundwater within the San Pedro River watershed are the older basin fill or regional alluvial aquifer and the younger floodplain alluvial aquifer (Figure 2-1). The regional aquifer is the largest source of groundwater in the watershed. It underlies the San Pedro River valley and its extent is defined by the consolidated rocks of the mountains that form the groundwater basin boundaries. The floodplain aquifer is present along the San Pedro River and major tributaries and overlies the basin fill aquifer along the stream courses. Groundwater also occurs in localized hardrock aquifers, but the total amount of water in storage and the total use from these aquifers is small and considered insignificant.

Figure 2-4 shows the areal extent of the alluvial aquifers and the hardrock outcrops. The occurrence and quality of groundwater for each of the aquifers is discussed below.

Regional Aquifer

The regional aquifer shown on Figures 2-1 and 2-4 was formed when material weathered from the surrounding mountains was deposited in the central valley trough between the mountain blocks. These mountain blocks and the central valley trough were formed by tectonic activity or deformation of the earth's crust from warping and fracturing. Within the San Pedro River watershed, the composition of the sedimentary material making up the basin fill varies with depth, distance from the mountains, and from region to region. This variance is due to the differing parent material within the mountain blocks and the sediment transport and depositional processes historically occurring within the watershed.

Figure 2-3. Groundwater resources play an important part in the supply of water within the San Pedro River watershed. Shown here is the St. David Irrigation District well W2 discharging into the district's ditch.

The basin fill can be divided into a lower and upper unit. The lower unit consists of interbedded sandstone and gravels that are poorly sorted. The gravels contain a mixture of silt, sand, pebbles, cobbles, and boulders (Brown, 1966). The coarser grained materials (fan gravels) are near the valley margins with the more easily transported finegrained (silt and clay) material being deposited in the central part of the valley where the tectonic depression is the deepest. The lower unit of the basin fill deposits range in thickness from a few tens of feet along the valley sides to possibly more than 1,000 feet in the valley center (Roeske and Werrell, 1973).

The upper unit of the basin fill deposits consists of poorly cemented and compacted clayey and silty gravel beds near the mountains and well-bedded silt and sandy silt in the central valley. The upper unit may be as thick as 800 feet in the Upper San Pedro basin. However, erosion has removed most of the upper unit of the basin fill in the northern part of the valley.

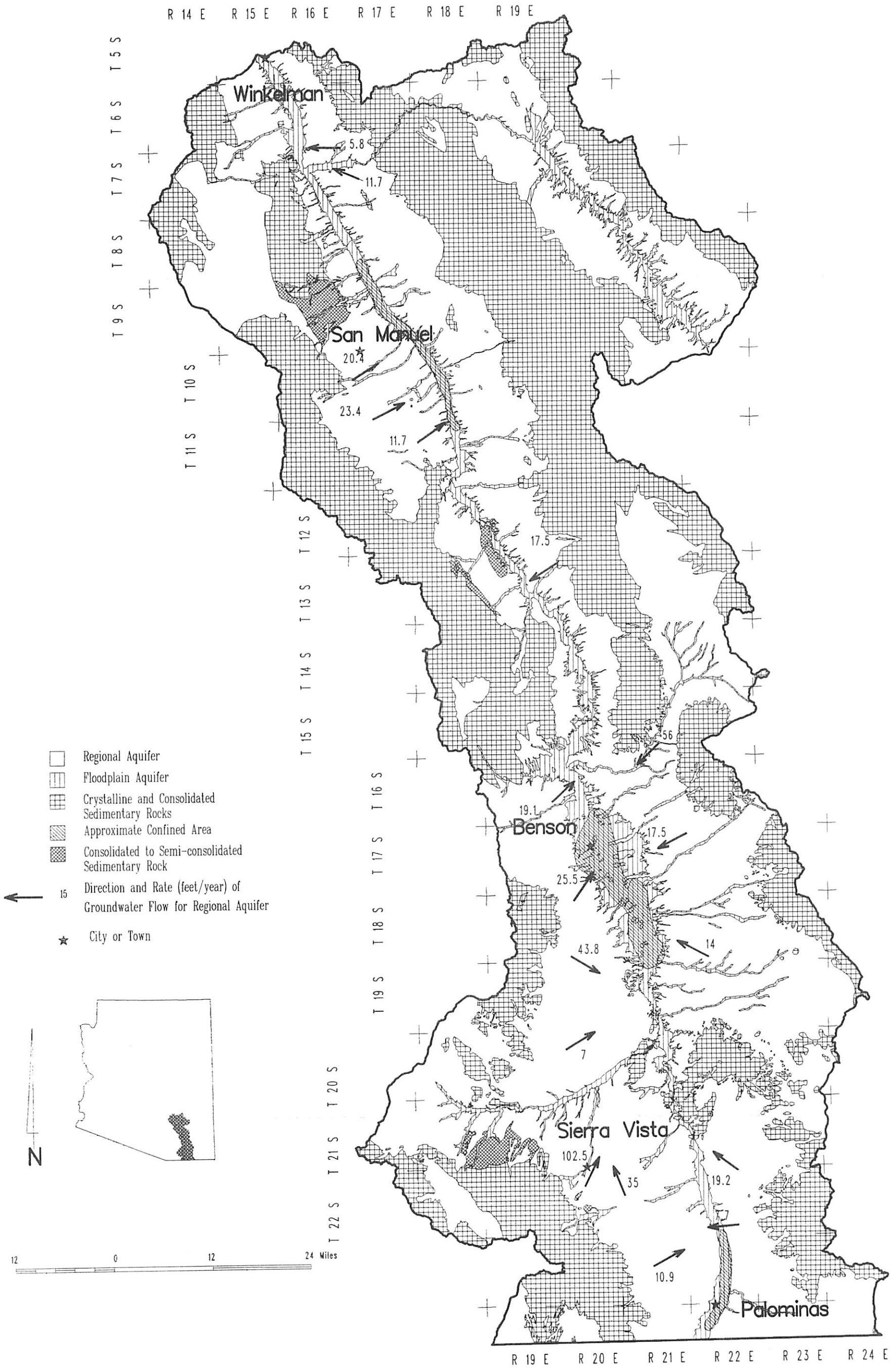


Figure 2-4. Areal extent of alluvial aquifers and hard rock outcrops

Occurrence and Movement of Groundwater

The large areal extent and composition of well-bedded semi-consolidated to unconsolidated material make the regional aquifer the largest source of groundwater in the San Pedro River watershed.

The regional aquifer receives most of its recharge from the mountain fronts and from stream channel infiltration. The mountain front recharge (Figure 2-1) consists of that amount of surface runoff that leaves the hard rock formations and flows over and infiltrates into the permeable basin fill alluvium and eventually reaches the water table. Streamflow infiltrates through the streambeds and continues downward, eventually reaching the water table. Recharge from direct infiltration of precipitation on the valley floor is generally thought to be insignificant since less precipitation and higher evaporation rates occur in the valley (Freethey, 1982 and Putman et al., 1988). Water recharged to the regional aquifer is eventually withdrawn by groundwater pumping within the watershed, discharged to the San Pedro River, or flows out of the watershed as groundwater underflow near Winkelman. Underflow is defined as the down-gradient flow of water through the permeable deposits underlying the valley.

Where saturated, the lower and upper alluvial units of the basin fill are in direct hydraulic connection with each other. Because of their vertical and horizontal changes in composition, the upper and lower basin fill behave as one hydrologic unit (Freethey, 1982).

Within the saturated portions of the regional aquifer, groundwater generally occurs under unconfined or water table conditions. The exception to this is in areas where the permeable and saturated beds of the lower unit are overlain by impervious silt or clay lenses of the upper basin fill unit. Groundwater in these areas occurs under confined or artesian conditions. Figure 2-5 is a generalized schematic that shows both confined and unconfined conditions that exist in the San Pedro River watershed. Also shown is an example of a perched water table. Perched water tables are likely to exist within the San Pedro River watershed and may be sufficient to provide water to wells with limited yield (USDI - BLM, 1987).

The regional aquifer is locally confined between Palominas and Hereford, between St. David and Benson, and near Mammoth as shown on Figure 2-4. Within these areas, a well completed in the confined zone of the aquifer would

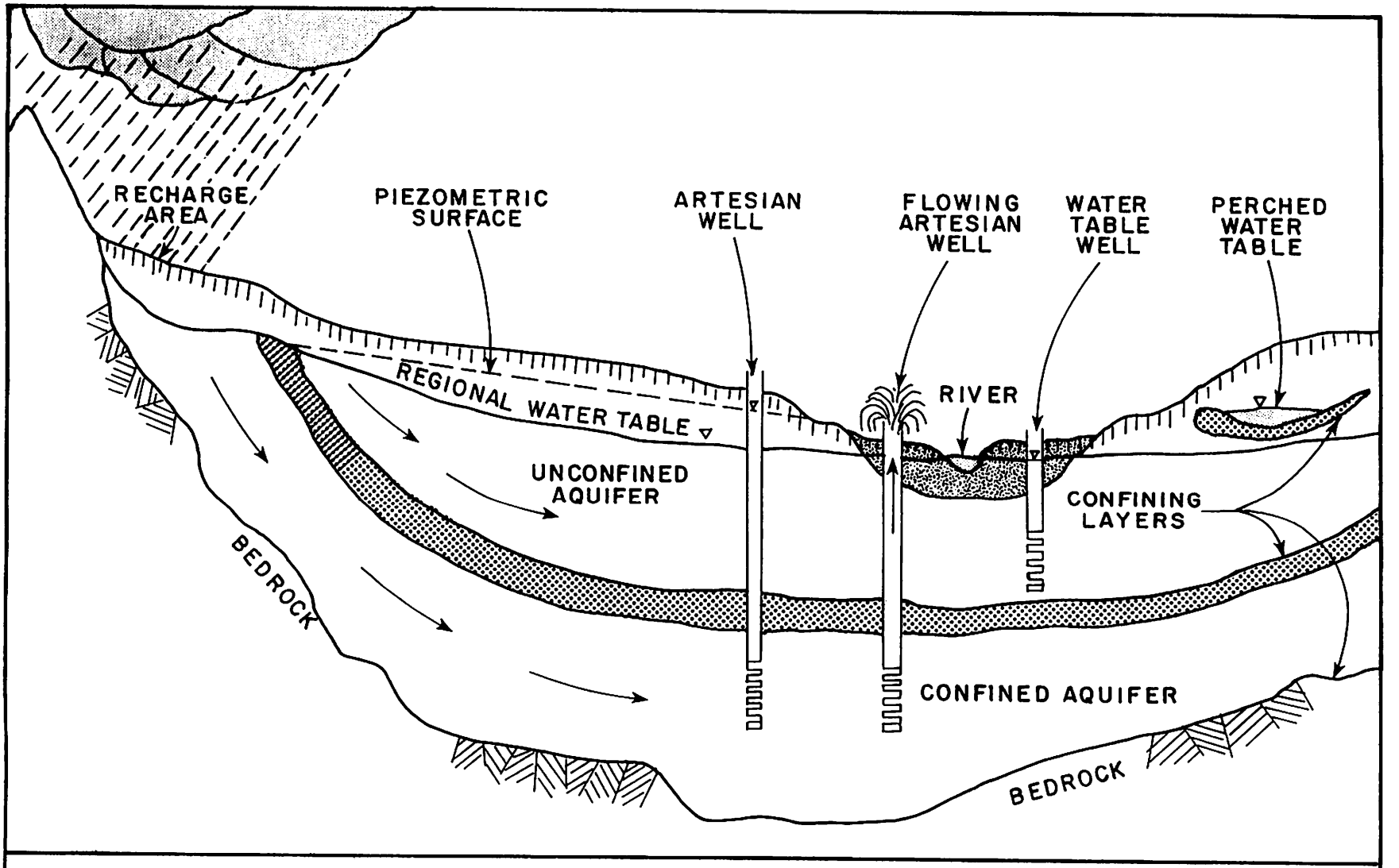


Figure 2-5. Schematic showing the types of aquifers found in the San Pedro River watershed

exhibit artesian conditions (Figure 2-5). In an artesian well, water rises in the well to some level above the top of the aquifer. For example, in the Palominas - Hereford confined aquifer area, water under artesian conditions is encountered by wells drilled to depths greater than 200 feet and rises to near the land surface (Putman et al., 1988).

Some wells north of Benson actually flow at the surface (flowing artesian wells). These wells encountered artesian conditions at depths of over 500 feet below the land surface (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). This confined area in the vicinity of St. David - Benson is the most extensive in size of the three major confined zones in the watershed. It covers an area along the San Pedro River that is approximately fifteen miles long by three miles wide. Artesian wells in the St. David - Benson area have experienced a decline in head which may be due to the practice of allowing some wells to discharge freely over a period of many years, thereby allowing a gradual pressure release from the confined aquifer.

In the Mammoth area, a layer of clay up to 200 feet thick confines the regional aquifer from the overlying floodplain alluvium creating artesian conditions. Wells producing artesian flow occur south of Mammoth for a distance of about ten miles along the San Pedro River valley.

Figures 2-6 and 2-7 show the elevations of the groundwater surface under 1978 conditions for the upper and lower watershed areas respectively. Groundwater flow is perpendicular to the lines of equal groundwater elevation and is generally from the valley margins near the mountains toward the San Pedro River. Upon reaching the inner valley, groundwater flow follows the general direction of surface water flow which is northward along the valley's axis toward Winkelman. An exception to the flow of groundwater being toward the river is occurring locally within the area of Sierra Vista - Fort Huachuca (Figure 2-6). Extensive pumping in this area has resulted in local changes in the flow patterns that are toward the cone of depression.

Since the material comprising the regional aquifer (basin fill) varies in composition, size, sorting, and cementation, the aquifer varies in permeability or its capacity to transmit water from one location and depth to another. This ability to transmit water or an aquifer's hydraulic conductivity is one of the primary controls on the movement of groundwater within the aquifer. Another control is the aquifer's storage coefficient or

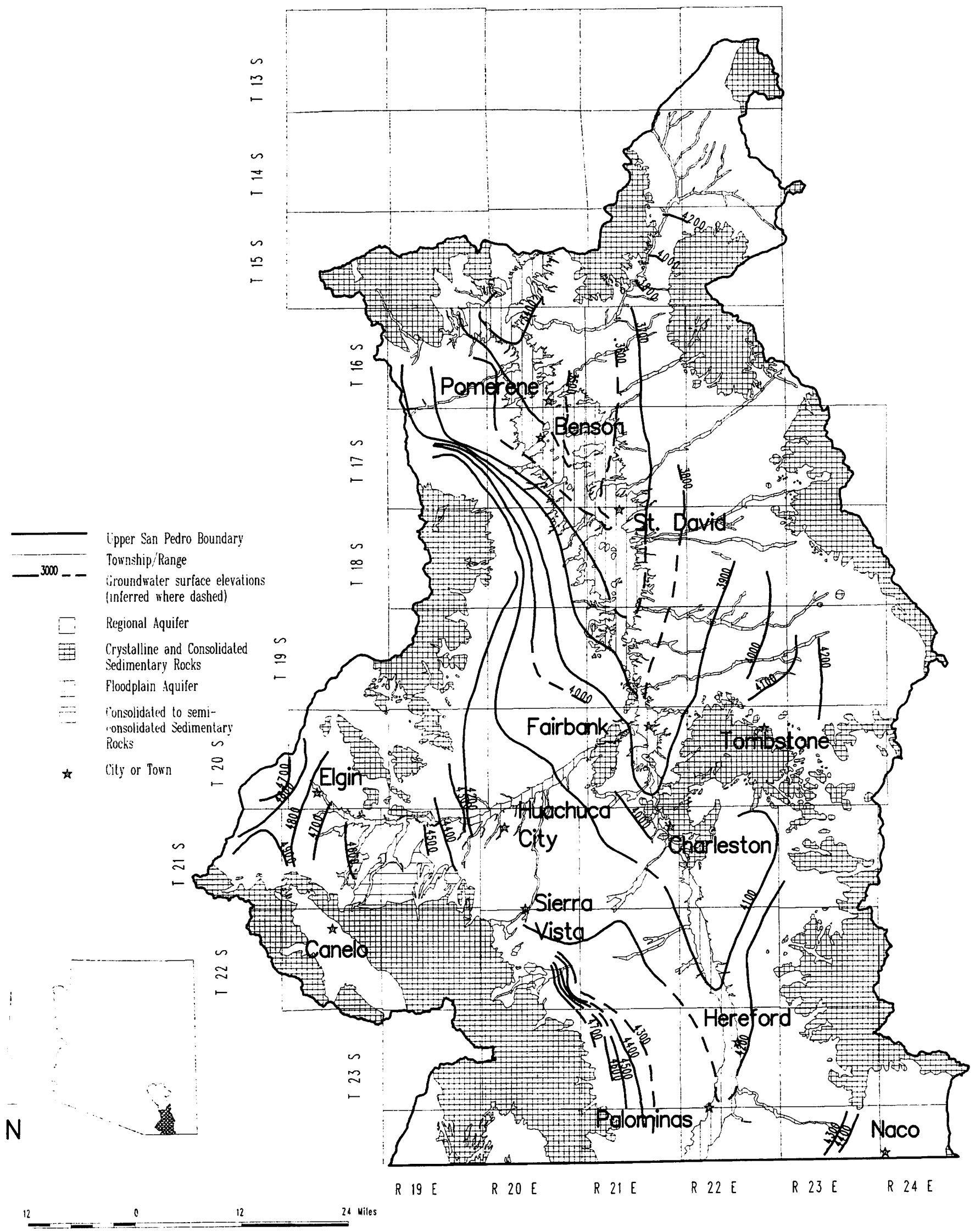


Figure 2-6. Regional and floodplain aquifers - groundwater surface elevations - Upper San Pedro River watershed (1978 conditions)

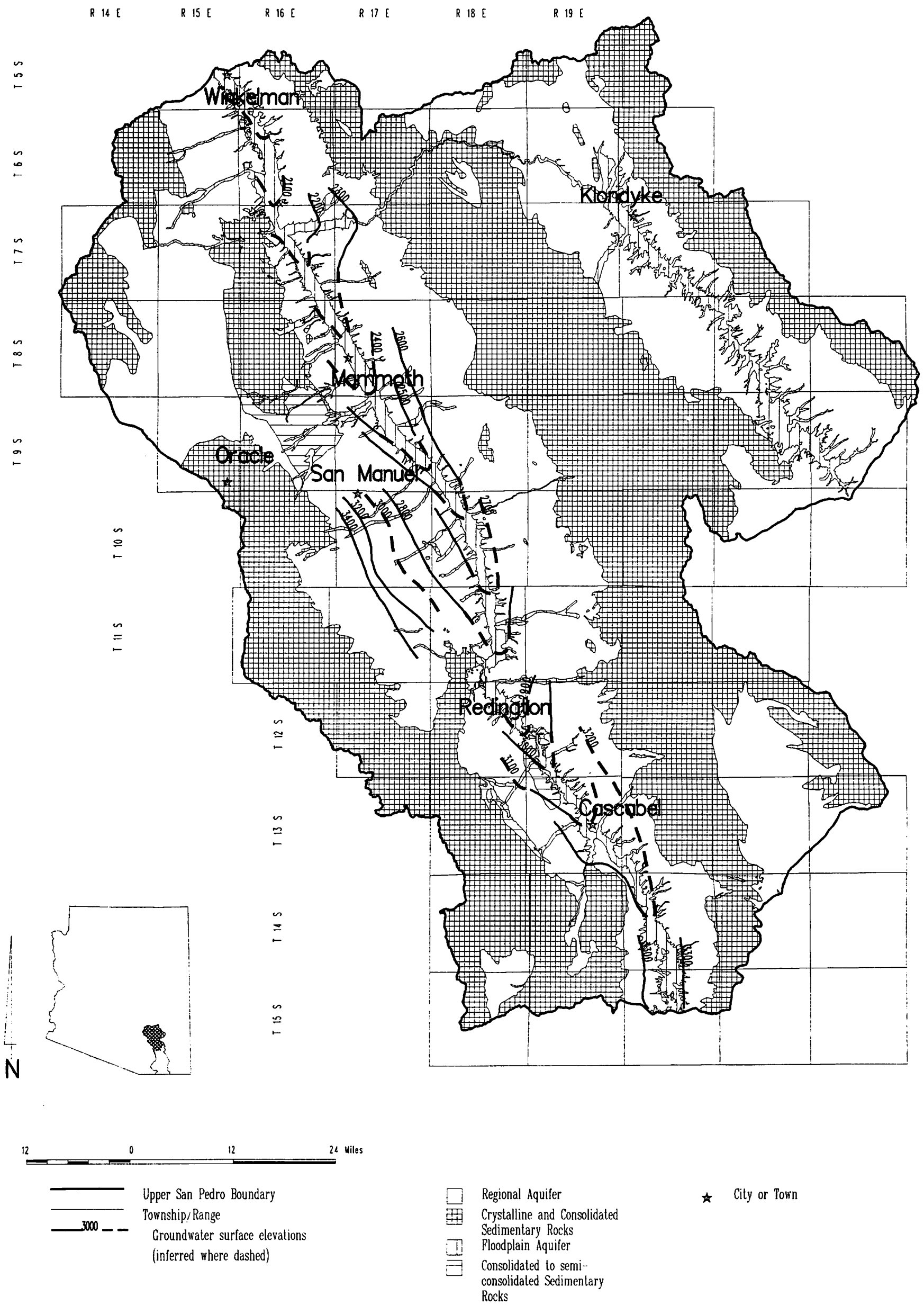


Figure 2-7. Regional and floodplain aquifers - groundwater surface elevations - Lower San Pedro River watershed (1978 conditions)

the volume of water an aquifer can release from or take into storage. These two properties, hydraulic conductivity and storage coefficient, are important because they can be used to estimate regional groundwater flow rates, storage volumes, and the effect of a pumping well on the aquifer and other nearby wells.

Storage coefficients in the San Pedro River regional aquifer typically range from 0.02 to 0.15 for the unconfined portions (Harshbarger and Associates, 1974) and approximately 1×10^{-5} for the confined zones (Freethey, 1982). This difference between the storage coefficient for an unconfined (water table) and confined (artesian) aquifer is due to the nature of the systems. Under a confined system, the aquifer is under higher than atmospheric pressure causing a slight compression of the aquifer material and the water in storage. When a well penetrating this aquifer is pumped, the pressure is reduced. This results in some of the water being forced out of the aquifer and made available for withdrawal by the pump. Under water table conditions, water simply drains out of the aquifer material by gravity and is thereby made more available for withdrawal from the well by pumping than in the confined aquifer situation.

The permeability or hydraulic conductivity of an aquifer when multiplied by the full saturated thickness of the aquifer becomes the transmissivity of the aquifer. Transmissivity is usually expressed in feet squared per day. Transmissivity values for the San Pedro River regional aquifer typically range from 500 to 15,000 feet squared per day (Harshbarger and Associates, 1974). The rate of groundwater movement within an aquifer is governed by the hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer and the hydraulic gradient or slope of the water table (or piezometric surface under confined conditions). The calculated rate of groundwater flow in the regional aquifer at eighteen sample locations range from 5.8 to 102.5 feet per year (Figure 2-4). These values indicate the sluggish nature of groundwater movement. Many years or even centuries may be required for a particular particle of groundwater recharged at the mountain fronts to transit through the regional aquifer to the center of the valley. The average rate of flow for the eighteen sample sites is twenty feet per year. The lower portion of the watershed exhibits a lower average flow rate (15.1 feet per year) than the upper watershed (22.6 feet per year).

Within an aquifer, the types of material and the geologic and chemical history determine the number of pores and open spaces that will exist. When saturated, these voids determine the volume of water that will be held in storage within the aquifer. However, not all of the water that is stored within an aquifer is free to be released from storage. Some water is retained in the voids by molecular attraction. The amount that will actually be released is of more concern from a water supply standpoint than the total volume held. The total volume of recoverable groundwater held in storage in the regional aquifer within the San Pedro River watershed to a depth of 1,200 feet below the land surface is estimated to be approximately 84 million acre-feet. Table 2-1 breaks this value down by subwatershed. The volume of storage is based on estimated basin fill surface areas, derived from geographic information; and average depths of the basin fill alluvium and average specific yield estimates derived from literature. APPENDIX A describes further the methodology used in calculating storage estimates.

TABLE 2-1

RECOVERABLE GROUNDWATER HELD IN STORAGE
SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

SUBWATERSHED	GROUNDWATER IN STORAGE (IN MILLION ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	31.9
Benson	27.2
Redington	13.3
Aravaipa	6.2
Winkelman	5.8
TOTAL	84.4

Groundwater, although a renewable resource, can be temporarily depleted when an aquifer is overpumped. If groundwater withdrawals exceed the replenishment of or recharge to the aquifer, then a groundwater "mining" or overdraft situation exists. Groundwater overdraft may be characterized by groundwater declines that form a large cone of depression around the pumped well or in the vicinity of an active well field. Over time, if the pumping rates continue to exceed the aquifers ability to recharge itself, the cone of depression will expand or move outward from the pumping well(s). The rate of water level decline and growth of the cone of depression are a function of the

aquifer's hydraulic characteristics, geohydrology of the area, rate and volume of water pumped, and the amount of water available for recharge to the aquifer. A cone of depression will continue to expand until an equilibrium state is reached within the aquifer where recharge received is equal to the amount pumped.

Within the San Pedro River watershed, there is one major area that has been identified as showing signs of long-term overdraft of the regional aquifer. The Sierra Vista - Fort Huachuca area obtains water from wells completed in the regional aquifer. The cone of depression that is associated with this pumping activity has expanded in size from approximately five square miles in 1978 (Konieczki, 1980) to approximately 7.5 square miles in 1986 (Putman et al., 1988).

Another potential groundwater overdraft area exists in the vicinity of the Town of San Manuel. Magma Copper Company maintains a well field that supplies regional aquifer groundwater to its mine, smelter, refinery and the Town of San Manuel. In 1989, this well field furnished over 17,000 acre-feet of groundwater from the regional aquifer (refer to Chapter 5, Section 5.3). If this 1989 pumping rate continues, there is potential for the continued growth of any existing cone of depression around the Magma Copper Company's well field.

These and other groundwater depletions and their potential affect on the surface water system will be discussed further in following sections of this report.

Water Quality

Most precipitation is corrosive and as it enters the ground, percolates to the water table, and moves through an aquifer, it chemically reacts with and dissolves minerals from the surrounding material. These dissolved salts are taken into solution. The amount and character of the salts taken into solution depends upon the chemical composition of the water; the mineralogical and physical structure of the rocks encountered; and the temperature, pressure, and duration of contact.

Groundwater increases in mineral content as it moves along until a combined equilibrium or balance of the dissolved substances is reached. During this process of trying to reach equilibrium, the water takes on the

chemical characteristics of the material around it. Specific cations and anions are taken into solution, allowing groundwater to be classified on the basis of the dominant ions contained within it. Typically, water in the regional aquifer of the San Pedro River watershed is of a calcium bicarbonate type. With few exceptions, the concentration of total dissolved solids in the regional aquifer is less than 500 milligrams per liter (Thompson et al., 1984).

Many chemical constituents may be present in groundwater, and its mineral content can vary from aquifer to aquifer and from place to place within an aquifer. The level of elements and compounds in the water may be of concern, especially, if they reach a level that may be harmful or detrimental to the purpose for which the water is to be used. Quality standards have been set for specific uses such as municipal, domestic, irrigation, and stock watering (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1979 and 1986). These standards contain the acceptable mandatory limits of the various elements, compounds, and organisms that may be contained in water and still be used for the designed purpose. For example, the guidelines set forth in the Federal Drinking Water Act of 1974 give the allowable safe level of total dissolved solids in drinking water to be 500 milligrams per liter (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1979).

Chemical quality of groundwater in the regional aquifer is suitable for most uses. However, fluoride and sulfate concentrations have been noted to be high in some wells within the watershed (Roeske and Werrell, 1971). In wells pumping regional groundwater from the aquifer, high amounts of fluoride have been noted in the area of St. David - Benson and south of Mammoth. High sulfate concentrations have been noted from several wells in the Benson - Pomerene area and from near Cascabel.

Floodplain Aquifer

The floodplain alluvium consists of unconsolidated gravel, sand, and silt laid down by recent stream action along the San Pedro River and its tributaries. The alluvium forms a long, narrow, and shallow aquifer beneath and on either side of the San Pedro River. At the surface, the floodplain alluvium forms an "inner valley" which will be called younger alluvium in this report. Figure 2-8 depicts this younger alluvium (inner valley) and shows some of the hydrologic components that are involved.

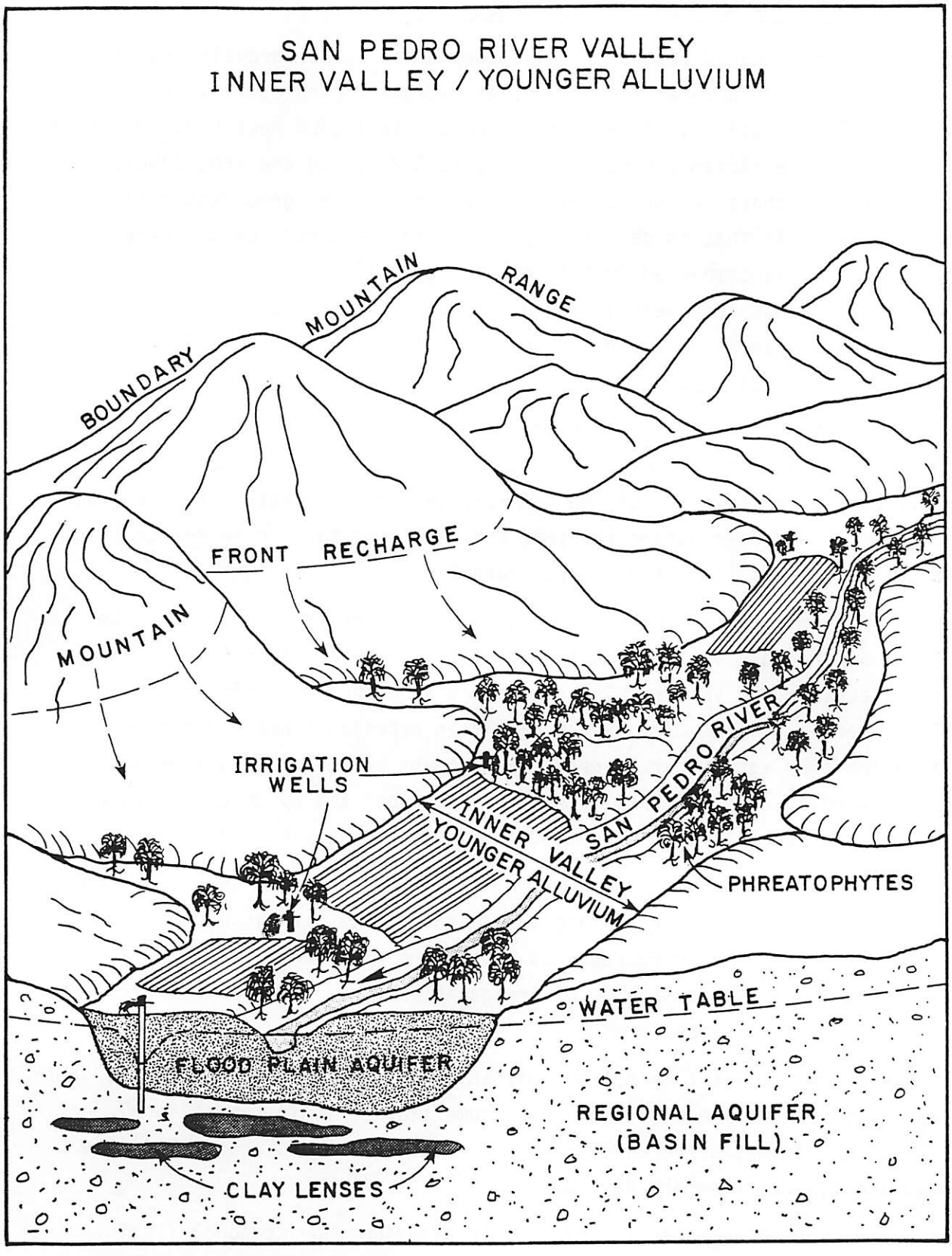


Figure 2-8. Schematic of the younger alluvium of the San Pedro River watershed

Occurrence and Movement of Groundwater

The unconsolidated nature of the floodplain alluvium gravels and sands give the floodplain aquifer high values of hydraulic conductivity and porosity. Transmissivity values range from 600 to 18,000 feet squared per day while storage coefficients range from 0.05 to 0.25 (Long and Erb, 1980). These hydraulic characteristics result in a high rate of groundwater flow within the aquifer that is generally parallel to the direction of surface water flow. Wells completed in this aquifer generally yield large amounts of groundwater. Roeske and Werrell (1973) gave a range for well yield in the Upper and Lower San Pedro basins to be 200 to 1,800 and 250 to 2,700 gallons per minute, respectively.

Groundwater in the floodplain aquifer occurs under both confined and water table conditions. The lower parts of the aquifer are saturated throughout the inner valley of the San Pedro River. The water table elevation fluctuates up and down during the year and from year to year in response to natural and cultural uses and surface runoff.

The floodplain alluvium is recharged by infiltration of surface water from the San Pedro River and its tributaries; by lateral flow from the regional aquifer; by vertical leakage upward from the underlying regional aquifer where confining clay layers result in artesian conditions; by deep percolation from agricultural areas; by movement of regional aquifer water forced upward in areas of shallow bedrock subcrops; and by underflow within the floodplain aquifer across the International Boundary from Mexico.

The floodplain aquifer is important in that, it acts as the main conduit for interaction between the surface water and groundwater systems; it provides the necessary water for phreatophytes within the riparian zone of the inner valley; and it is a major source of irrigation water along the San Pedro River and its major tributaries.

The amount of water in storage within the floodplain aquifer of the inner valley is quite small compared to the volume stored within the regional aquifer. An estimated 1.3 million acre-feet of water is stored within the floodplain aquifer (see APPENDIX A).

Water level changes in the floodplain alluvium show seasonal fluctuations and occasional downward trends. Flood flows recharge the alluvium each summer and winter, often filling the available storage space to capacity.

Hydrographs showing typical annual and seasonal water level changes in the floodplain aquifer are shown in Figures 2-9 and 2-10, respectively. There have been no long-term declines in the water levels of the floodplain alluvium, although water levels have remained low for several years in the past before rising due to stream recharge (Figure 2-9).

Groundwater flow in the floodplain alluvium enters the Upper San Pedro basin at the International Border. It follows the gradient of the river channel and moves north through the watershed. The amount of underflow entering the United States portion of the watershed through the floodplain aquifer under 1989 development conditions is estimated by DWR at 900 acre-feet per year. Freethey (1982) estimated the underflow into the United States to be between 700 and 3,400 acre-feet. Floodplain aquifer underflow from the Lower San Pedro basin at Winkelman is estimated by DWR to be approximately 1,570 acre-feet per year (under 1989 development conditions).

Water Quality

The chemical quality of the water in the floodplain aquifer of the San Pedro River watershed is generally good and suitable for most uses. However, like in the regional aquifer, exceptions do exist. High fluoride concentrations have been noted in some wells in the St. David - Benson area and south of Mammoth to Winkelman. High sulfate exist in some wells within the Benson - Pomerene area and near Cascabel (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). The dissolved-solids content is generally higher in the floodplain aquifer than within the regional aquifer. Typically, the quality of water in the floodplain aquifer is similar to that of the surface water within the San Pedro River. The principal ionic constituents within the groundwater of the floodplain aquifer are sodium and bicarbonate (Roeske and Werrell, 1973).

Other Aquifers

Aside from the regional and floodplain aquifers, a few localized hardrock aquifers exist in the mountains and hills surrounding the San Pedro River valley. These aquifers are the source of water for some springs and may be tapped by a few stock or domestic wells. Their extent is not well known, but they are thought to be of small size in comparison to other sources of groundwater. Regional characteristics of generalized flow directions and general availability of groundwater do not exist in these minor aquifers.

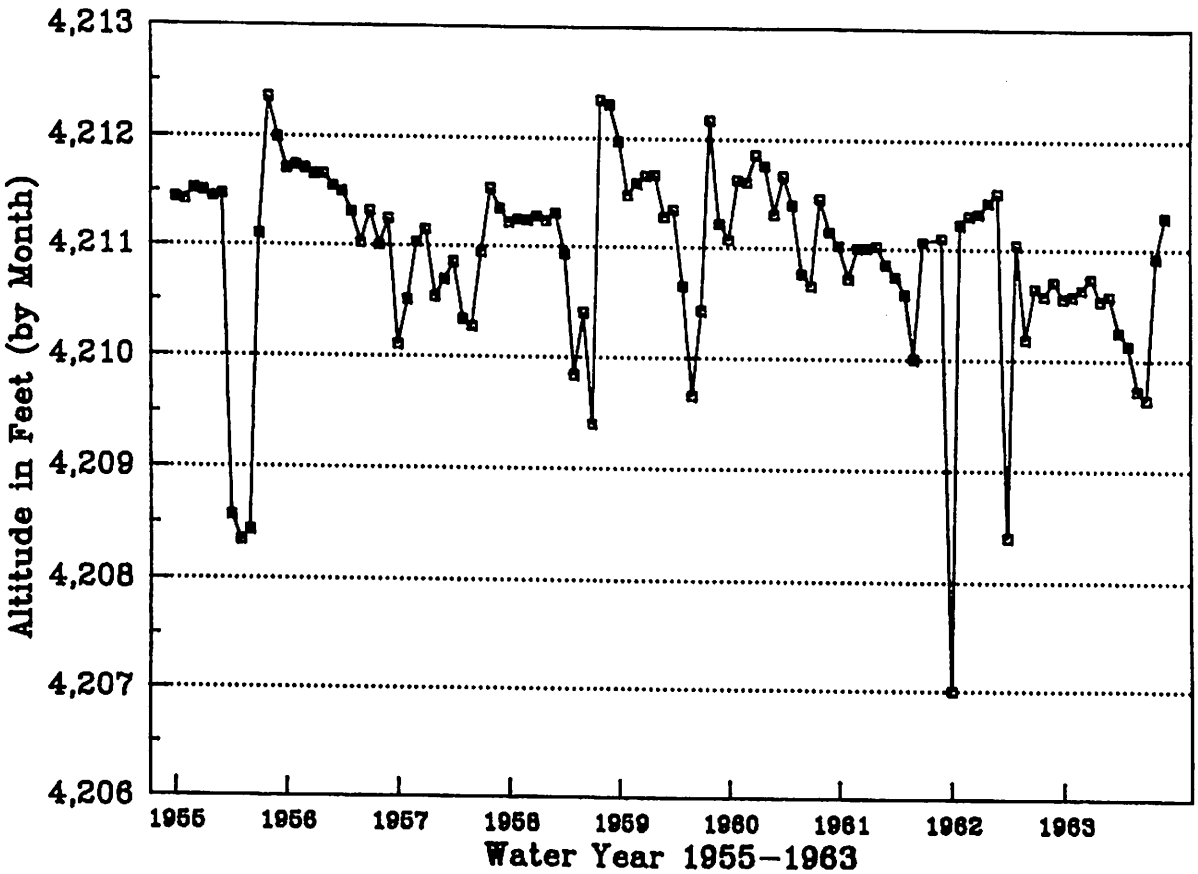


Figure 2-9. Hydrograph of annual water level changes in the floodplain aquifer (well D-23-22-33DCD2)

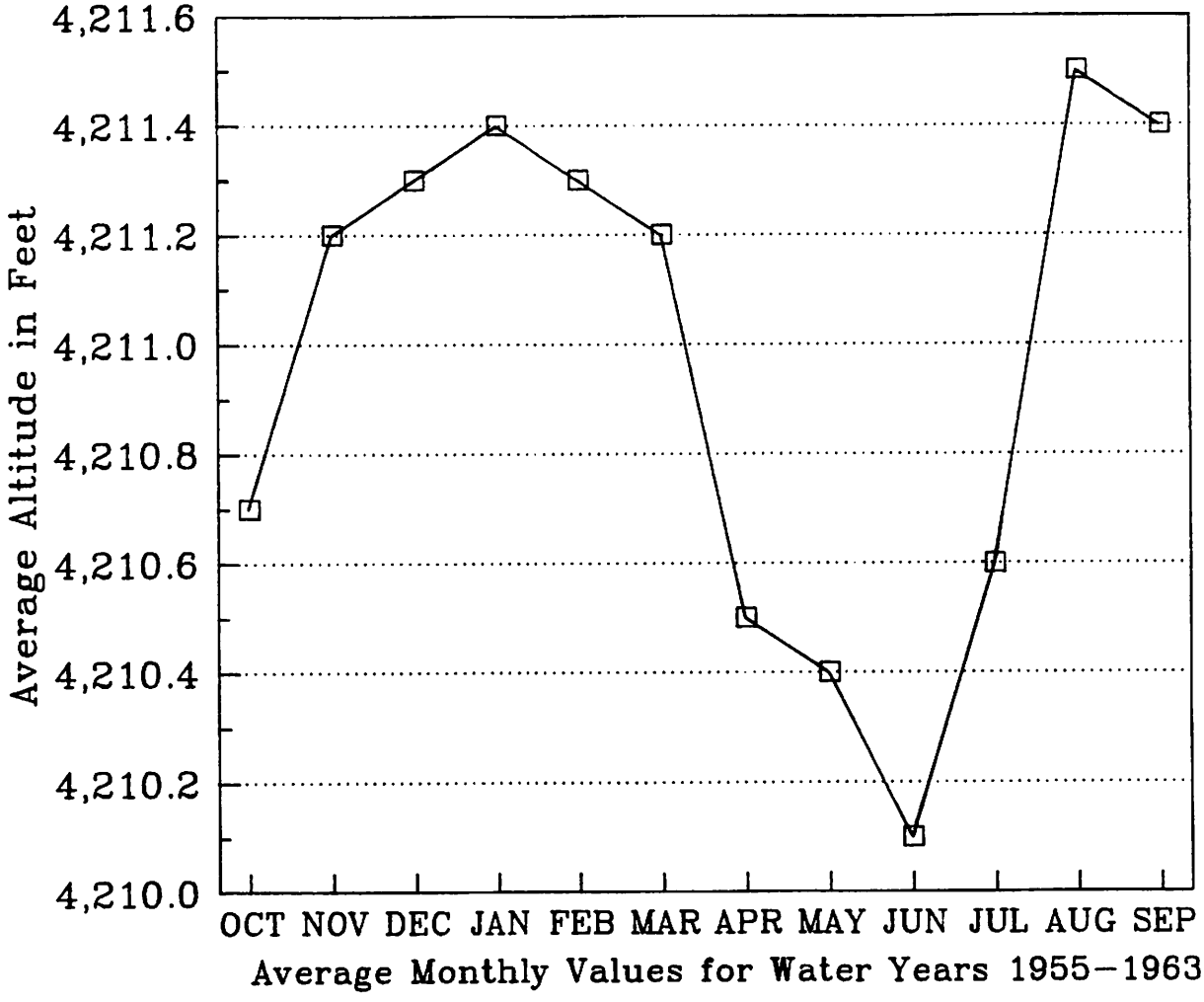


Figure 2-10. Hydrograph of seasonal water level changes in the floodplain aquifer (well D-23-22-33DCD2).

They only exist locally in either the consolidated to semi-consolidated sedimentary rocks or the older crystalline and consolidated sedimentary rocks of the mountains. Both of these units are shown on Figure 2-4.

The consolidated to semi-consolidated sedimentary rocks consist mainly of gravelly sandstone and conglomerate with some mudstone, siltstone and other Tertiary age deposits. This unit is exposed in the hills southwest of Mammoth and south of Redington and on the northern slopes of the Huachuca Mountains. This unit is generally low in permeability and porosity. However, where it is saturated, it may yield small to moderate amounts of water to wells; and where it is weakly cemented, the sandstone and conglomerate may yield several hundred gallons per minute of water (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). Artesian conditions may exist locally within the unit.

The crystalline and consolidated sedimentary rock unit shown on Figure 2-4 borders and underlies the San Pedro River valley. It consists of crystalline granitic igneous and metamorphic rocks, volcanic rocks, and consolidated sedimentary rocks that include mainly limestone, sandstone, shale, and conglomerate (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). This unit is referred to as the bedrock within this report. The bedrock unit is relatively impermeable and usually will yield only small amounts of water where the unit is sufficiently fractured to store water. Wells drilled in it generally yield only enough water to meet domestic and small stock watering requirements. However, several hundred gallons per minute flow from large springs in the Huachuca Mountains (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). Artesian conditions may exist locally within the unit.

SURFACE WATER RESOURCES

This section describes the streamflows and springs within the San Pedro River watershed along with its surface water quality.

Streamflow

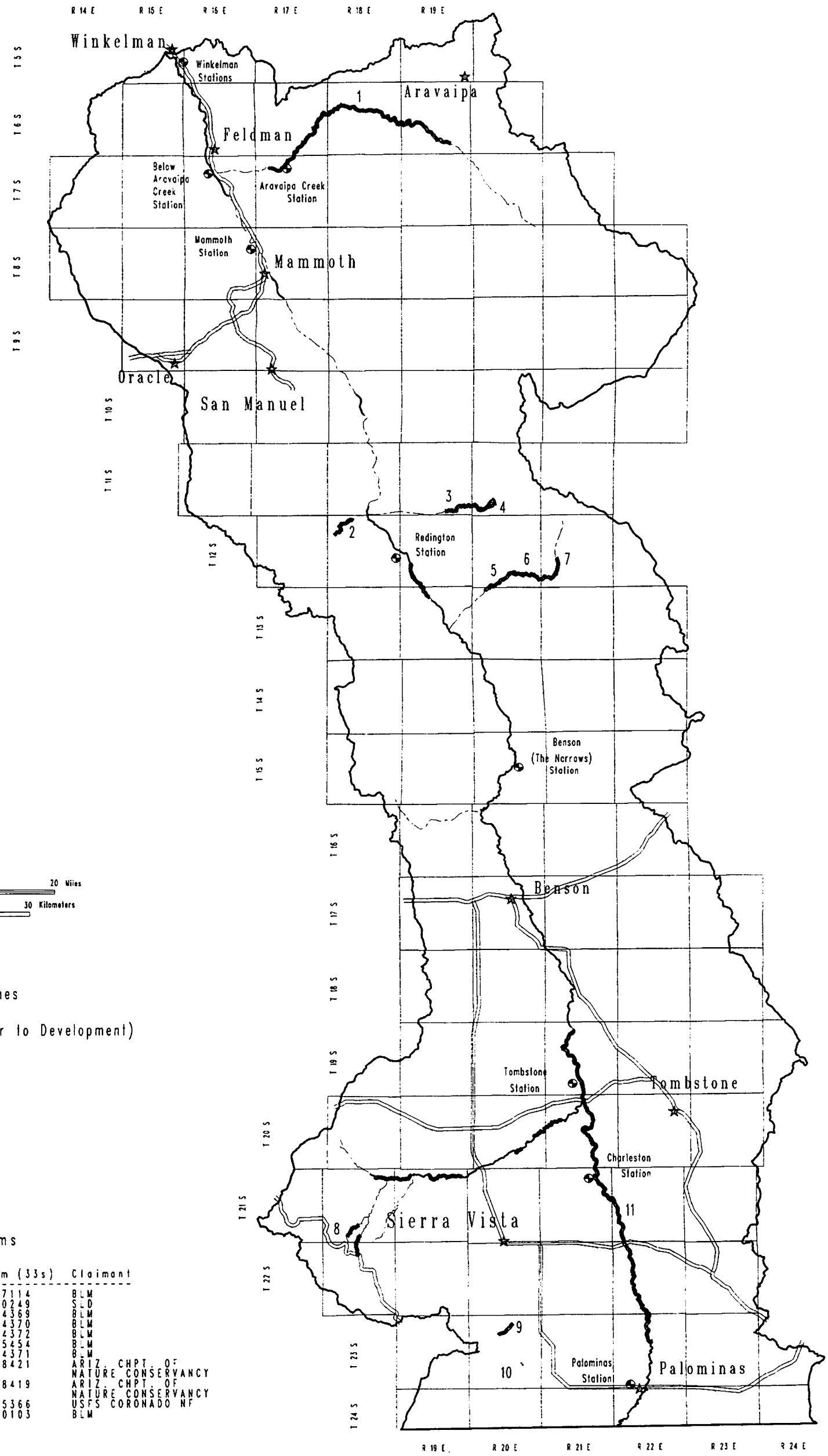
Surface water characteristics of the San Pedro River watershed are comprised of two components, runoff and base flow. The runoff component results from precipitation within the watershed and snowmelt from the surrounding mountain ranges. The base flow component is the direct result of

the discharge of groundwater to the stream and is characterized by sustained low flows (base flows) showing very little daily fluctuation. Base flow may provide most of the streamflow during years of low annual streamflow (Putman et al., 1988).

There are several stream reaches on the San Pedro River which are perennial in nature (consistent, year round flow). The remainder of the mainstem San Pedro River is considered intermittent, and only flows in direct response to precipitation events or limited periods of sustained base flow. Prior to cultural development some of the present day intermittent reaches may have been perennial in nature (Brown et al., 1981). There are also tributary drainages which contain perennial reaches including a twenty mile reach along Aravaipa Creek. For the San Pedro River and its tributaries, Figure 2-11 depicts the perennial reaches as well as the intermittent reaches that may have been perennial prior to cultural development. This figure also gives the perennial reaches that have instream flow claims assigned to them. Each claim will be described in detail in Chapter 6, Section 6.3 of this volume.

There are two principal reasons for the perennial streamflow reaches within the San Pedro River watershed. The first is due to the discharge of groundwater to the stream which provides a steady and reliable source of water to the river. The second is caused by the presence of geological restrictions forcing the water to the surface of the river channel, where it appears as streamflow. An example of the first component appears in the reach from Hereford to south of Charleston. Within this reach, there is gradient flow of groundwater to the stream from the surrounding alluvium. In the reach near the Charleston Hills, an exposure of volcanic deposits effectively dams the groundwater and forces the water table to the surface, illustrating the second factor causing perennial streamflow.

Within the Sierra Vista subwatershed, perennial flows have been identified in the Huachuca Mountains (Miller and Ramsey Canyons). Although small, Miller Canyon's perennial reach has furnished water to the City of Tombstone since 1881 by way of an inverted siphon. The Canelo Hills region (several miles southwest of Elgin) contains areas which are described as "cienegas" (Spanish for 'swamp'). These relatively short reaches are boggy with small pools of standing water and support dense stands of riparian vegetation. These cienegas appear to be caused by geologic restrictions which



Instream Flow Claims

ID#	Claimed Reach	Claim (33s)	Claimant
1	ARAVAIPA CREEK	33-87114	BLM
2	BUEHMAN CANYON	33-90249	SLD
3	REDFIELD CANYON	33-94369	BLM
4	SWAMP SPRINGS CANYON	33-94370	BLM
5	HOT SPRINGS CANYON	33-94372	BLM
6	WILDCAT CANYON	33-95454	BLM
7	BASS CANYON	33-94371	BLM
8	O'DONNELL CANYON	33-78421	ARIZ. CHPT. OF NATURE CONSERVANCY
9	RAMSEY CANYON	33-78419	ARIZ. CHPT. OF NATURE CONSERVANCY
10	MILLER CANYON	33-95366	USFS CORONADO NF
11	SAN PEDRO RIVER	33-90103	BLM

Figure 2-11. Perennial and intermittent reaches, instream flow applications, and historical streamflow gaging stations in the San Pedro River watershed

Figure 2-12. Perennial surface water flows occur at the confluence of the Babocomari River (on the right) with the San Pedro River.

force the water table to the surface (Putman et al., 1988). The O'Donnell Creek cienega and Turkey Creek cienega are considered perennial, while Lyle Canyon to the east appears to be intermittent in nature.

The Babocomari River, which drains the western half of the Sierra Vista subwatershed, contains several perennial reaches starting with an area near the headquarters of the Babocomari Ranch. This particular area appears to be strongly influenced by the presence of a volcanic dike which restricts the flow of groundwater and forces it to the surface. O'Donnell Creek, Turkey Creek, and Lyle Canyon also drain into the Babocomari River just upstream from the Babocomari Ranch and may contribute surface flow to the river.

The Babocomari River appears to have a short perennial reach in the vicinity of Huachuca City and further downstream near the confluence with the San Pedro River. This last stretch also appears to be related to a geological control as the Babocomari River is confined to a narrow, deep canyon prior to its confluence with the San Pedro River at Fairbank. Approximately twelve miles of the Babocomari River exhibits perennial streamflow.

The San Pedro River, within the Sierra Vista subwatershed, is for the most part perennial. This perennial reach has been identified to encompass the length of river from just north of Hereford to the point of diversion of the St. David Irrigation District ditch approximately five miles south of St. David. Perennial flow within this reach is maintained by discharge of groundwater to the river and the geologic influence of the Charleston Hills area which force the water in the floodplain alluvial aquifer to the surface. Most of this reach of the San Pedro River is within the newly created San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA) and is managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). The SPRNCA is described in detail later within this volume (Chapter 6, Section 6.3).

The only perennial stream reach identified within the Benson subwatershed appears on the San Pedro River. The remaining portion of the mainstem San Pedro River is intermittent within this subwatershed.

The Redington subwatershed contains several minor tributary drainages which have short perennial reaches (Swamp Springs Canyon, Bass Canyon, Redfield Canyon, and Hot Springs Canyon). These are all located on the west flank of the Galiuro Mountains and they will be discussed further in Chapter 6, Section 6.3. West of the small community of Redington, there is a tributary drainage of the San Pedro River called Buehman Canyon. Buehman Canyon has a fairly significant length of perennial streamflow and a well established riparian habitat.

Most of the San Pedro River within the Redington subwatershed is intermittent. South of Redington, groundwater is forced to the surface by hardrock resulting in a four mile stretch of perennial stream.

Within the Winkelman subwatershed, the San Pedro River is considered intermittent. There is a cienega-like feature at Cook's Lake which is approximately 1.5 miles downstream from the confluence of Aravaipa Creek and the San Pedro River.

The Aravaipa subwatershed contains a long perennial stretch of Aravaipa Creek from the eastern end of Aravaipa Canyon to approximately six miles above the confluence with the San Pedro River. The headwater portion of Aravaipa Creek is for the most part intermittent to ephemeral.

Table 2-2 describes the important perennial reaches found within the San Pedro River watershed and is referenced by subwatershed, stream, and

approximate length in miles. The approximate length of perennial stream reach is just that, approximate. These perennial reaches can grow and shrink in length from season-to-season and from year-to-year depending upon the overall moisture conditions of the system. For example, during dry years a certain perennial reach could be thousands of feet shorter than during a wet year.

TABLE 2-2

PERENNIAL STREAM REACHES IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

SUBWATERSHED	STREAM	LENGTH (IN MILES)
Sierra Vista	Babocomari River	12
	Miller Canyon	<1
	O'Donnell Canyon Cienega	2
	Ramsey Canyon	2
	San Pedro River	30
	Turkey Creek Cienega	2
Benson	San Pedro River	6
Redington	Bass Canyon	3
	Buehman Canyon	3
	Hot Springs Canyon	7
	Redfield Canyon	6
	San Pedro River	4
	Swamp Springs Canyon	1
Winkelman	Aravaipa Creek	1
Aravaipa	Aravaipa Creek	22
	TOTAL	101

Note: Values have been rounded off to nearest mile.

Much of the San Pedro River exhibits an intermittent flow regime, i.e., a seasonal appearance and disappearance of surface water. This is typically due to the regional climate and the timing of water uses along the stream. During seasons of low water use (winter and early spring) the rate of groundwater discharge to the river exceeds the rate of use by phreatophytes and agriculture, and the excess of supply over demand appears in the river channel as surface flow. During other seasons the rate of water use by riparian

vegetation and by crops near the river exceeds the rate of groundwater discharge to the river and the surface flows disappear, except perhaps immediately after rainfall events.

Historically, there have been a number of stream gaging stations within the San Pedro River watershed. At the present time there are three active gaging stations on the mainstem San Pedro River. The Charleston and Redington stations are monitored by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the Palominas station is presently monitored by the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission. There is also an active USGS gage on Aravaipa Creek approximately five miles upstream from the confluence with the San Pedro River. The locations of the major historical gages are given in Figure 2-13 along with each gages period of record by water year. A water year is a twelve-month period from October 1 through September 30 and is designated by the calendar year in which it ends. Locations of each gage are also shown on Figure 2-11.

For the gaging stations on the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek, the average annual discharge for the common period of record 1968 to 1976 and corresponding runoff data per year per square mile is given in Table 2-3.

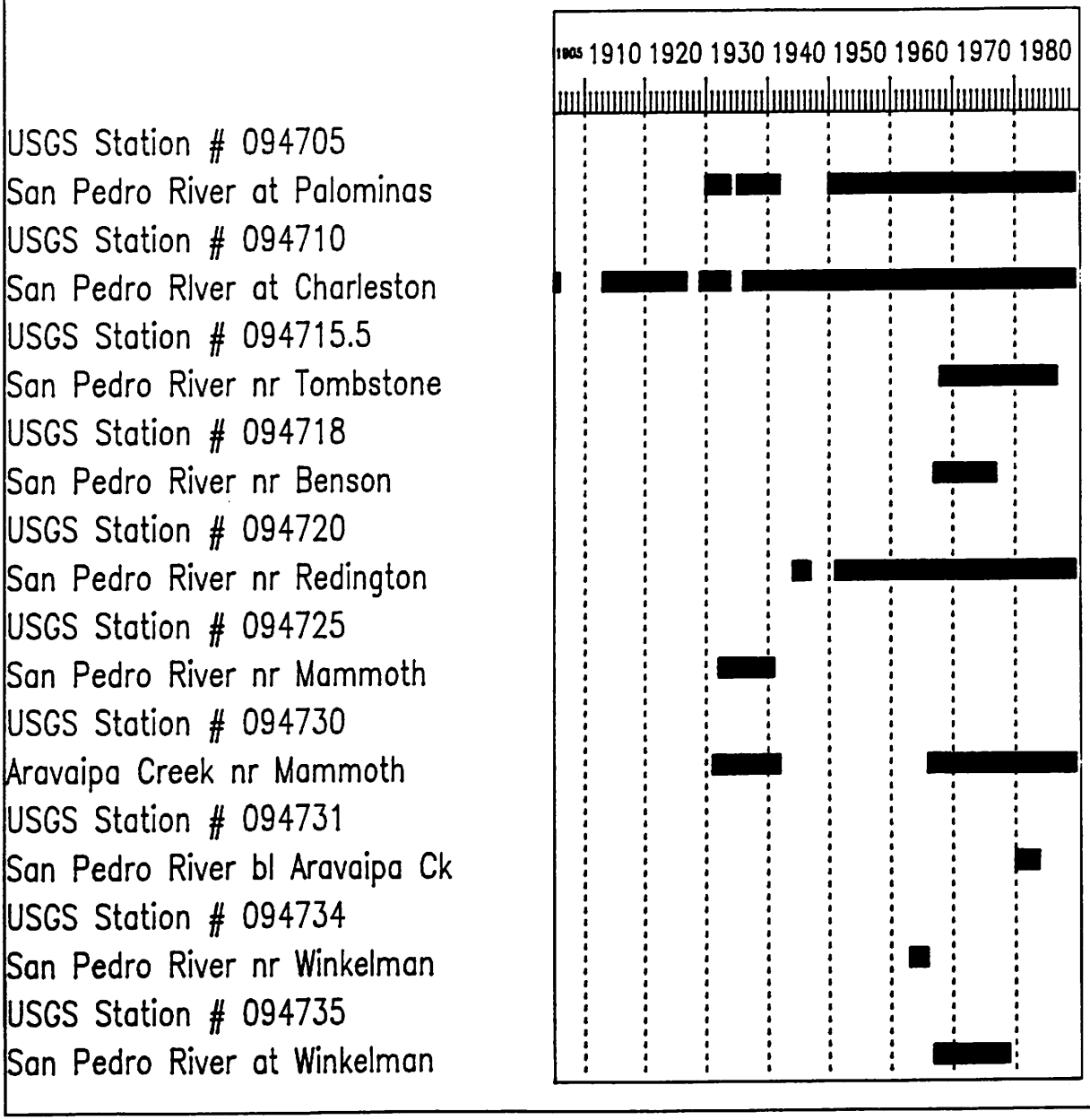
TABLE 2-3

AVERAGE ANNUAL DISCHARGE AND RUNOFF FOR STREAMFLOW STATIONS IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED FOR THE COMMON PERIOD OF RECORD 1968-1976

GAGING STATION	AVERAGE ANNUAL DISCHARGE (ACRE-FEET)	RUNOFF (ACRE-FEET PER YEAR PER SQUARE MILE)
Palominas	17,000	22.9
Charleston	28,000	23.0
Tombstone	29,700	17.1
Benson	23,400	9.4
Redington	22,800	7.8
Aravaipa Creek	16,600	30.7
Winkelman	35,100	7.9

In supplement to the USGS gaging stations, the BLM maintains two gages on Aravaipa Creek at the eastern and western ends of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area. They also conduct instantaneous stream gaging on a bi-weekly basis within the confines of the SPRNCA on the upper San Pedro River.

Figure 2–13. Historical gaging stations and period of records
San Pedro River watershed
For water years 1905 – 1989
(common period of record 1968 – 1976)



The SPRNCA encompasses, for the most part, that perennial reach of the San Pedro River from Palominas to north of Fairbank. The BLM monitors approximately twelve sites through this reach. For more information on BLM's monitoring sites and programs, refer to the section on the SPRNCA in Chapter 6, Section 6.3.

The headwaters of the San Pedro River are in Mexico except for a small portion on the southwest flank of the Huachuca Mountains which is in the United States. The contributing watershed in Mexico encompasses approximately 696 square miles. Little is known about the perennial nature of the San Pedro River in the headwaters region. It appears that the river is partly perennial, at least, in the area of the International Border. There are several land owners which irrigate fairly substantial acreages just south of the border. The long-term annual runoff entering the United States from Mexico is estimated at over 23,000 acre-feet, or about thirty acre-feet of runoff per square mile.

Flows in the San Pedro River and its tributaries are variable, fluctuating radically season-to-season and year-to-year. Longer term variations are also evident. Select data from all present and historical gaging stations within the watershed are summarized in Table 2-4 (values were taken from period of record for each station).

TABLE 2-4

SELECT DATA FOR HISTORICAL GAGING STATIONS
SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

GAGING STATION	LARGEST ANNUAL DISCHARGE (ACRE-FEET)	SMALLEST ANNUAL DISCHARGE (ACRE-FEET)	LARGEST ANNUAL PEAK DISCHARGE (CFS)	SMALLEST ANNUAL PEAK DISCHARGE (CFS)
Palominas	59,900	5,200	22,000	1,830
Charleston	123,000	13,300	98,000	1,900
Tombstone	80,200	19,000	24,200	1,880
Benson	44,100	10,600	9,800	2,140
Redington	130,000	7,500	28,600	1,680
Aravaipa Creek	37,300	9,500	20,000	840
Winkelman	87,900	9,400	16,800	2,060

The annual streamflow of the San Pedro River is erratic from year-to-year as shown in Figure 2-14. This figure shows the annual flows at the Charleston gage (Figure 2-11) for the period 1913-1988. The ten-year moving average is

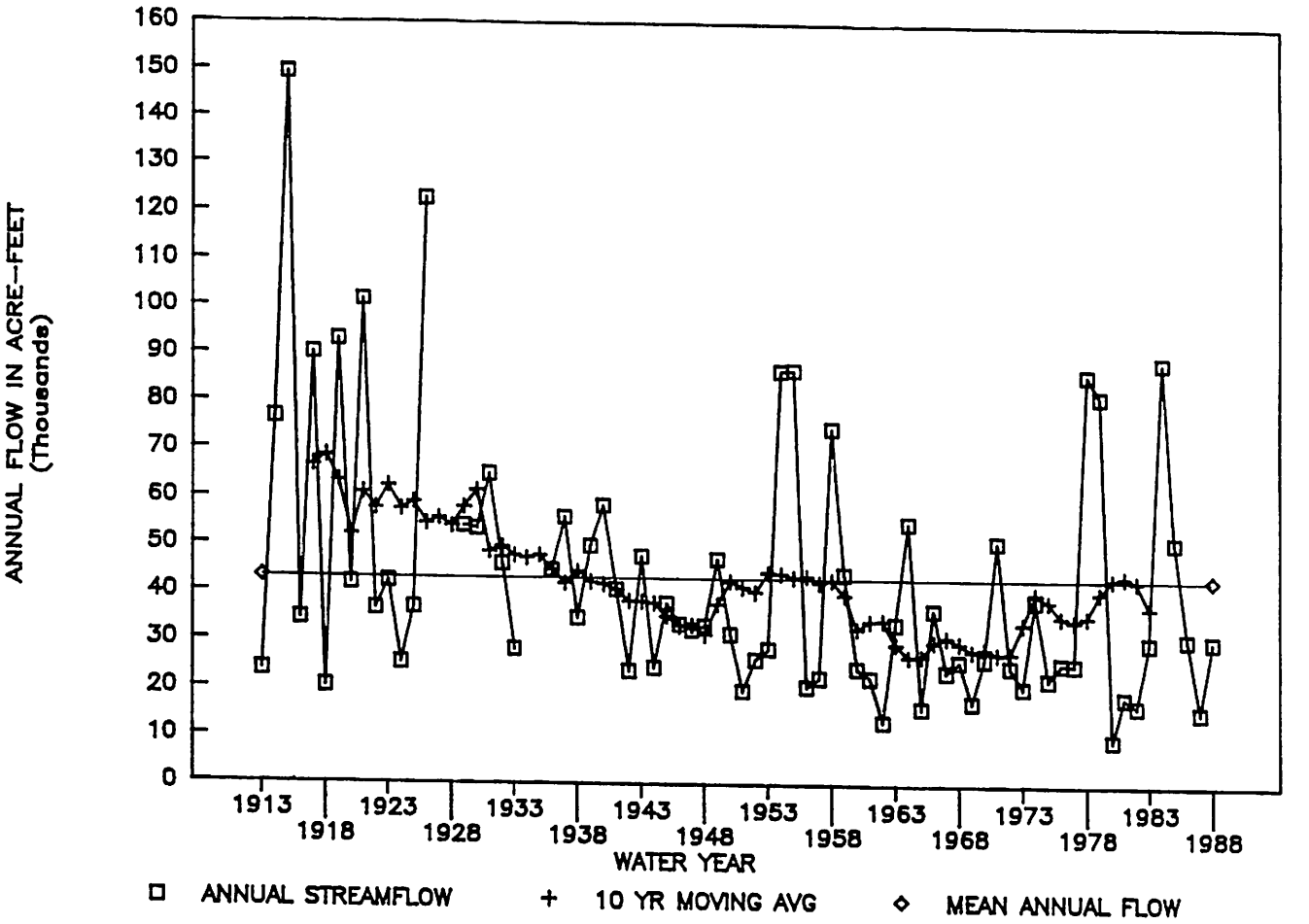


Figure 2-14. Annual streamflow of the San Pedro River at Charleston (water year 1913-1988)

given along with a line representing the average annual flow. Although lower than average flows predominate, high flows may occur several years in succession, and low annual flows may follow high annual flows, or vice versa.

The monthly flows on the San Pedro River are characterized by annual minimum flows in late fall and late spring of each year, and annual maximum flows in the summer of each year. The minimum flows occur during the drier parts of the year, while the high flows are generally a result of summer thunderstorm activity or cyclonic storms in the fall. Figure 2-15 shows the variability of monthly streamflow at the Charleston gage. Plotted are the average monthly flows for the water years 1913 to 1988.

Springs

Natural springs are found in consolidated rocks throughout the watershed and are fed by groundwater. Most springs yield only several gallons per minute. A few large springs discharging from limestone beds in Huachuca Mountains produce up to several hundred gallons per minute.

Since the late 1800s, the City of Tombstone has relied on springs in Miller Canyon in the Huachuca Mountains for a good portion of its water supply. The city received 156 acre-feet of water per year from those springs during the period 1973 through 1977 which comprised more than half of the city's annual water supply.

Fort Huachuca has also relied upon water from springs for a part of its water supply. The Fort receives spring water from Garden and Huachuca Canyons in the Huachuca Mountains. During the years 1958 through 1963, springflow averaged 665 acre-feet per year in Garden Canyon and 171 acre-feet per year in Huachuca Canyon. Prior to 1983, Fort Huachuca used approximately 144 acre-feet of spring water per year as its water supply. Since 1983, however, the amount of runoff that was formally diverted from Garden and Huachuca Canyons for the fort is now ponded and not used. The remaining runoff from these canyons is lost to evaportion and transpiration or is recharged to the groundwater system.

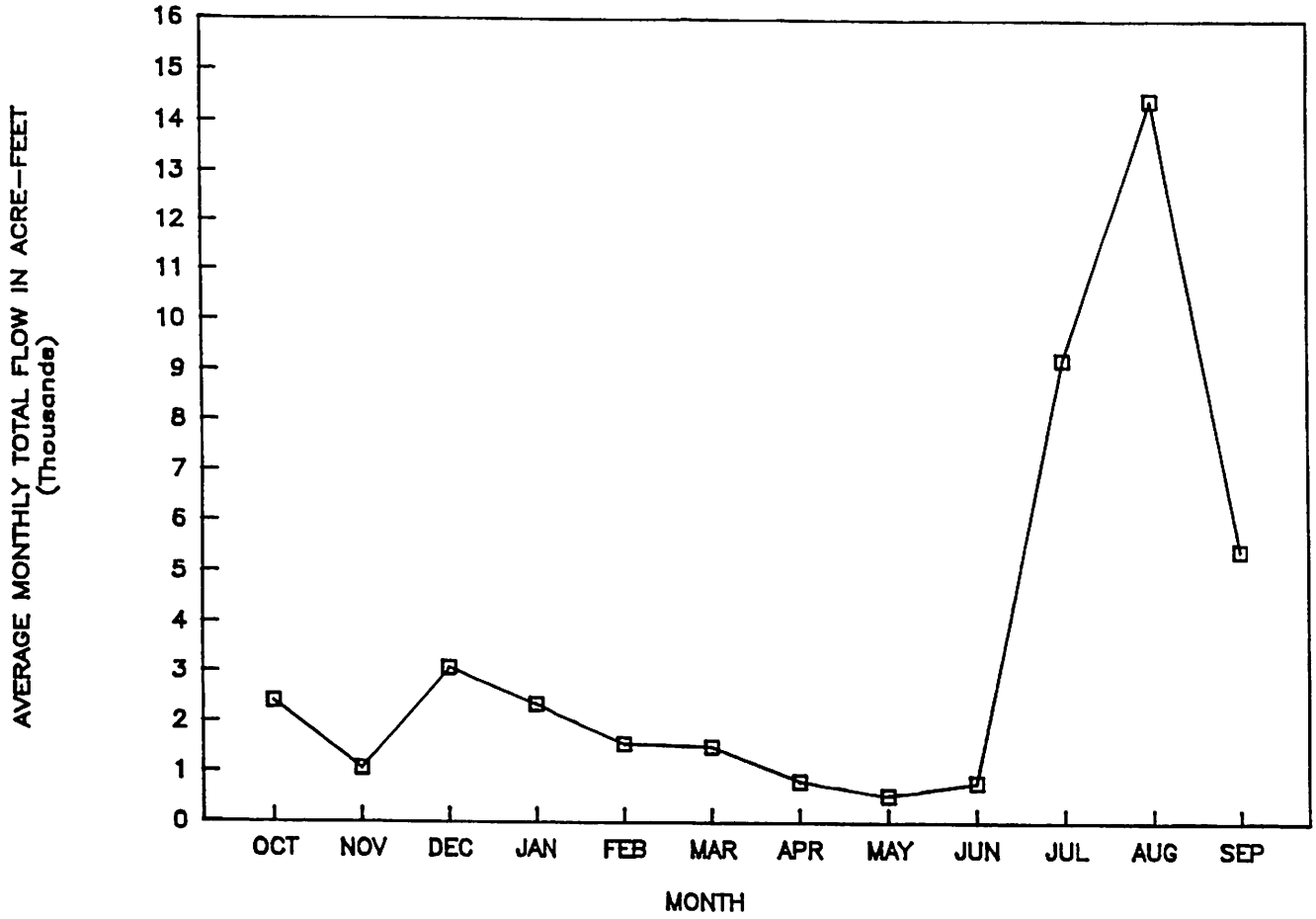


Figure 2-15. Monthly streamflow of the San Pedro River at Charleston (water year 1913-1988)

Surface Water Quality

The water quality of the San Pedro River and its tributaries has been studied in several reports. A study was carried out in 1977 by the Water Resources Research Center (WRRC) at the University of Arizona for the Arizona Department of Health Services (DHS) (DeCook et al., 1977). This study showed the river water to be predominantly a calcium-bicarbonate type with an average total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration level of about 250 mg/l from the International Border to a sampling point on the San Pedro River near Curtis (south of St. David). The TDS level downstream from this point rises to about 400 mg/l at "The Narrows" (DeCook et al., 1977).

There are several known surface water quality problem areas along the San Pedro River. Some of these include nitrate contamination in the St. David region, bacterial contamination from cattle grazing activities, and acid mine drainage from Cananea, Mexico (Putman et al., 1988).

The nitrate contamination in the St. David area greatly exceeds state standards for drinking water (Reents, 1985). This area has been nominated to the Environmental Protection Agency's Federal Superfund National Priority List for toxic waste cleanup (Putman et al., 1988). The bacterial contamination occurs along the San Pedro River in the form of high coliform counts measured immediately after precipitation events (DeCook et al., 1977). Studies indicate that these high fecal coliform counts are the result of runoff from cattle grazed rangelands (Putman et al., 1988).

The heavy metals contamination of the San Pedro River appears to be the result of wastewater spills from the Cananea Copper Mine in Sonora, Mexico (Putman et al, 1988). There were two large spills in the winters of 1977 and 1978-1979 (Eberhardt, 1981). Modifications to the mine operation were implemented in 1981 to prevent future wastewater spills, although as late as 1986 mining wastewater spills have still occurred which polluted stretches of the San Pedro River north of the International Border (Self, 1987).

Other areas which have had surface water quality problems include; acid mine drainage in the Greenbush Draw (U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1985), cyanide leaching solution spill in Walnut Gulch (Kennett, 1985), raw sewage releases in Greenbush Draw (Self, 1987). None of these areas have current water quality problems (Self, 1987).

Reports have indicated that sewage effluent pollution have occurred in several urban areas (DeCook, 1977). Modifications and upgrades to the municipal sewage plant systems have resulted in fewer violations of state standards for fecal coliform (Self, 1987).

2.2 SUPPLIES FROM MEXICO PORTION OF THE WATERSHED

Information on water supplies and uses (Chapter 3, Section 3.2) in the Republic of Mexico portion of the San Pedro River watershed are included in the HSR in order to account for the entire surface water and groundwater supply originating within the watershed. The headwaters of the San Pedro River watershed lie within the Republic of Mexico. The Mexican portion of the watershed encompasses 696 square miles and is shown on Figure 2-16. This area supplies both groundwater and surface water to the downstream portion of the watershed that is important to the overall hydrologic system of the San Pedro River within the United States.

GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

Comprehensive information relating to the Mexican groundwater resources is scarce. To obtain a complete assessment for the San Pedro River watershed, assumptions are made for the Mexican portion of the watershed based upon the characteristics of the United States portion. The assumptions made are that the geology is similar between the Mexican and American portions of the San Pedro River valley, that similar hydrologic conditions exists in both, and that water table systems dominate in both portions.

The hydrogeology of the Mexican portion of the watershed consists of the same floodplain and regional aquifers as found within the United States portion. The main source of inflow to these aquifers is from mountain front recharge from the bordering mountains such as the Sierra de San Jose, Sierra Macellanes, and Sierra Mariquite (Figure 2-16). Secondary porosity may account for a small quantity of inflow to the basin fill. However, the impermeable character of the surrounding mountains inhibit groundwater movement from adjacent groundwater basins (Freethey, 1982).

An exception to this occurs in the headwaters area of the Arroyo Las Nutrias. The groundwater system of this area has been defined by DWR as being part of the San Rafael groundwater basin (Figure 2-2), even though the land surface is part of the San Pedro River system. Within this area, a natural groundwater gradient is believed to exist that results in groundwater flow away from the San Pedro River and toward the adjacent Santa Cruz River system. Further description of this area is found in Section 2.3 of this chapter and

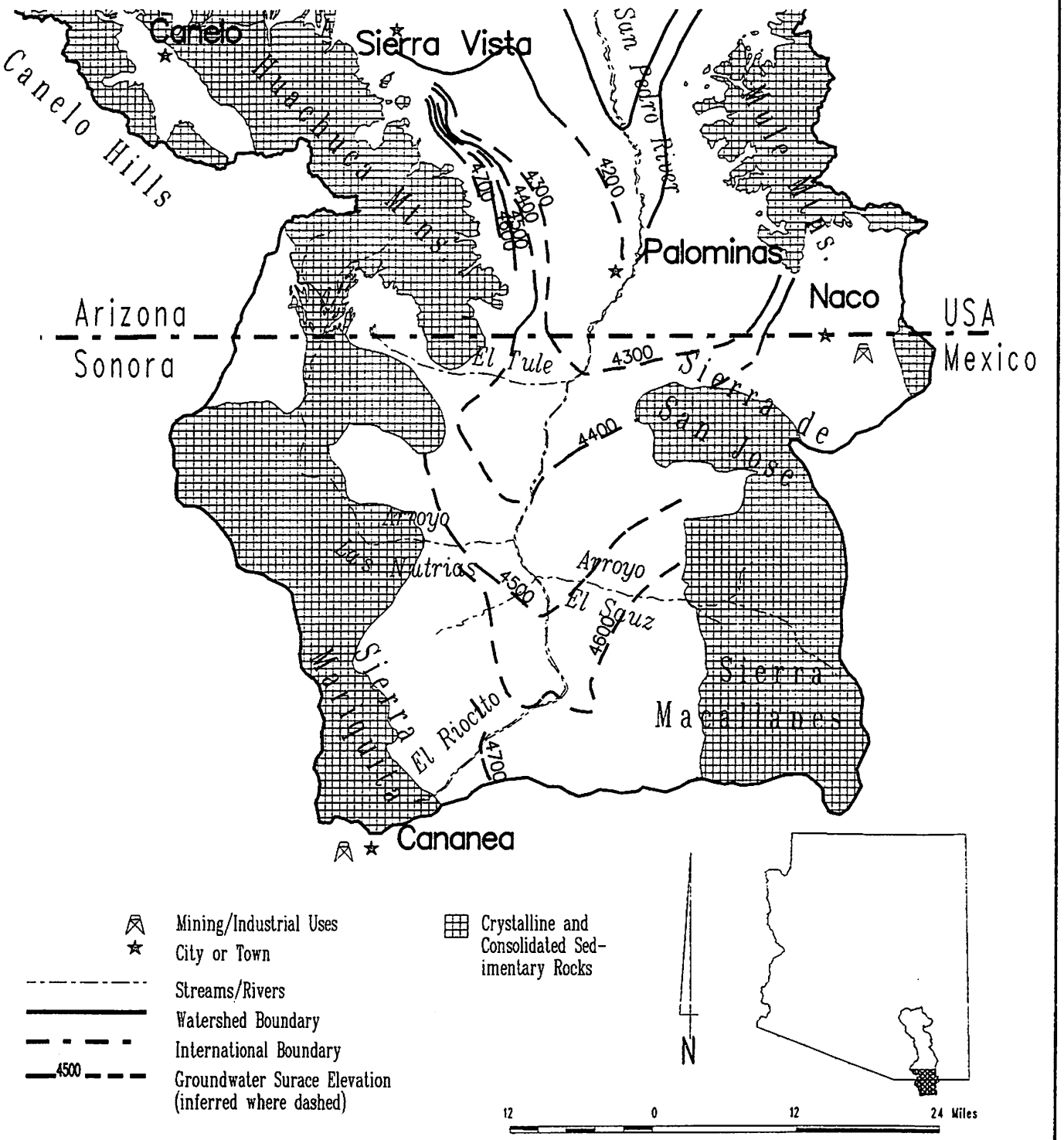


Figure 2-16. Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed

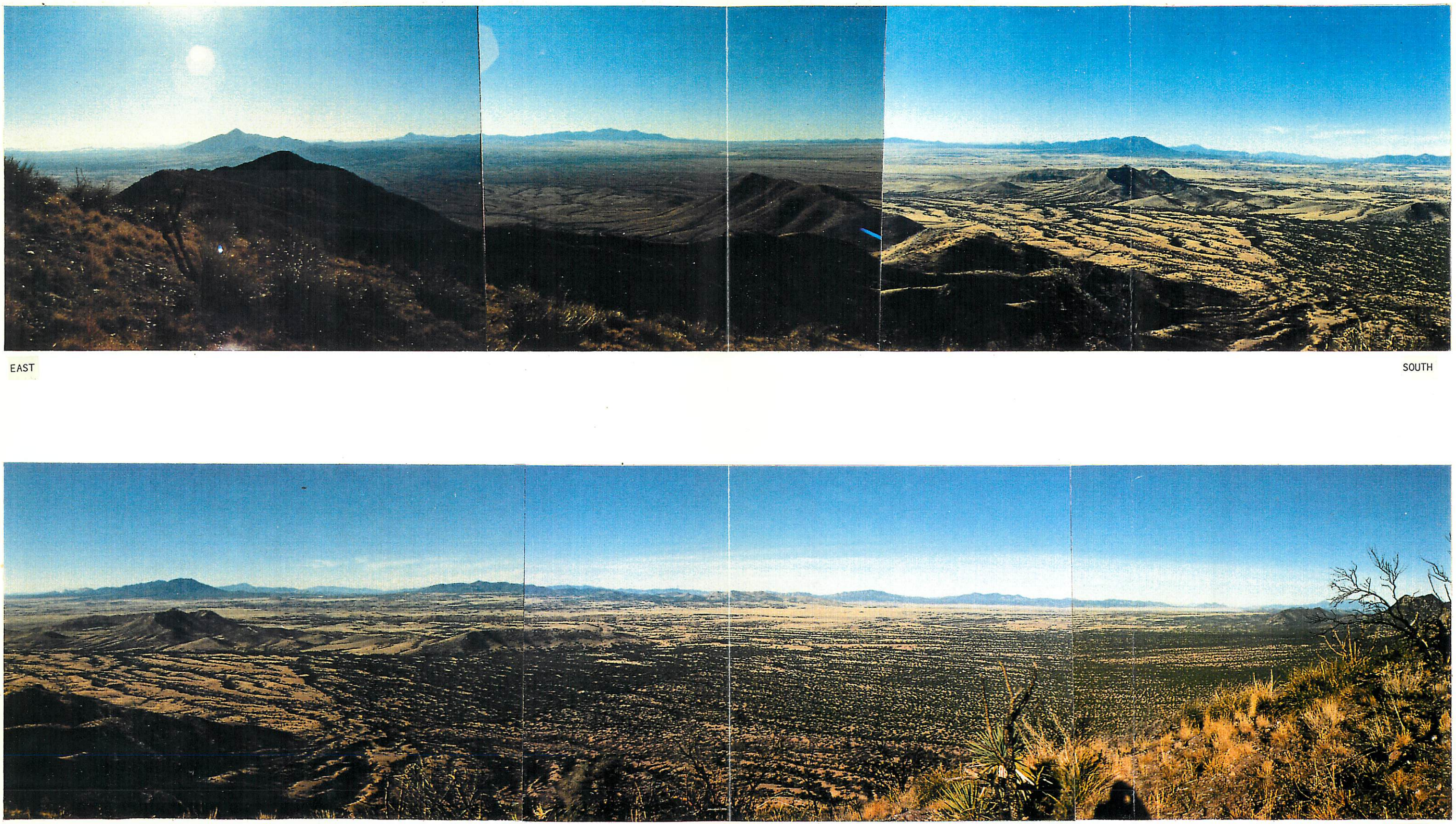


Figure 2-17. Photo mosaic of Sonora, Mexico taken from Coronado Peak, Arizona

in Chapter 3, Section 3.3 of this volume under supplies and uses within non-tributary groundwater basins. Throughout the remaining portions of the Mexican upper San Pedro River, groundwater flow is generally toward the San Pedro River.

A groundwater level contour map was constructed based on data obtained from Cananea Mining Company wells drilled near Cananea, Sonora, Mexico (International Boundary and Water Commission, 1990). Figure 2-16 also shows the occurrence and movement of the groundwater in the Mexican portion of the watershed. Water level elevations range from approximately 4,730 feet above mean sea level near the mountain fronts to approximately 4,608 feet near the San Pedro River. Figure 2-16 indicates that groundwater is flowing in a trend toward the International Border. Water elevations are higher on or near the watershed margins and are lower along the river close to the valley center. This is similar to what is observed in the United States (Konieszki, 1980). Depth to water ranges from approximately 144 feet along the basin margins and decreases to approximately fifty-eight feet near the river. This trend is also consistent with what occurs in the United States portion of the watershed. Water level contours indicate that the direction of groundwater flow generally follows the trend of the river along an hydraulic gradient of approximately 0.005.

Groundwater subflow into the United States from Mexico across the International Border is small. Most of the groundwater is discharged as evapotranspiration or as streamflow before it reaches the boundary (Freethey, 1982). Groundwater in Mexico flows from the watershed margins to the center of the valley where it can be discharged to the stream. The groundwater surface elevations shown on Figure 2-16 depict the flow direction in that groundwater flow will be at right angles to the contour lines. Therefore, groundwater underflow from Mexico west of the river flows toward the river roughly parallel to the International Border. This results in little or no groundwater crossing over into the United States in the area west of the San Pedro River. However, east of the river, underflow moves in a northwesterly direction and crosses the International Border at a rate of approximately 2,100 acre-feet per year (ADWR, 1990). This flow rate was calculated using a flow net analysis from the information provided in Figure 2-16 and represents underflow from the regional aquifer only. It has been estimated that

approximately 900 acre-feet of underflow occurs within the floodplain aquifer making the total groundwater inflow across the International Border from Mexico equal to approximately 3,000 acre-feet per year.

SURFACE WATER RESOURCES

The entire San Pedro River drains an area of 4,483 square miles within the United States and Mexico (Figure 1-2). Of this total drainage area, 696 square miles or sixteen percent lies within Mexico. However, the Mexican watershed is approximately twenty-eight percent of the drainage area upstream from Benson, and provides a significant component of the surface water supply in the United States portion of the San Pedro River watershed.

Major tributaries to the San Pedro River in Mexico are the Arroyo El Sauz and the Arroyo Las Nutrias. The headwaters of the Arroyo Las Nutrias lies within the United States. In this area, Bear and Joaquin Creeks collect runoff from the southwest flanks of the Huachuca Mountains as it heads south

Figure 2-18. Surface water contributions from Mexico are reflected here at the Palominas gaging station on the San Pedro River about four miles north of the International Border.

into Mexico. The Arroyo El Tule also drains part of the United States and delivers available runoff to the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River. In total, approximately fifty-six square miles of United States land on the south flanks of the Huachuca Mountains drains into Mexico before reaching the San Pedro River.

Data for surface water resources in Mexico is also scarce. Much of what is known about the Mexican portion of the watershed is gained through measuring surface water flows at the USGS gaging stations along the San Pedro River in the United States. Although approximate, measuring surface water flows at the USGS Palominas gage in the United States is the most accurate available method of accounting for the flows across the International Border from Mexico. The average flow of the San Pedro River at the Palominas gage is approximately 23,420 acre-feet per year (USGS, 1990).

Like its United States counterpart, the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed probably exhibits ephemeral streamflow conditions in most of its tributary drainages. However, the mainstem portion of the San Pedro River may exhibit intermittent to perennial flows within Mexico especially immediately upstream of the International Border.

No data was available to determine the amount of precipitation occurring within the Mexican portion of the watershed. However, it is probably quite similar to that of the United States portion with approximately 12 inches of precipitation occurring along the valley bottom near the river and from 16 to 25 inches occurring in the mountainous areas. Of this precipitation, very little actually becomes streamflow. As in Arizona, most precipitation is lost to evaporation, transpiration, and percolation to groundwater. The average flow of the San Pedro River at Palominas amounts to less than 0.6 inches which is less than four percent of the average precipitation of 15 inches (International Boundary and Water Commission, 1979).

2.3 SUPPLIES FROM NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASINS

In the semi-arid alluvial valleys of the southwest, groundwater under a watershed typically flows in the general direction of the slope of the land surface, that is, down a natural groundwater gradient toward the valley's center. Also the groundwater divide or the highest groundwater elevation is generally associated with the topographic high or the watershed divide. Within the San Pedro River watershed, most groundwater does in fact, flow downgradient toward the San Pedro River and the groundwater basin divides match the topographic divides. However, two exceptions to these characteristics exist within the San Pedro River watershed.

An area around and west of the Town of Elgin on the headwaters of the Babocomari River and an area on the southwest slopes of the Huachuca Mountains exhibit a groundwater flow direction that is away from the San Pedro River watershed. Within these areas, the surface water flow is downslope toward the San Pedro River while the groundwater flow is downgradient away from the river and out of the San Pedro River watershed. Groundwater under these portions of the San Pedro River watershed is not part of the San Pedro River hydrologic system but rather it is part of the hydrologic system of the adjacent watersheds. In essence, these areas represent groundwater basins that are non-tributary to the San Pedro River watershed even though the surface water system is tributary to the San Pedro River.

Figure 2-2 identifies these two non-tributary groundwater basins as the Cienega Creek groundwater basin (near Elgin) and the San Rafael groundwater basin (on the southwest slope of Huachuca Mountains). The boundaries shown on Figure 2-2 for these two non-tributary groundwater basin areas were derived from determinations made by DWR in the early 1980's in response to sections §§ 45-403 and 45-404 of the Arizona Revised Statues. As the adjudication process within the Gila River System evolves, more information on these groundwater basins will be available that could result in a better understanding of the actual hydrogeologic conditions within them and a better delineation of their boundaries.

CIENEGA CREEK GROUNDWATER BASIN

The Cienega Creek groundwater basin area is located between the Whetstone Mountains and the Canelo Hills around and west of the Town of Elgin (Figure 2-2). Although this area does not include any of the surface water drainage of Cienega Creek within its boundary, groundwater underlying this area flows out of the San Pedro River watershed into the Cienega Creek watershed (part of the Santa Cruz River system). The area encompasses approximately thirty-three square miles within the San Pedro River watershed and is shown on Figure 2-19.

As stated, groundwater flow within this area is away from the San Pedro River or west out of the watershed. The general direction of groundwater flow is shown on Figure 2-19 by arrows. The eastern boundary of this area represents a groundwater divide. This is much like a topographic divide in that water on either side of this imaginary line flows in opposite directions away from the line. Within the boundary of this area, the depth to groundwater increases as you move west of Elgin. Depths to groundwater of approximately thirteen feet occur in the northern portion of the area and are approximately forty feet in the southern portion. Along the western border of this area the depth to groundwater is approximately 220 feet. Water level elevations range from approximately 4,860 feet in the eastern portion to approximately 4,640 feet above sea level on the western boundary. This apparent gradient toward the west indicates that groundwater flows out of the San Pedro River watershed and into the Cienega Creek watershed (Konieczki, 1980).

Surface water runoff from the area represented by the Cienega Creek groundwater basin feeds the Babocomari River, which is a major tributary to the San Pedro River. This area receives seasonal precipitation during the winter cyclonic storms and the summer monsoons. These storms, if intensity is such and they are localized over the area, may produce surface runoff that may in turn fill stockponds in the area and temporarily contribute to flows in the Babocomari River. However, do to the small geographic area and generally low relief, this area does not produce large quantities of surface runoff. Only one spring in the area has been identified by DWR's investigations.

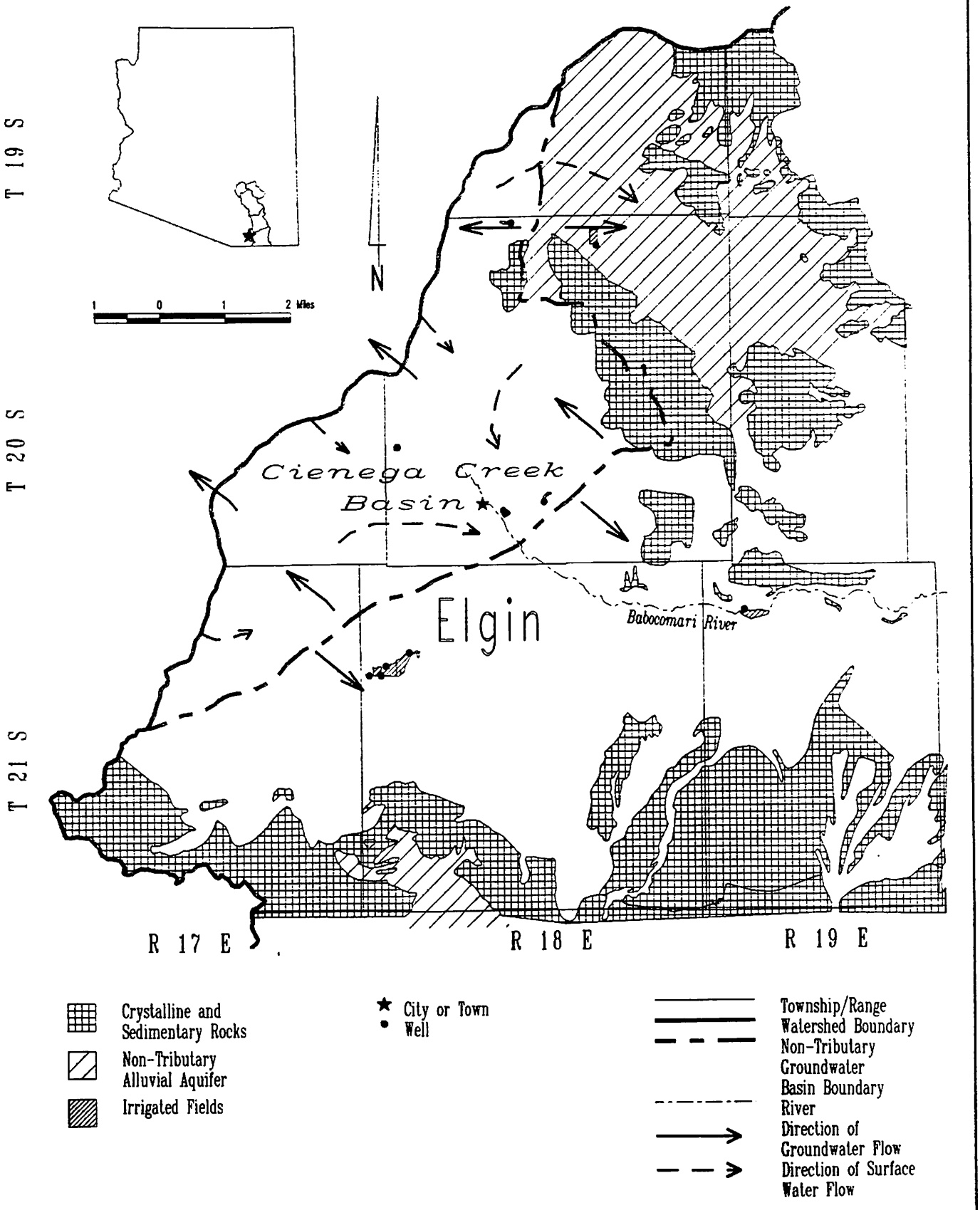


Figure 2-19. Cienega Creek non-tributary groundwater basin

SAN RAFAEL GROUNDWATER BASIN

The San Rafael groundwater basin area is located on the southwest flank of the Huachuca Mountains and is south of the Canelo Hills (Figure 2-2). It encompasses approximately fifty-six square miles of the San Pedro River watershed as shown of Figure 2-20.

Groundwater under this portion of the San Pedro River watershed is not tributary to the Upper San Pedro groundwater basin but rather is tributary to the San Rafael groundwater basin which is in turn tributary to the Santa Cruz River system. There is insufficient data in this area to determine exact groundwater movement. Pumpage is limited to two wells (ADWR, 1990). However, based on topographic maps, groundwater in this area flows either south into Mexico before turning west or it flows west depending upon the location in the area. Figure 2-20 shows the probable flow directions for groundwater in this area. Based on available information, depth to water in this area ranges from eleven to sixteen feet below the land surface. Groundwater elevations range from approximately 5,800 feet to 5,230 feet above sea level.

Surface water runoff from this area flows south into the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed before turning north and crossing the International Border back into Arizona. Surface runoff from this area is derived from winter cyclonic storms that produce rainfall, snowmelt runoff from these winter storms, and from the summer monsoons. Runoff events would contribute to stockponds and if they are of significant intensity could contribute to flows in the San Pedro River. This area is slightly larger and has a higher topographic relief than the San Pedro River portion of the Cienega Creek groundwater basin and therefore should produce more runoff to the San Pedro River. Brown et al. (1981) identified a small stretch of perennial streamflow on a minor tributary with this area, the extent of which has not been confirmed by DWR. However, DWR has identified twenty-seven springs within the area.

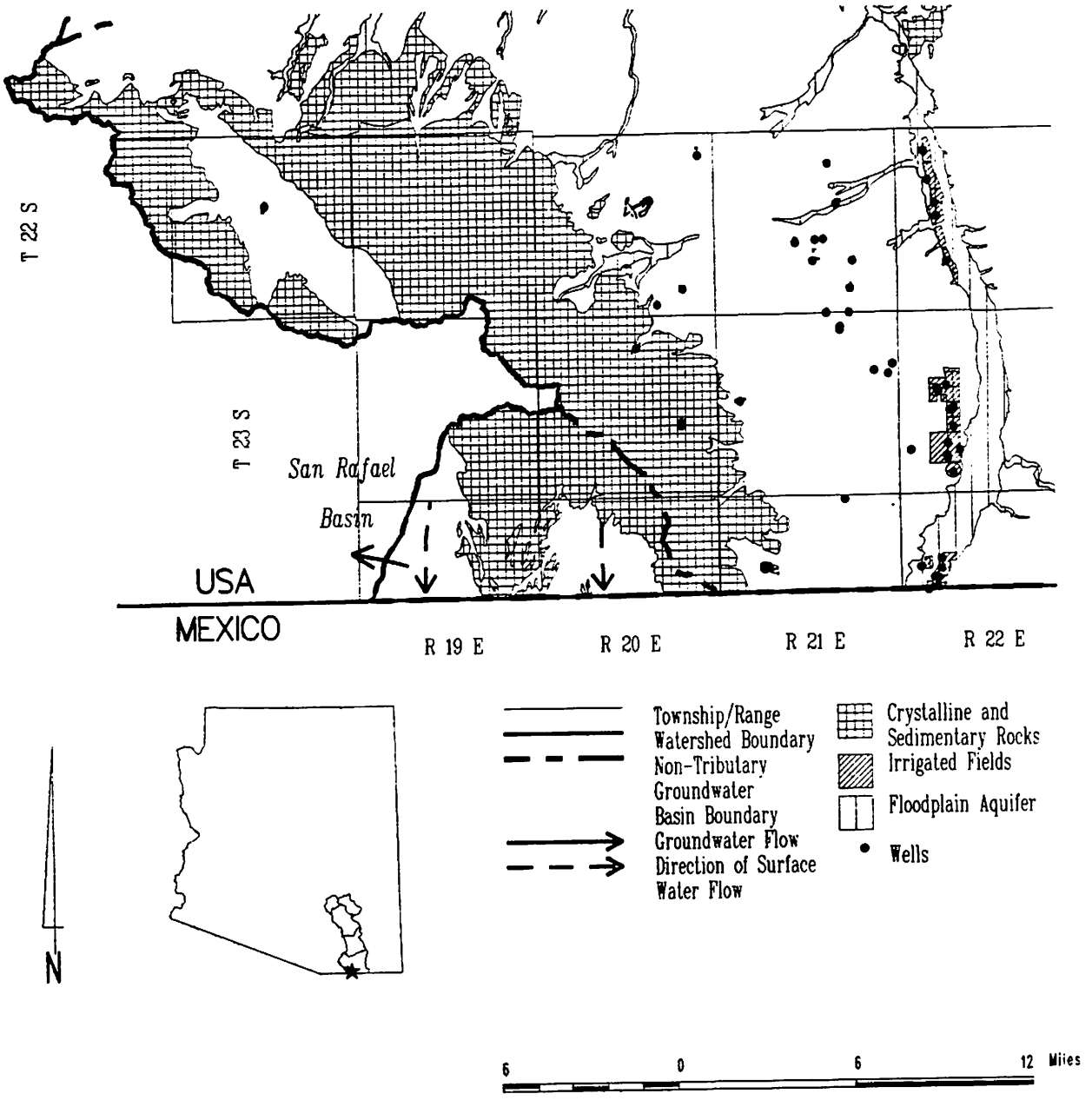


Figure 2-20. San Rafael non-tributary groundwater basin

2.4 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A summary regarding the water resources of the San Pedro River watershed is presented below:

1. The two primary sources of groundwater within the San Pedro River watershed are the regional and floodplain aquifers which are in direct hydraulic connection with each other.

2. The regional aquifer receives most of its recharge from the mountain fronts and stream channel infiltration. Water recharged to the regional aquifer is eventually withdrawn by groundwater pumping within the watershed, discharged to the San Pedro River, or flows out of the watershed as groundwater underflow near Winkelman.

3. In most locations of the regional aquifer, groundwater is traveling toward the San Pedro River or a major tributary stream and is discharging into the younger alluvium or floodplain aquifer where it ultimately becomes an integral part of the surface water supply.

4. The floodplain aquifer is recharged by surface water infiltration, lateral and upward flows from the regional aquifer, deep percolation from irrigated land, and underflow from Mexico. The floodplain aquifer is the main conduit for interaction between the surface water and groundwater systems. Groundwater flow in the floodplain aquifer follows the gradient of the river channel and moves north through the watershed.

5. The total volume of recoverable groundwater held in storage in the regional and floodplain aquifers within the San Pedro River watershed to a depth of 1,200 feet below the land surface is estimated to be approximately eighty-four million acre-feet.

6. In most areas, the chemical quality of groundwater in the regional and floodplain aquifer is suitable for most uses. However, there are local areas of high fluoride and sulfate concentrations.

7. Surface water of the San Pedro River watershed is comprised of precipitation and snowmelt runoff and base flow from groundwater discharges. Although base flow supports some perennial stream reaches within the San Pedro River, much of the river exhibits an intermittent flow characteristic.

8. Flows in the San Pedro River and its tributaries are variable, fluctuating radically both seasonally and yearly. They generally exhibit a low flow nature. These low flows occur in the fall and spring while the maximum flows occur in the summer as a result of thunderstorm activity.

9. Springs have played an important role in the establishment of Fort Huachuca and Tombstone. However, springs in general within the watershed are only of adequate size to be used for stockwatering and domestic use.

10. In general, surface water quality is acceptable for agriculture, municipal, and stockwatering purposes. However, local problems of nitrate, bacterial, and heavy metals contaminations exist.

11. Nearly 700 square miles of the headwaters region of the San Pedro River watershed lies within Mexico. From this area, the United States portion of the watershed annually receives approximately 3,000 acre-feet from groundwater inflow and 23,420 acre-feet of surface water flow across the International Border.

12. There are two non-tributary groundwater basins within the San Pedro River watershed that furnish surface runoff to the San Pedro River but do not contribute groundwater flow. These are the Cienega Creek and San Rafael groundwater basin areas, both of which contribute groundwater flows to the Santa Cruz River system.

CHAPTER 3: WATER USES

This chapter describes the occurrence and general characteristics of natural and cultural water uses within the San Pedro River watershed. Its purpose is to provide a watershed summary of the amount of use, source of supply, irrigated acres, types of crops grown, number and size of stockponds, and other statistics associated with each of the principal categories of water use in the watershed. A hydrologic evaluation of natural and cultural uses, and their interrelationship with water supplies and watershed outflow is presented in Chapter 4.

The information contained in this chapter is based primarily upon the results of the Arizona Department of Water Resources' (DWR) investigations within the San Pedro River watershed. This investigation was first conducted between 1984 and 1986 for the draft preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report (HSR) for the San Pedro River watershed produced in 1987, and then updated with investigations conducted between 1987 and 1990 to provide the information which appears in this report. This chapter is divided into five sections: 1) natural uses within the United States portion of the watershed, 2) cultural uses within the United States portion, and 3) uses within the Mexican portion, 4) uses within groundwater basins not tributary to the San Pedro River watershed, and 5) summary and conclusions.

Natural uses are those which occur without intentional diversion, and include evaporation of streamflow and the use of water by riparian vegetation along the major stream channels. Cultural uses are water uses for specific beneficial purposes including: irrigation, municipal, domestic, mining, industrial, stockwatering, reservoirs, recreation, and others. The locations of the primary natural and cultural water uses within the San Pedro River watershed are shown on Plates 1 through 5.

Natural water uses are reported in this chapter as depletions while cultural uses are primarily reported as diversion amounts. Cultural use depletions are estimated for the purpose of the water budget analysis found in Chapter 4. Depletions are the amount of water consumptively used and no longer available as a water source. Diversions are the total amount of water diverted from the source (groundwater and/or surface water system). Many of

the reported uses divert more water than they consumptively use. A portion of the diverted water may return to the hydrologic system. Therefore, depletions represent diversions minus return flows. Stated another way, diversions and depletions represent gross and net withdrawals from the hydrologic system, respectively. The total diversion for natural and cultural uses is estimated to be 186,910 acre-feet per year within the United States portion of the San Pedro River watershed.

Return flows may result in the exchange of waters between the surface water and groundwater systems and vice versa. For example, excess water from a surface water diversion may either return to the stream channel, percolate to the groundwater system, or evaporate. Only the evaporation would be considered a depletion, however, the water exchanged to the groundwater system would be lost, at least immediately, to the surface water supply. Groundwater withdrawals also can result in discharges to surface water systems.

The total depletion volume within the San Pedro River watershed for all natural and cultural uses within the United States portion as estimated in this report is 145,140 acre-feet per year (see the water budget analysis in Chapter 4, Section 4.7). Domestic and municipal water uses are increasing along with the population in portions of the watershed, particularly within the Sierra Vista subwatershed. However, in most of the watershed, population levels, and corresponding development related water uses are relatively stable. Although annual water supply within the San Pedro River watershed fluctuates depending upon yearly variations in available precipitation, water uses exhibit much less variation due to the dependability of supply provided by pumpage from wells within the watershed.

3.1 NATURAL USES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF WATERSHED

There are two primary components of natural losses from the San Pedro River hydrologic system: evaporation from bare soils and water flowing in the streams, and evapotranspiration from riparian vegetation. These losses, while having somewhat different effects on the hydrologic system, both result in depletions to the hydrologic system with no return flows.

The San Pedro River's floodplain is relatively wide and provides excellent conditions for vegetative growth along the river's banks or within the riparian zones. Many of the plant species which occupy these zones are phreatophytes, plants whose root systems can tap local groundwater supplies. The location of significant water using riparian vegetation is shown on Plate 12.

CHANNEL EVAPORATION

Water flowing in open channels is subject to the same evaporative loss as any shallow free water surface, such as lakes or ponds. An estimated 470 acre-feet per year is lost by direct evaporation on perennial stream reaches in the watershed.

Of greater importance than free-water evaporation from flowing streams is the evaporation from bare soils in and along the stream courses. This situation arises from the intermittent and ephemeral nature of most of the streams in the watershed. Evaporation has been documented even from alluvial soils underlain by groundwater at depths exceeding four feet (Gatewood et al., 1950). While alluvial soil evaporation is not immediately reflected in surface water measurements, subsequent flows will be lessened by water infiltrating from streams into the alluvium, filling the voids that have resulted from this evaporation. It is estimated that 5,780 acre-feet of water is lost annually to evaporation from the alluvial soils along the San Pedro and Babocomari Rivers and Aravaipa Creek. Therefore, the total loss from evaporation from channel flows and alluvial soils is estimated to be 6,250 acre-feet per year. Procedures utilized to quantify evaporative losses from free water surfaces and bare alluvial soils are contained in APPENDIX B.

PHREATOPHYTES

Riparian vegetation, composed largely of phreatophytic species, occurs on floodplains of river systems and use considerable quantities of water by tapping local groundwater supplies. Their effects are similar to channel soil evaporation on the surface water system. Water used by vegetation is replaced by increased infiltration of surface water flows. This vegetation can also clog channels and floodways. Many of the agricultural lands irrigated by surface water in the American Southwest have been cleared of riparian cover. Continued maintenance of these lands is required to prevent re-invasion of native species. These riparian areas are now recognized for their aesthetic value and as wildlife habitat.

Water consumption by phreatophytes is dependant upon the plant species, climatic conditions, availability of groundwater, and the areal extent and density of the vegetation. Mesquite, willow, tamarisk, ash, sycamore, and

Figure 3-1. The San Pedro River located approximately four miles north of the International Border at Palominas. Notice the juvenile cottonwood riparian vegetation within the floodplain, and the deposition of salts due to evaporation in the non-vegetated portion of the channel. The measured discharge was 1.5 cfs in March 1990.

cottonwood are common species found in riparian communities in the San Pedro River watershed. Some species, cottonwood and willow for example, tend to be shallow rooted and are found only where groundwater lies close to the surface. Other species, such as mesquite and tamarisk, can have root depths exceeding fifty feet and are more typically found along stream reaches in which water is at substantial depths below the streambed. These species are also found on the floodplains and terraces at elevations above the channel grade.

The distribution of riparian vegetation in floodplains of the San Pedro River watershed was mapped by techniques described in APPENDIX B. Evapotranspiration losses from riparian vegetation has been estimated by species and subwatershed, and are presented in Table 3-1. These values represent total water use and include evaporation from the bare soil within the vegetative zones, as well as transpiration from the plants themselves. The mean annual water use by phreatophytes in the watershed is calculated to be 55,310 acre-feet per year, based on the distribution of vegetation in 1986. Procedures utilized to quantify evapotranspiration losses from the San Pedro River watershed are contained in APPENDIX B.

TABLE 3-1

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
RIPARIAN VEGETATION EVAPOTRANSPIRATION
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS	SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED TOTAL
Sierra Vista	5,602.1	---	3,874.5	165.5	83.1	263.7	14,506
Benson	1,177.0	8,151.9	5,961.9	---	---	1,412.4	18,599
Redington	1,805.9	765.5	9,653.8	---	---	1,190.0	13,489
Winkelman	420.7	864.4	2,777.9	---	---	---	7,157
Aravaipa	1,249.9	---	87.4	---	---	---	1,551
TOTALS	10,255.6	9,781.9	22,355.5	165.5	183.1	2,866.1	55,302

3.2 CULTURAL USES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES PORTION OF THE WATERSHED

There are seven major categories of cultural water uses discussed in this section: irrigation, water exports, municipal, mining, industrial/commercial, reservoirs, stockponds, and domestic uses. Although other small cultural uses occur in the watershed such as stockwatering from windmills and springs, the amount of water use is considered to be a negligible component of overall use within the watershed and therefore these other small uses have not been quantified. The estimated diversion for all cultural uses in the United States portion of the watershed is 125,350 acre-feet per year and the estimated depletion for all cultural uses is about 83,600 acre-feet per year. Irrigation uses make up sixty-four percent (80,560 acre-feet per year) of the diversions and fifty-five percent of the depletions (45,610 acre-feet per year). Chapter 4, Section 4.7 contains more information regarding the depletion from cultural uses. APPENDIX C describes DWR's procedures for quantifying cultural uses.

Before discussing the various cultural water uses that occur in the San Pedro River watershed, the effect of the Court's September 9, 1988 order on DWR's procedure for reporting the source of supply for these uses needs to be briefly discussed. The Court entered a comprehensive order on the legal relationship between groundwater and surface water under both state and federal law. This order also included several directives for DWR to follow in preparing its HSRs and reporting the source of water being supplied to the water uses investigated by DWR in the Gila River system.

DWR reports four categories of the physical origin of supply. These are described below:

1. Surface Water. This category encompasses water obtained from springs and surface flow.

2. Subflow. This category encompasses all water obtained from wells that DWR has determined to be pumping appropriable subflow as described by the Court Order dated September 9, 1988. This decision defines wells pumping appropriable subflow as follows:

   "1. As to wells located in or close to that younger alluvium, the volume of stream depletion would reach 50 percent or more of the total volume pumped during one growing season for agricultural wells or

during a typical cycle of pumpage for industrial, municipal, mining, or other uses, assuming in all instances and for all types of use that the period of withdrawal is equivalent to 90 days of continuous pumping for purposes of technical calculation.

2. A well is designated on state records as an in lieu well.

3. A well is designated by state certification as pumping surface flow."

3. Groundwater. This category encompasses all water obtained from pumping wells or from free flowing artesian wells not located within the appropriable subflow zone.

4. Mixed. This category indicates that a combination of surface water and/or subflow and groundwater is supplying a PWR.

The Court's directive also instructed DWR to provide additional information on water that is withdrawn from wells. Chapter 4, Section 4.6 of this volume of the HSR describes in detail DWR's technical interpretation of these directives and the methodology used to implement them. DWR has established three reporting zones for water withdrawn from wells. Zone 1 delineates the area in which water withdrawn from wells is reported to be appropriable subflow in the HSR according to the criteria provided by the Court's order. The boundaries of Zone 1 are referred to as "brightlines" in this report. Zone 2 describes an area in which wells (supplying uses other than stockwatering, domestic, or irrigation less than two acres) are determined to be capable of diminishing the supply of surface water available to meet federal claims. Wells supplying other than the three exempted uses and withdrawing from within Zone 2 are reported as "Wells Subject to Federal Claims." Zone 3 is the area in which water withdrawn from wells is determined to have no significant effect on diminishing the supply of surface water available to meet rights established under either state or federal law. Wells withdrawing water from Zone 3 are reported as "Catalogued Wells" as are the exempted wells in Zone 2.

Considering well withdrawals from within these three zones together with surface water supplies, there are eleven possible ways in which uses can be supplied. Table 3-2 lists these eleven possible sources of supply the San

Pedro River watershed. It should be noted that there are currently no water uses other than domestic uses in the San Pedro River watershed that involve withdrawals from wells located in Zone 3.

TABLE 3-2

SOURCE OF SUPPLY POSSIBILITIES IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

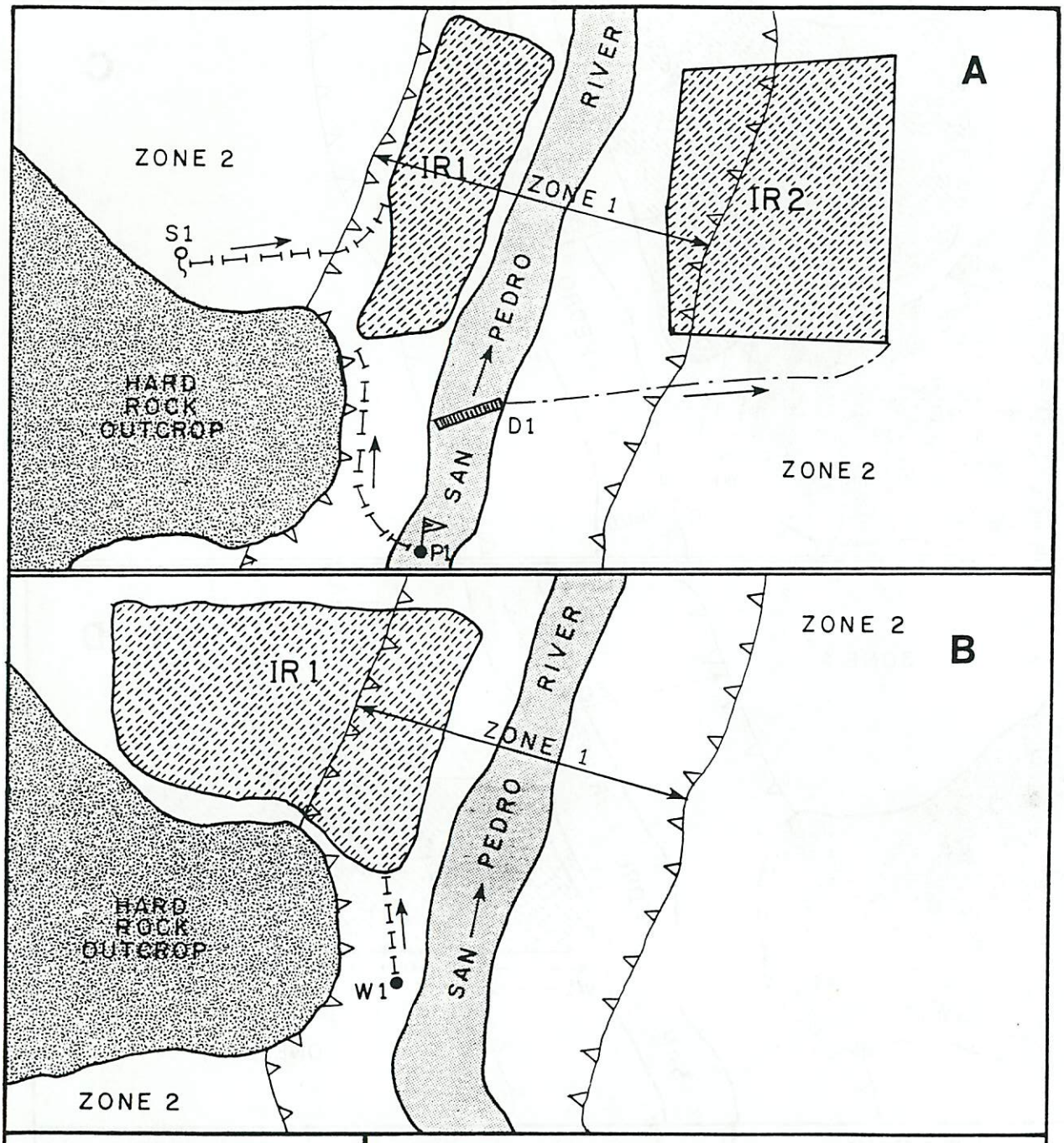
A. Surface water only
B. Appropriable subflow (Zone 1) well only
C. Zone 1 well and surface water
D. Zone 1 and federal claim (Zone 2) wells
E. Zone 2 well only
F. Zone 2 well and surface water
G. Surface water, Zone 1 and Zone 2 wells
H. Catalogued (Zone 3) well only
I. Zone 3 well and surface water
J. Zone 2 and Zone 3 wells
K. Surface water, Zone 2 and Zone 3 wells

Figures 3-2 through 3-5 provide illustrations of the first seven possibilities (cases A through G) presented in Table 3-2 and which can be applied to all water uses investigated by DWR.

Figure 3-2 "A", illustrates irrigation uses, IR1 and IR2, supplied solely by surface water from a diversion D1, an instream pump P1, and a spring S1. There is no well component and the delineations of the appropriable subflow zone (Zone 1) and the zone subject to federal claims (Zone 2) do not apply in this case. Uses supplied solely by surface water are reported in the watershed file reports in Volumes 3 through 6 of this HSR.

Figure 3-2 "B" depicts irrigation supplied by well W1 located within Zone 1. In this situation, well W1 is classified as an "appropriable subflow" well in the watershed file report. Since the point of diversion, well W1, is within Zone 1, all of the acreage supplied is categorized as Zone 1 acreage and is reported in Volumes 3 through 6.

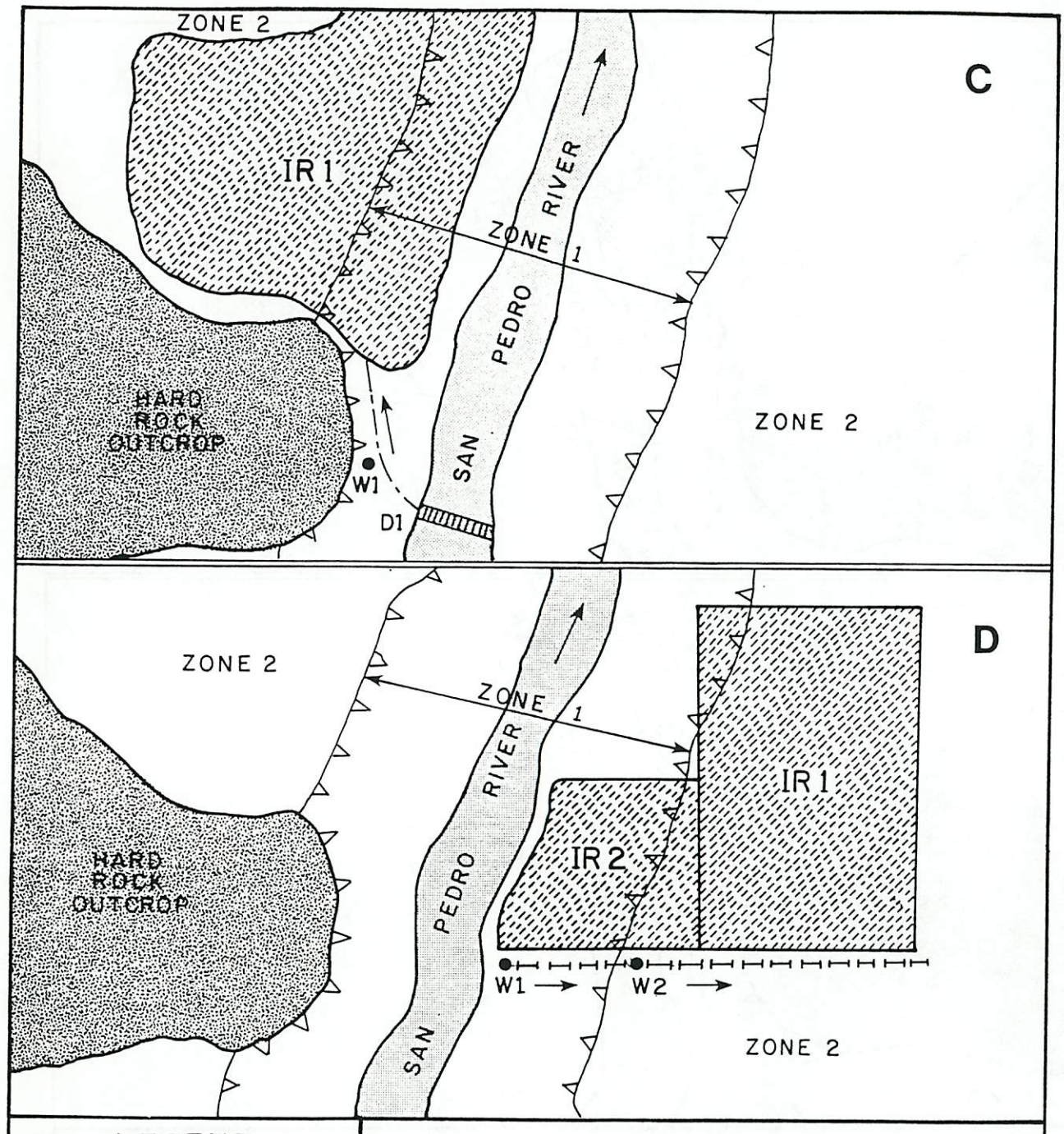
Figure 3-3 "C" illustrates an irrigated parcel which is served by a surface water diversion D1, and a well W1 located within Zone 1. Again, it does not matter that a portion of the irrigated acreage is in Zone 2, as the



LEGEND

- IRRIGATED ACREAGE
- BRIGHTLINE BOUNDARY
- PIPELINE
- CANAL / DITCH
- DIVERSION (D)
- WELL (W)
- INSTREAM PUMP (P)
- SPRING (S)

Figure 3-2. Cases A and B depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed
Case A shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion, by an an instream pump, and by a spring
Case B shows irrigation supplied by an appropriable subflow (Zone 1) well



LEGEND

- IRRIGATED ACREAGE
- BRIGHTLINE BOUNDARY
- PIPELINE
- CANAL / DITCH
- DIVERSION (D)
- WELL (W)
- INSTREAM PUMP (P)
- SPRING (S)

Figure 3-3. Cases C and D depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed
Case C shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion and an appropriable subflow well
Case D shows irrigation supplied by an appropriable subflow well and by a well subject to federal claims (Zone 2)

sources D1 and W1 are surface water and appropriable subflow respectively. The report quantifying the acreage and volumes of use would be found in the watershed file reports in Volumes 3 through 6.

Figure 3-3 "D" depicts two irrigated parcels, IR1 and IR2, served by two wells, W1 and W2. Well W1 lies within Zone 1 and well W2 within Zone 2. In this situation, the acreages are supplied by a mixed source of "appropriable subflow" and groundwater. The acreage is categorized as receiving water from a well outside the state law zone and is subject to federal claims. DWR will report the acreage in the watershed file reports in Volumes 3 through 6 and in Volume 7, Wells Subject to Federal Claims.

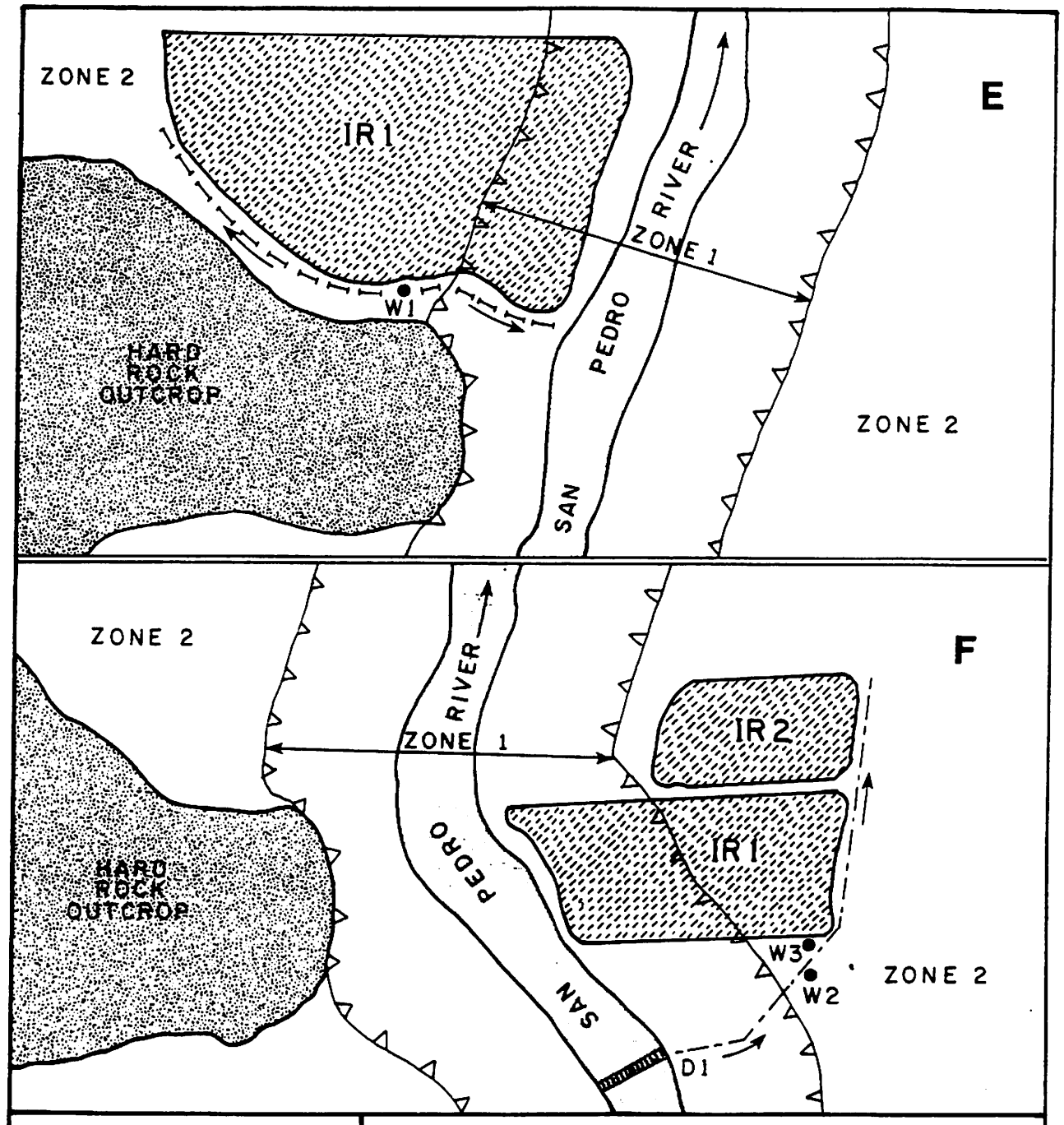
Figure 3-4 "E" depicts a well W1 supplying an irrigated parcel IR1 through a pipeline. Well W1 is in the zone subject to federal claims, Zone 2. This activity will only be reported in Volume 7, Wells Subject to Federal Claims.

Figure 3-4 "F" illustrates two irrigated parcels, IR1 and IR2, which are supplied by a surface water diversion D1 and two wells, W2 and W3, located in Zone 2. DWR will report the determinations for this situation in the watershed file reports in Volumes 3 through 6 and in the reports contained Volume 7 of this HSR.

Depicted in Figure 3-5 "G" are two irrigated parcels, IR1 and IR2, which receive water from all three water source categories: surface water from an instream pump P1 or diversion D1; from two wells, W1 and W2, located within Zone 1; and from two wells W3 and W4, located in Zone 2. DWR will report these situations in the watershed file reports in Volumes 3 through 6, and in Volume 7.

IRRIGATION USES

Irrigation in the San Pedro River watershed probably was first undertaken between 500-1500 A.D. by settlements of Hohokam Indians who lived along the Babocomari River and in the Tres Alamos Wash region. Some evidence of these ancient canal systems can still be found (Wilken and Galante, 1987). The Sobaipuri Indians also cultivated irrigated crops along the banks of the Upper San Pedro River. Father Eusebio Kino described the Upper San Pedro Valley in his diary as a lush agricultural area with an extensive irrigation system.

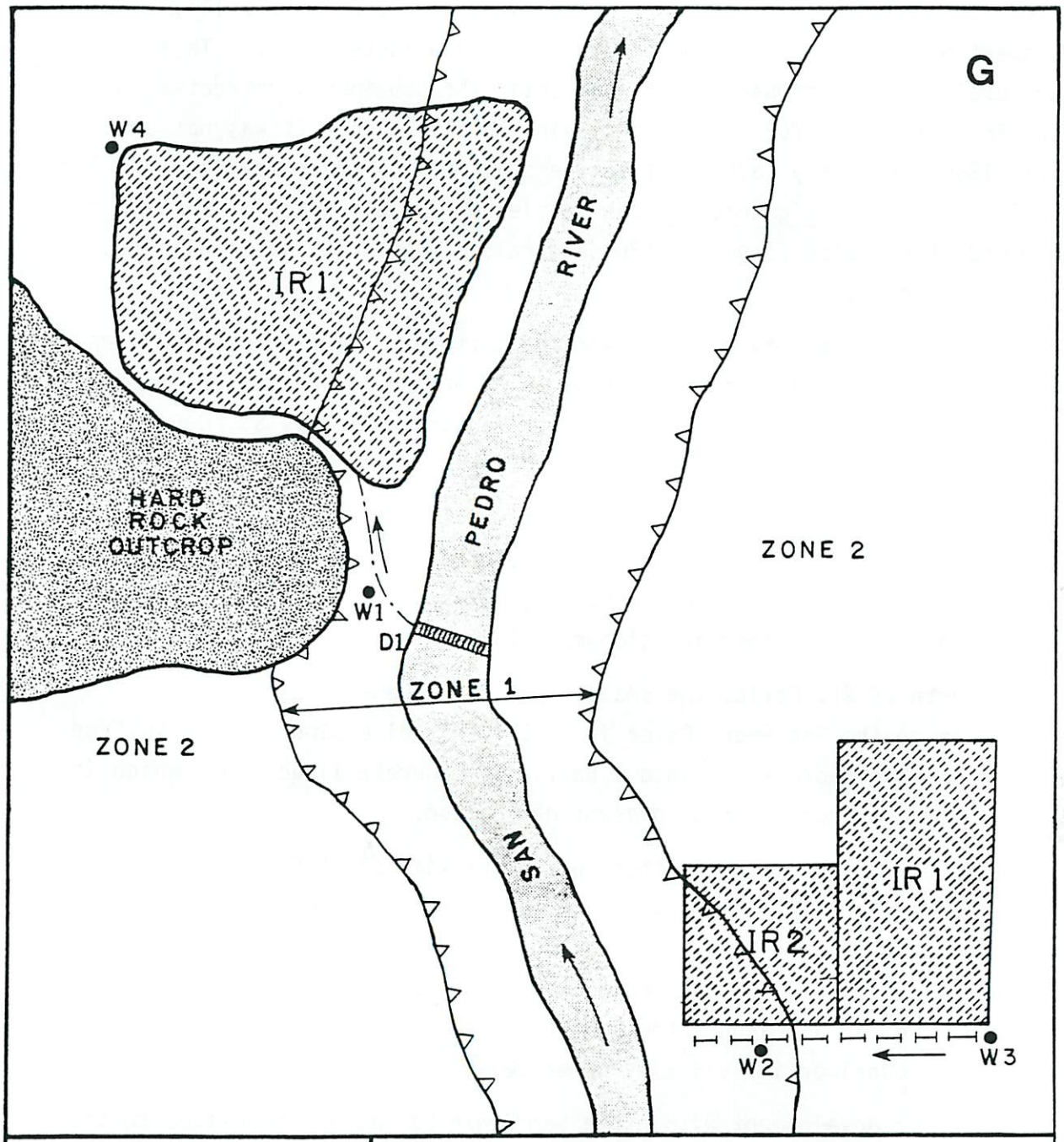


LEGEND

- IRRIGATED ACREAGE
- BRIGHTLINE BOUNDARY
- PIPELINE
- CANAL / DITCH
- DIVERSION (D)
- WELL (W)
- INSTREAM PUMP (P)
- SPRING (S)

Figure 3-4. Cases E and F depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed
Case E shows irrigation supplied by a well subject to federal claims
Case F shows irrigation supplied by a surface water diversion and by wells subject to federal claims

Boise



LEGEND

- IRRIGATED ACREAGE
- BRIGHTLINE BOUNDARY
- PIPELINE
- CANAL / DITCH
- DIVERSION (D)
- WELL (W)
- INSTREAM PUMP (P)
- SPRING (S)

Figure 3-5. Case G depicting possible sources of supply within the San Pedro River watershed
Case G shows irrigation supplied by surface water diversions, by appropriable subflow wells, and by wells subject to federal claims

Kino reported that some of the crops raised were wheat, barley, chili, sugar cane, sweet potatoes, and watermelons (Wilken and Galante, 1987). This agricultural activity probably continued until the Sobaipuris retreated into Spanish fortresses in 1762 due to increasing Apache raids. It was not until the late 1860s and early 1870s that settlers again made their way into the San Pedro River Valley. Epigmenio Salazar settled on a small tract of land on the eastern end of Aravaipa Canyon in 1867 and raised crops with water diverted from Aravaipa Creek.

In 1877, the community of St. David was settled by five Mormon families. In 1881, the St. David diversion ditch began diverting surface water from the San Pedro River for agricultural purposes. The farmers in the St. David area supplied the mining town of Tombstone with grains and fresh produce.

A major earthquake struck the San Pedro Valley in 1887. This earthquake caused the swamps and cienega-like areas in St. David to drain and dry up. The quake also caused artesian pools to appear, many existing wells and newly dug wells began to flow under artesian conditions.

Just north of St. David, the small town of Pomerene constructed a diversion dam on the San Pedro River in 1912. This diversion diverts surface water from the San Pedro River into a partially concrete lined canal which is applied to acreages northeast of present-day Benson.

By the turn of the century, there were approximately 1,500 acres of irrigated lands in the San Pedro Valley. Some lands near Hereford were irrigated by surface water diverted from the San Pedro River. Acreage in the St. David area was supplied by artesian wells and surface water. The irrigated acreage in and around the Pomerene area was supplied by surface water from the canal or individually owned wells.

Groundwater development within the San Pedro Valley has increased to the point where most of the irrigated acreage is now supplied by wells. The majority of these wells appear to have been drilled within the last forty to fifty years. Some of the irrigators in the Benson and Aravaipa subwatersheds supplement available surface water with water from privately owned wells. Table 3-3 and Figure 3-6 show the history of development of the irrigated acreage based upon DWR's determinations of the date of first use for each irrigation potential water right.

TABLE 3-3

SUMMARY OF IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT BY IRRIGATION CLASSIFICATION (1)

IRRIGATION CLASSIFICATION	1800 TO 1880	1881 TO 1890	1891 TO 1900	1901 TO 1910	1911 TO 1920	1921 TO 1930	1931 TO 1940	1941 TO 1950	1951 TO 1960	1961 TO 1970	1971 TO 1980	1981 TO 1990	TOTAL
Agricultural Irrigation (IR)	164.3	769.8	542.7	143.7	1,121.0	58.5	2,383.2	426.3	2,260.6	2,284.3	5,293.6	4,401.5	19,849.5
Other Irrigation (OT)	3.2	6.6	0.0	0.9	17.7	0.0	3.1	0.0	4.4	2.7	23.6	20.5	82.7
Recreational Irrigation (RC)	0.0	5.1	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	2.0	0.0	96.6	27.7	14.4	141.9	290.4
TOTAL	167.5	781.5	542.7	144.6	1,141.4	58.5	2,388.3	426.3	2,361.6	2,314.7	5,331.6	4,563.9	20,222.6
CUMULATIVE TOTAL	167.5	949.0	1,491.7	1,636.3	2,777.7	2,836.2	5,224.5	5,650.8	8,012.4	10,327.1	15,658.7	20,222.6	

(1) Acres brought into production during each decade based upon apparent first use dates assigned to each irrigation water use during DWR's investigations.

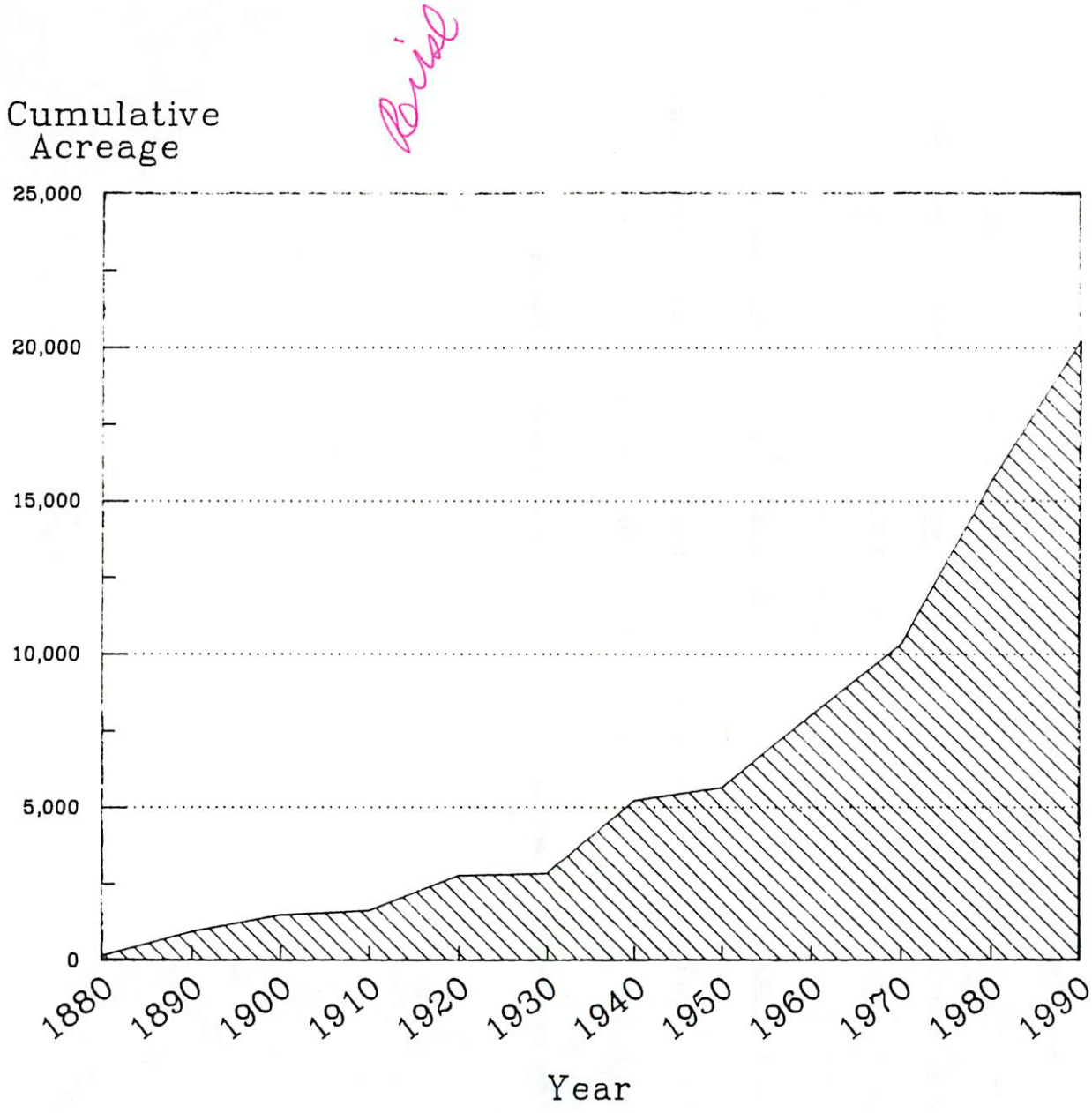


Figure 3-6. History of irrigation development

The following section gives a brief description of the irrigated lands within each subwatershed of the San Pedro River watershed. A general discussion of irrigation practices, crop types raised, and statistical information is presented.

Description of Irrigated Lands

Each of the delineated subwatersheds within the San Pedro River watershed is relatively unique in irrigation practices, water sources utilized, acres irrigated, and crops grown. In one subwatershed, groundwater may be utilized almost exclusively, and in the next, the majority of the irrigation may revolve around established surface water diversions and supplemented with well pumpage.

Sierra Vista Subwatershed

The Sierra Vista subwatershed extends northward from the International Border to a point south of St. David, including the Babocomari River drainage, and contains approximately 6,490 acres of irrigated land. This acreage is almost exclusively supplied by pumpage from wells.

Of the 6,490 acres, about 4,610 acres are cultivated as pasture, or seventy-one percent. There were over 850 acres of cropland on which no crop could be identified. This may be due to several factors: 1) a crop had not been planted at the time of the DWR's crop survey; 2) the acreage was in a fallow state; 3) the crop had not reached a stage where it was identifiable; or 4) the acreage was considered to be in a "discontinued use" classification.

In the western-most portion of the Sierra Vista subwatershed, near Elgin, vineyards are becoming prevalent, in some cases replacing native pasture lands. There appears to be a trend toward replacing low-value pasture croplands with high-value cash crops such as grapes, pecan, and fruit tree orchards. This trend is most pronounced in the Sierra Vista and Benson subwatersheds.

Croplands within the Sierra Vista subwatershed are predominantly irrigated with sprinkler systems. For the larger pastures, center pivot and side-roll sprinklers are commonly used. For smaller acreages, solid set sprinklers are utilized frequently. The vineyards in the Elgin region are

Figure 3-7. An onion field irrigated with gated pipeline and furrows in the Sierra Vista subwatershed. This type of irrigation is relatively rare in this subwatershed where sprinkler irrigated pastures predominate.

exclusively irrigated with sophisticated drip irrigation systems. There are one or two irrigators which divert surface water from springs located in the canyons on the east flank of the Huachuca Mountains. A small amount of pasture and orchard is irrigated from a pipeline from these springs.

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) acquired the lands which now comprise the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA) in 1986. The former land owner, Tenneco West, Inc., had approximately 1,970 acres under cultivation until the time of the acquisition. This acreage is not being actively cultivated or irrigated at the present time, although it could, potentially, be placed back into production.

Benson Subwatershed

The Benson subwatershed has about 6,200 acres under irrigation. Of the total, about 3,188 acres are cultivated as pasture, or fifty-five percent. The second-most common crop type is alfalfa, with 1,294 acres, or twenty-three percent of the total.

The Benson subwatershed extends from approximately three miles north of Fairbank to the "Narrows" several miles north of Benson. This subwatershed contains the two major surface water irrigation water providers found within the San Pedro watershed. The St. David Irrigation District (SDID) is located in and around the community of St. David. The Pomerene Water Users Association is located in and around the small town of Pomerene, just northeast of Benson.

The SDID was formed in 1881 when an earthen diversion dam was constructed which diverted the entire flow of the San Pedro River into an unlined earthen ditch. This ditch conveyed surface water, when available, to acreage located

Figure 3-8. A cattle operation located north of Benson. Note the border-flood irrigated pasture in the foreground, and the center-pivot sprinkler irrigated pasture in the background.

on the east side of the San Pedro River south of the community of St. David. The length of the original ditch was approximately six or seven miles.

In 1916, a major re-alignment of the SDID ditch system was implemented. This resulted in the addition of irrigable acreage to the district and approximately three miles of new ditch. As of 1989, there were roughly 550 acres of land which had been brought into production since the re-alignment of 1916. There is still visible evidence of the old ditch system throughout portions of the district. Portions of the old ditch are still utilized by irrigators as internal delivery systems.

The SDID drilled two wells: the first in 1947, and the second in 1952. Both of these wells are located near the southern (upstream) end of the district and are utilized to provide supplemental water when surface water is scarce or unavailable. Currently, the wells are operated by using natural gas powered motors. During much of the irrigation season, the wells are the district's sole source of water for irrigation water supply.

At the present time, the SDID supplies water to just over 1,050 acres. The dominant crop cultivated is pasture, with just over 830 acres, or seventy-nine percent of the total. Alfalfa is the next most common crop raised with about seventy-four acres, or seven percent.

For more information on the SDID, refer to Chapter 5, Section 5.2 found in this volume of the HSR. The watershed file report (WFR) that pertains to the SDID is #112-17-88.

The Pomerene Water Users Association (PWUA) diverts surface water from the San Pedro River between St. David and Benson. The Pomerene Canal conveys the water by an earthen ditch located on the east side of the San Pedro River. The length of the canal from the diversion to its end (just northeast of Pomerene) is approximately seven miles. Construction of the Pomerene Canal and diversion were completed in 1912. The original diversion dam was destroyed by a flood in August 1931. A new diversion dam was completed in April 1934 and was located nearly three-quarters of a mile upstream from the old diversion.

The Pomerene Canal supplies water to approximately 1,050 acres of irrigated land. The dominant crop raised in the PWUA service area is pasture, with about 705 acres, or sixty-seven percent of the total. The second most common crop type is small grains, with about 117 acres, or eleven percent of

the total. The PWUA does not supplement the surface water with well water. However, many individual irrigators do utilize wells during periods when surface water is scarce or unavailable. One irrigator does pump water into a concrete lined portion of the canal to convey it to more distant properties.

For more information on the PWUA, refer to Chapter 5, Section 5.2 found in this volume of the HSR. The WFR that pertains to the PWUA is #112-17-89.

The predominant irrigation systems utilized within the irrigation districts are border flood, basin flood, and wild flooding. Some irrigators utilize solid set sprinkler systems on the smaller pastures. Within the St. David - Benson region there are several pecan or fruit tree orchards which are irrigated with well maintained drip irrigation systems. North of Pomerene, along the Redington Road, there are some very large pastures which are irrigated with side-roll and center-pivot sprinklers supplied by wells.

Redington Subwatershed

Within the Redington subwatershed there are many large irrigators who utilize wells to irrigate pasture acreages. One land owner also diverts

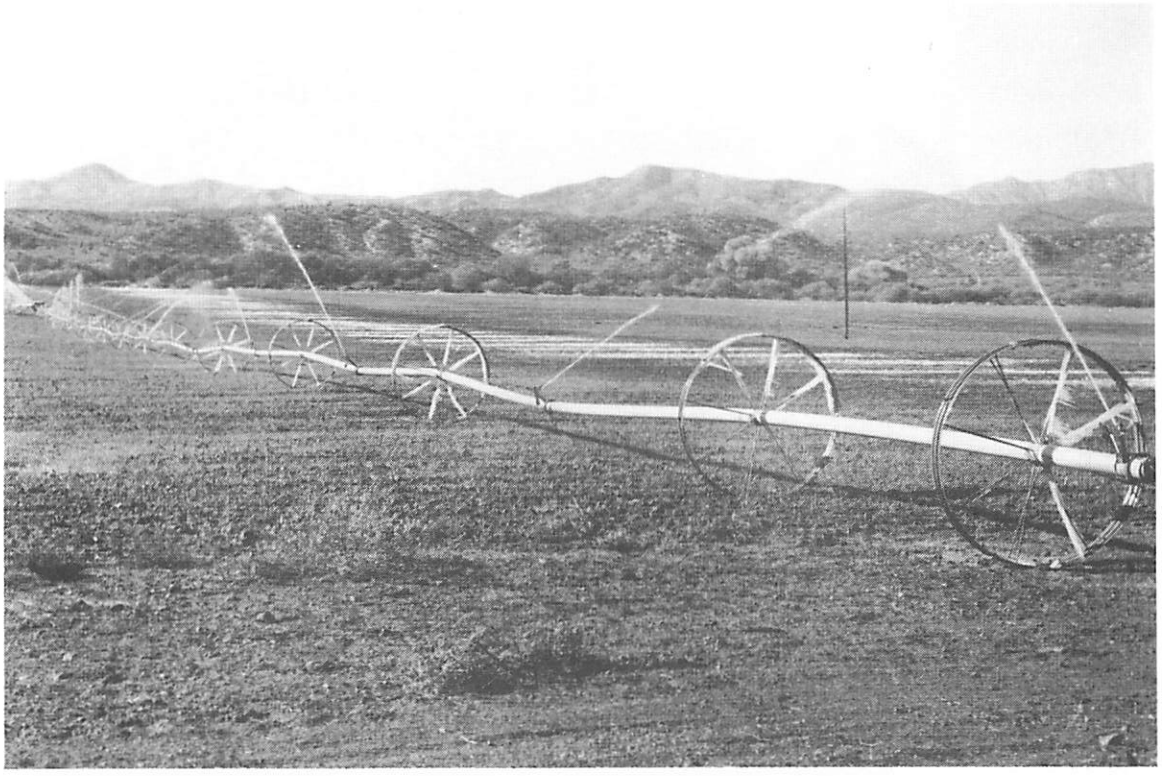


Figure 3-9. A side-roll sprinkler irrigated pasture, located in the Redington subwatershed, is supplied by pumped well water. The large pasture acreages are operated in conjunction with livestock ranching.

surface water from the San Pedro River to supplement his well water. Most of the irrigation is located within the floodplain of the San Pedro River and is generally irrigated with side-roll or center-pivot sprinkler systems. The exception being the San Manuel golf course, which is located some distance from the San Pedro River and is sprinkler irrigated.

There are approximately 4,420 acres of irrigation in the entire subwatershed. The dominant crop raised is pasture, with about 2,246 acres, or fifty-one percent of the total. The second most common crop is small grains (wheat, barley, and oats) with 1,012 acres, or twenty-three percent of the total. There are lesser amounts of alfalfa and orchard crops. With the exception of the orchard crops, the majority of the crops raised are associated with cattle ranching, and are grown as forage or silage for the livestock.

Winkelman Subwatershed

The Winkelman subwatershed contains some of the most sophisticated irrigated systems within the watershed. Some of the larger irrigators within the subwatershed utilize concrete lined ditches, level basins, borders, and furrows. Many of the crops raised are agriculturally intensive such as cotton, vegetables, beans, small grains, as well as pasture-type crops (hay, and alfalfa). There are currently about 2,125 acres being actively irrigated, with small grains accounting for nearly 1,153 acres, or fifty-four percent of the total. Pasture is the next most common crop-type with about 530 acres, or twenty-five percent of the total.

One irrigator, the Paul L. Sale Investment Company, is presently converting irrigated pasture acreage to commercial fish-rearing ponds. Of the original 201 irrigated acres, only about 150 acres remain irrigated. There are now nearly forty surface acres of ponds which are utilized for commercial fish-rearing purposes. For more information on the Paul L. Sale Investment Company, see Chapter 7, Section 7.3 in this volume of the HSR. For a detailed description of the acres irrigated, pond uses and capacities, refer to WFR #114-4-BAB-7.

Figure 3-10. The harvested cotton field (right side of photograph) is irrigated by pumped well water near Winkelman. Note the pipeline supplying the concrete-lined ditch and the level fields which are typical of the more efficient irrigation systems in this subwatershed.

Aravaipa Subwatershed

The Aravaipa subwatershed contains approximately 988 acres of irrigated cropland. Much of this irrigation is served by small surface water diversions from Aravaipa Creek. Some of these diversions utilize earthen dams which divert the entire flow of the creek into unlined ditches. Other irrigators have installed small portable instream pumps which pump water into pipelines or hoses. Many irrigators supplement available surface water with water from privately owned wells.

The predominant crop cultivated in the Aravaipa subwatershed is pasture, with about 632 acres, or sixty-four percent of the total. The second most common crop raised is sorghum with approximately 175 acres, or eighteen percent of the total.

Irrigation systems utilized in the Aravaipa subwatershed generally tend toward the inefficient wild-flood or border-flood methods to irrigate pasture

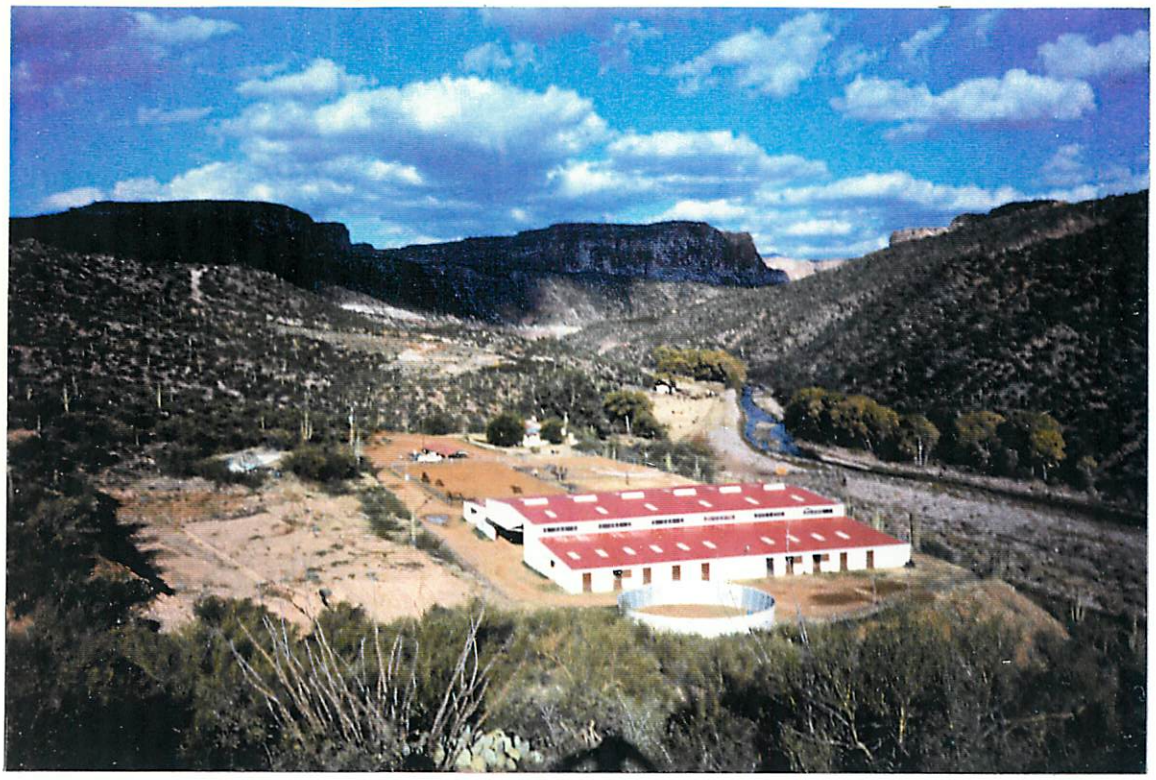


Figure 3-11. A horse ranching operation situated at the west end of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area. The ranch is supplied by surface water from a spring and pumped well water for a small amount of irrigation, domestic, and stock uses.

Figure 3-12. A furrow irrigated pasture supplied by pumped well water conveyed in a concrete-lined ditch located within the Pomerene Water Users Association service area. The well-maintained system and level field results in a high irrigation efficiency.

or alfalfa. Where instream pumps have been installed, some irrigators utilize pipelines or hoses to convey the water to individual trees within an orchard or supply sprinklers. In the headwaters region, one large irrigator has the capability to capture and divert surface water when available, however, much of the time the irrigation is by center-pivot and side-roll sprinkler systems supplied by pumped groundwater.

Two major flooding events impacted acreage along Aravaipa Creek in the winter of 1978-1979 and again in October 1983. During both of these floods, acres of irrigable land were damaged or removed through stream avulsion. Currently most of the acreage has been reclaimed and is being actively irrigated. See Chapter 7, Section 7.1 of this volume for a detailed discussion of the flood damage along Aravaipa Creek.

- total ac
- wtd avg.
- effic.
- H_2O duty
- quantif

Quantification of Irrigation Uses

The Court's Minute Entry of March 17, 1989 concerning the "entitlements issue" confirmed the methods by which DWR should report quantities of irrigation use in its HSRs. In addition to quantities associated with prior decrees or certificates of water right, the HSR must also include two additional determinations of quantities of use: a maximum annual amount, and an average efficient amount. The maximum annual amount represents DWR's estimate of the highest actual annual use during DWR's five year investigation base period. The average efficient method applies a uniform water duty within areas of similar farming conditions, climate, and elevation, based upon existing cropping patterns and farm irrigation practices within those areas. The Court also directed DWR to provide information pertaining to surface water diversions. This diversion information pertains to: 1) the maximum capacity of the diversion, 2) any applicable decreed rate, and 3) the maximum rate needed to supply all lands served during the month of peak crop demand for all ditches and canals which directly divert from surface water streams.

None of the proceeding methods provide a direct assessment of the amount of water actually being used by irrigation during a single year, which is necessary for proper hydrologic accounting in a water budget analysis. Therefore, DWR also determines irrigation water use based upon the number of acres and the actual crops being irrigated at the time of DWR's crop survey.

These quantifications appear in Section 4 - ?
for use — these numbers

Table 3-4 presents the total irrigated acreage by subwatershed associated with the three different volume of use quantifications (average efficient, maximum annual, and crop surveyed) utilized within the San Pedro River watershed.

TABLE 3-4

ACREAGE TYPES UTILIZED IN THE ANALYSIS AND QUANTIFICATION OF IRRIGATION USES

	SUBWATERSHED ACREAGE					
ACREAGE TYPE	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	ARAVAIPA	TOTALS
Average efficient	6,489.5	6,200.5	4,420.3	2,124.5	987.8	20,222.6
Maximum annual	6,397.5	5,863.0	4,307.7	1,794.6	949.1	19,311.9
Crop surveyed	5,109.2	5,827.5	2,950.1	2,019.9	673.2	16,579.9

This section of the report deals primarily with the acreages and quantities of use determined from the average efficient and maximum annual use methods that are applied to each irrigation potential water right. As a result, these quantifications result in a larger diversion amount in the aggregate than the quantity of diversion associated with a typical single year under current development conditions of 80,560 acre-feet per year based on DWR's crop survey indicating active irrigation of about 16,580 acres. It should be noted that the volume reported under the average efficient and the maximum annual methods in the tables that follow represents the annual diversion amount at the field.

Table 3-5 shows the acreages and volumes of use determined under both the average efficient and maximum annual methods of quantification for each of the water source combinations discussed previously and listed in Table 3-2. Figure 3-13 depicts the number of acres and source of supply.

expand 3-4

- total acres
- total average
- effective acre
- H_2O duty
- quantification
- ? ← diversions
- ? - depletions

TABLE 3-5

IRRIGATION WATER USE SUMMARY BY SOURCE OF SUPPLY

SOURCE OF SUPPLY	AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Surface water only	623.3	2,991.7	596.7	2,729.2
Subflow wells (wells located in Zone 1)	6,854.6	38,853.5	6,638.5	32,349.6
Federal claim wells (wells located in Zone 2)	7,240.4	31,631.1	6,955.3	29,038.6
Surface + subflow wells (surface water mixed with water from Zone 1)	724.7	4,376.7	596.3	3,406.2
Subflow wells + federal claim wells (water from Zones 1 and 2 mixed)	2,723.7	15,667.2	2,538.7	13,825.5
Surface + federal claim wells (surface water mixed with water from Zone 2)	1,571.9	9,350.0	1,502.4	9,778.5
Surface + subflow wells + federal claim wells (surface water mixed with water from Zones 1 and 2)	484.0	2,890.5	484.0	2,919.2
TOTAL IRRIGATED	20,222.6	105,760.7	19,311.9	94,091.8

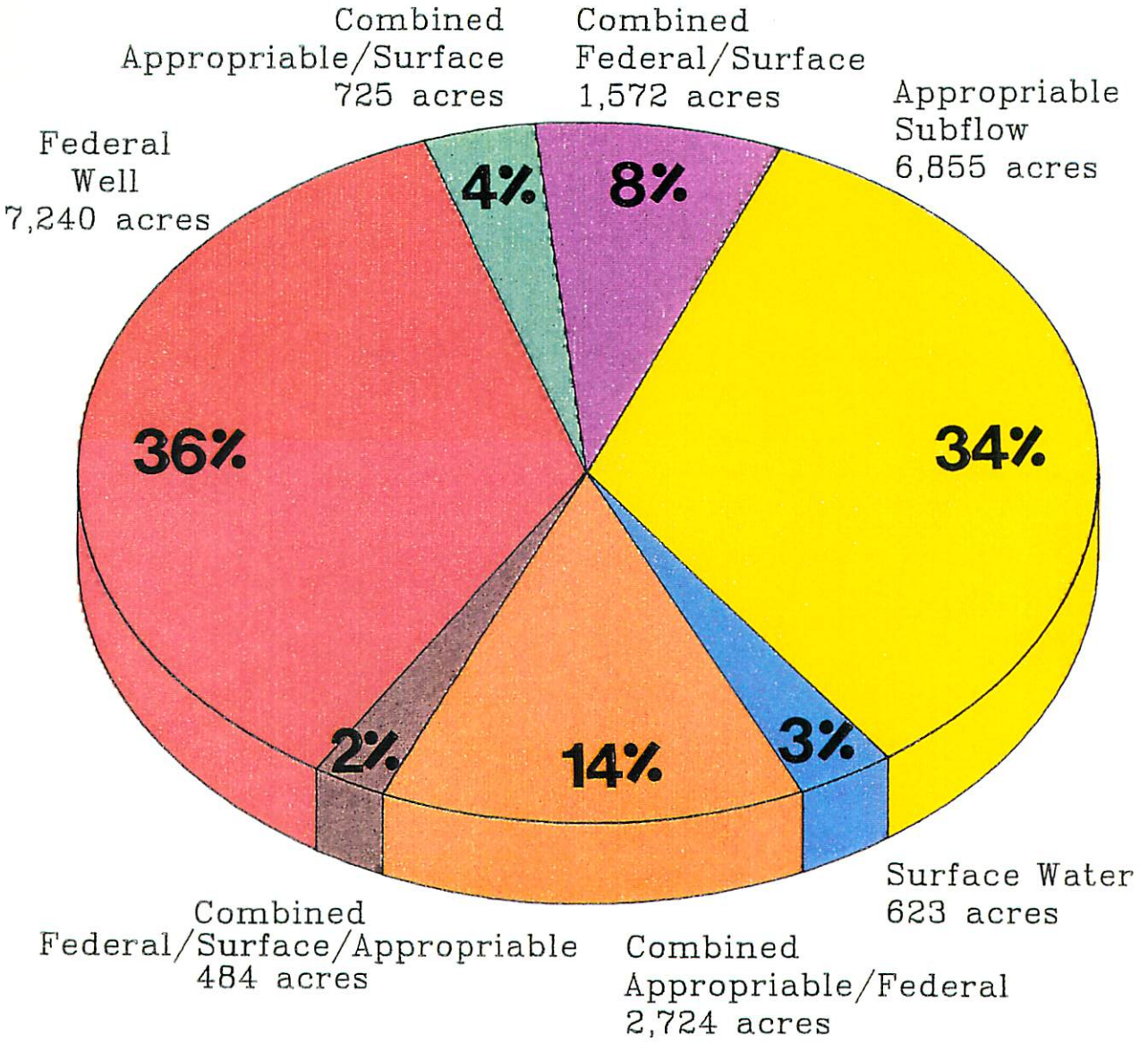


Figure 3-13. Irrigated acres by source of supply - San Pedro River watershed

Table 3-6 shows the number of irrigation uses associated with each source of supply.

TABLE 3-6

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
NUMBER OF IRRIGATION USES FOR EACH SOURCE OF SUPPLY

SOURCE(S)	NUMBER OF IRRIGATION USES
A. Surface water only	88
B. Appropriable subflow (Zone 1) well only	264
C. Zone 1 well and surface water	29
D. Zone 1 and federal claim (Zone 2) wells	39
E. Zone 2 well only	312
F. Zone 2 well and surface water	121
G. Surface water, Zone 1 and Zone 2 wells	23
H. Catalogued (Zone 3) well only	0
I. Zone 3 well and surface water	0
J. Zone 2 and Zone 3 wells	0
K. Surface water, Zone 2 and Zone 3 wells	0
TOTALS	876

These determinations are further disaggregated into three irrigation use classifications utilized in the HSR: agricultural irrigation (IR), other irrigation (OT), and recreational irrigation (RC) and are presented in Table 3-7. The IR classification is applied to crops grown for human or animal consumption. The OT classification is applied to two acres or less of domestic-related use of surface water for lawns, gardens, and orchards. The OT classification also includes irrigation associated with cemetery landscaping, or landscaping around office buildings or industrial plants. The RC classification applies to irrigated acres which are utilized for recreational purposes such as golf courses, playgrounds, or school yards. Irrigation that is supplied by municipal or water company supply systems are accounted for under the municipal water use category and is not assigned an IR, OT, or RC classification.

TABLE 3-7

WATER USE SUMMARY BY SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION CLASSIFICATION

SOURCE OF SUPPLY	IRRIGATION CLASSIFICATION		AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Surface water only	Agricultural	(IR)	602.9	2,867.2	576.3	2,608.0
	Other	(OT)	17.7	108.0	17.7	108.0
	Recreational	(RC)	2.7	16.5	2.7	13.2
		TOTAL	623.3	2,991.7	596.7	2,729.3
Subflow well (water from Zone 1)	Agricultural	(IR)	6,828.3	38,692.6	6,612.2	32,192.4
	Other	(OT)	18.9	115.8	18.9	115.8
	Recreational	(RC)	7.4	45.1	7.4	41.4
		TOTAL	6,854.6	38,853.5	6,638.5	32,349.6
Federal claim wells (water from Zone 2)	Agricultural	(IR)	6,939.3	29,902.4	6,654.2	28,048.5
	Other	(OT)	25.9	158.0	25.9	200.4
	Recreational	(RC)	275.2	1,570.7	275.2	834.7
		TOTAL	7,240.4	31,631.1	6,955.3	29,038.6
Surface water + subflow well (surface water mixed with water from Zone 1)	Agricultural	(IR)	721.9	4,359.6	593.5	3,389.1
	Other	(OT)	2.8	17.1	2.8	17.1
	Recreational	(RC)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		TOTAL	724.7	4,376.7	596.3	3,406.2
Subflow well + federal claim wells (water from Zones 1 and 2)	Agricultural	(IR)	2,723.7	15,667.2	2,538.7	13,825.5
	Other	(OT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Recreational	(RC)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		TOTAL	2,723.7	15,667.2	2,538.7	13,825.5
Surface water + federal claim wells (water from Zone 2 mixed with surface water)	Agricultural	(IR)	1,549.4	9,215.3	1,479.9	9,649.9
	Other	(OT)	17.4	103.6	17.4	103.6
	Recreational	(RC)	5.1	31.1	5.1	25.0
		TOTAL	1,571.9	9,350.0	1,502.4	9,778.5
Surface water + subflow wells + federal claim wells (surface water mixed with water from Zones 1 and 2)	Agricultural	(IR)	484.0	2,890.5	484.0	2,919.2
	Other	(OT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Recreational	(RC)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		TOTAL	484.0	2,890.5	484.0	2,919.2
ALL SOURCES AND ALL IRRIGATION TYPES		TOTAL	20,222.6	105,760.7	19,311.9	94,091.8

Referring again to Table 3-7, note that acreage reported under the average efficient method is always equal to or greater than the corresponding acreage reported under the maximum annual method. The reason is because the average efficient method is applied to the sum of acreage that has received

irrigation water during DWR's five year investigation period; while the maximum annual method is applied only to the acreage under cultivation during the year of highest use. Therefore the difference in acreage between the two methods reflects field rotation activities.

It can also be readily observed from Table 3-7 that the volume of use for the average efficient method is different than the volume for the maximum annual method. The average efficient method is based upon representative efficiencies, water duties and crops for irrigated lands within areas of similar farming conditions, while the maximum annual method utilizes field observations of actual practices, efficiencies and crops for each irrigation potential water right, and includes an assessment of deficit irrigation, i.e., irrigating with less water than what is required for optimum crop production.

The next section describes the general irrigation characteristics of the San Pedro River watershed, and presents statistical information pertaining to crop types, water sources, and uses within irrigation districts.

General Characteristics of Irrigation Uses

Since the draft preliminary San Pedro River watershed HSR was prepared in 1987, DWR has continued to monitor and investigate changing irrigation activities in the watershed. The 1987 report identified 19,730 acres developed for irrigation. During the intervening three years, some acres have been discontinued from an active irrigation status (most noticeably a portion of the former Tenneco West, Inc. irrigated lands now owned by the BLM), while other acres have been brought into production for the first time. Currently there are about 20,220 acres of irrigation identified within this HSR.

Cropland in the San Pedro watershed is irrigated by several different irrigation systems and sources, however, the majority of the acreage is supplied by pumped groundwater. For larger tracts of acreage, sprinkler systems predominate. Within irrigation districts and smaller tracts of acreage, generally flooding systems (border-flood, wild-flood) prevail. Within the Benson - St. David area, along portions of Aravaipa Creek, and near Redington, there are surface water diversions which are utilized for irrigation purposes. In some of the mountainous regions of the watershed, springs have been diverted which supply small parcels of irrigated pasture or gardens.

The number of acres of each major crop type, which together comprise the 20,220 acres of irrigation, is shown on Table 3-8 and on Figure 3-14. This crop type inventory is derived from field crop surveys of most irrigated lands conducted by DWR in April 1989.

TABLE 3-8

CROPS GROWN IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

	AVERAGE EFFICIENT IRRIGATED ACREAGE
Alfalfa	2,160.2
Beans	25.7
Christmas Trees	2.5
Corn	44.0
Cotton	89.2
Fruit Trees	198.8
Grapes	91.9
None	2,443.0
Orchard	90.0
Pasture	11,486.1
Pecan	222.0
Small Grains	2,683.2
Sorghum	174.9
Sudan	70.6
Turf	327.3
Vegetables	113.2
TOTAL	20,222.6 Acres

As can be seen from the Table 3-8 pasture accounts for nearly 11,486 acres or fifty percent of all irrigated land in the watershed.

Of the 20,220 acres irrigated within the San Pedro River watershed, only about 2,100 acres (or ten percent) are contained within the St. David and Pomerene irrigation districts. Table 3-9 describes the acreages irrigated, by crop type both within and outside of these districts. Within the St. David and Pomerene irrigation districts, pasture is the prevalent crop type, accounting for 1,540 acres, or seventy-three percent of the total. Second, is alfalfa with about 180 acres, or nine percent of the total.

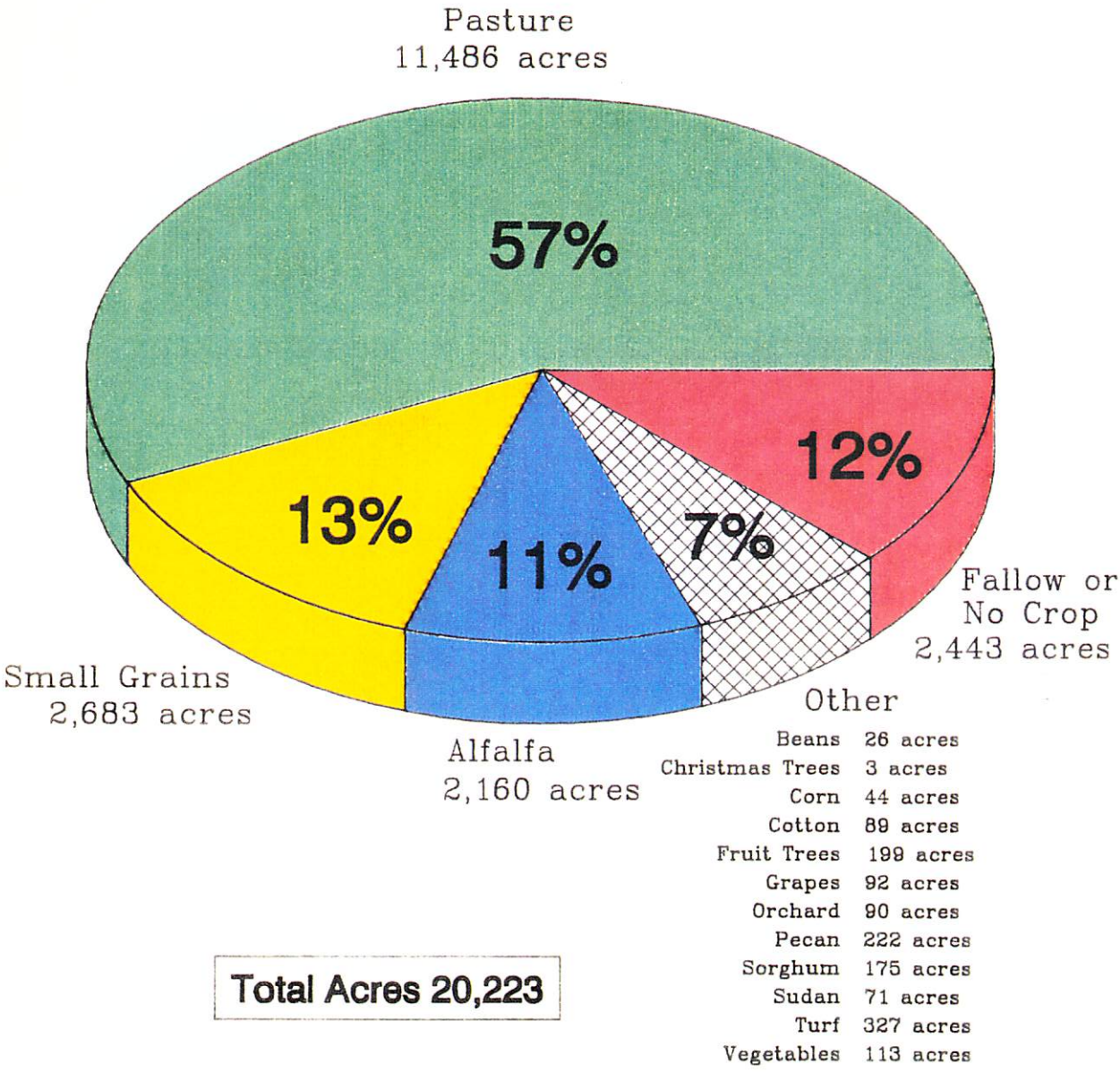


Figure 3-14. Irrigated acres by crop type - San Pedro River watershed

TABLE 3-9

CROP DISTRIBUTION WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF IRRIGATION DISTRICTS/ASSOCIATIONS

CROP TYPE	DISTRICT/ NON-DISTRICT	AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Alfalfa	District	183.7	1,120.7	173.6	1,457.5
	Non-district	1,976.5	12,056.8	1,794.6	13,018.8
	TOTAL	2,160.2	13,177.5	1,968.2	14,476.3
Beans	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	25.7	156.8	25.7	136.2
	TOTAL	25.7	156.8	25.7	136.2
Christmas trees	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	2.5	15.3	2.5	13.8
	TOTAL	2.5	15.3	2.5	13.8
Corn	District	21.6	131.8	21.6	101.5
	Non-district	22.4	136.7	22.4	133.8
	TOTAL	44.0	268.5	44.0	235.3
Cotton	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	89.2	544.0	69.2	251.4
	TOTAL	89.2	544.0	69.2	251.4
Fruit	District	2.4	14.7	2.4	14.7
	Non-district	196.4	1,191.8	192.7	950.1
	TOTAL	198.8	1,206.5	195.1	964.8
Grapes	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	91.9	560.7	89.0	302.6
	TOTAL	91.9	560.7	89.0	302.6
No crop/fallow	District	178.2	771.8	178.2	1,918.0
	Non-district	2,264.8	7,616.9	2,198.0	6,720.9
	TOTAL	2,443.0	8,388.7	2,376.2	7,638.9
Orchard	District	12.0	73.3	12.0	93.4
	Non-district	78.0	475.7	78.0	633.0
	TOTAL	90.0	549.0	90.0	726.4
Pasture	District	1,539.7	9,328.3	1,482.3	9,648.1
	Non-district	9,946.4	49,862.9	9,654.8	48,010.8
	TOTAL	11,486.1	59,191.2	11,138.0	57,658.9
Pecan	District	1.1	6.7	1.1	6.7
	Non-district	220.9	1,347.7	220.9	1,333.3
	TOTAL	222.0	1,354.4	222.0	1,340.0
Small grains	District	119.3	727.8	119.3	393.7
	Non-district	2,563.9	15,543.6	2,302.8	7,292.5
	TOTAL	2,683.2	16,271.4	2,422.1	7,686.2

TABLE 3-9 (cont'd)

CROP TYPE	DISTRICT/ NON-DISTRICT	AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Sorghum	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	174.9	1,066.9	174.9	664.6
	TOTAL	174.9	1,066.9	174.9	664.6
Sudan	District	29.7	181.2	29.7	204.7
	Non-district	40.9	249.5	40.9	336.4
	TOTAL	70.6	430.7	70.6	541.1
Turf	District	16.1	98.2	16.1	86.4
	Non-district	311.2	1,790.4	311.2	990.3
	TOTAL	327.3	1,888.6	327.3	1,076.7
Vegetables	District	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Non-district	113.2	690.5	98.0	378.6
	TOTAL	113.2	690.5	98.0	378.6
TOTAL DISTRICT AND NON-DISTRICT	District	2,103.8	12,454.5	2,036.3	12,924.7
	Non-district	18,118.8	93,306.2	17,275.6	81,167.1
	TOTAL	20,222.6	105,760.7	19,311.9	94,091.8

The irrigated acres within the districts are supplied by surface water diverted from the San Pedro River, but well water pumped from district and private wells provides the primary source of supply during the height of the irrigation season (May through September). For a more detailed analysis of surface water and well water components within the irrigation districts, see Chapter 5, Section 5.2 in this volume. Table 3-10 presents the water sources utilized by each of the irrigation districts and the acreage and volumes associated with each source type. During the winter months and sporadically throughout the summer monsoon season, the San Pedro River provides water for irrigation use.

TABLE 3-10

IRRIGATION SUMMARY BY IRRIGATION WATER PROVIDERS AND SOURCE OF SUPPLY

		AVERAGE EFFICIENT		MAXIMUM ANNUAL	
IRRIGATION WATER PROVIDER	WATER SOURCE	ACREAGE (ACRES)	VOLUME (AF/YR)	ACREAGE (ACRES)	VOLUME (AF/YR)
St. David Irrigation District	Surface water only	250.1	1,515.5	225.5	1,275.2
	Commingled (1)	43.1	263.0	43.1	180.9
	Commingled (2)	601.1	3,562.6	568.2	3,984.1
	Commingled (3)	159.1	908.5	159.1	785.1
	TOTAL	1,053.4	6,249.6	995.9	6,225.3
Pomerene Water Users Association	Surface water only	28.7	106.8	28.7	120.9
	Commingled (1)	7.0	42.7	7.0	30.6
	Commingled (2)	695.1	4,105.7	685.1	4,442.4
	Commingled (3)	319.6	1,949.7	319.6	2,105.5
	TOTAL	1,050.4	6,204.9	1,040.4	6,699.4
Total both providers	Surface water only	278.8	1,622.3	254.2	1,396.1
	Commingled (1)	50.1	305.7	50.1	211.5
	Commingled (2)	1,296.2	7,668.3	1,253.3	8,426.5
	Commingled (3)	478.7	2,858.2	478.7	2,890.6
	TOTAL	2,103.8	12,454.5	2,036.3	12,924.7

(1) Commingled surface and appropriable subflow (Zone 1).

(2) Commingled surface and water from wells subject to federal claims (Zone 2).

(3) Commingled surface, subflow (Zone 1), and federal (Zone 2).

The non-district acreage totals nearly 18,120 acres, or ninety percent of the 20,220 irrigated acres found in the San Pedro River watershed. The most common crop type is pasture totalling about 9,950 acres, or fifty-five percent of the non-district total. The second most common non-district crop type is small grains (oats, barley, etc.) with approximately 2,560 acres, or fourteen percent of the non-district total.

Table 3-11 describes the crops raised in the San Pedro River watershed segregated by the water source classification type.

TABLE 3-11

IRRIGATION SUMMARY BY SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND CROP TYPE

SOURCE OF SUPPLY	CROP TYPE	AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Surface water only	Alfalfa	70.9	432.5	70.9	564.4
	Fruit	4.7	28.6	4.7	22.5
	No crop	13.7	0.0	13.7	0.0
	Orchard	23.5	143.3	23.5	229.7
	Pasture	479.1	2,195.7	454.5	1,717.0
	Pecan	5.5	33.6	5.5	62.2
	Small grains	8.8	53.7	6.8	24.6
	Sudan	10.0	61.0	10.0	68.8
	Turf	5.8	35.4	5.8	32.1
	Vegetables	1.3	7.9	1.3	7.9
	TOTAL	623.3	2,991.7	596.7	2,729.2
Subflow wells (wells found in Zone 1)	Alfalfa	314.3	1,917.3	295.8	1,924.0
	Beans	25.7	156.8	25.7	136.2
	Corn	21.5	131.2	21.5	128.3
	Fruit	6.0	36.7	6.0	36.1
	No crop	835.1	3,315.1	835.1	2,822.2
	Orchard	33.1	201.9	33.1	253.0
	Pasture	4,143.3	24,093.3	4,000.8	22,254.2
	Pecan	79.7	486.2	79.7	442.6
	Small grains	1,355.1	8,266.2	1,300.0	4,019.2
	Sudan	27.2	165.9	27.2	263.8
	Turf	11.4	69.5	11.4	56.6
	Vegetables	2.2	13.4	2.2	13.4
	TOTAL	6,854.6	38,853.5	6,638.5	32,349.6
Federal claim wells (wells found in Zone 2)	Alfalfa	443.7	2,706.7	378.5	2,885.6
	Christmas trees	2.5	15.3	2.5	13.8
	Corn	0.9	5.5	0.9	5.5
	Cotton	74.4	453.8	54.4	168.6
	Fruit	174.3	1,057.0	170.6	836.6
	Grapes	87.8	535.7	84.9	289.1
	No crop	965.1	2,420.0	918.3	1,957.6
	Orchard	17.6	107.4	17.6	140.9
	Pasture	4,610.6	20,810.4	4,492.7	19,604.8
	Pecan	135.7	827.9	135.7	828.5
	Small grains	146.4	840.7	133.0	415.3
	Sorghum	174.9	1,066.9	174.9	664.6
	Turf	296.8	1,702.6	296.8	915.4
	Vegetables	109.7	669.2	94.5	357.3
	TOTAL	7,240.4	31,631.1	6,955.3	29,083.6

TABLE 3-11 (cont'd)

SOURCE OF SUPPLY	CROP TYPE		AVERAGE EFFICIENT ACREAGE (ACRES)	AVERAGE EFFICIENT VOLUME (AF/YR)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE (ACRES)	MAXIMUM ANNUAL VOLUME (AF/YR)
Surface + subflow mixed (water from Zone 1 and surface water mixed)	Cotton		14.8	90.2	14.8	82.8
	No crop		108.0	658.8	108.0	819.7
	Orchard		3.3	20.1	3.3	18.5
	Pasture		289.5	1,766.0	284.9	1,839.0
	Small grains		308.8	1,839.8	185.0	644.4
	Turf		0.3	1.8	0.3	1.8
		TOTAL	724.7	4,376.7	596.3	3,406.2
Subflow + federal claim wells mixed (water from Zones 1 and 2 mixed)	Alfalfa		1,161.2	7,083.3	1,063.0	7,753.3
	Fruit		2.1	12.8	2.1	10.9
	No crop		357.8	1,235.2	337.8	1,121.1
	Pasture		441.6	2,693.8	441.6	2,670.3
	Small grains		747.3	4,558.5	680.5	2,197.3
	Sudan		13.7	83.6	13.7	72.6
		TOTAL	2,723.7	15,667.2	2,538.7	13,825.5
Surface + federal claim mixed (surface water and water from Zone 2 mixed)	Alfalfa		157.1	958.4	147.0	1,205.4
	Corn		21.6	131.8	21.6	101.5
	Fruit		11.7	71.4	11.7	58.7
	Grapes		4.1	25.0	4.1	13.5
	No crop		100.6	377.1	100.6	529.6
	Orchard		7.2	44.0	7.2	55.7
	Pasture		1,119.0	6,823.6	1,059.6	7,215.3
	Pecan		1.1	6.7	1.1	6.7
	Small grains		116.8	712.5	116.8	385.4
	Sudan		19.7	120.2	19.7	135.9
	Turf		13.0	79.3	13.0	70.8
		TOTAL	1,571.9	9,350.0	1,502.4	9,778.5
All sources mixed (surface water and water from Zones 1 and 2 mixed)	Alfalfa		13.0	79.3	13.0	143.6
	No crop		62.7	382.5	62.7	388.7
	Orchard		5.3	32.3	5.3	28.6
	Pasture		403.0	2,396.4	403.0	2,358.3
		TOTAL	484.0	2,890.5	484.0	2,919.2
ALL SOURCES		TOTAL	20,222.6	105,760.7	19,311.9	94,091.8

The irrigated crops supplied by wells located in Zone 2 comprise the greatest amount of acreage in the watershed with 7,240 acres, or thirty-six percent of the total acreage. Of this, 4,610 acres, or sixty-four percent are classified as pasture. The next most common crop type found in Zone 2 is the "no crop" classification (fallow, juvenile crops, disked, plowed, or recently planted, etc.) with nearly 970 acres, or thirteen percent of the Zone 2 supplied total.

The acreage supplied solely by appropriable subflow wells makes up the second greatest irrigated acreage in the watershed. The Zone 1 supplied acreage accounts for about 6,855 acres, and of this amount 4,140 acres, or sixty percent is pasture. The second most common crop raised is small grains with about 1,355 acres, or twenty percent of the Zone 1 supplied total.

The commingling of well water from Zones 1 and 2 accounts for about 2,724 acres of which alfalfa is the dominant crop type with approximately 1,160 acres, or forty-three percent of the total. Second, is small grain type crops with nearly 750 acres, or twenty-seven percent of the Zone 1 and 2 commingled total.

Irrigation supplied solely by surface water in the watershed accounts for only about 623 acres. Of this total, just under 480 acres are classified as pasture, or seventy-seven percent of the surface water supplied acreage. Alfalfa is the second most common crop type irrigated with surface water, with seventy acres, or eleven percent of the total.

There are about 484 acres supplied by the commingling of all source types (surface water, Zone 1, and Zone 2). Of this amount slightly over 400 acres, or eighty-three percent are classified as pasture, followed by the "no crop" classification with only about sixty acres or thirteen percent of the total.

The next section describes and quantifies all of the major surface water diversions within the San Pedro River watershed, and the irrigated acreage served by them.

Quantification of Major Surface Water Diversions

DWR has also developed information pertaining to the two irrigation districts and six privately owned diversion systems, as shown in Table 3-12.

TABLE 3-12

SUMMARY OF IRRIGATION DISTRICT/PRIVATE LAND OWNERS MAJOR SURFACE WATER DIVERSION SYSTEMS

	DISTRICT/LAND OWNER NAME									
	ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT	POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION	BAYLESS & BERKALEW CO.	NATURE CONSERVANCY	GELDMACHER, DONALD E.	CLARIDGE, WILFORD H.	SALAZAR, EPIGMENIO	ANDERSON DEVELOPMENT		TOTALS
Diversion Name	Saint David Irrigation District Ditch	Pomerene Canal	Bayless Ditch	Westerfield Diversion	Unnamed	Unnamed	East Diversion #4	East Ditch	West Ditch	
Acres served (1)	1,053.4	1,050.4	149.4	15.0	9.7	41.6	16.7	199.0 (2)	199.0 (2)	2,535.2
Maximum theoretical discharge (CFS)	24.3	20.0	13.8	5.7	7.9	22.7	1.0	19.6	20.8	---
Maximum demand discharge (CFS)	19.0	22.5	3.0	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.3	3.3	3.3	---
Maximum measured discharge (CFS)	19.3	10.2	12.4	1.0	4.0	20.3	1.0	0.0	0.0	---
Average measured discharge (CFS) (3)	6.1 (4)	2.2	0.8 (5)	0.4	2.7	1.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	14.3
Acres/CFS diverted	172.7	477.5	186.8	40.0	3.6	24.5	41.8	---	---	---
Total volume diverted (AC-FT)	4,425.4	1,563.2	566.2 (6)	138.4 (7)	1,947.0	237.8 (8)	281.0	0.0	0.0	9,159.3
Total AC-FT/AC diverted	4.2	1.5	3.8	9.2	200.7	5.7	16.8	0.0	0.0	241.9
System canal seepage (AC-FT)	229.7	35.8	83.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	349.1
System canal evaporation (AC-FT)	16.1	1.5	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.4
Total losses (AC-FT)	245.8	37.3	87.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	370.5
Net volume delivered (AC-FT)	4,179.6	1,525.9	478.8	138.4	1,947.0	237.8	281.0	0.0	0.0	8,788.5
Net AC-FT/AC delivered	4.0	1.5	3.2	9.2	200.7	5.7	16.8	0.0	0.0	2.9
Net average flow delivered (CFS)	5.8	2.1	0.7	0.4	2.7	1.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	13.8
Acres/CFS delivered	181.6	500.2	213.4	40.0	3.6	24.5	41.8	---	---	---
								AVERAGE ACRES/CFS DIVERTED		177.3
								AVERAGE ACRES/CFS DELIVERED		183.7

(1) Average efficient acres.

(2) Both the East and West Ditches serve the same acreage.

(3) In all cases measured by DWR except for SDID and PWUA which utilized USGS gaging data (period 1968-1971).

(4) Does not include any well water component.

(5) Does not include the high flow rate of 12.4 CFS taken on June 3, 1985.

(6) Does not include the high flow rate of 12.4 CFS taken on June 3, 1985.

(7) Calculated at an assumed diversion operation time of fifteen days per month.

(8) High flow rate of 20.3 cfs taken on April 18, 1989, was assumed to have operated for only five days during that month.

The maximum theoretical discharge has been determined for each diversion system. This discharge sets an upper limit to the physical capacity of the existing diversion structure and canal to divert water from the stream.

The maximum demand rate shows the amount of water which needs to be diverted to optimally supply the total irrigation requirement (TIR), after accounting for canal system losses during the month of peak demand. The maximum demand rate can be compared to the maximum theoretical discharge and the maximum and average measured discharges to evaluate whether the diversion system is capable of fully meeting all demands during the course of a growing season. It is, in other words, one of several standards utilized to evaluate whether a particular diversion is diverting more water than needed to meet crop demand, or conversely, whether the present configuration of the canal system or available supply is capable of meeting the needs of those provided water.

The maximum and average measured discharges for the six privately utilized surface water diversions are based upon measurements made by DWR for the period 1982 to 1990. The SDID's and PWUA's maximum discharges were also measured by DWR. However, the average measured discharge for these two districts were compiled using USGS gaging station data (Station No. 471560 and No. 471590) for the period of record 1968 to 1971. Within the SDID and PWUA, the utilization of pumped groundwater is a common practice during the irrigation season due to the lack of reliable surface water flows. In the case of the SDID, this pumped water is supplied by the district. However, within the PWUA, pumped well water is supplied by individual irrigators.

Under the totals found in Table 3-12 the sum of all of the average surface water discharges is 14.3 cubic feet per second (cfs). A commonly used method for quantifying diversion rights in western states adjudications is to specify a maximum acres per cfs diversion rate. Dividing the 2,535 total acres served by the two irrigation districts and six privately operated diversion systems by the 14.3 cfs average diversion discharge results in an irrigation season average diversion of about 177 acres per cfs. In most decrees which employ this standard of quantification, these values usually fall within a range of sixty to ninety acres per cfs.

If the system losses such as evaporation and seepage are included, then these losses decrease the amount of water actually available for application

at the field. This results in a diversion rate of about 184 acres per cfs needed to make up these losses. The value of 184 acres per cfs indicates that most of the irrigators utilizing surface water in the San Pedro River watershed cannot meet the total irrigation requirement with surface water alone. Examining the results on a diversion-by diversion basis reveals significant variations from the average.

The net average surface water delivery to the fields varies from a low of 1.5 acre-feet per acre for the PWUA to a high of just over 200 acre-feet per acre for a privately operated diversion on Aravaipa Creek. The reason for this abnormally high value is that the irrigator is attempting to reclaim acreage lost in the flood of October 1983. This irrigator is diverting Aravaipa Creek into several shallow basins (formerly pasture) to allow the deposition of silts. One of the privately operated diversion systems has a net average surface water delivery value of 0.0 acre-feet per acre, this is the result of DWR not having been able to physically measure either of the two diversions when surface water was actually present. This irrigator utilizes primarily well water for his irrigation supply. A maximum theoretical discharge value was calculated for both diversions based upon field measurements of the diversion systems.

Table 3-12 also quantifies losses for three of the measured diversion systems. Losses to a diversion system typically are seepage losses and evaporation of water in the canal or ditch. It can be seen from the table that five of the private diversion systems have no conveyance losses. These are systems which have short runs from the point of diversion to the point of application at the field. In the case of the Anderson Development Corporation, the two diversions have not held surface water at any time when DWR was able to make the required physical measurements to derive this figure.

The SDID and PWUA districts have long conveyance systems consisting of unlined canals and ditches which incur substantial losses due to seepage and evaporation. While the PWUA and SDID have canal lengths that are approximately the same, the PWUA canal has a 1-3/4 mile section of concrete lined ditch which decreases seepage losses for the system. The PWUA canal also has a smaller cross-sectional area thus decreasing the amount of seepage compared to the wider SDID ditch system. Additionally, the SDID diverts substantially more water than the PWUA allowing more water to be lost through evaporation and seepage through the course of an irrigation season.

The Bayless and Berkalew Company ditch has a high system loss compared to its short length of about two miles. This loss can be attributed to the nature of the silty-loam soils of the alluvium in which the canal is situated. This soil type allows rapid percolation of water back into the subflow zone of the San Pedro River.

Overall, there are some conclusions which may be drawn from the data presented in Table 3-12. There are only eighty-three acres supplied with enough surface water to meet total irrigation requirements in the San Pedro River watershed. All of this acreage is located along Aravaipa Creek, with fifty acres east of Aravaipa Canyon and the remaining twenty-five acres being found on the west side of the canyon. The rest of the acreage supplied with surface water does not receive enough to meet the total irrigation requirement. Both the PWUA and SDID do not have an adequate supply of surface water to meet the total irrigation demand and therefore pump groundwater to augment the available surface water component. Generally for these two water providers, surface water is unavailable or scarce during the irrigation season (May through October). During the winter months when consumptive use is typically at its lowest and surface water is available, it appears that the SDID takes advantage of this winter water supply to build up the soil moisture profile. This practice of "soil banking" provides a partial contribution toward meeting the total crop demand in the early months of the growing season when surface water becomes scarce, and with groundwater being more expensive to supply.

For a more detailed analysis of the SDID and PWUA quantifications of use, see Chapter 5, Section 5.2 of this volume of the HSR. Table 3-13 describes the surface water diversion systems within the San Pedro River watershed which were not measured or monitored by DWR, the acres served by each diversion, and whether the surface water is supplemented with well water.

TABLE 3-13

SUMMARY OF UNMEASURED IRRIGATION DIVERSIONS AND SYSTEMS

LAND OWNER	DIVERSION NAME	ACRES SERVED	REMARKS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
Babocomari Ranch Company	Unnamed Diversion from the Babocomari River	31.3	100% surface water supplied. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	111-19-DAC-1
FS - Coronado	Unnamed Turkey Creek, tributary to Babocomari River Instream pump on Turkey Creek	31.6	Supplied by commingled surface and well water. Estimate over 50% of water supply is from groundwater.	111-22-ABC-1 111-22-ABC-2 111-22-ABC-3
Fry, Cecil	Unnamed Ramsey Creek, tributary to the San Pedro River	4.3	Mixed water source. Pumped well water supplies irrigation. Surface water supplies small reservoir utilized for irrigation, stockwatering, recreation, and wildlife purposes.	111-23-BDCA-9 111-23-BDCD-6
Dunn, Avis E. Loper, Joel E.	Big Tank Dam, tributary to the Big Tank Wash	23.2	Mixed source of supply. Diversion is from a primary storage reservoir. Pumped well water also contributes to irrigation uses. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	111-24-CBD-1
Gay, John S., et al.	Unnamed Diversion, tributary to the San Pedro River	3.3	Mixed source of supply. Surface water is stored in a small reservoir. Approximately 90% of supply is furnished by groundwater	112-17-DBC-2
Gay, John S., et al.	Unnamed Diversion, tributary to the San Pedro River	0.4	100% surface water supplied. Surface water stored in a small reservoir and diverted to acreage.	112-17-DBC-2
Bayless & Berkalew Company	Markham Diversion Ditch on the San Pedro River	62.2	Mixed source of supply. Estimate 90% of supply is furnished by groundwater.	113-12-BB-6 113-12-BD-4
ASARCO, Inc.	Unnamed Diversion from the San Pedro River	4.7	Mixed source of supply. Estimate 95% of supply is furnished by groundwater.	114-1-CCD-1 114-1-CCD-3
Rubin, Joel W.	Unnamed Diversion from the Aravaipa Creek	1.7	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADC-6
Arizona Chapter Nature Conservancy	Unnamed Diversion from the Aravaipa Creek	26.4	100% surface water supplied. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	115-5-AC-5 115-5-AC-10
Arizona Chapter Nature Conservancy	Unnamed Diversion from the Aravaipa Creek	16.9	100% surface water supplied. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	115-5-AC-5
Lackner & Son, Ltd.	Unnamed Diversion from the Four-Mile Creek, tributary to the Aravaipa Creek	31.3	100% surface water supplied. Diversions from two springs and four-mile creek supply irrigation uses.	115-5-DB-1
Douglas, Mark L. and Blanche A.	Instream pump on the Babocomari River	4.1	Mixed source of supply.	111-19-BDD-1
Walker, Robert D.	Instream pump on the San Pedro River	0.3	Mixed source of supply irrigation use less than 2.0 acres associated with a domestic use.	111-20-DDA-2
Beatty, Thomas L. and Edith M.	Instream pump and Marshall Springs located on Miller Creek, tributary to the San Pedro River	5.0	Mixed source of supply. Estimate that groundwater supplys 50% irrigation use. Spring and surface water commingled.	111-23-CAA-1
Martinez, Cedric G. and Sally G.	Instream pump on Miller Creek	1.3	100% surface water supplied.	111-23-DDB-27
ASARCO, Inc.	Instream pump on the San Pedro River	31.0	Mixed source of supply. Estimate 95% of supply is furnished by groundwater. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	114-1-CCD-1 114-1-CCD-2 114-1-CCD-3
Arizona Chapter Nature Conservancy	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek (Wood Diversion)	15.0	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-AAD-2
O'Neil, James T. and Mary E.	Instream pumps on Aravaipa Creek	7.6	Mixed source of supply.	115-4-ADA-1
Luebbermann, Henri A. and Susan E.	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	5.4	Mixed source of supply.	115-4-ADA-2

TABLE 3-13 (cont'd)

LAND OWNER	DIVERSION NAME	ACRES SERVED	REMARKS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
White, Jeptha O. and Peggy	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	6.8	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADB-1
Barassi, Louis W. and Henrietta E.	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	5.5	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADB-2
Iser, Jerry and Vera	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	0.2	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADB-3
Young, Lester and Thelma L. Young, Harold D. and Nancy L.	Instream pumps on Aravaipa Creek	5.2	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADB-6 115-4-ADB-7 115-4-ADB-8 115-4-ADB-10
Richardson, Anthon G. and Barbara L.	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	1.3	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADB-9
Geldmacher, Donald E. and Beverly A.	Instream pump on Aravaipa Creek	0.7	100% surface water supplied.	115-4-ADC-1
Pyeatt, Roland	Pyeatt Springs	3.4	100% surface water supplied.	111-19-DDC-1
Guy, Lora J.	Flying H Spring	0.4	100% surface water supplied.	111-23-DBC-36
Cleveland, Robert L. Cleveland, Charles T.	Unnamed Spring and Big Tunnel Spring, tributary to the San Pedro River	0.8	100% surface water supplied.	111-24-ACD-1
Cruz, Hector N.	Unnamed Spring, tributary to the San Pedro River	0.8	100% surface water supplied. Acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	112-14-DCA-1
Dreyfuss, Thomas C.	Unnamed Spring, tributary to the San Pedro River	4.2	Mixed source of supply. Estimate 95% of supply is furnished by groundwater.	112-17-DBD-14
Hendrickson, H. Thomas	Atchley Horse Camp Spring, tributary to the San Pedro River	0.4	100% surface water supplied.	113-9-BA-1
ASARCO, Inc.	Israel Spring	423.7	Mixed source of supply. Estimate 90% of supply is furnished by groundwater. A portion of the acreage is classified as deficit irrigation.	114-4-BDA-1 114-4-BDA-4

The following sections discuss the remaining categories of cultural uses which are: water exports, municipal, mining, industrial/commercial, reservoirs, stockponds, and domestic uses.

WATER EXPORTS

Water exports are comprised of two well fields and associated pipe lines located within the San Pedro River watershed for use by mining operations located outside of the San Pedro River watershed. American Smelting and Refining Company (ASARCO) exports appropriable subflow (Zone 1) from the San Pedro River and groundwater (Zone 2) to its operations in Ray and Hayden, and for use by the Town of Hayden municipal water system.

The total estimated water export is 1,860 acre-feet per year. This water is used within the Upper Gila River watershed.

MUNICIPAL USES

There are forty-three separate municipal systems and private water companies in the San Pedro River watershed, and they are listed in Table 3-14. Fort Huachuca operates its own municipal water supply system which is described in Chapter 5, Section 5.4. The estimated total diversion by these systems is 12,165 acre-feet per year. The average delivery is 0.45 acre-feet per connection per year with a range from a high of 1.1 acre-feet to a low of 0.01 acre-feet per connection. The estimated return flow from municipal diversions is 2,425 acre-feet per year, resulting in an estimated depletion of 9,740 acre-feet per year. Forty-two of the municipal systems and water companies use groundwater (Zone 2) from wells as their source of supply. The City of Tombstone water system supplements its supply by springs. The Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System is supplied by wells located within the appropriable subflow zone (Zone 1) or "brightlines." The Huachuca City municipal system is supplied by wells located both within (Zone 1) and outside (Zone 2) of the "brightlines."

TABLE 3-14

SUMMARY OF MUNICIPAL WATER USES

WATER SERVICE COMPANY	WATERSHED FILE NUMBER	SOURCE	YEAR OF MAXIMUM	TOTAL ACRE-FEET	TOTAL CONNECTIONS	ACRE-FEET PER CONNECTIONS
Antelope Run Water Company	111-23-40	Wells	1988	4.0	10	.40
Arizona Water Company - Bisbee System	111-24-59	Wells	1980	1,158.9	3,201	.36
Arizona Water Company - Oracle System		Wells	1988	312.9*	1,077*	.29*
Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System	113-8-3	Wells	1980	1,051.8	1,567	.67
Arizona Water Company - Fuller & Sulger Systems	111-23-33	Wells	1982	933.7	1,590	.59
Bella Vista Water Company	111-20-62	Wells	1988	2,906.6	5,843	.50
Benson	112-17-39	Wells	1986	715.3	1,700	.42
Cloud 9 Water Company	111-23-26	Wells	1988	43.7	265	.17
Cochise Water Company	111-23-25	Wells	1986	19.9	60	.33
Coronado Estates	111-20-51	Wells	1983	34.9	110	.32
Crystal Water Company	112-20-11	Wells	1985	11.8	11	1.07
Dakota Water Association	111-23-66	Wells	1986-1988	ND[1]	5	ND
Desert Estates Water Co-op	114-4-30	Wells	1989	ND[2]	11	ND
East Slope Water Company	111-23-42	Wells	1987	178.5	517	.35
Frarer Water Company	112-17-42	Wells	1981-1982	.01	2	.01
Holiday Enterprises Incorporated	111-21-31	Wells	1985	23.2	89	.26
Horseshoe Ranch Water Company	111-23-28	Wells	1988	13.1	45	.29
Hougland Water Company	111-23-29	Wells	1981-1985	9.2	28	.33
Howe Water Provider	113-8-45	Wells	1984	ND[3]	11	ND
Huachuca City	111-20-50	Wells	1987	274.4	820	.33
Indiada Water Company	111-23-41	Wells	1981	10.4	35	.30
Lucky Hills Water Company	111-21-30	Wells	1984	2.6	4	.65
Mammoth	113-4-3	Wells	1982 & 1986	147.0	520	.28
Mescal Lakes Water Company	112-16-10	Wells	1988	25.0	147	.17
Miracle Valley Water Company	111-23-27	Wells	1981	57.1	130	.44
Mustang Water Company	112-20-10	Wells	1985	7.4	31	.24
Naco Water Company	111-24-60	Wells	1988	72.4	253	.29
Nicksville Water Company	111-23-30	Wells	1988	34.1	143	.24
NRB Community Well Co-op	111-23-56	Wells	1986	ND[4]	7	ND

*SEE UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES REPORT IN CHAPTER 7. DATA NOT ADDED INTO TOTAL.
[1]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 8.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.
[2]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 6.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.
[3]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 6.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.
[4]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 4.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.

TABLE 3-14 (cont'd)

WATER SERVICE COMPANY	WATERSHED FILE NUMBER	SOURCE	YEAR OF MAXIMUM	TOTAL ACRE-FEET	TOTAL CONNECTIONS	ACRE-FEET PER CONNECTIONS
Parcel H Co-op	111-23-68	Wells	1988	ND[5]	6	ND
Pomerene Domestic Water Users Association	112-17-37	Wells	1983	153.0	168	.91
Pueblo Del Sol Water Company	111-23-34	Wells	1988	360.2	1,114	.32
Santa Cruz Water Company	111-19-44	Wells	1982	7.3	25	.29
Sierra Sunset Water Company	111-20-59	Wells	1985	19.3	35	.55
Sierra Vista	111-20-56	Wells	1982	147.4	ND	ND
Southland Utility Company	111-23-23	Wells	1988	99.9	415	.24
St. David Water Association	112-17-44	Wells	1988	125.4	319	.39
Stratman Water Company	112-17-43	Wells	1987	5.1	10	.51
Sue Juan Water Company	112-17-38	Wells	1985	62.3	63	.99
Thunder Mountain Estates Water Co-op	111-22-29	Wells	1985	1.7	9	.19
Tombstone	111-21-32	Wells Springs	1985	389.7	612	.64
Vista Estates Water Co-op	111-23-70	Wells	----	ND[6]	9	ND
Whetstone Water Improvement Dist.	112-20-9	Wells	1983	21.0	117	.18
Willow Lakes Water Company	112-14-24	Wells	1988	10.1	31	.33
TOTAL	---------	-----	----	9,137.4	20,088	.45 AVG

[5]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 3.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.
[6]ESTIMATED AT APPROXIMATELY 5.0 ACRE-FEET PER YEAR.

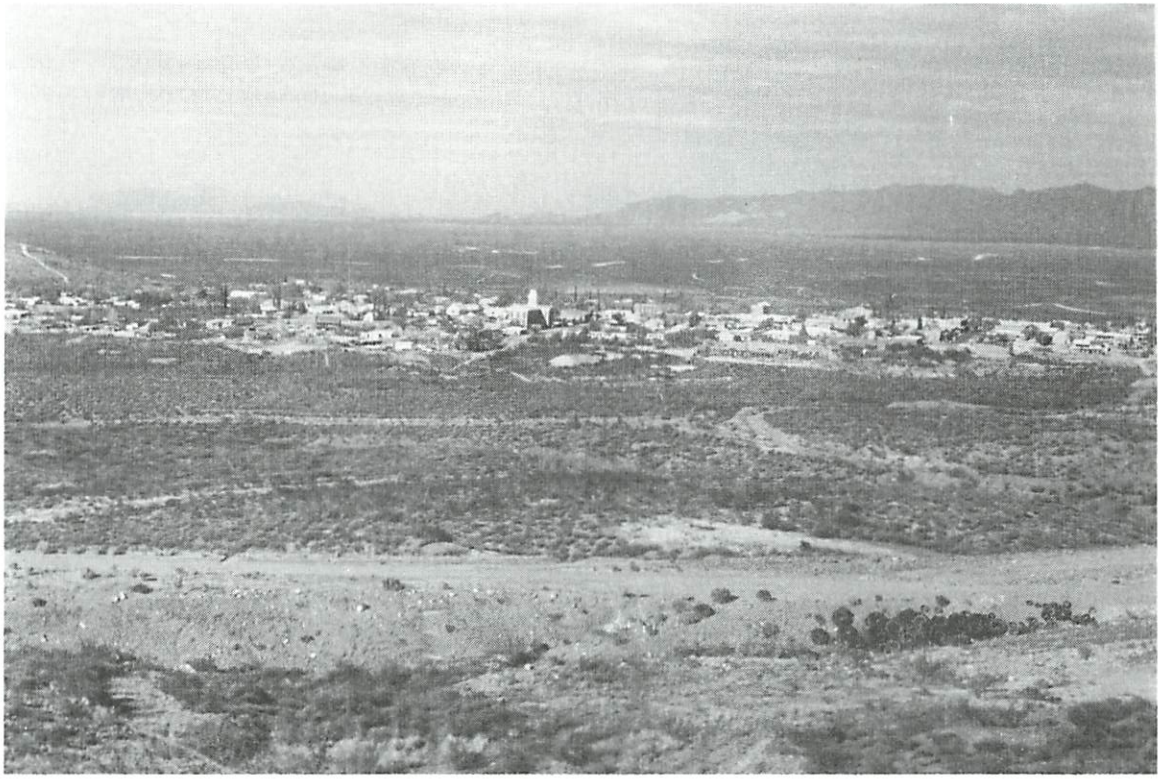


Figure 3-15. The City of Tombstone, with the Dragoon Mountains in the background, gets a portion of its municipal water supply from springs in the Huachuca Mountains which is transported nearly fifteen miles via a pipeline.

MINING USES

There is one large mining operation which uses water within the San Pedro River watershed. Magma Copper Company operates a mill and smelter near the community of San Manuel. Water is obtained from eleven wells along the San Pedro River located within the "brightlines" (Zone 1), which are also used for the San Manuel municipal system. Water is also obtained from the de-watering of shafts #1 and #5. The estimated diversion by the Magma Copper Company is 23,000 acre-feet per year, the estimated return flow is 1,810 acre-feet per year, and the estimated depletion is 20,190 acre-feet per year. Magma Copper Company is the largest single water user in the San Pedro River watershed. There are also a few smaller mining operations that withdraw minor quantities of water.

INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL USES

DWR has identified six industrial and one commercial water user within the San Pedro River watershed. The commercial water user is a fish-rearing and agricultural facility near the Town of Winkelman. The industrial users are comprised of five sand and gravel operations and the Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. which manufactures explosives and chemicals. Apache Nitrogen Products is the largest industrial user in the watershed. The commercial user, the Paul L. Sale Investment Company, and one industrial user, the Clark Trucking Company, are supplied by wells located within the appropriable subflow zone (Zone 1).

The total estimated diversion for the industrial/commercial water use category is 940 acre-feet per year. The estimated return flow is 480 acre-feet per year and the estimated depletion is 460 acre-feet per year.

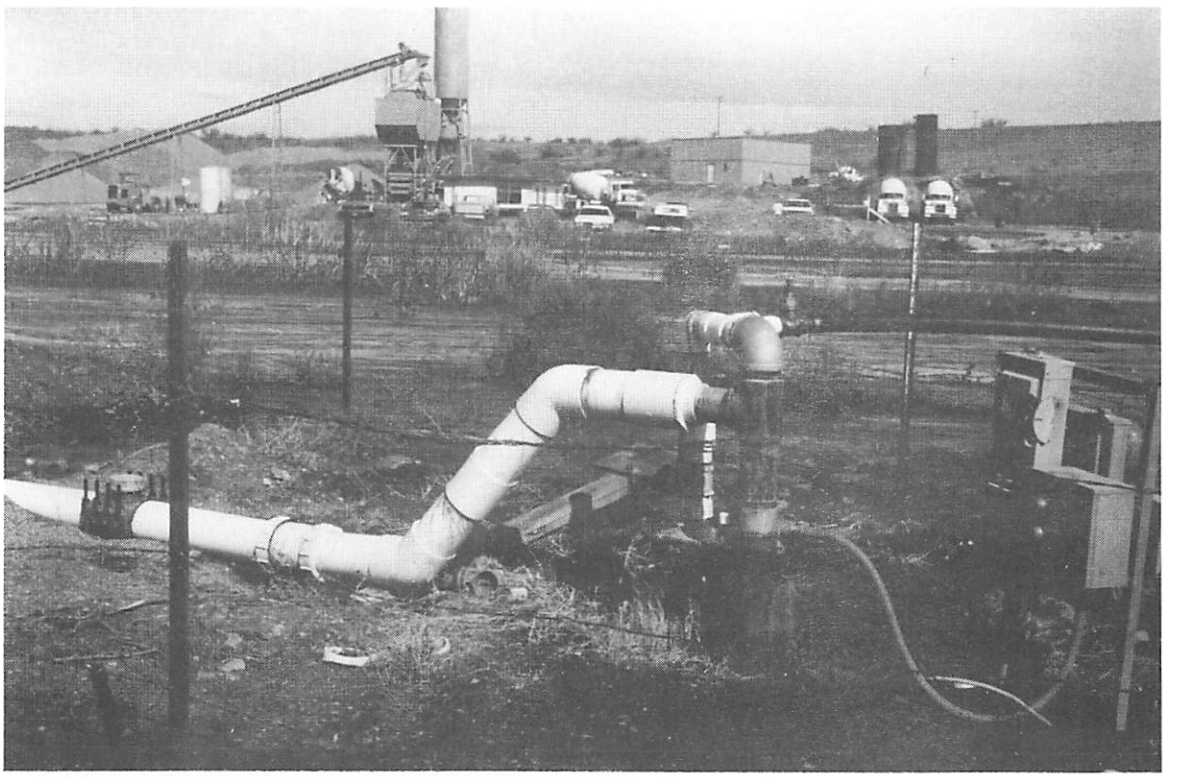


Figure 3-16. A sand and gravel operation, located in the Sierra Vista subwatershed, is supplied by pumped well water for industrial uses such as: washing of sand and gravel, dust control, and ready-mix concrete production.

RESERVOIRS

There are 233 reservoirs, excluding stockponds, found in the watershed that have multiple purposes. Most of the reservoirs are supplied by groundwater, surface water, or appropriable subflow, and most store water throughout the year. Some common reservoir purposes are: regulation of irrigation supply, fish-rearing, wildlife, recreation, stockwatering, or flood control. Evaporation losses constitutes the depletion due to reservoirs and total 1,190 acre-feet per year.

DWR investigations assign reservoirs to one of two catagories: small reservoirs or primary storage reservoirs. Small reservoirs are those with capacities at the spillway crest of less than or equal to fifteen acre-feet. Primary storage are those which exceed fifteen acre-feet of capacity. As summarized in Table 3-15, there are 214 small reservoirs found within the San Pedro River watershed, all but two of which are less than two acres in surface area at spillway crest elevation. There are nineteen primary storage reservoirs located within the watershed. These are also summarized in Table 3-15. The primary storage reservoirs total 118 surface area acres and 641 acre-feet at maximum controlled capacity.

STOCKPONDS

Stockwatering on rangeland within the San Pedro River watershed is provided by a number of different facilities as the physical circumstances permit, and include stockponds, springs, water harvesting facilities instream watering from intermittent and perennial streams, and from pumps and windmills. Of these various facilities, stockponds consume the overwhelming majority of the total stockwatering use. Nearly all of the water typically used by a stockpond is for seepage and evaporation, with the actual amount consumed by the stock constituting a negligible amount. Table 3-15 shows that DWR found 1,893 stockponds in the San Pedro River watershed, only forty of which have surface areas at spillway crest exceeding two acres. Evaporation losses constitute a depletion for stockponds and estimated at 4,360 acre-feet per year. The amount of water used by the other stockwatering facilities has not been determined but it is considered to be small.

TABLE 3-15

SUMMARY OF RESERVOIRS AND STOCKPONDS

TYPE	SIERRA VISTA SUBWATERSHED (1)			BENSON SUBWATERSHED			REDINGTON SUBWATERSHED			WINKELMAN SUBWATERSHED			ARAVAIPA SUBWATERSHED			SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED TOTALS		
	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)	NO.	AREA (ACRES)	CAP. (AC-FT)
SMALL RESERVOIRS (SR) (Total SRs = 214)																		
< 2 acres measured	7	7.0	27.3	13	10.7	49.3	0	0.0	0.0	10	9.7	33.8	0	0.0	0.0	30	27.4	110.4
> 2 acres measured	2	6.5	21.5	1	2.7	10.0	0	0.0	0.0	7	27.4	67.3	0	0.0	0.0	10	36.6	98.8
Measured Total	9	13.5	48.8	14	13.4	59.3	0	0.0	0.0	17	37.1	101.1	0	0.0	0.0	40	64.0	209.2
Not Measured	14			121			22			1			16			174		
Total Number	23			135			22			18			16			214		
PRIMARY STORAGE RESERVOIRS (PS) (Total PSs = 19)																		
> 2 acres measured	6	33.5	268.9	8	27.7	151.9	3	14.0	102.3	1	7.4	51.3	1	35.0	66.6	19	117.6	641.0
Measured Total	6	33.5	268.9	8	27.7	151.9	3	14.0	102.3	1	7.4	51.3	1	35.0	66.6	19	117.6	641.0
Reservoirs Measured																		
SUBTOTAL	15	47.0	317.7	22	41.1	211.2	3	14.0	102.3	18	44.5	152.4	1	35.0	66.6	59	181.6	850.2
STOCKPONDS (~~PS~~ SP) (Total SPs = 1,893)																		
< 2 acres measured	33	44.6	154.7	68	58.5	236.0	54	64.7	366.8	16	18.7	72.2	27	30.8	261.6	198	217.3	1,091.3
> 2 acres measured	40	177.6	700.1	32	110.4	551.9	32	96.2	708.1	7	19.9	93.4	14	76.7	264.3	125	480.8	2,317.8
Measured Total	73	222.2	854.8	100	168.9	787.9	86	160.9	1,074.9	23	38.6	165.6	41	107.5	525.9	323	698.1	3,409.1
Not Measured	728			290			264			48			240			1,570		
Total Number	801			390			350			71			281			1,893		
RESERVOIRS AND STOCKPONDS																		
Total Measured	88	269.2	1,172.5	122	210.0	999.1	89	174.9	1,177.2	41	83.1	318.0	42	142.5	592.5	382	879.7	4,259.3
Total Not Measured	742			411			286			49			256			1,744		
Total Number	830			533			375			90			298			2,126		

(1) Includes reservoirs and stockponds within the Fort Huachuca military reservation.

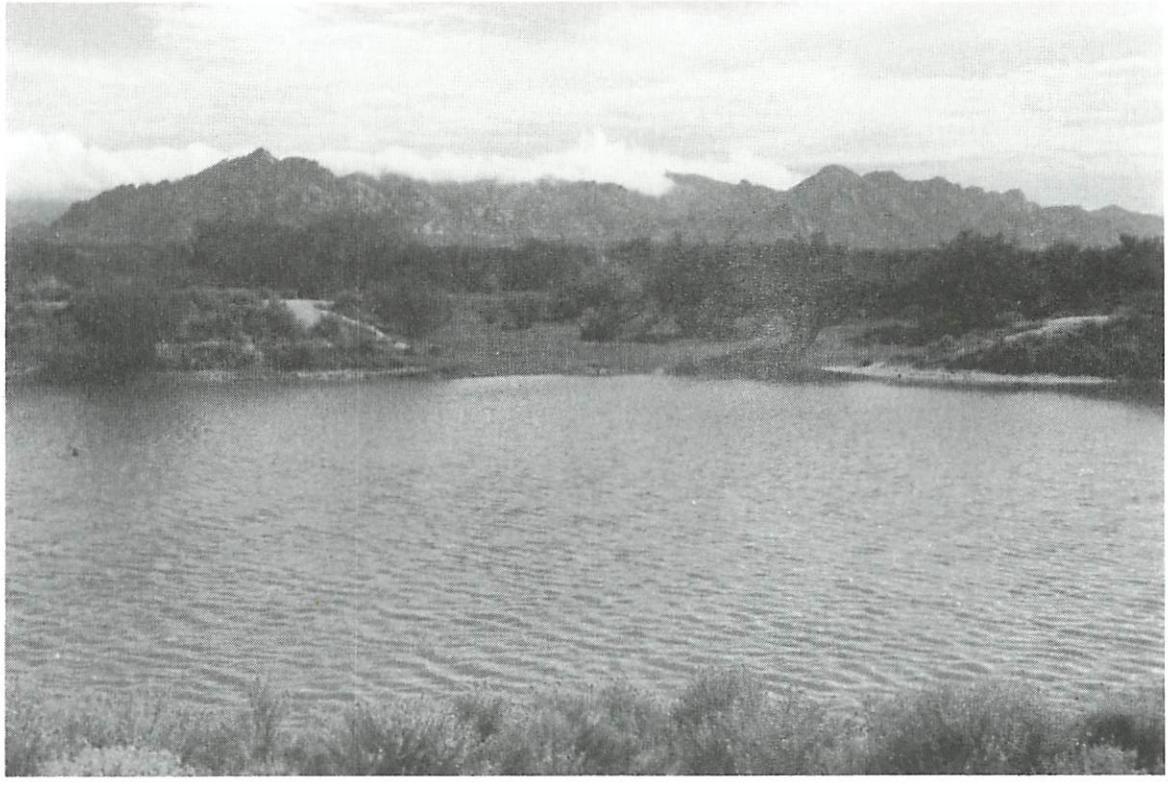


Figure 3-17. A stockpond located south of Interstate 10 in the Benson subwatershed. Stockponds in the San Pedro River watershed characteristically have greater water losses due to evaporation and seepage than due to consumption by livestock or wildlife.

DOMESTIC USES

DWR's investigations identified 2,557 separate self-supplied domestic uses that are not connected to a municipal supply system or private water company within the watershed.

There are ~~2,472~~ 2,417 domestic uses supplied totally by groundwater (Zone 3 or Exempted Zone 2), 112 domestic uses supplied by appropriable subflow (Zone 1) and twenty-eight supplied by springs. The estimated diversion for all domestic uses is 1,279 acre-feet per year, the estimated return flow is 249 acre-feet per year, and the estimated depletion is 1,030 acre-feet per year.

Figure 3-18. A private property, located in Miller Canyon in the Huachuca Mountains, is suppied by surface water from a spring for domestic and stock uses, and for irrigation of a fruit tree orchard. However, the majority of self-supplied domestic uses in the San Pedro River watershed are supplied from individual wells.

3.3 USES WITHIN MEXICO PORTION OF WATERSHED

The magnitude of water use taking place in the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed is provided in order to compare with those within the United States portion of the watershed. While an international agreement dividing the water supply of the San Pedro River has not yet been reached with Mexico, the amount of water use occurring in Mexico is not expected to increase greatly in the future. If it did, however, the impact on downstream water users in the United States could be significant, particularly within the Sierra Vista and Benson subwatersheds where the inflow from Mexico constitutes a sizable percentage of their water supply.

Most of the information in this section has been obtained from an unpublished report by the International Boundary and Water Commission.

Water within the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed is used for irrigation, municipal, domestic, stockwatering, mining, and industrial purposes. These uses have not increased substantially in recent years. Small increases have occurred for municipal and stockwatering purposes.

IRRIGATION USES

There are approximately 5,100 acres developed for irrigation in the Mexican watershed area. Most of this land is used to grow pasture for cattle and much of it is supplied solely by surface water. Therefore, most of the agricultural land is concentrated along the lower reaches of the San Pedro River and along its various tributaries such as Las Nutrias, San Rafael, El Sauz, and El Alamo. Topographic maps published by the Mexican Government in 1975 at a scale of 1:500,000 show the general areas of developed land. An analysis of these maps reveals that agricultural lands are supplied with water from small reservoirs, ditch systems and an occasional well.

Those lands that are solely dependent upon surface water as their supply would only be able to irrigate when that supply is available. Therefore, only part of the developed land shown on the Mexican maps could be irrigated on the average. The International Boundary and Water Commission publishes an annual bulletin (Western Water Bulletin) that contains the average annual acreage irrigated within the Mexico portion of the watershed. From 1970 to 1987, this amount has remained constant at 3,460 acres. Since most irrigation occurs

only when there is available surface water supply, the amount of water use is estimated to be a low 1.45 acre-feet per acre for a total use of 5,000 acre-feet per year. If irrigation practices in Mexico were assumed equivalent to those in the Sierra Vista subwatershed then the consumptive use from irrigation could be as high as 9,200 acre-feet per year given a consumptive use per acre of 2.65 acre-feet (weighted average for the Sierra Vista subwatershed).

MUNICIPAL AND DOMESTIC USES

There are only two cities of any size in the watershed in Mexico: Cananea and Naco. Otherwise the Mexican portion of the watershed is sparsely populated, having no towns or villages with a population of more than a few hundred. Cananea is a copper mining community with a population of about 30,000 that is located on the watershed divide between the San Pedro River and the Rio Sonora, with most of the city being within the latter watershed. Cananea's water supply is obtained from wells located in the floodplain of the San Pedro River about eleven miles northwest of the city. Its estimated annual use is 2,000 acre-feet. Naco is a small border town that has a population of about 5,000 and has an estimated annual use of 300 acre-feet. An additional 300 acre-feet per year is used by the rural population in the Mexican drainage area.

STOCKPOND AND RESERVOIR USES

The total number of stockponds and small reservoirs within the Mexico portion of the watershed is unknown. However, it is assumed that the number and size of impoundments per unit area in Mexico is the same as those in the Sierra Vista subwatershed. By applying the same methodology used within the Sierra Vista subwatershed to determine the water lost by evaporation from stockponds and small reservoirs, the estimated loss for this purpose is 1,000 acre-feet per year.

MINING AND INDUSTRIAL USES

The copper mine and mill at Cananea is one of the largest operations of its type in Mexico. Water is obtained from wells in both the Rio Sonora and San Pedro River watersheds. Return flow is into the Rio Sonora drainage, although spills into the San Pedro River watershed have occasionally occurred during large runoff events. Total water use for the copper mine and mill is about 3,000 acre-feet per year. An additional 100 acre-feet per year is for industrial purposes used by a plant near Naco that produces lime for use in processing copper. No other mining or industrial uses exist within the Mexico portion of the watershed.

The estimated total depletion from the San Pedro River water supply by water uses in Mexico is 11,700 acre-feet per year and is summarized in Table 3-16.

TABLE 3-16

WATER DEPLETIONS IN MEXICO
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

Irrigation	5,000
Municipal and Domestic	2,600
Stockponds and Reservoirs	1,000
Mining and Industrial	3,100
TOTAL	11,700

3.4 USES WITHIN NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASINS

This section describes the water uses found in the non-tributary groundwater basin areas described in Chapter 2, Section 2.3. These two areas called Cienega Creek and San Rafael groundwater basins on Figure 2-2 are unique in that the surface water flow from these areas is tributary to the San Pedro River but the groundwater flow is tributary to adjacent watersheds and is not part of the San Pedro River hydrologic system. Therefore, any groundwater use within these areas would not constitute a depletion from groundwater tributary to the San Pedro River watershed but rather a depletion from the adjacent watershed. Figures 2-19 and 2-20 show the area covered by the Cienega Creek and San Rafael groundwater basins.

CIENEGA CREEK GROUNDWATER BASIN

The Cienega Creek groundwater basin area encompasses thirty-three square miles in the Sierra Vista subwatershed near the Town of Elgin (Figure 2-19). Surface water in the this area flows into the Babocomari River, a tributary to the San Pedro River. Groundwater in this area exits the San Pedro River watershed and flows into the Cienega Creek groundwater basin which lies within the Upper Santa Cruz River watershed. Water uses in the Cienega Creek groundwater basin include: irrigation, domestic and stockwatering uses. These uses are summarized and are listed in Table 3-17.

TABLE 3-17

SUMMARY OF WATER USES IN THE CIENEGA CREEK NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASIN

Irrigation Uses

CROP TYPE	WATER SOURCE	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	AMOUNT IRRIGATED (ACRES)
Orchard	Groundwater	Drip	5.5
Orchard	Mixed	Drip	4.1
Vineyard	Groundwater	Drip	4.8
Pasture	Groundwater	Sprinkler	0.8
		TOTAL	15.2

Domestic Uses

NUMBER	WATER SOURCE
69	Groundwater

Stockwatering Uses

STOCKWELLS	SPRINGS	INSTREAM	STOCKPONDS
22	1	2	56

Irrigation uses in the Cienega Creek groundwater basin are composed of 15.2 acres of irrigated lands. Of this, 9.6 acres are orchards, 4.8 acres are vineyards, and 0.8 acres are pasture. The orchards are drip irrigated with 4.1 acres supplied primarily by groundwater and periodically supplemented by surface water pumped from the Babocomari River. The remaining 5.5 acres of orchards are supplied solely by groundwater. The 4.8 acres of vineyards are drip irrigated and use only groundwater. The 0.8 acres of pasture are sprinkler irrigated and supplied solely by groundwater.

The other water uses within the Cienega Creek groundwater basin are comprised of domestic and stockwatering uses. There are sixty-nine domestic uses found within the area, all supplied by groundwater. The stockwatering uses consist of twenty-two stockwells pumping groundwater, one spring, two instream stockwatering uses, and fifty-six stockponds. Of the fifty-six stockponds, fifty-four are less than two surface acres and less than fifteen acre-feet in capacity. The remaining two stockponds have a combined surface area of 9.4 acres and a combined capacity of 33.3 acre-feet.

SAN RAFAEL GROUNDWATER BASIN

The San Rafael groundwater basin comprises fifty-six square miles and is located in the Sierra Vista subwatershed south of the Canelo Hills and west of the Huachuca Mountains (Figure 2-20). Surface water in this area flows south of the International Border into the Mexican portion of the San Pedro River watershed. Groundwater in this area flows out of the San Pedro River watershed and into the San Rafael groundwater basin which lies within the Upper Santa Cruz River watershed. Water uses within the San Rafael groundwater basin area consists of domestic and stockwatering uses and which are summarized in Table 3-18. No irrigation occurs in this area. Historically, there has been very little groundwater withdrawal from this area. Data gathered from the few long term water level records that exist indicate that no significant water level changes have occurred (ADWR, 1984).

Stockwatering uses consist of twenty stockwells pumping groundwater, twenty-seven springs, and twenty-nine stockponds. DWR has determined that twenty-six of the stockponds are less than two surface acres and less than fifteen acre-feet in capacity. DWR surveyed three stockponds greater than two surface acres and determined that the three ponds have a combined surface area of 9.3 acres and a combined capacity of 41.3 acre-feet.

There are three domestic uses within this area that are supplied by groundwater.

TABLE 3-18

SUMMARY OF WATER USES IN THE SAN RAFAEL NON-TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER BASIN

Stockwatering Uses

STOCKWELLS	SPRINGS	STOCKPONDS
20	27	29

Domestic Uses

NUMBER OF USES	WATER SOURCE
3	Groundwater

Irrigation Uses

No irrigation uses found in this area.

3.5 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The major conclusions regarding water uses within the San Pedro River watershed are provided below:

1. The estimated total diversions for all natural and cultural uses within the United States portion of the watershed is estimated to be 186,910 acre-feet per year. The estimated total depletion is 145,140 acre-feet per year. The estimated total depletion from the Mexican portion of the watershed is 11,700 acre-feet per year.

2. Domestic and municipal water uses are increasing along with the population in portions of the watershed, particularly in the Sierra Vista subwatershed.

3. Although the annual water supply within the San Pedro River watershed fluctuates depending upon yearly variations in available precipitation, water uses exhibit much less variation due to the dependability of supply provided by pumpage from wells.

4. Natural losses are estimated to be 61,560 acre-feet. Evaporation from channel flows and alluvial soils is estimated to be 6,250 acre-feet per year or ten percent. Losses from phreatophyte evapotranspiration is estimated to be 55,310 acre-feet per year or ninety percent of all natural losses.

5. The estimated total diversion for all cultural uses within the United States portion of the watershed is 125,350 acre-feet per year, while the estimated depletion is 83,600 acre-feet per year.

6. DWR identified about 20,220 acres of irrigation of which approximately 3,300 acres are supplied by surface water diversions. The total surface water diverted for irrigation use is nearly 10,000 acre-feet.

7. Total diversion for irrigation uses is estimated to be 80,560 acre-feet per year and the estimated depletion is 45,610 acre-feet per year.

8. The total acreage irrigated solely by surface water is just over 620 acres. The total amount of acreage irrigated solely by wells

located within appropriable subflow zone (Zone 1) is about 6,850 acres. The total acreage irrigated solely by Zone 2 wells is approximately 7,240 acres.

9. ASARCO, Inc. exports nearly 1,900 acre-feet per year from the San Pedro River watershed to its facilities at Ray and Hayden, located in the Upper Gila River watershed.

10. Total estimated diversions for municipal uses is about 12,170 acre-feet per year with a depletion estimated to be 9,740 acre-feet per year.

11. Magma Copper Company diverts over 23,000 acre-feet per year for its mining operation at San Manuel and is the largest single water user in the watershed.

12. Industrial/commercial users divert about 940 acre-feet per year. The estimated depletion for these uses is about 460 acre-feet per year.

13. DWR identified 233 reservoirs, other than stockponds, whose depletion due to evaporation losses is estimated to be 1,190 acre-feet per year.

14. DWR found 1,893 stockponds in the San Pedro River watershed. The depletion due to stockpond evaporative losses is estimated to be 4,360 acre-feet per year or five percent of all cultural depletions.

15. There are 2,557 separate self-supplied domestic uses that are not connected to a municipal supply system or private water provider. DWR estimates the total depletions for these domestic uses is 1,030 acre-feet per year.

CHAPTER 4: HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS

The previous two chapters examined the water sources and uses in the San Pedro River watershed independent of each other. Chapter 4 synthesizes the information presented in Chapters 2 and 3, and provides analysis of the interactions between supplies and uses within the watershed. The relationships between the surface and groundwater systems are addressed, followed by an examination of the effects of both natural and cultural uses on the hydrologic system.

Transmission losses and gains along the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek and the water salvage aspect of crop irrigation versus natural phreatophyte uses are discussed. Classification of the categories of water withdrawn from wells is identified, discussed and uses within each category are quantified. A water budget analysis and an estimate of pre-development streamflows are presented. Finally, the analysis presents the Arizona Department of Water Resource's (DWR) conclusions regarding the hydrologic system of the San Pedro River.

4.1 INTERACTION BETWEEN GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

The purpose of this section is to bring together the information on groundwater and surface water presented in Chapter 2 and to describe their general interrelationships. Most of the dynamic interaction between surface water and groundwater (excluding mountain front and minor tributary channel recharge) occurs in a relatively narrow strip of land bordering the San Pedro River and its largest tributaries: Aravaipa Creek and the Babocomari River. This area generally conforms to the floodplain of these streams and is often referred to as the younger alluvium (inner valley). A conceptual illustration of the younger alluvium and the interrelationship between the surface water system and the two groundwater aquifer systems was shown on Figure 2-8. The younger alluvium is also where most of the cultural and natural uses take place in the San Pedro River watershed.

Figure 4-1. The younger alluvium is the focal point for groundwater and surface water interaction. High streamflows can recharge alluvial voids created by cultural or natural uses such as phreatophytes shown here on the San Pedro River.

Streams of the San Pedro River watershed fall into one of three categories: perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral. The type of stream is indicative of the extent of the groundwater-surface water interactions taking place. Many streams in Arizona have shifted from perennial to intermittent or ephemeral since groundwater development began. This indicates that pumpage has altered the aquifer-stream relationship. A discussion of the effects of cultural uses on the hydrologic system appears in Section 4.3 of this chapter.

Perennial streams discharge water continuously throughout the year. Their source of supply is normally comprised of both direct runoff from precipitation events or snowmelt, and base flow derived from the discharge of groundwater into the stream in the form of springs or seepage through the bed and banks of the stream. Seepage into the stream from the adjacent floodplain aquifer occurs when the water table is at or above the water level in the stream. The base flow water the stream receives from the floodplain aquifer during these times initially comes from the regional aquifer system along the

sides and margins of the valley. This water from the regional aquifer is the source of the stream's base flow. It moves slowly downgradient through the regional aquifer from the mountain fronts to the inner valley. At its natural rate of flow, groundwater recharged far from the river may take many years to discharge at the river. Eventually the groundwater reaches the inner valley area and is discharged into the floodplain aquifer. In cases where the floodplain aquifer is already fully saturated, groundwater discharges to the floodplain aquifer from the regional aquifer are manifested as flowing water in the channel. In certain areas, springs may also discharge groundwater directly to the river.

Under dry conditions or when natural and cultural uses of water are high, the floodplain aquifer's water table may fall below the water level in the stream. During these times the direction of seepage reverses, and the stream begins to lose water to the groundwater system. It is not uncommon for a perennial stream flowing under base flow conditions to have both gaining and losing reaches, as shown by A and B of Figure 4-2. The gaining reaches represent areas where the amount of groundwater discharging into the stream is greater than natural losses and cultural diversions. Losing reaches are the areas where natural losses and cultural diversions are greater than groundwater discharge entering the stream. Where losing reaches are long enough to consume all of the base flow, perennial stream conditions cease.

Intermittent streams discharge water continuously for long periods of time, but not continuously throughout the year. They normally flow seasonally. For example, an intermittent stream may flow continuously all winter, every winter, but never flow continuously during the summer. During the times when base flow is maintained, groundwater is often contributing to the stream. During periods of discontinuous streamflow, natural and/or cultural losses may be greater than the contribution from groundwater resulting in a losing stream, or the amount of groundwater discharge itself may have decreased. Figure 4-3 shows a typical cycle for intermittent streams interconnected with the floodplain aquifer. During some times they may be gaining streams, and during other seasons they may be losing streams. During periods when there is no base flow, intermittent streams may nevertheless retain an active groundwater subflow component where the water table lies only a short distance below the streambed. Under these conditions vigorous habitats of riparian vegetation are often maintained. If the dry period is

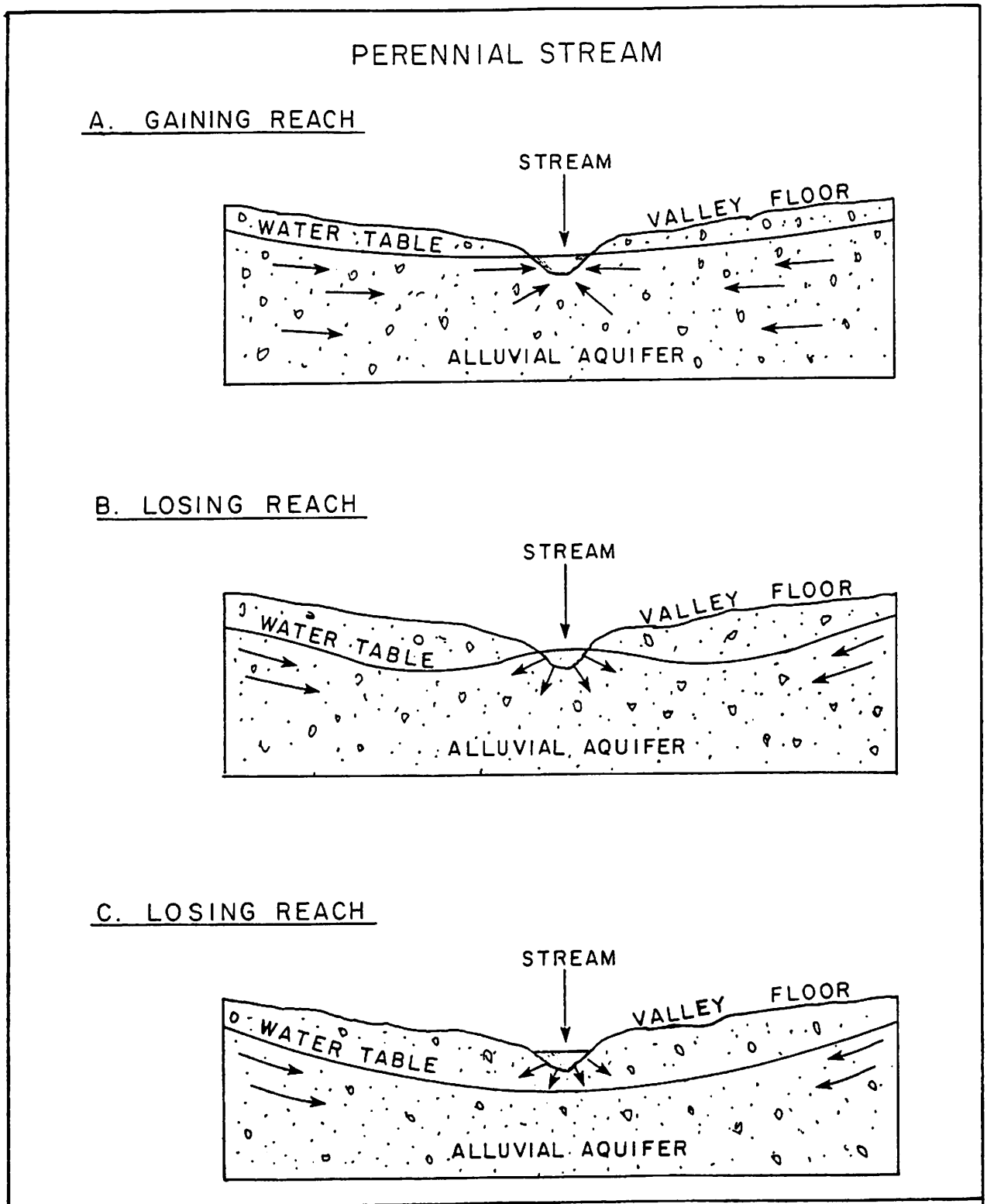


Figure 4-2. Perennial stream showing examples of gaining and losing reaches

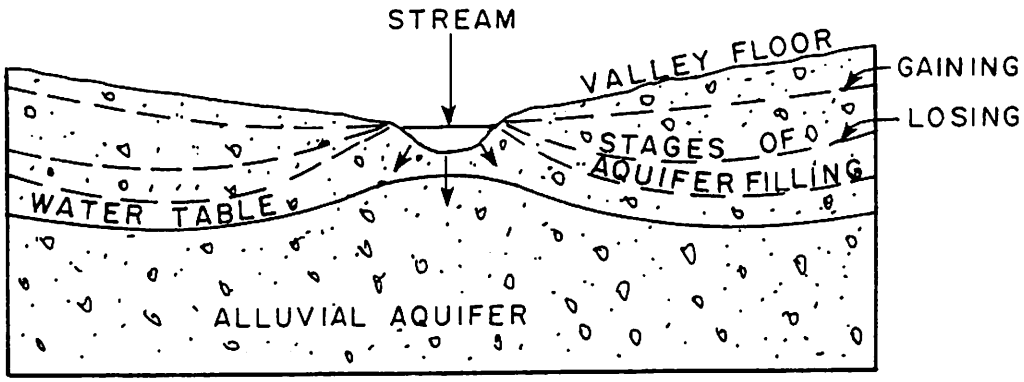


Figure 4-3. Intermittent stream showing examples of water table fluctuations within flowing and dry reaches

extensive, the aquifer below the river will continue to be depleted and the water table will fall as shown in B of Figure 4-3. This will continue until it is refilled from surface water recharge or until natural and cultural uses become less than the natural groundwater recharge from the regional aquifer.

Under both perennial and intermittent streamflow conditions, the surface water system may recharge the floodplain aquifer when there is space in the floodplain alluvium to store additional water (see B and C of Figure 4-2 and Figure 4-3). This occurs after dry seasons, when phreatophytes and wells have removed enough water from the floodplain alluvium to create a significant unsaturated area. Any high surface water flows will recharge the available space within the floodplain aquifer. Flow in the stream, usually due to periodic flood events, rapidly saturates the floodplain alluvium and re-fills the available storage space. After the high flow season, the river level falls, leaving saturated portions of the floodplain above the lower river level. The water in the floodplain alluvium then drains back to the river at a low rate, helping to sustain river flow. Under intermittent conditions this may sustain river flows for a few weeks or even months.

Groundwater is also transferred to the floodplain aquifer and the surface water system from the regional aquifer by the influence of shallow bedrock. Shallow bedrock such as near Charleston and northwest of Cascabel (Figure 2-2) forces water in the regional aquifer upward into the floodplain aquifer and into the San Pedro River resulting in perennial stream reaches within these two areas.

Another mechanism by which groundwater may discharge to the inner valley is by upward leakage from the confined portions of the regional aquifer. In several reaches of the San Pedro River the older alluvium is under confined conditions adjacent to and underlying the inner valley (Figure 2-4). The water in a confined aquifer is under pressure that is greater than atmospheric pressure. When penetrated by a well, the pressure forces water in the well to rise above the level at which it is first encountered. This would be an artesian well. A flowing artesian well is created when the pressure is high enough to force the water level above the land surface (Figure 2-5). There are many examples of flowing artesian wells in the Benson - St. David area. Even when wells are not present, the difference in pressure between the

floodplain alluvium and the underlying confined aquifer may allow groundwater to leak upward into the floodplain aquifer through fissures in the confining layers and be discharged to the surface water system.

Ephemeral streams discharge water only in response to precipitation events or snowmelt and do not have a base flow component at any time of the year. Consequently, they flow only sporadically. Figure 4-4 illustrates the relationship between ephemeral streams and underlying aquifers. Ephemeral stream reaches are always losing streams over their entire length, continuously discharging water to the groundwater system when flowing over alluvium.

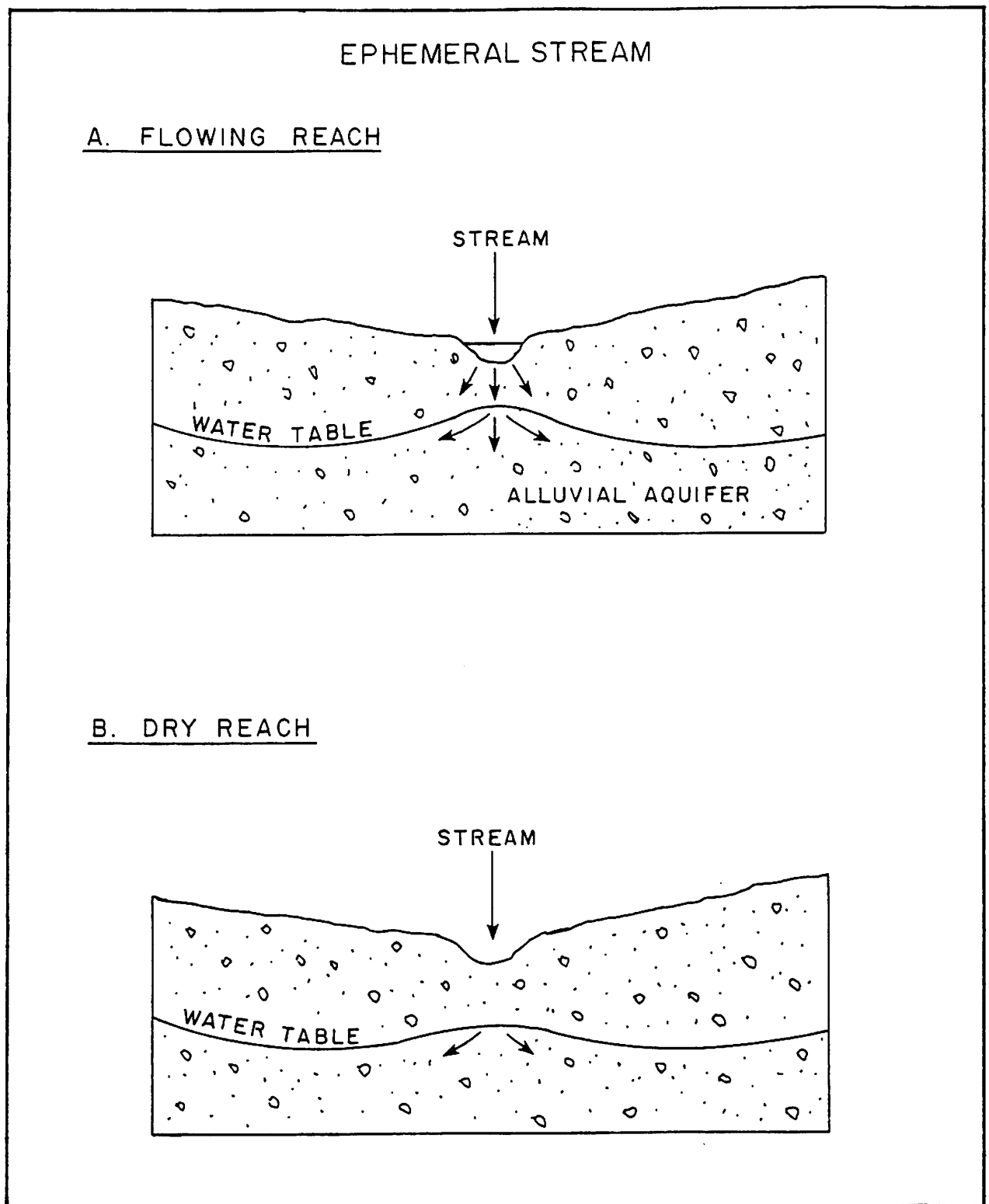


Figure 4-4. Ephemeral stream showing water table fluctuations within flowing and dry reaches

4.2 EFFECTS OF NATURAL USES ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM

As described in Chapter 3, Section 3.1, the two components of natural uses from the San Pedro River's hydrologic system are evaporation from water flowing in the streams and evapotranspiration from riparian vegetation and soils. While these two processes have somewhat different direct effects on the hydrologic system, the total use by each of these components directly impacts the amount of water delivered to the Gila River by the San Pedro River system. The magnitude of these uses is eventually reflected in an equivalent reduction in surface water flow. If it were possible to suddenly eliminate all channel evaporation and phreatophyte transpiration, it is believed that the average annual discharge of the San Pedro River at the watershed outlet would be increased by an amount equivalent to the current natural uses. If, on the other hand, cultural uses were controlled or eliminated, natural uses would be expected to increase because of the additional water available for channel evaporation and evapotranspiration. This increase in natural uses could negate some of the potential water savings produced by eliminating the cultural uses.

CHANNEL EVAPORATION

Channel evaporation losses occur from the free water surface where there is surface flow. The potential for this loss can be viewed as being the same as from a shallow lake with a surface area equal to the accumulated area of channel occupied by surface water. Of greater importance than the direct evaporation of surface flows is the evaporation of water flowing beneath the surface of dry portions of the channels. These losses result in high stream flow attenuation for the first few runoff events after the dry season. The losses are due to the infiltration of streamflow replacing the water evaporated from the alluvium. As a consequence, runoff events during the height of the summer runoff season tend to traverse the channel with less transmission loss than do the first few events of the season.

Direct evaporation from the perennial reaches of the main stem and the major tributaries of the San Pedro River System average 470 acre-feet per year. Evaporation from below the streambeds of the active channels of the mainstem and major tributaries average 5,780 acre-feet annually.

PHREATOPHYTES

Dense stands of phreatophytes can dewater streams by inducing the flow of water in the alluvium toward the vegetation. During peak phreatophyte water usage, a reversal of the hydraulic gradient can occur in the alluvium. The stands of phreatophytes act much like a series of small pumping wells. As water flowing beneath the streams flows toward the vegetative stands to meet the plants' transpiration needs, surface water infiltrates into the alluvium and away from the stream to compensate for the amount of water being lost. In areas of non-perennial flow, large infiltration rates will occur from the initial flows following dry periods, replenishing the water stored in the alluvium lost from the aquifer by both phreatophyte transpiration and alluvial soil evaporation, as discussed previously. Although some phreatophytes may be withdrawing water directly from the regional aquifer, most are believed to derive their water requirements from surface water flows and alluvial aquifers in direct hydraulic connection with surface streams.

Data provided to DWR by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) are providing insight into the nature of the effects of riparian vegetation on the hydrologic system of the San Pedro River watershed. Preliminary data from their measurement program at the east and west end of Aravaipa Canyon, for example, indicate that while phreatophytes are not vigorously growing in the canyon, Aravaipa Creek is a gaining stream through the canyon as springs discharge water from the steep canyon walls into the creek. In the spring and summer, during the period of peak phreatophyte growth, streamflow into the east end of the canyon is typically greater than the outflow at the west end. It may be logically assumed that the phreatophytes are consuming the equivalent of the entire springflow in the canyon as well as the difference in streamflow between the east and west ends, except for the amount of direct channel evaporation in the canyon, which is probably a small percentage of the entire loss.

Dense stands of phreatophytes can cause significant problems for land managers. They clog channels, increasing the likelihood of overbank flooding. Phreatophytes decrease downstream velocities inducing sediment deposition, further decreasing channel capacity.

Phreatophytes can also have beneficial aspects. They provide greenbelts in the otherwise sparse desert environment. Riparian areas provide valuable

wildlife habitat. They are among the most biologically diverse ecosystems in Arizona. The plant structure of phreatophyte communities stabilize unconsolidated alluvial material in the channels and along the banks, preventing erosion.

Much of the research on phreatophytes has focused on water salvage, that is, how much water could be saved by removing dense phreatophyte growth from the floodplains of river systems (Culler et al., 1982, for example). Short term increases in flows are possible with phreatophyte eradication, however, replacement vegetation must be established in order to eliminate the unnatural condition of a barren floodplain and provide channel stability. Much of the irrigated agriculture in the San Pedro River watershed is in areas cleared of their original phreatophyte growth. Typically, these cultural uses require less water than dense stands of phreatophytes and may result in a savings to the surface water system. A more detail discussion of phreatophyte salvage is contained in Section 4.5 of this chapter.

4.3 EFFECTS OF CULTURAL USES ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM

The effects of cultural uses on the hydrologic system depend on the location of the use within the system and the nature of the withdrawal, groundwater or surface water. With few exceptions, all cultural depletions will eventually impact the hydrologic system, either by lowering groundwater levels in aquifers, reducing streamflow in channels, or both. This section is divided into five sections to describe possible effects on the hydrologic system. The categories of use are based on the nature of the withdrawals, groundwater or surface water, and the proximity to the valley floor, and subsequently the San Pedro River. They are: 1) the general effect of wells, 2) remote groundwater uses, 3) tributary groundwater uses, 4) tributary surface water uses, and 5) mainstream water uses.

EFFECT OF WELLS ON THE HYDROLOGIC SYSTEM

From a technical perspective, when a well is pumped, water is initially removed from aquifer storage in the vicinity of the well. This creates a cone of depression in the water table around the well which, in turn, causes groundwater to move toward the well. The areal extent and depth of the cone of depression will vary with the transmissivity and storage coefficient of the aquifer penetrated, the pumping rate, and the total time of pumping of the well. If the well is pumped for a sufficiently long time, the cone of depression may expand outward to intercept the recharge or discharge area for the aquifer. Therefore, increased recharge may be induced or the natural discharge may be reduced by the quantity of water necessary to continuously supply the well.

Cones of depression surrounding single wells have the potential to impact other nearby groundwater users. Ordinarily, the first users to experience the negative effects of excessive pumping are the small individual domestic users who typically have the most shallow wells. Figure 4-5 (A) is a schematic showing an example of a deeper well impacting a shallower one. When several wells are located in close proximity, coalescing cones of depression can form regional declines in groundwater levels as shown in Figure 4-5 (B). In part A of Figure 4-5, production from the small domestic well is greatly reduced while in part B, the domestic well has become completely dry.

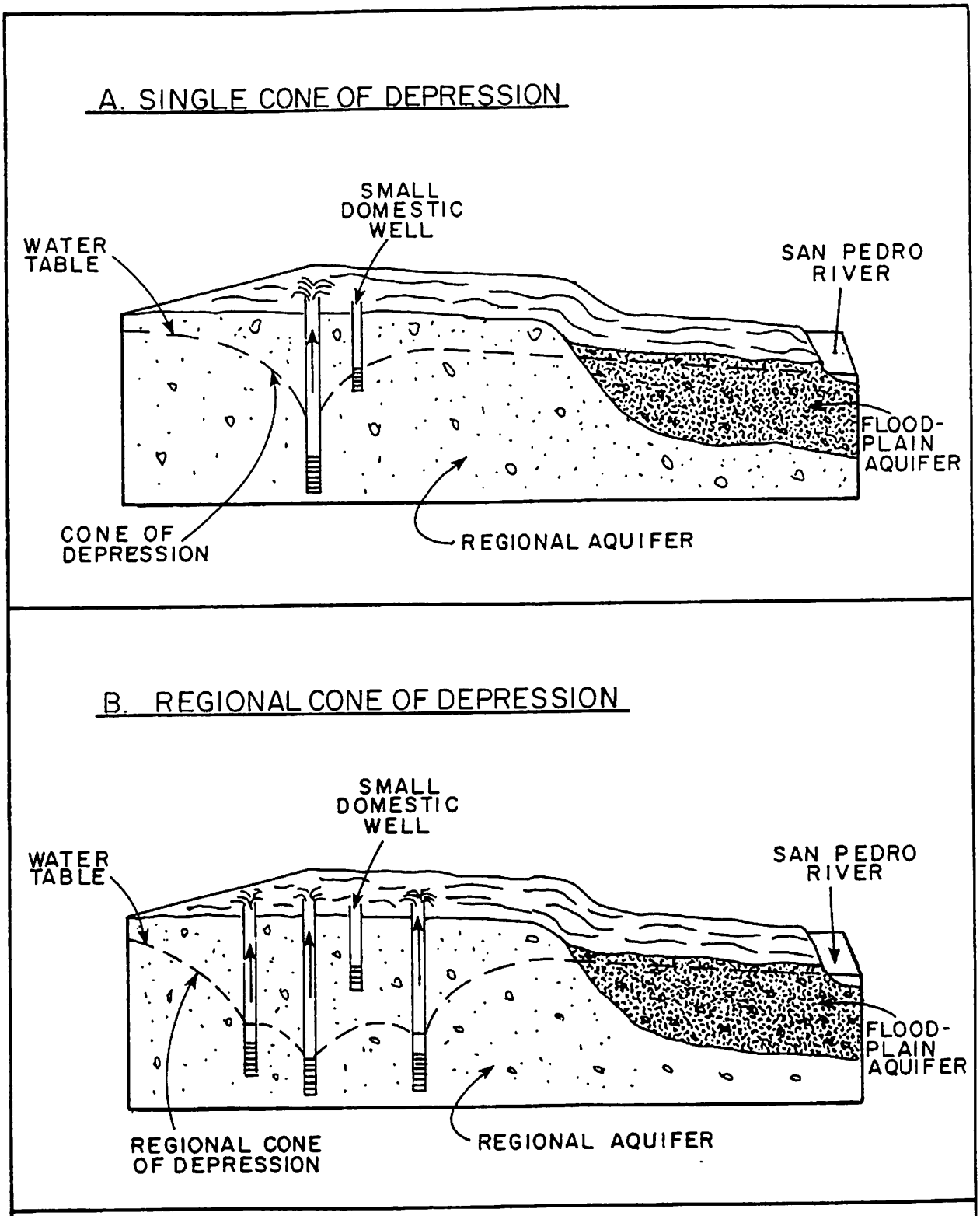


Figure 4-5. Generalized schematics showing a single well cone of depression and a regional cone of depression affecting a domestic well

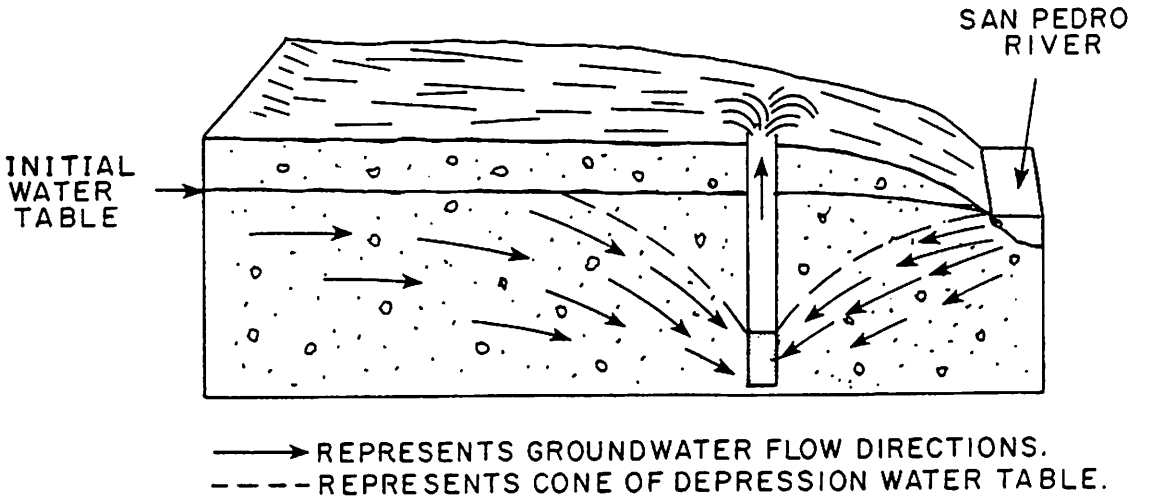
If a well is located relatively close to a stream, pumping of that well may interfere with the stream in one of two ways. Direct interference between a well and a stream occurs when the cone of depression of the pumped well intercepts the streambed and induces surface water to move away from the stream toward the well as shown in A of Figure 4-6. Indirect interference occurs when the cone of depression of the pumped well does not intercept the stream, but the natural hydraulic gradient toward the stream is reduced, thereby reducing the amount of groundwater discharged to the stream as shown in B of Figure 4-6.

The effects of a pumping well are often delayed until long after pumping begins, sometimes not reaching the stream until after pumping has ceased. Part A of Figure 4-7 shows how delayed indirect interference affects a stream. After pumping has ceased, the effect of the withdrawal reduces the amount of water discharged from the aquifer to the stream, thereby reducing the amount of water discharged from the aquifer to the stream. Even for direct interference circumstances, it takes a period of time for the effect of an expanding cone of depression to be felt at the streambed. Part B of Figure 4-7 shows an example of these delayed effects. In this case the maximum rate of streamflow interception occurred after the well ceased pumpage and continued to deplete the stream for a long period of time thereafter. For certain streams, such as the San Pedro River, both direct and indirect interference can occur over the same stream reach.

The effect of a well on surface water flow, on the floodplain aquifer, and on the regional aquifer depends on the location and depth of the well, the hydrogeologic conditions of the aquifer near the well, the well discharge rate, and the duration of pumping. Figure 4-8 shows a generalized schematic of several wells, their relationship to the stream, floodplain and regional aquifers, and how they may affect groundwater and surface water conditions given different pumping scenarios.

Wells located in the younger alluvium may draw water either directly from the floodplain aquifer or the underlying regional aquifer. Pumping wells whose casings are perforated in the younger alluvium can cause water levels in the floodplain aquifer to draw down. As the cone of depression becomes larger with increased pumping time, it may reach the stream bed. If water is present in the stream at the time of pumping, surface water will be diverted from the stream by the well. When there is no surface water in the vicinity of the

A. DIRECT INTERFERENCE



B. INDIRECT INTERFERENCE

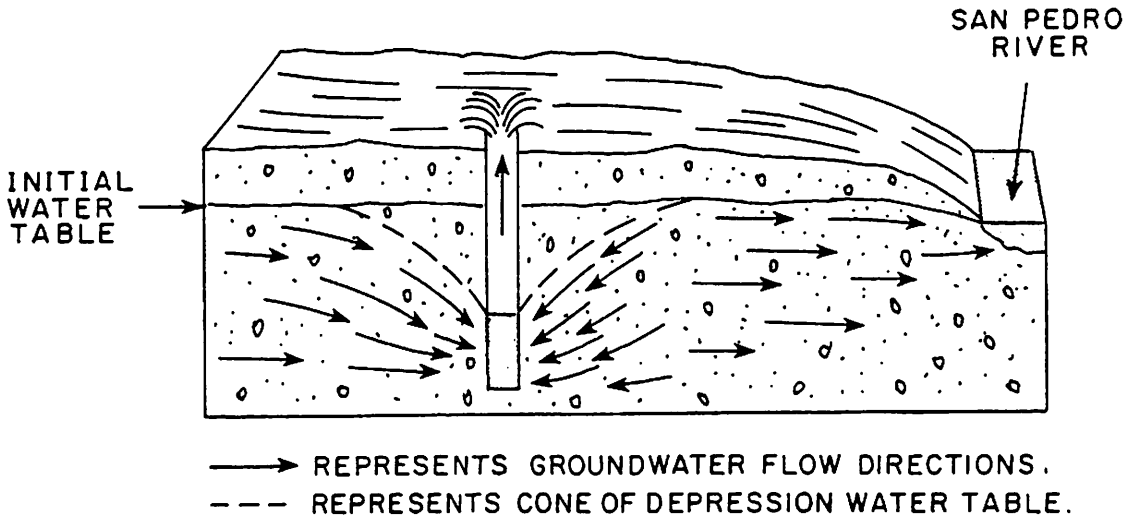
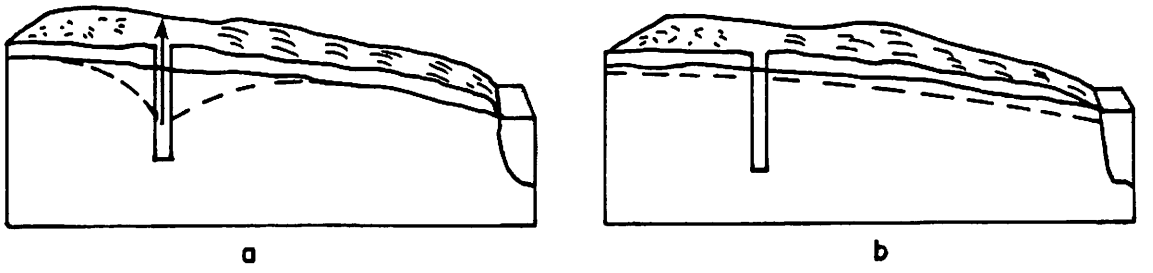


Figure 4-6. Direct and indirect interference of a pumped well with a nearby stream

A DELAYED INDIRECT INTERFERENCE, SHOWING NO INTERFERENCE WHILE PUMPING (a) AND INTERFERENCE AFTER PUMPING STOPS (b). SOLID LINE INDICATES THE POSITION OF THE WATER TABLE PRIOR TO PUMPING.



B EXAMPLE OF DELAYED EFFECTS OF WELL PUMPING 35 DAYS. (FROM C.T. JENKIN, 1968.)

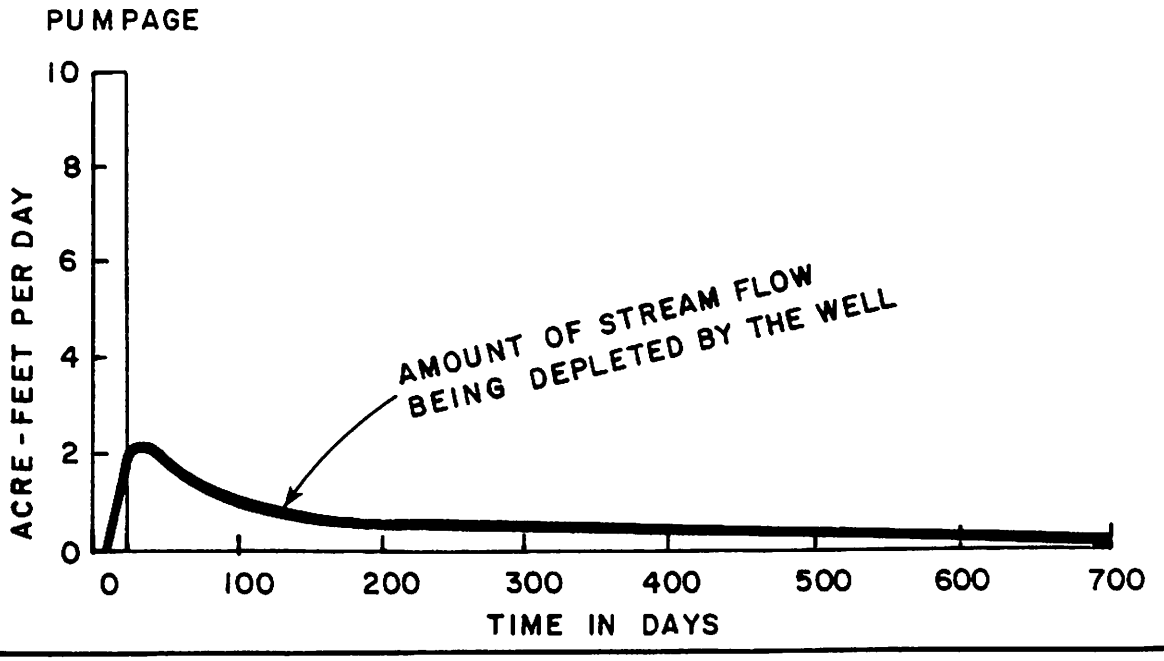
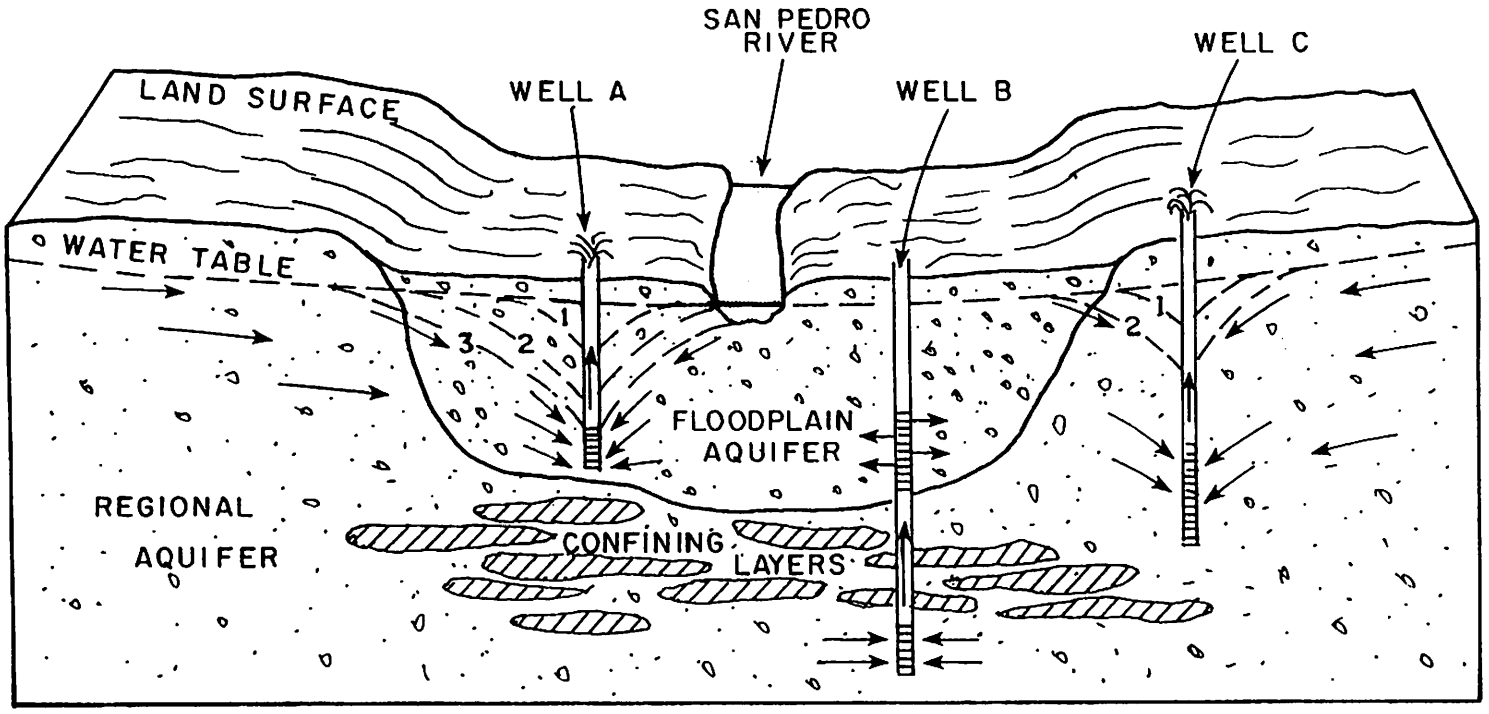


Figure 4-7. Delayed interference of a pumped well to the stream system



→ DIRECTION OF GROUNDWATER FLOW

1,2,3 CONES OF DEPRESSION REPRESENTING DIFFERENT PUMPING RATES AND TIME.

Figure 4-8. Relationship of several wells on surface and groundwater systems

well, the cone of depression continues to grow in the floodplain alluvium. The cone may eventually reach the contact zone between the floodplain alluvium and the regional aquifer and induce increased flow from the basin fill to the younger alluvium by increasing the hydraulic gradient. The floodplain aquifer of the San Pedro River watershed generally transmits water more readily and stores more water per unit volume than the regional aquifer. Consequently, the relative amount of water pumped from the regional aquifer is small from wells perforated in the younger alluvium unless the alluvial aquifer has been largely depleted. Some wells may actually withdraw water from all three available sources in the watershed: streamflow, the floodplain aquifer, and the regional aquifer (Figure 4-8, Well A, Time 3).

Deeper wells in the valley centers may penetrate the clay layers that confine the underlying regional aquifer (Figure 4-8, Well B). Many of the deeper wells are perforated in both the younger alluvium and the deeper basin fill aquifer. These wells can result in leakage between the confined portions of the regional aquifer and the floodplain aquifer. This can result in local declines in artesian head in the confined regional aquifer.

Wells located in the basin fill, outside the younger alluvium, withdraw water primarily from the regional aquifer (Figure 4-8, Well C). The cones of depression created by pumping these wells may intercept the younger alluvium and withdraw water directly from the floodplain aquifer. The flow rate from the regional aquifer to the floodplain aquifer may be lessened by the flattening of the hydraulic gradient by these withdrawals, slowing the velocity of groundwater movement in the regional aquifer. Water may also be induced to flow from the floodplain aquifer into the regional aquifer if the head in the regional aquifer is lowered to a level below the head in the floodplain aquifer. This will eventually lessen streamflow as infiltration into the alluvial aquifer increases to replace the water withdrawn from storage.

Wells located in the regional aquifer some distance away from the valley centers, or wells near the valley centers that operate only for short periods of time, have no direct measurable influence on the floodplain aquifer or the surface water system. The distance of the well from the younger alluvium, the relative elevation of the water levels in the regional aquifer and the floodplain aquifer, the hydraulic properties of the groundwater system, and the pumping rate and duration usually are such that the cones of depression

from these wells do not reach the younger alluvium. Even in such cases, however, the well is pumping groundwater that would eventually have reached the younger alluvium. Large amounts of regional aquifer pumping will eventually have an effect on streamflow. A prime example of this is in the Tucson area where high rates of groundwater withdrawal over many years lowered the water table far below the elevation of the bed of the Santa Cruz River, turning this formerly perennial river, with its associated stands of riparian vegetation, into an ephemeral, essentially barren stream channel.

REMOTE GROUNDWATER USES

Remote groundwater uses are withdrawals from hardrock aquifers and non-tributary alluvial aquifers. These withdrawals occur in areas so far removed from the San Pedro River, the Babocomari River, or Aravaipa Creek, or have such limited hydraulic connection with the main regional aquifer that their effect on groundwater levels in the main regional aquifer or upon the surface water system is negligible. These uses occur in the hardrock areas of the mountain ranges of the watershed. They also include the Allen Flat and Camp Grant Wash groundwater basins, and other alluvial aquifers hydrologically separated from the valley floor by hardrock groundwater divides. Groundwater in these areas is considered to be non-tributary to a surface water supply. Further information on these non-tributary groundwater aquifers is presented in Section 4.6 of this chapter.

TRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER USES

Tributary groundwater uses are groundwater withdrawals from areas of the regional aquifer that have a direct hydraulic connection to, and are discharging groundwater to, the two principal inner valleys, the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek valleys. The effect of withdrawals of tributary groundwater may be very small, as with a domestic well. In areas where there are major withdrawals occurring, the cones of depression from many wells may coalesce into a much larger regional cone of depression, such as the one in the Sierra Vista area, which produces a significant effect. The water flowing into these pumping wells may be from up to three distinct sources.

First, water could be derived from groundwater flow in the regional aquifer that is traveling toward the younger alluvium. Small, isolated wells which experience little or no net change in depth to groundwater from year to year are probably obtaining their supply from this source. Their affect on the hydrologic system will be to eventually reduce the discharge of groundwater to the younger alluvium. Depending upon the distance of the wells from the younger alluvium, it may take only several years of use, or it may take centuries of pumping, before these withdrawals result in a decreased water supply in the younger alluvium.

The second possible source of water for tributary groundwater uses is water in groundwater storage. In the regional Sierra Vista cone of depression, groundwater levels are currently declining at a rate of about 1.3 feet per year and are projected to increase to about five feet per year annually by the year 2000 (Putman et al., 1988). Many thousands of acre-feet of groundwater have already been removed from storage, creating an overdraft condition. As pumping increases to meet the projected increased demand associated with the area's growth, the rate of groundwater overdraft may also increase. In areas of the watershed outside of the Sierra Vista area, such as in the area of San Manuel, further analysis is needed to determine any significant removals from groundwater storage.

The third potential source of water for tributary groundwater uses is surface water and floodplain aquifer storage from the younger alluvium. If a cone of depression in the regional aquifer expands far enough over time to extend to the streambed in the younger alluvium, water will be withdrawn from the alluvium, inducing the infiltration of streamflow into the channel material which will then flow toward the center of the cone of depression. The Sierra Vista cone of depression is expanding toward the San Pedro River. Groundwater modeling studies indicate that with projected future demand, the cone may eventually intercept the river (Putman et al., 1988). If and when this occurs, the current base flow in the stream in the vicinity of Charleston could be significantly reduced or eliminated, impacting the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA). (See Chapter 6, Section 6.3 for a further analysis of the projected impact of the Sierra Vista cone of depression on intercepting streamflow from the San Pedro River.)

TRIBUTARY SURFACE WATER USES

Tributary surface water uses are surface water withdrawals from small springs, washes, or minor streams in the watershed. These withdrawals are predominantly for stockwatering purposes, and are typically either developed springs or stockponds. There are a few isolated irrigation diversions from streams other than the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek mainstreams. The City of Tombstone diverts water for municipal purposes from springs in the Huachuca Mountains. Water is piped across the San Pedro River valley to a reservoir situated on a hilltop above the city. Fort Huachuca also diverts water from springs in the Huachuca Mountains for use on the Fort.

The effect of any of these types of withdrawals on the hydrologic system depends upon the magnitude of runoff in the tributary stream and whether runoff is generally occurring watershed-wide at the time of the withdrawal. The effects of these withdrawals will differ depending on whether it is a wet year or dry year. The distance of the diversion from the downstream point of interest is also an important factor. Stockponds, for example, typically fill during the localized, high intensity, storms of the summer monsoons. This runoff generally does not occur watershed wide. The runoff in the small tributaries on which these ponds are located often would not have reached the main channels. Many of these ponds impound flows which would have, in part, only reached the San Pedro River as subflow in the alluvium. Also much of the tributary flows resulting from storm events may not reach the San Pedro River as subflow but rather would be lost to evaporation. Impounding the water in stockponds may actually enhance infiltration and increase recharge of water that otherwise might have been lost.

With an annual precipitation averaging approximately fifteen inches, and exceeding thirty inches on the highest mountain peaks, the San Pedro River watershed cannot be characterized as a strictly desert watershed. It is, nonetheless, an inefficient producer of streamflow. Only about 1.6 percent of the 3,500,000 acre-feet of precipitation that falls on the watershed during an average year leaves the watershed as streamflow. A significant portion of the total runoff produced by the watershed is used by the major natural and cultural uses in the younger alluvium (Plates 1 to 5). Some streamflow is now being reduced by pumpage from the floodplain and regional aquifers. Much of

the precipitation originated runoff is lost to natural and cultural uses on the many small tributary washes and streams in the watershed before reaching the mainstreams.

When there is a high runoff event or when runoff is occurring and accumulating over much of the watershed, natural use losses, while being maximized, normally become a smaller percentage of the total runoff. On these rare occasions, runoff can continue for long distances, occasionally traversing the entire length of the watershed. The more typical isolated runoff events on the small tributaries, however, are normally quickly depleted by natural uses and transmission losses. Therefore, cultural uses of the small isolated runoff events frequently involve water which would not have continued very far downstream before infiltrating or evapotranspiring.

Perhaps the most important factor in determining the average annual impact of tributary surface water uses on downstream water availability is the intervening travel distance. As the distance between an upstream point of diversion and a downstream point of interest becomes greater, continuity of surface flow between the two points becomes less frequent. Because of the effect of transmission losses, surface water supplies and uses are more closely related within subwatersheds than they are across the entire watershed. Tributary surface water uses within the Winkelman and Aravaipa subwatershed have more effect in reducing the contributions of the San Pedro River to the Gila River than those occurring within the Benson and Sierra Vista subwatersheds.

MAINSTREAM WATER USES

Mainstream water uses are groundwater and surface water withdrawals from the aquifers or streams of the inner valleys of the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek. These withdrawals are made by direct surface water diversions from diversion dams or instream pumps and by pumping groundwater from the floodplain aquifer. The effect of these withdrawals on the hydrologic system is more predictable than the effect of cultural uses on the hydrologic system outside of the younger alluvium. In the younger alluvium, all depletions due to mainstream withdrawals result in an equal reduction in surface flow near the location of use. These reductions occur either immediately, as with

surface water diversions and when well cones of depression intersect streams or within a relatively short period of time, as flows following groundwater withdrawals infiltrate into the alluvium to replace pumped water.

The floodplain aquifers of the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek are integrated hydrologic systems in which groundwater and surface water are basically interchangeable. The younger alluvium is, in essence, the watershed drain into which flows all the water produced by precipitation in the watershed that is not used by natural or cultural uses. The amount of water left after consumptive uses, as reflected by the discharge of the San Pedro River at its mouth, is currently about thirty-four percent of the combined volume of cultural and natural uses in the watershed. If the climate remains relatively stable, streamflow discharging from the watershed will likely decrease as the impacts from cultural uses of tributary groundwater accumulated over the last century manifest themselves toward the younger alluvium.

As streamflow becomes smaller and less frequent, the San Pedro River may become an ephemeral stream in certain reaches where it has historically been perennial or intermittent. This may cause groundwater levels in the alluvium to be permanently lowered, resulting in the loss of some riparian vegetation. As depletions increase, groundwater levels in the inner valleys will be restored to the streambed level less frequently. Eventually, as groundwater overdraft begins below the younger alluvium, the groundwater levels may lose contact with the stream level altogether. Where and when this situation occurs, the stream will continue to discharge water that is not diverted or infiltrated to meet the cultural or natural demands. However, the frequency of flow will be less and will consist mostly of rapidly rising and falling ephemeral discharges resulting only from precipitation events. In the worst case scenario, portions of the San Pedro River may eventually become similar to the Santa Cruz River near Tucson where regional groundwater tables are no longer in contact with the stream alluvium and virtually all of the notable native riparian vegetation has been dewatered and destroyed.

4.4 EFFECTS OF TRANSMISSION LOSSES AND GAINS

Transmission losses or gains are depletions or additions to streamflow in a stream reach and are generally seasonal. Streamflow in a channel reach may be depleted by channel evaporation, phreatophyte use, recharge to a groundwater system, pumping or direct diversion. Streamflow may increase in a channel reach as a result of storm runoff, groundwater discharge to the stream in that reach, cessation of cultural uses such as pumping, or seasonal reductions in phreatophyte use. The mechanisms depleting and augmenting streamflow often take place simultaneously, making the measured gain or loss in flow the net sum of the processes.

MAINSTEM SAN PEDRO RIVER

During the growing season, the mechanisms that deplete the streamflow of the San Pedro River are greater than those that augment it in all reaches except from Hereford to Charleston where the stream gains in base flow during all seasons. As a consequence, most of the length of the San Pedro river does not sustain base flow during the early summer months before the summer rainy season begins. During the winter season the situation reverses and the augmentation mechanisms are greater in nearly all reaches. Streamflow normally resumes over most of the length of the stream beginning in November or December and generally lasts until March or April. Although cultural uses contribute to the streamflow depletion mechanisms, the same seasonal pattern of transmission losses and gains would exist in the absence of cultural uses due to the magnitude of the riparian natural uses that are occurring along the San Pedro River. However, in the absence of cultural uses the period of base flow would be longer and at a higher discharge in the intermittent reaches of the San Pedro River.

Factors Affecting Transmission Losses During the Summer Season

One of the effects that transmission losses have on the hydrologic system is to create a discontinuous surface flow system during the growing season. As a result, depletions of surface water in the upper areas of the watershed have little or no effect on the availability of surface water in the lower areas of the watershed or on the discharge to the Gila River. All of the base flow and minor flood flows originating in the upper areas are lost to the

Figure 4-9. Stream gaging at various points along the San Pedro River can help determine the magnitude of transmission losses and gains to the surface water system.

Figure 4-10. During parts of the year and/or during dry periods, transmission losses along the San Pedro River are able to capture all streamflow. Shown here in the foreground is the San Pedro River looking north toward the confluence with the Gila River which can be seen flowing in the center of the photo.

depletion mechanism before the stream can reach lower areas. When base flow occurs in the lower watershed stream reaches, it is due more to tributary surface water and groundwater discharge in the lower reaches rather than to the conveyance of upstream base flow to the lower watershed stream reaches. During most years only prolonged high winter flows and significant summer flood flows are able to pass through the gauntlet of transmission losses and appear in the lower reaches of the stream or discharge to the Gila River.

Tables 4-1 through 4-5 illustrate this effect. They are United States Geological Survey (USGS) streamgaging records for the San Pedro River at the Palominas, Tombstone, Benson, Redington, and Winkelman gages during the 1971 water year. Referring to Table 4-1, on July 24, the Palominas gage recorded a significant runoff event entering the United States from Mexico. From an examination of the downstream gage records, it appears that the storm producing the runoff event was confined to Mexico and did not produce high runoff in the United States. The bottom of Table 4-1 shows that two distinct peak flows occurred. On July 24, a peak discharge of 2,720 cubic feet per second (cfs) was recorded at 5:00 a.m., and a second peak of 3,720 cfs was recorded at 8:30 p.m. The total discharge for July 24th and 25th was the sum of the two daily average discharge flows or 1,540 cfs-days (cfs-days is a measure of volume of water; an example is 10 cfs-days continuous flow over 3 days time is 30 cfs-days).

TABLE 4-1

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1971) - PALOMINAS

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1970 TO SEPTEMBER 1971

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	7.1	.60	0	3.3	2.3	4.4	.20	.10	0	0	67	36
2	5.1	.70	0	3.3	2.3	3.5	.10	.10	.10	0	32	393
3	3.8	.70	.10	2.8	2.3	3.8	.10	.10	0	0	32	56
4	2.5	.60	.20	1.7	1.6	4.4	.10	0	0	0	57	47
5	1.4	.80	.30	1.4	1.9	4.4	.10	0	0	6.3	45	44
6	1.0	1.0	.20	1.5	1.9	3.5	.10	0	0	0	14	42
7	.70	1.1	.40	1.5	1.9	3.3	.10	0	0	0	8.6	40
8	.60	1.4	.20	1.5	1.7	3.0	.10	0	0	0	5.8	67
9	.60	1.6	.40	1.5	1.9	2.8	.20	0	0	0	32	54
10	.50	1.6	1.2	1.5	1.2	2.3	.50	.10	1.0	0	519	46
11	.50	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.2	2.3	.30	.10	1.0	0	2,140	44
12	.30	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.0	2.1	.10	.20	1.0	0	391	38
13	.40	1.6	1.1	1.7	1.1	1.9	.10	.50	0	0	1,680	35
14	.30	.60	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.4	0	.10	0	0	346	33
15	.20	.50	2.8	1.1	.70	2.1	0	.20	0	0	1,090	30
16	.20	.60	2.8	1.1	.60	2.3	.10	0	0	82	236	26
17	.20	.50	3.0	1.6	.70	2.1	0	.20	0	49	113	28
18	.10	.30	3.5	1.6	1.9	2.1	0	.10	0	27	199	151
19	.20	.10	3.5	1.2	2.5	2.1	0	.10	0	4.9	892	334
20	.20	.10	4.7	1.4	2.8	.80	0	.10	0	.70	1,980	30
21	.20	.10	5.1	.80	2.8	.30	0	.10	0	289	1,010	20
22	.20	.10	3.5	1.0	3.3	.30	0	0	0	206	400	10
23	.20	0	4.7	1.4	3.0	.20	0	0	0	68	250	10
24	.20	0	5.4	1.1	3.8	.20	0	.10	7.3	1,300	395	9.6
25	.20	0	3.3	1.1	4.1	.70	0	.30	0	240	102	12
26	.30	0	3.0	1.1	4.1	.60	0	.20	0	20	40	8.6
27	.20	0	5.1	1.1	4.1	.60	0	.30	0	16	40	8.6
28	.40	0	3.8	1.0	4.1	.50	.10	.60	0	48	40	5.0
29	.60	0	3.3	1.0	----	.20	0	.70	0	662	185	9.6
30	.60	0	3.0	1.2	----	.20	0	.70	0	502	62	12
31	.60	----	3.0	1.9	----	.20	----	0	----	584	74	-----
TOTAL	29.60	18.00	72.00	47.20	62.00	58.60	2.30	5.00	10.40	4,058.90	12,477.4	1,679.4
MEAN	.95	.60	2.32	1.52	2.21	1.89	.077	.16	.35	131	402	56.0
MAX	7.1	1.7	5.4	3.3	4.1	4.4	.50	.70	7.3	1,300	2,140	393
MIN	.10	0	0	.80	.60	.20	0	0	0	0	0	5.0
AC-FT	59	36	143	94	123	116	4.6	9.9	21	8,050	24,750	3,330

CAL YR 1970 TOTAL 7,932.10 MEAN 21.7 MAX 1,850 MIN 0 AC-FT 15,730
WTR YR 1971 TOTAL 18,520.80 MEAN 50.7 MAX 2,140 MIN 0 AC-FT 36,740

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 2,400 CFS)

DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE	DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE
7-24	0500	7.65	2,720	8-11	0830	10.86	6,380
7-24	2030	8.67	3,720	8-13	0930	8.25	3,290
7-29	0500	7.63	2,700	8-15	0130	9.35	4,460
7-30	2200	9.15	4,240	8-20	0300	8.10	3,140
8-10	1930	8.05	3,090				

NOTE. - - Doubtful or no gage-height record Aug. 21 to Sept. 30.

TABLE 4-2

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1971) - TOMBSTONE

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1970 TO SEPTEMBER 1971

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	9.3	7.7	11	17	14	29	14	7.1	2.2	0	109	82
2	7.0	7.7	12	19	15	33	12	7.6	2.0	0	63	514
3	5.0	8.5	12	17	14	30	14	7.5	2.0	0	50	268
4	5.0	9.4	11	20	11	29	12	7.5	2.0	0	174	46
5	5.0	8.6	10	13	17	26	12	7.0	1.5	0	56	38
6	5.0	8.9	9.5	15	22	25	13	7.0	1.0	0	58	23
7	4.9	8.2	11	25	18	25	13	7.0	1.0	0	46	17
8	4.2	8.6	10	34	20	27	15	7.0	1.0	0	43	58
9	3.7	11	9.8	19	21	27	14	6.5	1.2	0	44	82
10	4.1	11	10	15	19	29	13	6.5	1.0	0	1,110	43
11	5.6	12	8.9	14	23	24	13	6.5	1.0	0	1,880	32
12	5.4	9.7	9.7	14	22	19	12	6.5	1.0	0	432	26
13	4.9	9.4	12	12	25	22	11	6.0	.44	0	1,360	21
14	5.0	8.4	11	12	21	22	12	6.0	.30	0	270	23
15	4.9	8.1	12	13	26	18	11	6.0	.13	0	832	21
16	5.1	7.2	14	13	29	22	9.5	6.0	0	121	68	14
17	5.3	8.3	13	12	26	20	12	5.7	0	90	61	11
18	5.4	9.0	14	14	29	19	10	5.2	0	50	298	67
19	6.0	9.2	15	14	19	21	9.7	5.7	0	135	871	114
20	5.7	11	15	14	29	22	10	5.7	0	9.3	1,520	76
21	5.4	11	13	13	31	18	9.1	5.2	0	19	424	46
22	5.0	11	11	14	27	17	11	4.4	0	354	135	36
23	5.4	12	14	12	32	16	8.2	4.4	0	112	103	30
24	6.3	12	15	13	33	15	8.9	3.9	0	851	185	26
25	6.1	12	16	13	29	15	8.2	3.4	.04	565	292	24
26	6.5	13	16	14	27	16	9.3	2.2	0	91	85	19
27	6.4	13	19	14	34	15	8.1	2.5	0	65	73	17
28	6.7	14	21	16	33	14	7.4	2.5	0	56	138	16
29	6.9	11	18	14	----	15	8.3	2.2	0	782	61	46
30	7.6	12	16	13	----	14	7.5	2.2	0	134	125	43
31	8.2	----	15	13	----	15	----	2.2	----	970	88	-----
TOTAL	177.0	302.9	404.9	475	666	659	328.2	165.1	17.81	4,404.3	11,054	1,879
MEAN	5.71	10.1	13.1	15.3	23.8	21.3	10.9	5.33	.59	142	357	62.6
MAX	9.3	14	21	34	34	33	15	7.6	2.2	970	1,880	514
MIN	3.7	7.2	8.9	12	11	14	7.4	2.2	0	0	43	11
AC-FT	351	601	803	942	1,320	1,310	651	327	35	8,740	21,930	3,730

CAL YR 1970 TOTAL 15,227.60 MEAN 41.7 MAX 1,610 MIN 0 AC-FT 30,200
WTR YR 1971 TOTAL 20,533.21 MEAN 56.3 MAX 1,880 MIN 0 AC-FT 40,730

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 3,000 CFS)

DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE	DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE
8-10	2130	8.00	9,220	8-19	0115	5.68	3,690
8-13	0015	7.46	7,600	9-02	2345	6.39	5,280
8-15	0815	5.83	4,020				

TABLE 4-3

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1971) - BENSON

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1970 TO SEPTEMBER 1971

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	22									0	192	44
2	28									0	59	66
3	0									0	715	585
4	0									0	373	96
5	0									0	63	42
6	0									0	4.1	16
7	0									0	0	5.0
8	0									0	0	85
9	0									0	0	64
10	0									0	3.6	31
11	0									0	3,080	20
12	0									0	732	12
13	0									0	1,790	5.3
14	0									0	993	.60
										0	1,670	0
16	0									0	320	0
17	0									54	142	274
18	0									25	92	163
19	0									96	1,300	101
20	0									12	2,660	124
21	0									.60	1,220	45
22	0									107	355	15
23	0									102	170	5.0
24	0									559	106	0
25	0									581	464	0
26	0									108	123	0
27	0									50	60	0
28	0									103	225	0
29	0				-----					336	164	0
30	0				-----					421	44	80
31	0	-----			-----		-----		-----	529	86	---
TOTAL	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,083.60	17,205.7	1,878.90
MEAN	1.61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99.5	555	62.6
MAX	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	581	3,080	585
MIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC-FT	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,120	34,130	3,730

CAL YR 1970 TOTAL 15,215.00 MEAN 41.7 MAX 1,650 MIN 0 AC-FT 30,180
WTR YR 1971 TOTAL 22,218.20 MEAN 60.9 MAX 3,080 MIN 0 AC-FT 44,070

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 3,000 CFS)

DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE	DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE
8-03	2230	9.14	7,130	8-15	0100	6.82	4,630
8-11	0630	9.34	7,390	8-15	1400	5.90	3,390
8-11	2030	6.31	3,970	8-19	2400	8.29	6,240
8-13	1300	7.12	4,970	8-20	2300	7.80	5,700

TABLE 4-4

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1971) - REDINGTON

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1970 TO SEPTEMBER 1971

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULYAUG	SEP	
1	.80	.50	.60	1.1	.40	.80	.20			0	302	42
2	25	.50	.60	1.4	.50	1.8	.30			0	100	40
3	4.0	.60	.60	1.8	.20	.80	.30			0	50	419
4	2.5	.40	.60	1.1	.90	.60	.30			0	878	110
5	2.0	.30	.70	1.1	.50	.60	.20			0	41	50
6	1.5	.20	.60	1.1	.20	.60	.20			0	12	20
7	1.1	.40	.60	1.1	0	.60	.10			0	4.0	10
8	1.2	.60	.70	1.1	.30	.60	.10			0	2.0	20
9	1.4	.70	.80	1.1	.20	.60	.10			0	1.7	99
10	1.4	.70	.80	1.1	0	.60	.10			0	1.5	5.0
11	1.2	.80	1.1	1.1	.20	.50	.10			0	2,290	5.0
12	1.4	.70	1.0	1.1	.20	.50	.10			0	835	3.0
13	1.2	.70	1.0	1.1	.20	.40	.10			0	1,160	2.4
14	1.1	.80	.80	1.1	.10	.40	.10			0	1,060	2.4
15	.80	1.0	.80	1.1	.10	.40	.30			0	1,290	2.4
16	.70	1.0	.80	1.1	.10	.40	.10			0	472	1.4
17	.60	.80	.80	1.1	.30	.40	.10			28	149	25
18	.50	1.0	1.0	1.1	.30	.40	.20			26	80	303
19	.40	1.0	1.0	.60	.50	.40	.30			93	924	117
20	.20	1.0	1.0	.50	1.4	.40	.30			5.0	2,180	54
21	.20	.80	1.0	.50	1.2	.40	.10			2.0	1,970	20
22	.10	.80	1.1	.50	1.1	.40	.10			1.1	485	10
23	.30	1.0	1.1	.50	1.0	.40	.10			116	170	5.0
24	.20	1.0	1.1	.60	.80	.30	.10			176	245	5.0
25	.10	1.1	1.1	.60	.80	.30	.10			511	314	2.0
26	.30	1.0	1.1	.50	.70	.10	0			88	148	2.0
27	.30	.70	1.2	.40	1.0	.10	0			24	82	2.0
28	.60	.50	1.2	.40	1.1	.20	0			29	143	1.0
29	.50	.50	1.1	.50	----	.20	0			75	90	1.0
30	.60	.60	1.1	.50	----	.50	----			601	113	5.0
31	.40	----	1.1	.50	----	.20	----			394	62	---
TOTAL	52.60	21.70	28.10	27.40	14.30	14.90	4.10	0	0	2,169.1	15,654.2	1,383.6
MEAN	1.70	.72	.91	.88	.51	.48	.14	0	0	70.0	505	46.1
MAX	25	1.1	1.2	1.8	1.4	1.8	.30	0	0	601	2,290	419
MIN	.10	.20	.60	.40	0	.10	0	0	0	0	1.5	1.0
AC-FT	104	43	56	54	28	30	8.1	0	0	4,300	31,050	2,740

CAL YR 1970 TOTAL 14,392.60 MEAN 39.4 MAX 1,450 MIN 0 AC-FT 28,550
WTR YR 1971 TOTAL 19,370.00 MEAN 53.1 MAX 2,290 MIN 0 AC-FT 38,420

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 3,000 CFS)

DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE	DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE
8-4	0230	14.16	7,280	8-15	0400	12.45	3,080
8-11	1000	14.80	8,600	8-20	0400	14.27	7,310
8-13	0930	13.15	4,450	8-21	0230	14.15	6,950

TABLE 4-5

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1971) - WINKELMAN

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1970 TO SEPTEMBER 1971

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	0	0	.40	10	3.0	5.5	.70			0	389	121
2	1.7	0	.40	10	4.4	4.4	1.1			0	58	23
3	130	0	.40	10	4.4	4.9	.60			0	8.2	63
4	54	0	.40	9.0	5.5	5.5	.60			0	362	222
5	.40	0	.60	6.8	6.1	4.9	1.9			0	60	44
6	1.1	0	.40	6.1	6.1	4.4	1.3			0	13	12
7	.10	0	.60	6.8	5.5	3.9	1.3			0	13	3.9
8	0	0	.60	7.5	4.9	3.0	1.3			0	5.5	232
9	0	0	1.1	7.5	4.9	2.2	.60			0	22	434
10	0	0	1.1	6.1	4.9	1.9	.40			0	6.8	28
11	.10	0	1.3	7.5	4.9	1.6	.30			0	1,080	19
12	0	0	1.3	7.5	4.4	1.6	.20			0	1,270	10
13	0	0	1.9	7.5	4.4	1.6	.40			0	865	5.5
14	0	0	1.9	8.2	3.0	1.3	0			0	937	4.4
15	0	0	3.4	6.1	3.0	2.2	.60			0	1,020	1.9
16	0	0	3.9	3.9	2.6	2.6	.30			0	764	.90
17	0	0	4.9	3.0	2.2	2.2	.10			0	452	.30
18	0	0	4.9	2.2	3.0	2.2	0			0	878	.10
19	0	0	5.5	1.6	3.9	2.6	.20			91	1,900	60
20	0	0	6.1	1.3	3.9	3.9	.30			65	2,230	51
21	0	0	7.5	1.1	3.9	4.4	.40			3.4	2,590	51
22	0	.40	9.0	1.1	3.9	3.9	.20			.20	2,070	18
23	0	0	9.0	.90	3.9	3.4	.20			.90	218	11
24	0	0	8.2	.90	3.9	3.0	0			42	144	9.0
25	0	.10	9.0	1.3	3.9	1.6	0			306	154	4.9
26	0	.10	11	1.6	3.9	1.1	0			219	240	2.2
27	0	.10	12	2.2	4.4	1.3	.10			37	66	1.6
28	0	.10	12	2.2	4.9	1.1	.10			36	172	.40
29	0	.20	12	2.6	--	1.1	0			35	84	411
30	0	.40	12	3.0	--	1.1	0			366	51	370
31	0	--	11	3.0	--	.90	--			128	39	--
TOTAL	187.40	1.40	153.80	148.50	117.7	85.30	13.20	0	0	1,344.50	18,161.5	2,215.10
MEAN	6.05	.047	4.96	4.79	4.20	2.75	.44	0	0	43.0	586	73.8
MAX	130	.40	12	10	6.1	5.5	1.9	0	0	366	2,590	434
MIN	0	0	.40	.90	2.2	.90	0	0	0	0	5.5	.10
AC-FT	372	2.8	305	295	233	169	26	0	0	2,650	36,020	4,390

CAL YR 1970 TOTAL 12,927.50 MEAN 35.4 MAX 2,080 MIN 0 AC-FT 25,640
WTR YR 1971 TOTAL 22,418.40 MEAN 61.4 MAX 2,590 MIN 0 AC-FT 44,470

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 4,000 CFS)

DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE	DATE	TIME	G.H.	DISCHARGE
8-11	2200	8.80	4,430	8-19	2200	9.00	5,240
8-18	0230	9.07	5,450	8-20	1400	9.29	6,110
8-19	0630	10.55	10,500	8-22	0500	9.39	6,400

Following the event downstream, the Tombstone gage (Table 4-2) shows the effect of travel time with more of the discharge appearing later on the 25th. The total discharge for the two days has decreased, however, to 1,416 cfs-days. Moving downstream to the Benson gage (Table 4-3) most of the discharge occurred on the 25th and totaled 1,140 cfs-days or about seventy-five percent of the total at Palominas. The next downstream gage at Redington (Table 4-4) indicates dramatic transmission losses with only 687 cfs-days total. Finally, at the Winkelman gage (Table 4-5) located one mile upstream from the mouth of the San Pedro River, 525 cfs-days were recorded on the 25th and 26th or about a third of the runoff that entered the United States from Mexico.

Factors Affecting Transmission Losses During the Winter Season

During the winter months the effects of transmission losses can also be significant in the reaches where significant depletions occur during the growing season. It may take most of the winter to restore the floodplain aquifer to the point where continuous surface flows can resume. In drier years the aquifer may not be fully recharged and continuous flow through the reach may not occur during the winter. Tables 4-6 and 4-7 are streamgaging records for the Tombstone and Benson gages during the 1973 water year, a heavy runoff year during the winter months. Notice the differences in discharge between the upstream Tombstone gage and downstream Benson gage during December to February. Although the St. David and Pomerene ditches divert flow between these two gages with a combined maximum capacity of 44 cfs, crop uses are low at that time of the year and most of the applied water is returned to the hydrologic system as excess irrigation, deep percolation or return flow. Likewise phreatophyte uses are small during these months. Nevertheless, since the flow at the Benson gage is zero for much of these months, the floodplain aquifer is able to absorb all of the excess supply entering the reach plus any tributary flows entering between the two gages. When the discharge at Tombstone increased substantially on February 22, the Benson gage began to record runoff which continued until March 31. Note the difference in flow between the gages in late March when natural and cultural uses began increasing in the reach. The Tombstone gage was still recording over 40 cfs when the flow at the Benson gage had rapidly decayed to zero.

TABLE 4-6

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1973) - TOMBSTONE

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1972 TO SEPTEMBER 1973

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	8.5	17	20	21	29	43	34	16	2.0	0	10	1.6
2	7.4	17	20	23	31	41	36	17	2.2	0	45	.51
3	8.5	17	17	19	33	31	41	17	1.5	0	9.3	0
4	30	19	17	22	33	29	34	16	.39	0	7.8	0
5	95	19	19	25	32	31	28	17	0	0	4.5	0
6	92	17	19	26	31	30	28	17	0	0	3.4	0
7	56	17	17	26	30	33	28	13	0	75	2.5	0
8	46	16	20	28	30	34	26	13	0	28	1.0	0
9	43	16	20	24	30	35	23	13	0	3.5	.04	0
10	43	16	20	22	30	32	21	12	0	9.4	0	0
11	41	16	19	24	27	29	19	12	0	.97	158	0
12	38	17	20	19	27	32	16	9.7	1.5	84	27	0
13	38	16	20	21	28	41	16	9.5	4.0	43	10	0
14	34	17	22	24	31	65	16	10	2.8	197	4.5	0
15	32	17	26	25	31	224	17	8.5	.93	374	3.0	0
16	36	19	21	28	31	220	17	10	0	167	1.6	0
17	36	25	21	26	31	148	19	18	0	75	.57	0
18	121	24	20	24	32	110	19	31	0	25	0	0
19	554	23	18	22	30	95	17	19	0	10	0	0
20	256	21	20	26	27	99	13	11	0	5.0	0	0
21	157	18	21	28	40	95	13	6.7	0	5.0	51	.43
22	51	17	22	24	337	67	16	6.7	0	5.0	43	.02
23	34	22	21	23	394	64	16	6.1	0	5.0	46	0
24	25	19	20	26	212	58	11	4.5	0	2.0	15	0
25	23	19	19	25	117	53	9.7	4.6	0	2.0	.36	0
26	19	21	17	27	78	46	13	4.0	0	2.0	0	0
27	21	19	17	28	54	51	16	2.4	0	125	0	0
28	17	17	19	28	51	48	16	2.1	0	20	0	0
29	19	21	19	25	---	46	14	1.7	0	143	0	0
30	21	22	21	27	---	43	13	1.6	0	50	8.6	0
31	17	--	23	34	---	41	---	1.6	---	15	4.1	---
TOTAL	2,019.4	561	615	770	1,879	2,014	605.7	331.7	15.32	1,566.9	456.27	2.56
MEAN	65.1	18.1	19.8	24.8	67.1	65.0	20.2	10.7	.51	50.5	14.7	.085
MAX	554	25	26	34	394	224	41	31	4.0	374	158	1.6
MIN	7.4	16	17	19	27	29	9.7	1.6	0	0	0	0
AC-FT	4,010	1,110	1,220	1.530	3,730	3,990	1,200	658	30	3110	905	5.1

CAL YR 1972 TOTAL 13,510.60 MEAN 36.9 MAX 1,480 MIN 0 AC-FT 26,800
WTR YR 1973 TOTAL 10,836.85 MEAN 29.7 MAX 554 MIN 0 AC-FT 21,490

PEAK DISCHARGE (BASE, 3,000 CFS). -- No peak above base.

TABLE 4-7

SAN PEDRO RIVER DISCHARGE DATA (1973) - BENSON

DISCHARGE, IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, WATER YEAR OCTOBER 1972 TO SEPTEMBER 1973

DAY	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
1	0	15	15	0	0	39				0	9.5	
2	0	15	15	0	0	37				0	1.4	
3	0	15	15	0	0	33				0	3.9	
4	20	15	13	0	0	31				0	1.0	
5	19	15	13	0	0	29				0	.50	
6	85	15	12	0	0	31				0	0	
7	24	15	12	0	0	33				0	0	
8	8.2	15	12	0	0	25				0	0	
9	5.3	15	10	2.1	0	22				0	0	
10	3.1	15	9.5	0	0	20				5.4	0	
11	2.2	15	8.2	0	0	20				131	2.8	
12	1.9	15	9.5	0	0	20				11	18	
13	1.0	15	9.5	0	0	37				2.8	5.0	
14	1.0	15	5.3	0	0	44				116	2.0	
15	.50	20	5.3	0	0	63				355	1.0	
16	.50	30	5.8	0	0	196				489	0	
17	2.8	44	6.4	0	0	159				147	0	
18	148	36	5.8	0	0	103				40	0	
19	884	36	2.8	0	0	75				35	0	
20	307	36	5.3	0	0	64				30	0	
21	192	36	3.9	0	3.7	69				25	0	
22	129	40	2.2	0	394	71				20	12	
23	90	39	.80	0	441	56				15	5.0	
24	69	35	.50	0	208	30				10	1.0	
25	45	30	0	0	108	34				10	0	
26	44	25	0	0	71	36				5.0	0	
27	30	20	.50	0	56	33				5.0	0	
28	25	15	2.1	0	45	15				5.0	0	
29	20	15	0	0	-------	5.3				5.0	0	
30	20	15	0	0	-------	1.6				50	0	
31	15	-----	0	0	-------	.20	---		-----	21	0	-----
TOTAL	2,192.50	682	200.40	2.1	1,326.7	1,432.10	0	0	0	1,533.2	63.10	0
MEAN	70.7	22.7	6.46	.068	47.4	46.2	0	0	0	49.5	2.04	0
MAX	884	44	15	2.1	441	196	0	0	0	489	18	0
MIN	0	15	0	0	0	.20	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC-FT	4,350	1,350	397	4.2	2,630	2,840	0	0	0	3,040	125	0

CAL YR 1972 TOTAL 14,645.60 MEAN 40.0 MAX 2,430 MIN 0 AC-FT 29,050
WTR YR 1973 TOTAL 7,432.10 MEAN 20.4 MAX 884 MIN 0 AC-FT 14,740

Long Term Average Annual Effects

The net effect of transmission losses and gains for the inner valley of the San Pedro River for annual and seasonal stream flows are shown in Figure 4-11. This figure indicates how much of the annual and seasonal discharge passing an upstream point on the stream will theoretically appear at a downstream point. It is important to note that during the wintertime almost all of the transmission losses occur by the time flow reaches the Benson gage as illustrated by the discussion in the previous paragraph. Summertime (as compared to wintertime) transmission losses occur throughout the entire San Pedro River reach as shown in Figure 4-11. The actual percentage of stream depletions on an annual and seasonal basis for each subwatershed is given in Table 4-8. The results given in this table were based on the most recent 20-year period of record for each gage analyzed. This was typically for the period of 1968 through 1987. As an example, Table 4-8 shows that on an annual basis, of the water entering the United States from Mexico, 100 percent reaches the Sierra Vista subwatershed, thirty-three percent reaches the Redington subwatershed, and only ten percent reaches the watershed outlet. Conversely, the figure indicates that ninety percent of the inflow to the United States from Mexico is lost to cultural and natural uses before reaching the confluence with the Gila River.

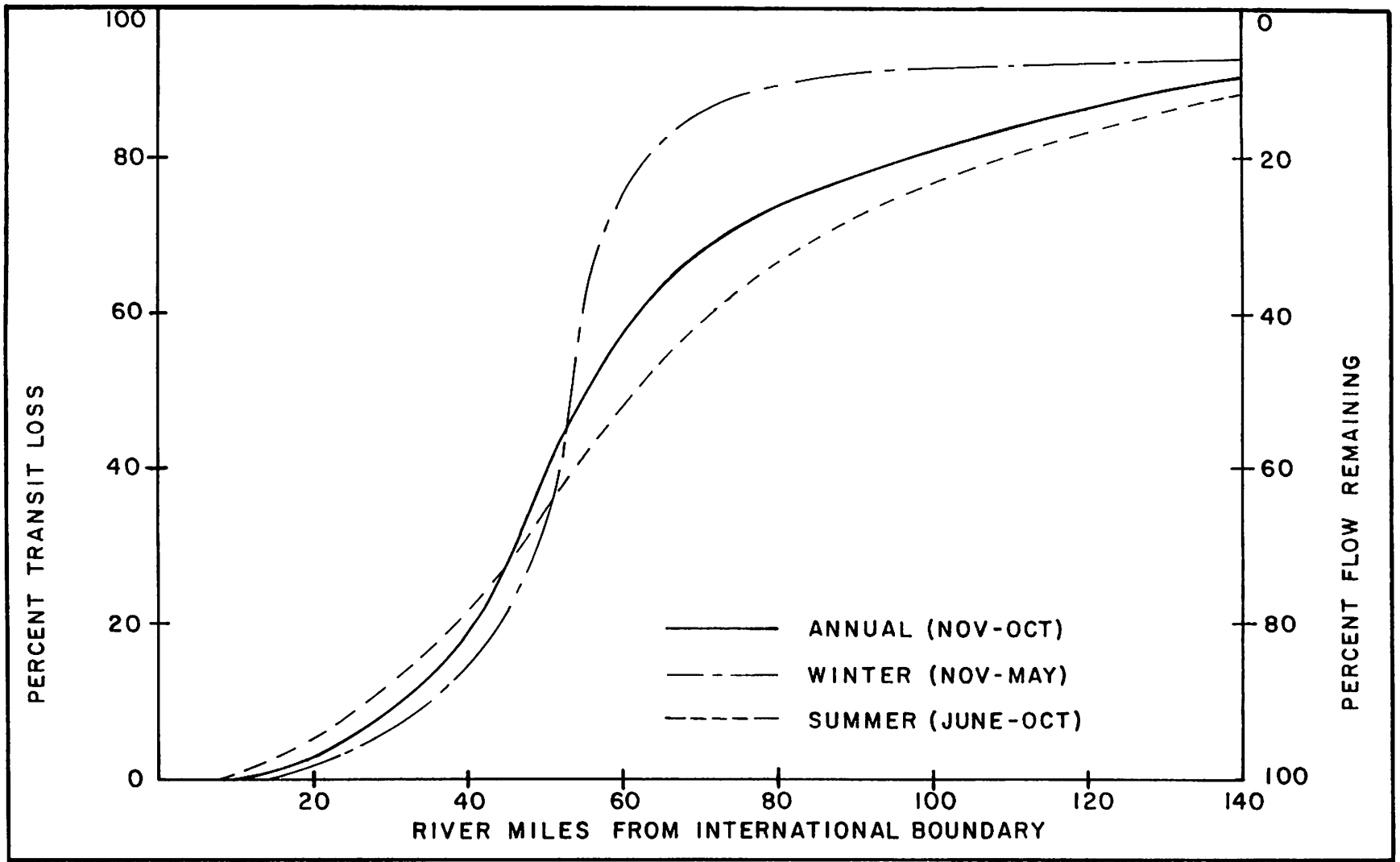


Figure 4-11. Annual and seasonal effects of transmission losses for the San Pedro River watershed

TABLE 4-8

NORMAL PERCENT OF WATER VOLUMES REACHING DOWNSTREAM SUBWATERSHEDS ON AN ANNUAL AND SEASONAL BASIS

SUBAREAS OF WATER USE	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	OUTFLOW
Annual:					
Inflow from					
Mexico	100	81	33	15	10
Sierra Vista		100	41	18	13
Benson			100	45	32
Redington				100	70
Winkelman					100
Winter:					
Inflow from					
Mexico	100	86	15	8	7
Sierra Vista		100	18	10	8
Benson			100	56	47
Redington				100	84
Winkelman					100
Summer:					
Inflow from					
Mexico	100	78	43	18	12
Sierra Vista		100	55	23	16
Benson			100	42	29
Redington				100	67
Winkelman					100

Impacts of Withdrawals from Indirect Interference Areas

Factors that may affect transmission gains and losses in the future include impacts of withdrawals from indirect interference areas. Indirect interference areas are defined as areas where groundwater withdrawals are currently depleting water from storage and intercepting mountain front recharge. The major area of indirect interference is the cone of depression around the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area. At the present time, there are no impacts to the surface water system due to these groundwater withdrawals. Future withdrawals have the potential to impact the surface water system if the cone of depression intersects the surface flows of the San Pedro River. It is not known if or when this will occur; however, gains to the San Pedro River in the reach between Palominas and Charleston, and Charleston and the mouth of the Babocamari River have been estimated to decrease to approximately 3.3 and 1.0 cfs, respectively, in the year 2000 (Putman et al., 1988). This indicates that due to indirect interference there may be an impact to the surface water system over time which may affect the transmission losses and gains along the San Pedro River. For additional information, refer to Chapter 6, Section 6.3 regarding the significant diminishment to SPRNCA.

ARAVAIPA CREEK

The Aravaipa subwatershed includes approximately twenty-two miles of perennial flow in Aravaipa Creek. The perennial reach of Aravaipa Creek has been noted to start within the North 1/2, Section 35, Township 6 South, Range 19 East (Ellingson, 1979) and continues to flow through the Galiuro Mountains in Aravaipa Canyon. This flow is attributed to groundwater within the younger alluvium surfacing due to hard rock constructions at the entrance of the canyon. Surface water flows exit the canyon through the western side of the Galiuro Mountains. Surface water flows then begin to infiltrate into the younger alluvium and continue to move downgradient as subflow into the Winkelman subwatershed. Only during significant storm events do surface flows in Aravaipa Creek reach the San Pedro River.

Factors Affecting Transmission Losses

The major factors that affect transmission losses in the Aravaipa subwatershed include phreatophyte evapotranspiration, surface water diversions, and seasonal reduction of available precipitation that is expressed as mountain front recharge to the stream. On a seasonal basis, these factors would probably have a greater impact in the summer when there is less precipitation, more irrigation diversions and more consumptive use due to phreatophyte growth (Ellingson, 1979). This would result in less available discharge to the stream from the regional aquifer and begin a depletion of the water in storage in the younger alluvium. This situation will begin to reverse itself beginning with the summer rainy season when additional precipitation will begin to recharge the groundwater system in this area. Augmentation of the streamflow within the Aravaipa subwatershed will continue to increase through the winter season as consumptive uses diminish due to a decrease in both surface water diversions and phreatophyte evapotranspiration.

Transmission losses for Aravaipa Creek through Aravaipa Canyon are dependent on the occurrence and storage capacity of the younger alluvium. Where the younger alluvium is present within Aravaipa Canyon, surface water infiltrates and streamflow is reduced. Where there is little or no younger alluvium within the canyon, bedrock would force subflow to surface and create additional streamflow. Other factors that may influence transmission losses or gains of streamflow within the canyon include additional surface water contributions from side canyons or consumptive uses due to phreatophytes within the canyon.

4.5 RIPARIAN SALVAGE

Prior to cultural development in the San Pedro River watershed, riparian vegetation occupied the floodplains of the principal streams. Most of the irrigated lands that have since been put into cultivation also occupy those same floodplains, and in many instances the irrigated lands were developed by removing the naturally occurring riparian vegetation. A large percentage of the cleared vegetation were trees and grasses known as phreatophytes, or plants which can obtain their water requirements directly from an underlying aquifer. They are thus able to utilize significant amounts of water. In fact, sometimes the lands cleared of phreatophytes and put into cultivation use less water per acre, than was being used by the phreatophytes under natural conditions. However, in all cases where phreatophytic riparian vegetation has been cleared to make way for irrigated agriculture, the amount of water that was being used by the removed natural vegetation has been

Figure 4-12. If given the opportunity, phreatophytic vegetation will re-establish itself within cleared land within the inner valley. As shown here, abandoned pasture (discontinued irrigation) is quickly replaced by tamarisk and mesquite near Winkelman.

eliminated. Thus, as a consequence of initiating a cultural use, natural uses have been reduced. This effect is referred to in this report as "riparian salvage."

Quantifying riparian salvage requires a prediction of the extent and type of natural vegetation that would most likely have been present in the absence of the currently developed irrigated lands. The predictive technique employed for this analysis was based on an assumption that phreatophytes could occupy lands currently cultivated to the density and composition found on adjacent, uncleared land. The methodology is explained in APPENDIX D.

Table 4-9 shows the predicted area of riparian displacement for the six primary vegetation classes found in the watershed for each subwatershed. About 2,900 acres are predicted to have been displaced in the watershed by currently irrigated land, and about 2,100 acres of this total is determined to have formerly been occupied by dense or medium dense mesquite. This comprises about eighteen percent of the current irrigated area, and is fourteen percent of present total riparian area.

TABLE 4-9

PREDICTED AREA OF RIPARIAN VEGETATION DISPLACEMENT
(ACRES)

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS	TOTAL
Sierra Vista	135.3	0.0	289.2	313.2	0.0	22.1	760
Benson	47.1	280.4	345.2	173.8	0.0	77.8	924
Redington	58.6	36.5	461.4	4.0	0.0	83.7	644
Winkelman	15.7	27.1	195.1	311.6	0.0	0.0	550
Aravaipa	14.7	0.0	1.3	7.4	0.0	0.0	23
TOTAL	271.4	344.0	1,292.2	810.0	0.0	183.6	2,901

Table 4-10 shows the amount of water use associated with the areas of displacement. The total riparian salvage in the San Pedro River watershed is calculated to be 7,830 acre-feet per year under current irrigation development conditions. The annual average consumptive use for the displaced vegetation is calculated to be 3.12 acre-feet per acre. The displacing irrigation, based on the average efficient method of quantification described in Chapter 3, has a lower annual average consumptive use of 2.75 acre-feet per acre.

TABLE 4-10

PREDICTED CONSUMPTIVE USE OF RIPARIAN VEGETATION DISPLACEMENT
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS	TOTAL
Sierra Vista	566.8	0.0	720.4	501.7	0.0	69.3	1,858
Benson	201.8	1,245.9	880.6	285.6	0.0	249.8	2,864
Redington	245.2	158.5	1,148.1	6.4	0.0	262.3	1,821
Winkelman	67.7	121.2	501.2	515.9	0.0	0.0	1,206
Aravaipa	62.5	0.0	3.3	12.1	0.0	0.0	78
TOTAL	1,144.0	1,525.6	3,253.6	1,321.7	0.0	581.4	7,827

This analysis indicates that the net effect on the hydrologic system due to all irrigation uses in the San Pedro River watershed is not the apparent total annual consumptive use of 45,610 acre-feet reported in Chapter 3, Section 3.2, but rather must be reduced by the total riparian salvage of 7,830 acre-feet. The net effect on the hydrologic system due to irrigation uses is therefore 37,780 acre-feet per year.

4.6 CLASSIFICATION OF WELLS PURSUANT TO COURT ORDER

On September 9, 1988, the Court entered a comprehensive order regarding the relationship between groundwater and surface water in the Gila River General Adjudication. The order addresses legal issues brought before the Court under both state and federal water law. It also directs DWR to classify wells reported in its HSRs according to the category of water being withdrawn. There are three categories identified by the order: 1) wells withdrawing appropriable subflow, 2) wells whose withdrawals significantly diminish federal reserved rights, and 3) wells whose withdrawals do not significantly affect appropriators under state law or significantly diminish water available to a federal reservation.

DWR's first step in implementing these provisions of the order was to delineate distinct hydrologic areas within the San Pedro River watershed where each of the above three categories occur. These three hydrologic areas are referred to in this report as Zone 1, Zone 2, and Zone 3, respectively. The next step in implementing the order involves assigning each of the wells identified and reported in the HSR to one of the three zones. This section of Chapter 4 describes the technical methodology that was utilized to delineate Zones 1, 2, and 3; displays or references maps which show the areas encompassed; and describes the method by which wells are assigned to each zone. Figure 4-13 shows the San Pedro River watershed with the delineated three zones of water use as determined by DWR.

APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW USES

The Court's order of September 9, 1988, directed DWR to determine the boundary within which wells are pumping appropriable stream flow provided that "... as to wells located in or close to that younger alluvium, the volume of stream depletion would reach 50% or more of the total volume pumped..." and the "... period of withdrawal is equivalent to 90 days of continuous pumping." DWR's interpretation of this provision is that it requires the Department to delineate a "brightline" on either side of the stream within which wells would be classified as withdrawing appropriable subflow. The "brightline" itself represents the distance outward from the stream bank where 50 percent of the volume of water pumped from a well would be expected to be derived from streamflow diminishment after 90 days of continuous pumpage. DWR

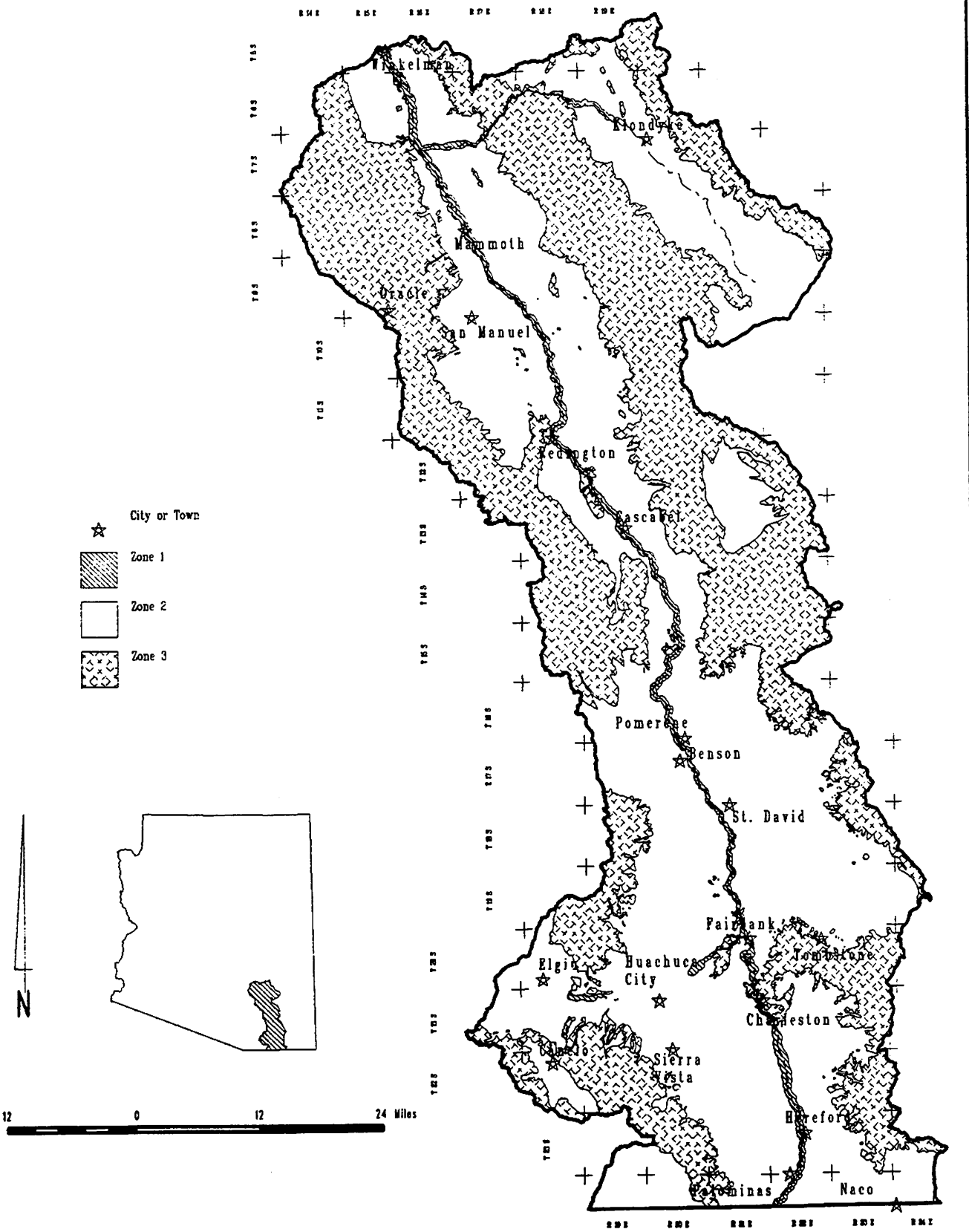


Figure 4-13. Delineation of the three groundwater zones

refers to the area between the "brightlines" as Zone 1. This section describes the methodology which DWR employed to delineate the "brightline" and identify water uses withdrawing appropriable subflow.

Delineation of Appropriable Subflow Zone

There are two primary hydrologic principles involved in developing a "brightline": 1) stream conditions under which groundwater and surface water interrelationships occur (Section 4.1) and 2) the technical theory and formulas to calculate the amount of diminishment of streamflow due to pumpage from a nearby well.

From a technical perspective, appropriable subflow can occur only if there is at least an occasional hydraulic connection between a surface stream and an adjacent aquifer. The extent of this stream/aquifer connection can be predicted on the basis of whether the stream involved is perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral. Perennial streams flow all the time and their base or low flows are maintained by the discharge of water from an aquifer into a stream (Figure 4-2). A groundwater and surface water connection occurs under these circumstances, and hydrologic principles would predict that pumpage from a nearby well would have the potential to reduce the quantity of surface water in the stream.

Intermittent streams flow seasonally and may also seasonally establish hydraulically continuous groundwater-surface water interrelationships. During the dry season the water table may recede below the streambed, severing an active groundwater-surface water connection (Part B of Figure 4-3) so that pumpage from a nearby well would not reduce the amount of water that might occasionally be flowing in the stream during the dry season. But during the wet season, as streamflow begins to occur continuously, the groundwater level rises from streamflow infiltration below the streambed until hydraulic continuity is once again established (Part A of Figure 4-3) and the potential exists to reduce streamflow from pumpage in a nearby well.

Ephemeral streams never maintain a base flow and never have an active groundwater-surface water connection (Figure 4-4). Therefore, subflow is never associated with ephemeral stream conditions, may occur seasonally with intermittent streams, and generally occurs with perennial streams when flowing over alluvial material.

The "brightline" analysis therefore requires: 1) that DWR identify all perennial stream reaches in the San Pedro River watershed, 2) that DWR identify all intermittent streams that consistently establish seasonal groundwater-surface water connections, and 3) that the season for such intermittent connections is sufficiently long to meet the Court's technical test for subflow. In recognition that the test is to be based upon 90 days of continuous pumping, streamflow records were analyzed to ascertain whether continuous flow for 90 days occurs seasonally. Also, since intermittent flow in some places can occur in losing reaches where the aquifer is considerably below the stream, and an active connection is not established seasonally, it is necessary to determine that there are shallow water levels in the aquifer associated with the intermittent streams.

The "brightline" analysis was applied to perennial stream reaches and intermittent stream reaches that have continuous flow for at least 90 days and that have relatively shallow groundwater levels (less than 20 feet to

Figure 4-14. The Appropriable Subflow Zone was developed for all perennial reaches of the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and Aravaipa Creek. Shown here is the beginning of perennial flow on Aravaipa Creek, upstream of Aravaipa Canyon near the Cobre Ranch.

water). It is assumed that these shallow water levels allow a quick hydraulic reconnection between the groundwater and surface water systems during the minimum 90 day flow period.

The San Pedro River was identified as meeting the above criteria and a "brightline" was established for its entire length. However, only portions of the Babocomari River and Aravaipa Creek were found to meet the above criteria and therefore, the "brightline" determination was applied only to these locations. Figure 4-13 shows the general locations that the "brightline" concept was applied to on the San Pedro River and its two major tributaries.

The second hydrologic principle is the manner by which water can be intercepted from a stream by a nearby well and the technical means for measuring the amount of interference.

When water is pumped from a well, it establishes a cone of depression around the well by removing water from the aquifer in the vicinity of the well. As more water is pumped, the cone of depression deepens and a gradient in the water table is established toward the well. The cone of depression continues to reach even further outward from the well as long as pumpage continues (and even after pumpage stops for a period of time). When the cone of depression reaches a stream, water in the aquifer below the stream begins to flow toward the well in response to the induced hydraulic gradient. As this occurs, space that would otherwise be created in the aquifer below the stream is filled by the downward infiltration of surface water flowing in the stream above through its permeable streambed. Figure 4-15 illustrates this phenomenon which can be mathematically predicted.

In 1941, C.V. Theis extended his groundwater movement formula to the problem of streamflow interception from nearby groundwater pumpage. Theis' formula states that the

EQUATION 4-1

$$\text{Percentage of stream depletion} = \frac{2}{\pi} \int^{\pi/2} e^{-1.87 \frac{a^2 S}{t T}} \sec^2 u \, du$$

The variables in this determination are the distance of the well from the stream (a), the time of continuous pumping (t), and the aquifer parameters of storage coefficient (S) and transmissivity (T). Storage coefficient is the

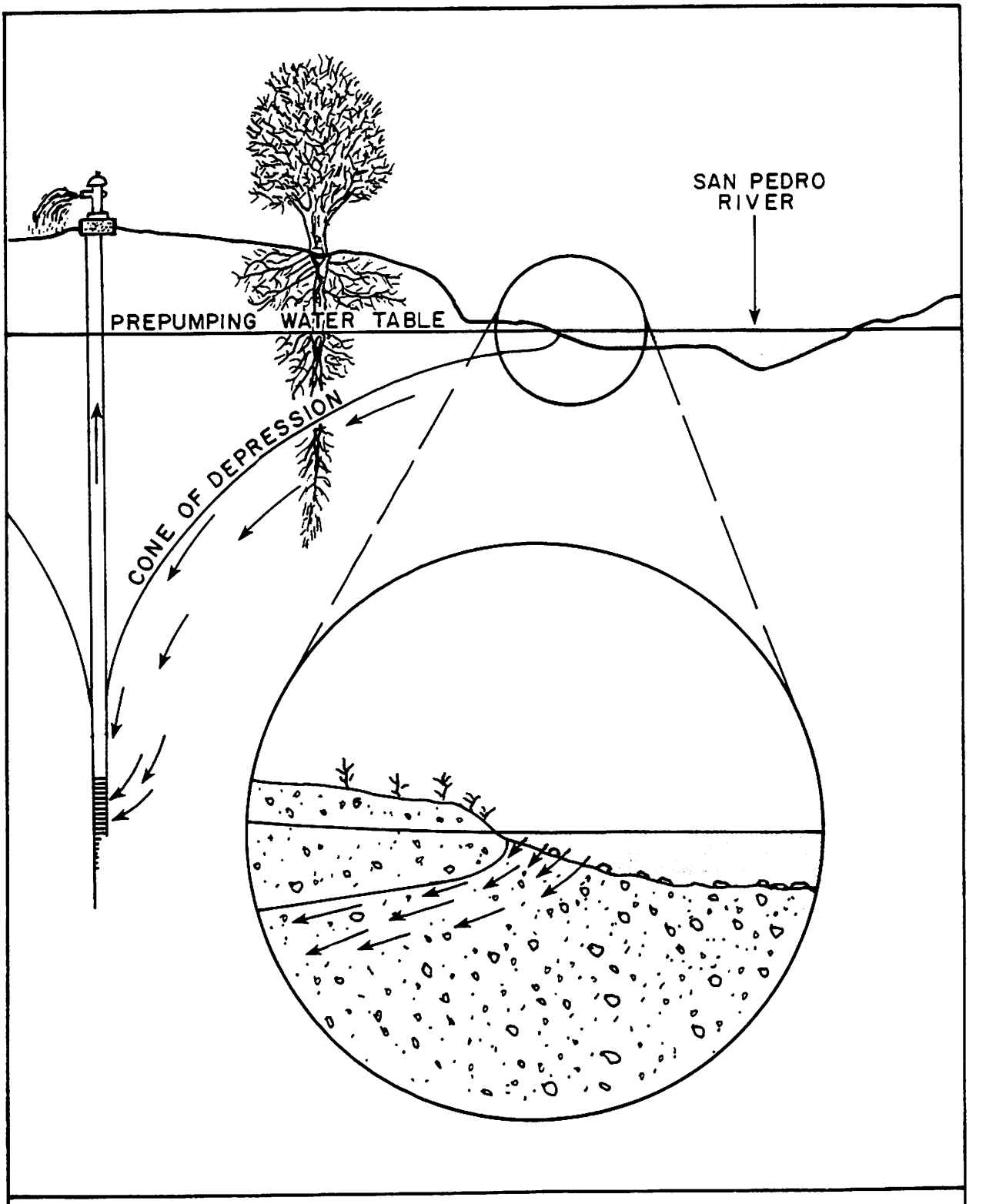


Figure 4-15. Diagram of pumping well effects on a stream

fraction of space in the aquifer that is being occupied by groundwater that could be captured by a pumping well. While storage coefficient is the measure of an aquifer's ability to store water, transmissivity is the measure of an aquifer's ability to transmit water through it, for example, how fast groundwater can move toward a pumping well.

In 1968, C.T. Jenkins developed a series of curves and tables for solving the Theis equation for stream depletion calculations. Jenkins' work resulted in the following relationship.

EQUATION 4-2

$$\text{Percent of Stream Depletion} = \frac{t}{sdf} = \frac{t\,T}{a^2\,S}$$

Where sdf = Jenkins' stream depletion factor
a = distance from well to stream
t = time of pumping
S = specific yield
T = transmissivity

For the problem of developing the "brightline" pursuant to the Court's order, the percentage of stream depletion is already known. The order sets it at 50 percent. Also known is the time of pumpage, t, which is 90 days. The distance from the well to the stream, a, is the unknown variable for which we are trying to solve.

By utilizing Jenkins' analysis, a 50 percent stream depletion results in a stream depletion factor value of 3.043 (Jenkins, 1968). A graphical representation of this relationship is shown on Figure 4-16. Therefore, given the

relationship $\frac{t}{sdf_{50}} = 3.043$ and a pumping time of 90 days,

$sdf_{50/90} = 29.58$.

Equation 4-2 can now be solved for the desired unknown value of "a", distance from the well to the stream. This results in the following relationship.

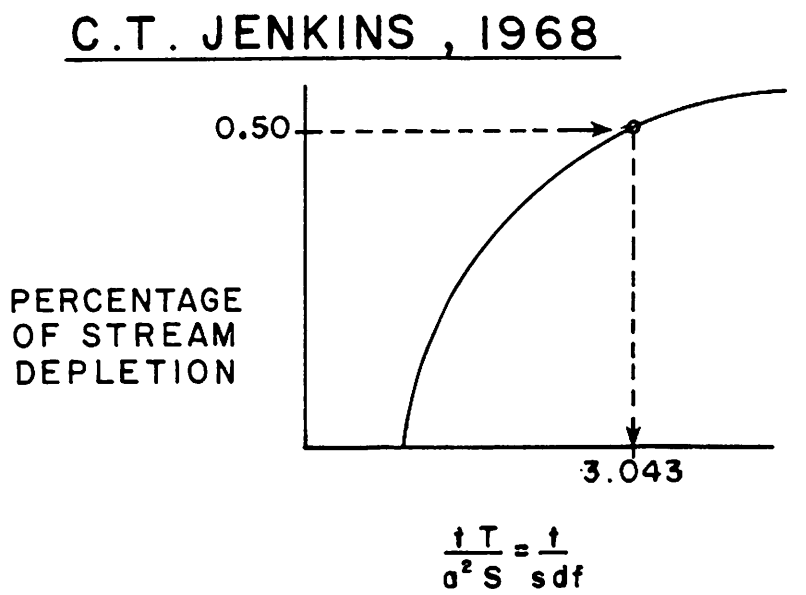


Figure 4-16. Graphical representation of Jenkins methodology

EQUATION 4-3

$$a = \sqrt{\frac{29.58\ T}{S}}$$

The resulting value of "a" from Equation 4-3 is defined as the distance from the well to the stream at which point 50 percent of the cumulative volume of pumpage is streamflow after 90 days of continuous pumpage. This "a" value can also be viewed as the distance out from the stream that marks the location of the "brightline." Any well located inside this "brightline" or between the stream and the "a" distance from the stream, when pumped for 90 days, would be predicted from the Theis formula to be pumping at least 50 percent of its water from the stream as appropriable subflow.

Before the "brightline" or "a" values along the stream can be calculated, it is necessary to estimate the floodplain aquifer parameters of T and S. In the San Pedro River watershed, T and S data for the floodplain aquifer was obtained from several different sources: 1) actual aquifer tests, 2) USGS Open File Report 82-752, 3) DWR's Driller's Log Program, and 4) water well completion reports. The reliability of these parameters decreases in the same order as the source, with the aquifer tests giving the most reliable estimate of T and S and the water well completion reports the least reliable.

The available T and S values for the floodplain aquifer along the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and Aravaipa Creek were averaged according to either a geographic stream reach, Township and Range, confining clay units under the stream, or node(s) within the Freethey model area of the Upper San Pedro River (Freethey, 1982). Figure 4-17 shows the areas where averaging of T and S values was performed. DWR estimated average T and S values for fifty-seven separate areas. Within each of these fifty-seven areas, the average T and S values were applied in Equation 4-3 and corresponding "a" values determined. Example 4-1 gives the results of Equation 4-3 for Township 14 South, Range 20 East given average T and S values.

EXAMPLE 4-1

T = 9632 square feet per day
S = 16.9 percent
Utilizing Equation 4-3 results in an
a = 1298 feet

DWR made the fifty-seven separate calculations using the Jenkins formula (Equation 4-3) along the stream reaches identified on Figure 4-13 in the manner illustrated by this example. Further details and results of the fifty-seven calculations are provided in APPENDIX E along with maps and tables that allow the determination of the appropriate "a" value for any location within the "brightline" zone.

At this point there are still two more tasks involved in delineating the "brightlines" and one more involved in implementing the Court's order with regard to subflow. First, the stream channel bank, which is the point from which the "a" value or distance will extend outward, must be determined. In many places, the San Pedro River and Aravaipa Creek have channels that shift from side to side with high flow events within principal channel boundaries.

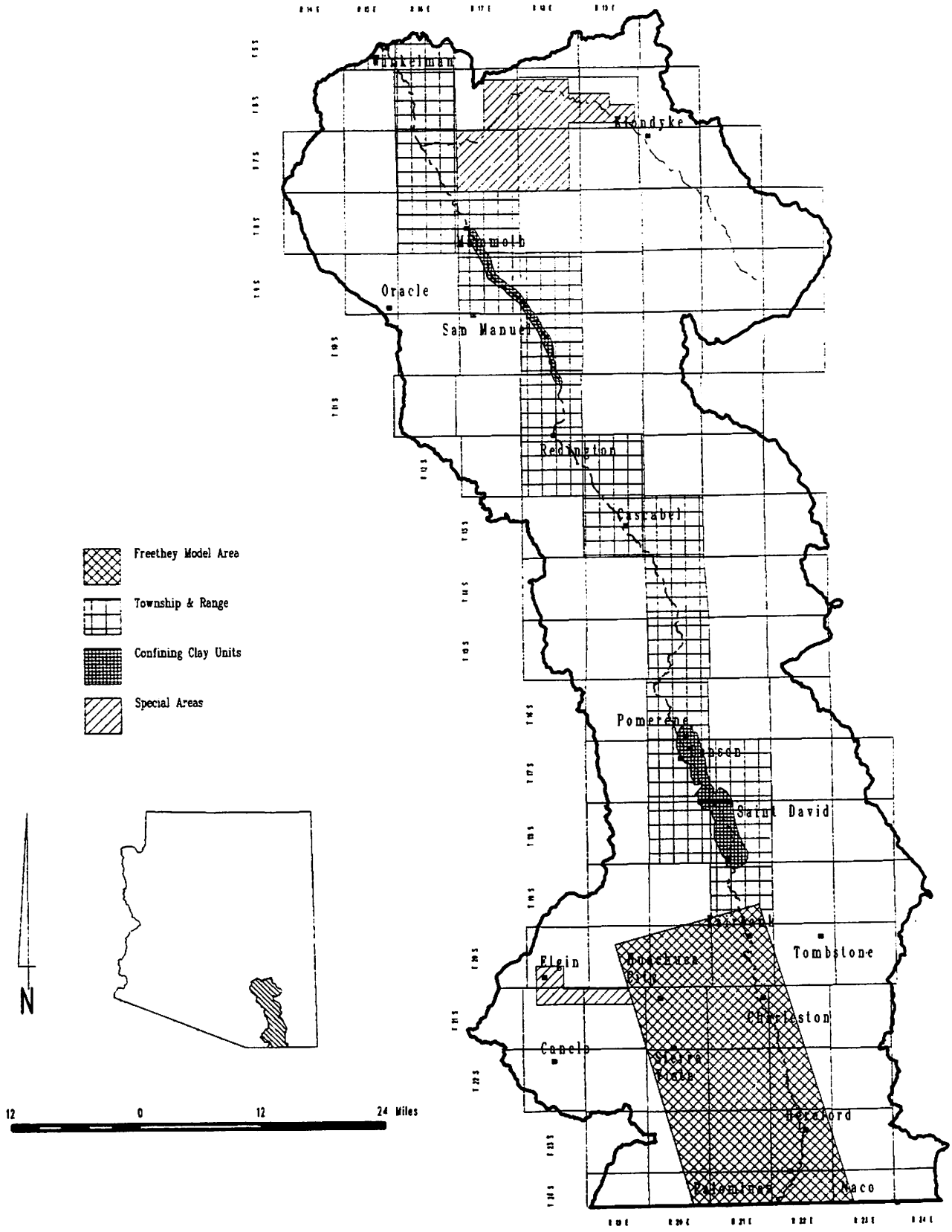


Figure 4-17. Delineation of T and S values for "brightline" determinations

These principal channel boundaries are the point from which the "a" value distances are extended to form the "brightline" zone. Existing data from quadrangle maps and other available sources were considered inadequate for this task, and so the principal channel boundaries were delineated by DWR from aerial photography.

Secondly, hardrock outcroppings in the vicinity of the younger alluvium were identified using Roeske and Werrell (1973) and the "brightline" adjusted to account for the effect the hard rock has on the "a" values and potential for streamflow interception.

The Court's order describes that it accepted that subflow exists within the younger alluvium provided that pumpage would meet the "50 percent/90 day" test. In order to meet the potential requirements of the Court with regard to consideration of the younger alluvium, DWR delineated its boundary using stereoscopic aerial photography interpretation.

These preliminary geographic tasks allowed DWR to construct a map showing the surface relationships between the principal channel boundary, floodplain aquifer, regional aquifer, and hardrock outcroppings as shown in Part A of Figure 4-18.

The final task in developing the "brightline" is to actually draw the line. That task is done by DWR's computerized Geographic Information System. The calculated "a" values are assigned to their proper location along the stream reaches (Figure 4-13), and this information is entered into the computer. A buffering procedure accurately plots a line out from the principal channel boundary that is at a distance equal to the calculated "a" value. The "a" values and their locations along the river are given in detail in APPENDIX E.

The result of the above procedures is a map showing the "brightline" as shown on Part B of Figure 4-18. The appropriable subflow boundary is delineated "a" distance outward from the principal channel bank, except where hardrock exposures are encountered. In these cases, the "brightline" only extends out from the channel bank until it meets the hardrock. It is assumed that the hardrock acts as an impermeable boundary to the flow of groundwater within these areas. At this time no other adjustment has been made to the

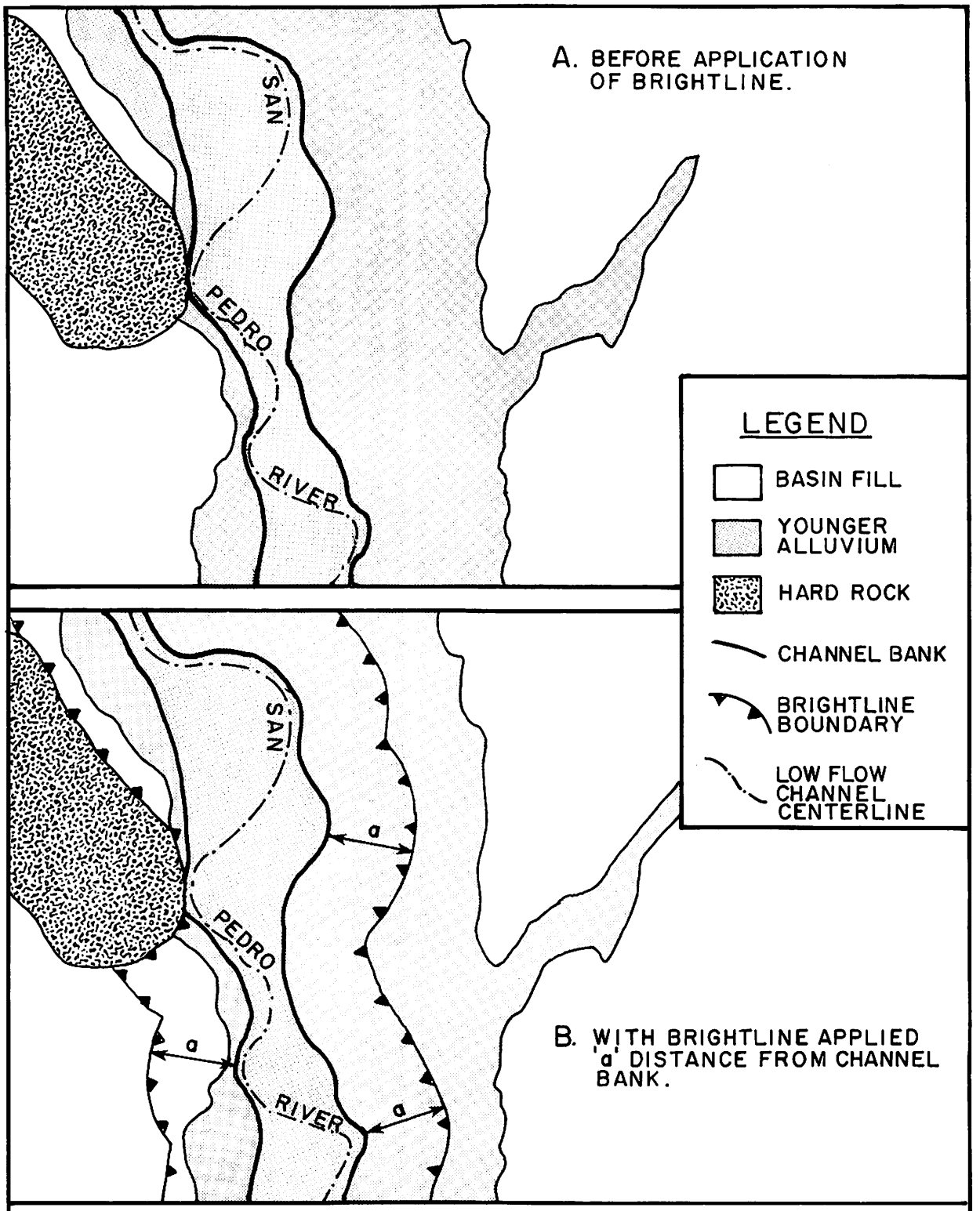


Figure 4-18. Application of "brightline" values to geographic features of the San Pedro River watershed

"brightline" in association to the hardrock outcroppings. For development of the "brightline," it is assumed that any boundary effects of the hardrock subcrops are nonexistent.

As shown on Part B of Figure 4-18, it is possible for the "brightline" to extend out beyond the younger alluvial boundary into the basin fill. The extension of the "brightline" out into the basin fill without any adjustment to the "a" value assumes that the aquifer parameters (T and S values) of the regional aquifer are the same as those of the adjacent floodplain aquifer. This assumption is made for the purpose of "brightline" placement for this report. It is realized that over the entire area of the San Pedro River watershed, the regional and floodplain aquifer hydraulic parameters differ, with the floodplain aquifer being more permeable to the flow of groundwater than the regional aquifer. At this time, for the purpose of making adjustments to the "brightline," it is impossible to determine any local differences in aquifer parameters between the floodplain aquifer and the adjacent regional aquifer due to the lack of data on a local basis.

Maps corresponding to each of the five subwatersheds included as Plates 1 to 5, show the entire extent of the appropriable subflow zone delineated by "brightlines" in the San Pedro River watershed. These maps also show the location of the younger alluvium and hardrock outcrops that intercept the "brightline" in certain locations. The appropriable subflow boundaries ("brightlines") are also shown on the subregion water use maps in Volume 9. An example of what appears on a subregion water use map is given in Figure 4-19. Additional information on the above methodology is provided in APPENDIX E of this volume.

Method of Reporting Appropriable Subflow Uses

All identified appropriable subflow diversions and the uses they supply are reported in the watershed file reports (WFR) in Volumes 3 through 6. Data furnished in these volumes is presented in the standard WFR format utilized in this and the Little Colorado River general adjudication and consists of all applicable filings and decrees, diversions, reservoirs, summary of potential water rights (PWR), quantity of use determination, and any necessary explanations. All WFRs whose potential water rights are supplied wholly or partially by surface water or appropriable subflow are included in Volumes 3 through 6. Table 4-11 gives an example of a WFR that may appear in these

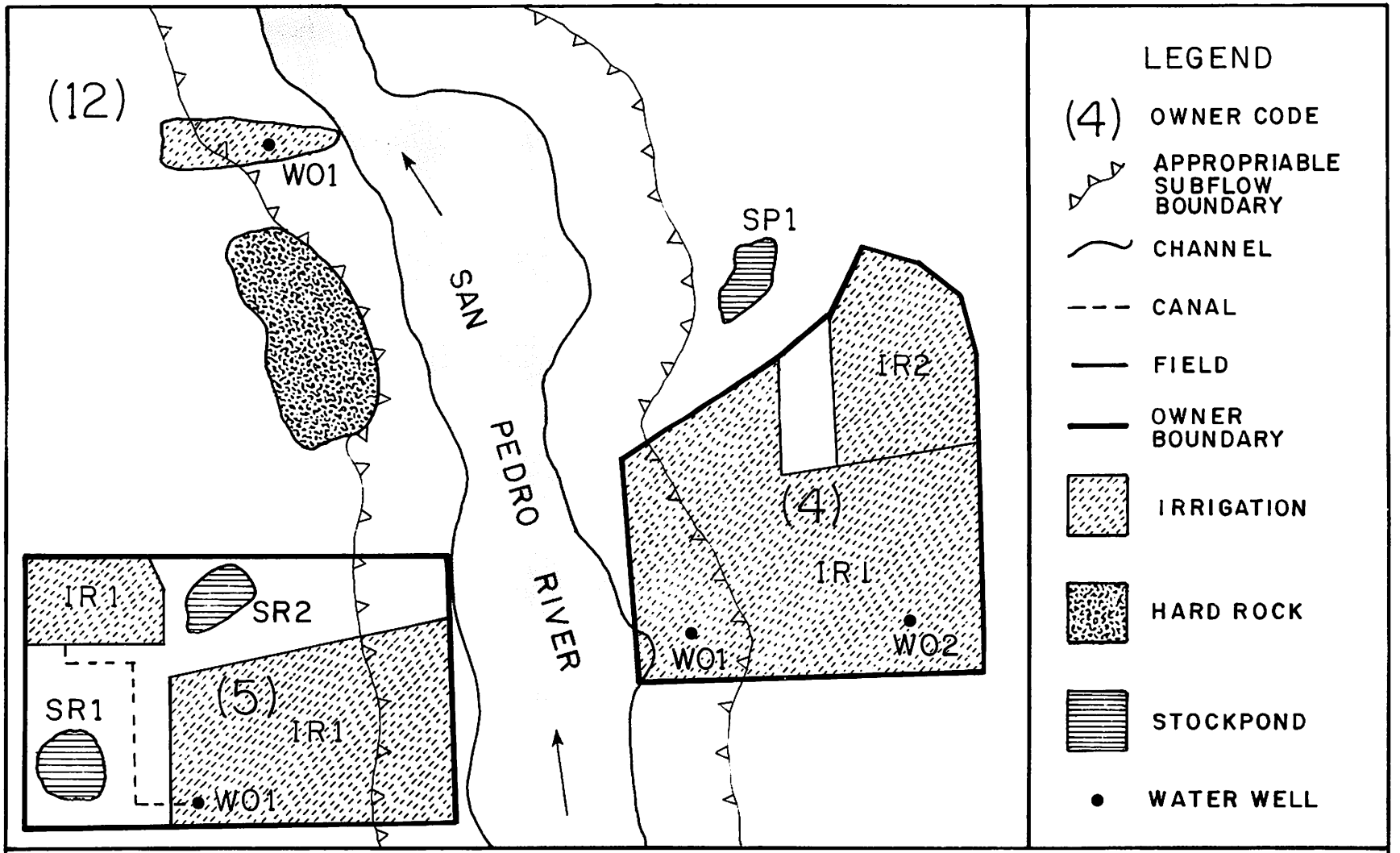


Figure 4-19. Example of a water use map with the "brightline"

TABLE 4-11

EXAMPLE WATERSHED FILE REPORT
DOMESTIC FILE

LAND OWNER	WATERSHED FILE NO.
JONES, A.D.	111-23-ADA-009

APPLICABLE FILINGS AND DECREES

CLEARLY STATED INFORMATION FROM FILINGS AND DECREES

FILING NO.	FILING STATUS	USES	QUANTITY IN AFA	USE LOCATION SECTION	USE LOCATION TWNP	USE LOCATION RNGE	CLAIM DATE	DIVERSION LOCATION SECTION	DIVERSION LOCATION TWNP	DIVERSION LOCATION RNGE
36-6000000		DOMESTIC	5.50	NWNW29	220S	200S	1958	NWNW29	220S	200E
39-0000039		DOMESTIC	5.00	NWNW29	220S	200S	1958	NWNW29	220S	200E

DWR ANALYSIS OF FILINGS AND DECREES

FILING NO.	USES CLAIMED OR REFERENCED	USES FOUND BY DWR	APPLIES TO DIVERSIONS	APPLIES TO PWR NUMBERS
36-6000000	IRRIGATION DOMESTIC	INCIDENTAL DOMESTIC	W01	DM001
39-0000039	INCIDENTAL DOMESTIC	INCIDENTAL DOMESTIC	W01	DM001

DIVERSIONS

DIV #	LOCATION SECTION	LOCATION TWNP	LOCATION RNGE	DRAINAGE AREA/ WATER SOURCE NAME	DIVERSION NAME	REMARKS
W01	NWNWNW29	220S	200E	SAN PEDRO RIVER	SUBFLOW WELL	APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW

USES

PWR #	LOCATION SECTION	LOCATION TWNP	LOCATION RNGE	SUPPLIED BY DIVERSIONS	WATER SOURCE	PHOTO DATE	SOURCE CHANGE	FACILITY NAME
DM001	SWNWNW29	220S	200E	W01	SUBFLOW		NO	
DM002	NWNWSW29	220S	200E		GROUNDWATER		NO	

PWR SUMMARY

PWR #	APPLICABLE ADJ FILINGS	APPLICABLE PRE FILINGS	** APPARENT FIRST USE ** DATE	DATA SOURCE	DRAINAGE AREA/ WATER SOURCE NAME
DM001	39-0000039	36-6000000			SAN PEDRO RIVER
DM002	NONE	NONE			GROUNDWATER

QUANTITIES OF USE

PWR #	QUANTIFICATION TYPE	APPLICABLE ACREAGE/SURFACE AREA (ACRES)	WATER DUTY	ESTIMATED VOLUME	REMARKS
DM001					SEE VOLUME 1
DM002					SEE WELL CATALOGUE

EXPLANATION

USES AND RESERVOIRS

DM1 - DOMESTIC WATER USE INCLUDES IRRIGATION TOTALING LESS THAN TWO ACRES.

DM2 - DOMESTIC WATER USE.

volumes. The "Diversions" section of the WFR identifies those wells located within the "brightline" zone by reporting "APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW" under the remarks column. The subregion water use maps in Volume 9 show the locations of groundwater wells in relationship to the "brightlines." Figure 4-19, an example of a water use map found in Volume 9, shows that Claimant (4) has a water well W01 that is located within Zone 1 while water well W02 is outside the "brightline" within the Wells Subject to Federal Claims area (Zone 2) which is discussed in the next section.

WELLS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL CLAIMS

The Court's order of September 9, 1988, also directed DWR to "...determine all stream users or diversions of either surface water or groundwater which significantly affect those sources reasonably available on, at, or near the federal parcel..." This complex requirement, as interpreted by DWR, contains three technical components:

1) The determination of upstream surface water users who diminish the supply of surface water available to meet downstream federal reserved rights.

2) The determination of users who pump from wells whose withdrawals diminish the supply of groundwater available to meet the reserved rights on a federal reservation.

3) The determination of upstream users who pump from wells whose withdrawals diminish the supply of surface water available to meet downstream federal reserved rights.

The methodology which DWR employed to meet each of these three components of the directive are described below.

Surface Water Users Who Diminish Surface Water Supply

DWR, as part of its normal HSR investigation process, identifies all surface water uses occurring in each watershed. Each of these uses are assigned a potential water right and an estimated quantity of use is reported for most types of uses. More importantly, in the context of assessing the effects of these uses on possible downstream federal reserved rights, the water budget analysis in Section 4.1 contains an evaluation of the combined

effect of surface water uses on the surface water outflow from the watershed. This evaluation lists the average annual use of water in each subwatershed, the current surface water outflow from each subwatershed and the watershed, and the undepleted flow at each of these locations. This chapter also includes an analysis of the effect of transmission losses on downstream availability. DWR believes that these determinations provide the means to identify upstream surface water users who diminish surface water available to meet downstream federal reserved rights and the means to establish the quantity of the diminishment.

Well Users Who Diminish Groundwater Supply

This component of the Court's directive to DWR apparently requires the Department to evaluate the effect of pumpage by well users outside a federal reservation on the groundwater supply on the reservation. DWR is including this analysis in the HSR for each reservation where it appears that the groundwater supply is or has been susceptible of being significantly affected by pumpage from outside the reservation. For the San Pedro River watershed, the Fort Huachuca Military Reservation and the BLM's SPRNCA were identified as being in this category. Analyses are included in the reports on the Fort and SPRNCA appearing in Chapters 5 and 6 of this volume of the HSR.

Well Users Who Diminish Surface Water Supply

While the Court's directive for the determination of subflow in the HSR was technically specific with the 50 percent/90-day test, this directive for the identification of well users who significantly diminish the surface water supply available to meet a downstream federal reserved right imposes a more general technical requirement for DWR. Previous sections of this chapter have discussed the concepts involved in groundwater/surface water interrelationships such as the relationship between aquifers and stream types, the dynamics of pumping wells and how cones of depression can expand to intercept and divert surface water from alluvial stream beds, and the concepts of direct and indirect interference from pumped wells. These discussions show how water pumped from a well can be derived from aquifer storage depletion, from capturing sources of groundwater recharge, from capturing streamflow, or from combinations of these three sources. The percentage of water pumped that is captured from streamflow depends upon the distance of the well from the

stream, the characteristics of the aquifer across the intervening distance, and the duration of pumpage. The duration of pumpage introduces the factor of time, which makes it difficult to clearly distinguish between those well users that diminish streamflow and those that do not. With a further increase in the period of time set for the standard, more well users would be encompassed. These numerous factors affecting groundwater/surface water relationships present a large array of uncertainties, as well as possible standards for determining the diminishment to downstream federal reserved rights.

Since the time and interference factors were not defined in this directive, as they were in the appropriable subflow provision of the Court's order, DWR concluded that it could provide the most useful information to the Court by identifying all well users who have the potential to diminish streamflow. This assessment can be made without making assumptions regarding the complexities described above, such as time/interference thresholds or aquifer parameters. It also permits more definitive quantifications of current diminishment as well as future potential diminishment than could be determined from utilizing a time/interference standard.

Simply stated, wells which have the potential to diminish streamflow are those which withdraw water from tributary groundwater aquifers. Tributary groundwater aquifers, which have been defined and discussed previously in this chapter, are aquifers in direct hydraulic connection with a stream themselves, or have a hydraulic connection with another aquifer which is in hydraulic connection with a stream. Groundwater that has been recharged into a tributary aquifer and is flowing downgradient within the aquifer is in transit toward a surface stream and will eventually discharage into the stream, if not withdrawn from a well, to constitute a part of the surface water supply. All appropriable subflow occurs in tributary aquifers. However, tributary aquifers normally extend much greater distances outward from the stream which they supply than the distance of the "brightline" established by the 50 percent/90 day criteria. Wells which have the potential to diminish streamflow include those within the "brightlines" or Zone 1, and also those further from the stream between the "brightlines" and the headwaters of the tributary aquifer. This second area is referred to in this report as the Wells Subject to Federal Claims Zone, or Zone 2.

In summary, then, the DWR has concluded that it can most effectively meet the Court's request to "...determine all...diversions of...groundwater which

significantly affect those (surface water) sources reasonably available on, at, or near the federal parcel..." by identifying all well users who have the potential to diminish streamflow. Well users who have the potential to reduce streamflow are all those identified as withdrawing from Zone 1 plus all those identifed as withdrawing from Zone 2.

Delineation of Wells Subject to Federal Claims Zone

In the San Pedro River watershed, Zone 1 generally occurs within the floodplain aquifer composed of the younger alluvium, while Zone 2 generally extends across the regional aquifer comprised of the older alluvium. More specifically, Zone 2 extends from the "brightlines" to the beginning edge of the regional aquifer on both sides of the San Pedro River, Aravaipa Creek, and the Babocomari River. The beginning edge of the regional aquifer is where the aquifer encounters the hardrock of the surrounding mountains or transitions to isolated non-tributary aquifers in the watershed. These non-tributary aquifers are described under Catalogued Groundwater Uses.

Maps corresponding to each of the five subwatersheds of the San Pedro River watershed are included as Plates 1 to 5. They show the delineation of Zone 2 throughout the watershed.

Method of Reporting Wells Subject to Federal Claims

Wells located within Zone 2 are listed in Volume 7, Wells Subject to Federal Claims, with several exceptions. In addition to the directive of the Court quoted previously as the reason for establishing Zone 2, the order also specified that DWR should "...exclude each domestic and stockwatering well and irrigation well irrigating no more than two acres..." from its determination of wells which diminish the water supply available to meet federal reserved rights. In compliance with this provision, these uses that are supplied totally by wells located within Zone 2 are, nevertheless, not reported as Wells Subject to Federal Claims in Volume 7 of this HSR. Instead wells supplying the above uses described in the order are listed in Volume 8 of this HSR, Catalogued Wells, even though the wells are physically located within and withdrawing water from Zone 2.

Table 4-12 shows an example of a report from the Wells Subject to Federal Claims volume (Volume 7). Within this volume is a listing of all land owners

that pump groundwater within Zone 2 for municipal, mining, industrial, or irrigation of land greater than two acres in size. Also listed are the wells, water use, acres irrigated, and the apparent annual volume of water used.

TABLE 4-12

EXAMPLE FILE REPORT
WELLS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL CLAIMS

LAND OWNER	FILE REPORT NUMBER
SMITH, J.E.	111-23-ADD-006

WELLS	WELL NAMES	WELL LOCATION SECTION	TWNP	RNGE	WATER USES SERVED	REMARKS
W02	UNNAMED	NWSESE40	140S	200E	IR002, IR004	

WATER USE NUMBER	USE LOCATION SECTION	TWNP	RNGE	** APPARENT FIRST USE ** DATE	DATA SOURCE	APPAR. ANNUAL VOLUME USED	ACRES IRRIGATED
IR002	NENE31	140S	200E	1936	1936 AERIAL PHOTO	128.4 AFA	32.1
IR004	SESE31	140S	200E	1986	1986 AERIAL PHOTO	100.0 AFA	25.0

APPLICABLE STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT	APPLIES TO: WELLS	APPLIES TO: WATER USES
39-0000102	W02	IR002, IR004

EXPLANATION
THE APPARENT ANNUAL VOLUME FOR IR002 IS PARTIALLY SUPPLIED BY SURFACE WATER.

CATALOGUED GROUNDWATER USES

The Court's final directive regarding the classification of wells is that "All other groundwater sources, not involving federal claims, shall be cataloged and their data determined...." The DWR's interpretation of this provision is that it should include in its HSRs a separate listing of all wells (and their associated data) that it finds during the course of its investigations that are not withdrawing water classified as appropriable subflow or subject to federal claims. These wells will include those supplying the small uses excluded by the order from inclusion in the wells subject to federal claims category and also wells located in groundwater basins that are not hydrologically related to a surface water stream. This

last category includes non-tributary alluvial aquifers and the limited waterbearing hardrock areas. These hydrological areas are referred to in this report as the Cataloged Groundwater Uses Zone, or Zone 3.

The Zone 3 area is limited to locations comprised of non-tributary alluvial aquifers and generally non-waterbearing hardrock. These areas are shown on Figure 4-20. The term non-tributary indicates that the aquifers do not constitute a source of surface water, in that significant quantities of groundwater are not flowing through the aquifer toward a surface water stream. Pumpage from these aquifers cannot produce direct interference with streamflow. The amount of indirect interference that can result from pumpage from non-tributary aquifers is either zero where groundwater levels are far below the adjacent streambeds, or the amount of indirect interference is limited by hydraulic constraints in the aquifer to a relatively small amount.

Delineation of Catalogued Groundwater Uses Zone

The non-tributary alluvial aquifers delineated on Figure 4-20 are isolated groundwater basins that have only limited hydraulic connections with other aquifers. None of the non-tributary alluvial aquifers are adjacent to perennial or intermittent streams. Figure 4-21 shows a typical aerial and cross-sectional view of one of these aquifers. Commonly, they are surrounded by hardrock hills or mountains and have relatively narrow connections with other groundwater basins. The amount of groundwater which discharges from the nontributary groundwater basin into another groundwater basin is relatively small, and streams that drain the non-tributary groundwater basin are ephemeral in character. Small tributary groundwater basins that have perennial surface streams flowing from them do not qualify as non-tributary alluvial aquifers.

In looking at the Line A-B in the cross-sectional view of the bottom of Figure 4-21, the aquifer is usually shallow where the transition occurs between basins (point B). If pumpage commences in the non-tributary aquifer and the water table declines only slightly at point B, the groundwater outflow from the non-tributary groundwater basin would cease. When that occurs, continued or increased pumpage will not further decrease basin outflow since it would have already reached zero. Therefore, groundwater pumpage from the non-tributary alluvial aquifer can only reduce the supply going to an adjacent aquifer, and ultimately to a stream, by the amount of pre-development basin

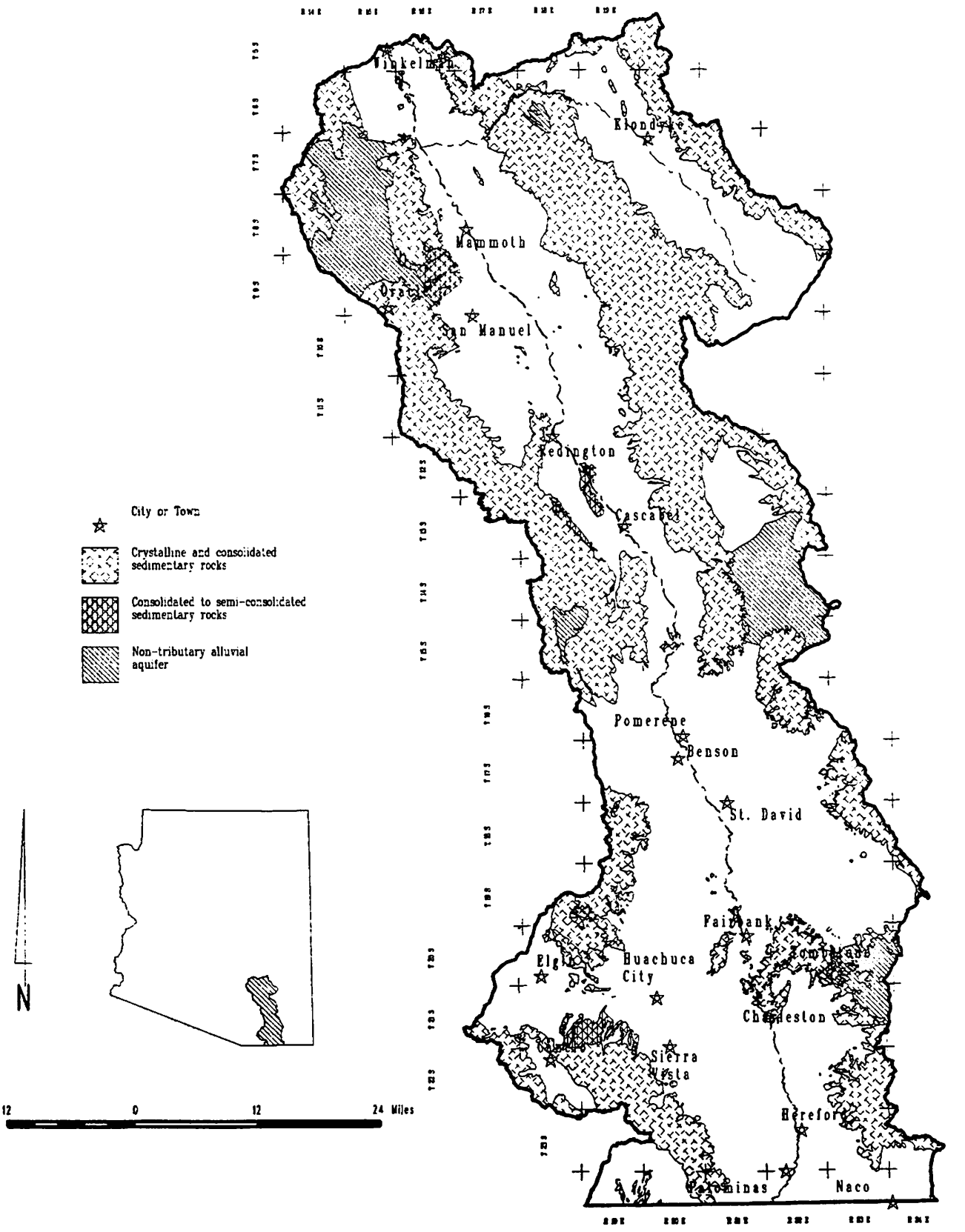


Figure 4-20. Zone 3 delineation of catalogued groundwater users

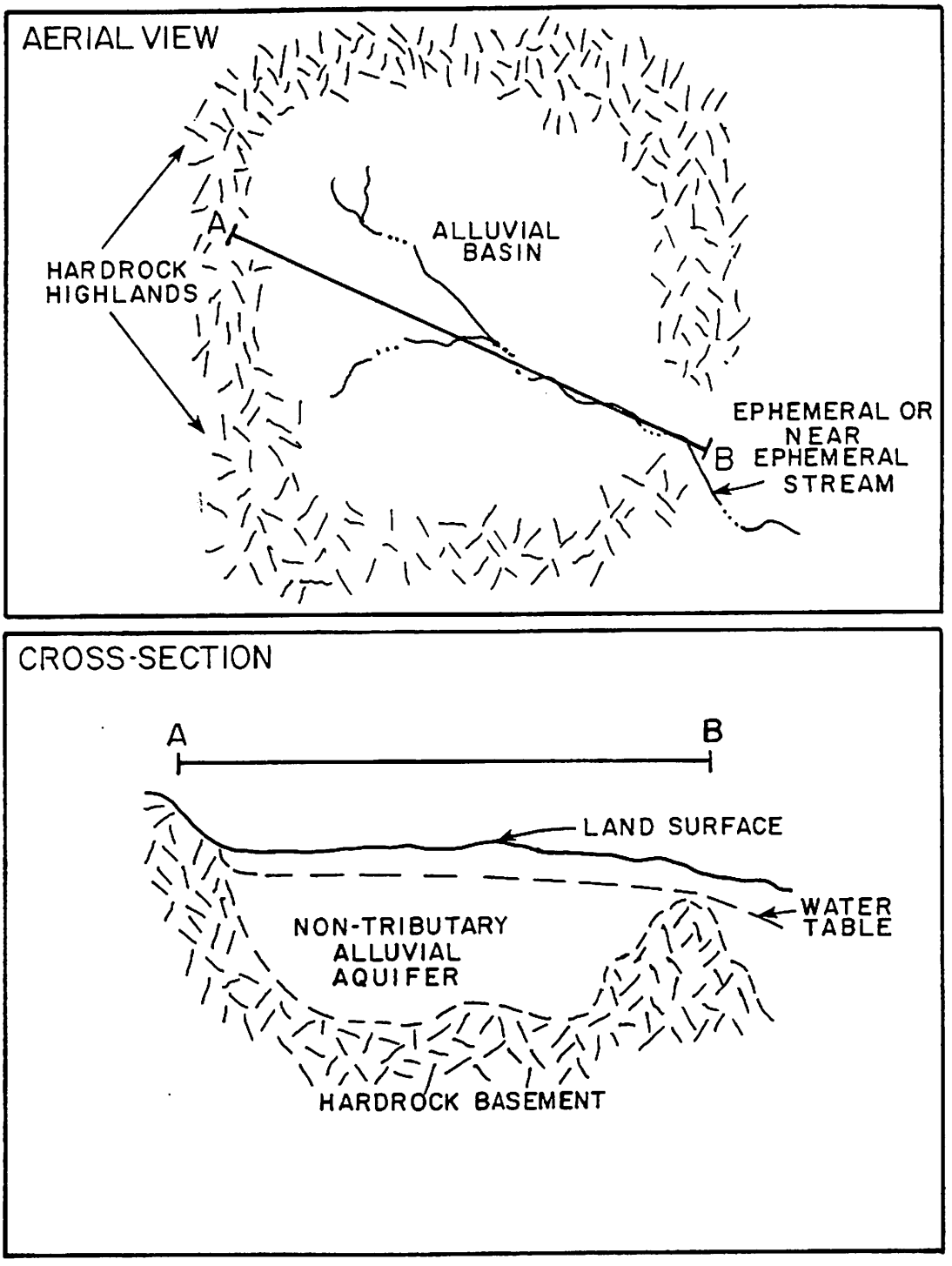


Figure 4-21. Typical areal and cross-sectional view of a non-tributary alluvial aquifer

outflow. Only aquifers that fall within this general description and have less than 5,000 acre-feet per year of natural basin outflow as underflow have been delineated as non-tributary alluvial aquifers. Outflow was determined from Freethey and Anderson (1986).

These aquifers are located in remote areas of the San Pedro River system and most, although not all, have undergone limited groundwater development.

For the purpose of this report, the generally non-waterbearing hardrock consists of consolidated to semiconsolidated sedimentary rocks and the older crystalline and consolidated sedimentary rocks of the mountains. As stated in Chapter 2, groundwater is found in these units under local conditions and in small quantities. Regional characteristics of generalized flow directions and general availability of groundwater do not exist. This designation is, therefore, primarily an identification of areas within the San Pedro River system where significant aquifers do not occur. The extent of surface exposures of these units shown on Figure 4-20 was taken from Roeske and Werrell, 1973; Drewes, 1980; Cooper et al., 1959; Wilson and Moore, 1958; and Wilson et al., 1969).

Plates 1 to 5 show the entire extent of the zone of cataloged groundwater uses (Zone 3) delineated in the San Pedro River watershed.

Tabulation of Catalogued Groundwater Uses

The Court's order of September 9, 1988 directed DWR to catalogue and determine available data on all groundwater sources not affecting federal claims or withdrawing appropriable subflow. DWR's interpretation of this provision is to tabulate and report available data on all identified groundwater users that fall into the classification of "catalogued groundwater users" as defined above.

The tabulation of all identified catalogued groundwater users is found in Volume 8 of this HSR. Data furnished in this volume consists of well location by section, township, and range; owner's name; apparent date of first use; claimed quantity; source of data; and type of use. Table 4-13 gives an example of the data furnished in Volume 8.

TABLE 4-13

EXAMPLE CATALOGUE WELL REPORT

WELL LOCATION SECTION	TWNP	RNGE	WELL OWNERS NAME	APP. FIRST USE DATE	CLAIMED QUANTITY	DATA SOURCE	TYPE
NENENE36	140S	200E	SMITH, J.E.			111-23-ADD-006-W03	AI DIVERSION
NWNWNW36	140S	200E	JONES, A.D.			111-23-ADA-009-DM002	AI PLACE OF USE
SWSWSW36	140S	200E	JOHNSON, E.E.	1970	1.00 AFA	39-1000104	AI FILING
SESESE36	140S	200E	ADAMS, B.B.	1962	1.00 GPM	55-1000000	DOMESTIC WELL
NENENE01	141S	200E	BAKER, C.C.	1983		55-2000000	DOM/STK WELL
NWNWNW01	141S	200E	CHARLES, D.D.	1956		55-3000000	STOCK WELL

4.7 WATER BUDGET ANALYSIS

Water budgets are a hydrologic balance sheet used to account for the amount of water supply available, the amount that is used, and the amount that is remaining to flow to another area. On the balance sheet these supply, use, and outflow categories are separated into their component parts. When all of the component parts are properly accounted for, the water budget becomes a conceptual model of the watershed's hydrologic system. Such a model provides the means to analyze the effect that one component has on another, such as the effect that certain cultural uses have on watershed or subwatershed outflows.

This section provides a current condition budget for the San Pedro River watershed and its five designated subwatersheds in the United States and for the contributing drainage area in Mexico. This budget shows the supplies, uses, outflows, and groundwater overdraft that is currently occurring in the watershed under 1989 development conditions. An undepleted flow water budget is also included that shows the extent of the water supply that would exist within and discharge from the San Pedro River watershed if there were no cultural uses occurring.

CURRENT CONDITION WATER BUDGET

The estimated values for the inflow, water use, and outflow components for each subwatershed are listed in Table 4-14. APPENDIX F provides a description of the procedures used and assumptions made for the water budget analysis.

The supply portion of this budget lists the components that contribute to the water supply within each subwatershed. The contibuting components include surface water and groundwater inflow from the upstream subwatershed, tributary inflow produced within each subwatershed and groundwater recharged within each subwatershed. The water use section of the budget lists the cultural and natural depletions occurring within each subwatershed and in Mexico. The surplus section denotes outflows from the system and estimated changes in storage.

Average annual surface water inflows and outflows to each subwatershed were derived from USGS stream gage records for the period of record from 1970 to 1990. Synthetic streamflows were calculated for gages with an insufficient

TABLE 4-14

WATER BUDGET ANALYSIS OF THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
1988-1989 DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS
(ACRE FEET PER YEAR) (1)

	MEXICO	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	ARAVAIPA	TOTAL (2)
SUPPLY							
SW Inflow		23,420	39,190	25,500	32,100		23,420
GW Inflow		3,000	0	120	150		3,000 (3)
Tribitary SW	35,900	19,550	14,670	26,130	37,510	1,500	97,860 (4)
GW Recharge		13,860	11,760	20,000	4,000		49,620
TOTAL	35,900	59,830	65,620	71,750	73,760		173,900 (5)
WATER USE							
Cultural Depletions							
Irrigation	5,000	13,540	16,840	8,380	4,870	1,980	45,610
Domestic	300	450	250	130	170	30	1,030
Municipal	2,300	7,850	910	970	10	0	9,740
Stockpond	1,000	1,750	910	850	180	670	4,360
Resevoirs		150	310	80	530	120	1,190
Mining	3,000	- (6)	0	19,330	1,860	0	21,190
Industrial	100	50	380	30	0	0	460
TOTAL	11,700	23,790	19,600	29,770	7,620	2,800	83,580
Natural Depletions							
Channel Evap		910	670	2,070	1,600	1,000	6,250
Phreatophytes		14,510	18,600	13,490	7,160	1,550	55,310
TOTAL		15,420	19,270	15,560	8,760	2,550	61,560
TOTAL USE		39,210	38,870	45,330	16,380	5,350	145,140
SURPLUS							
Change in storage (7)		-18,570	1,130	-5,830	-1,710		-24,980
GW Outflow	900	0	120	150	1,570	800	
SW Outflow	23,420	39,190	25,500	32,100	57,520	22,400	57,520

1. All values are rounded to nearest tens.
2. Totals include inflow from Mexico but do not include supplies or uses.
3. Includes only groundwater entering the watershed from Mexico.
4. Aravaipa subwatershed tributary surface water included in Winkelman, does not include Mexico tributary SW.
5. Includes surface water and groundwater inflow from Mexico, tributary surface water and groundwater recharge from United States.
6. Estimated at two acre-feet per year.
7. Change in storage equals total supply minus total use minus surface water and groundwater outflows. Negative storage values indicate depletions to the hydrologic system.

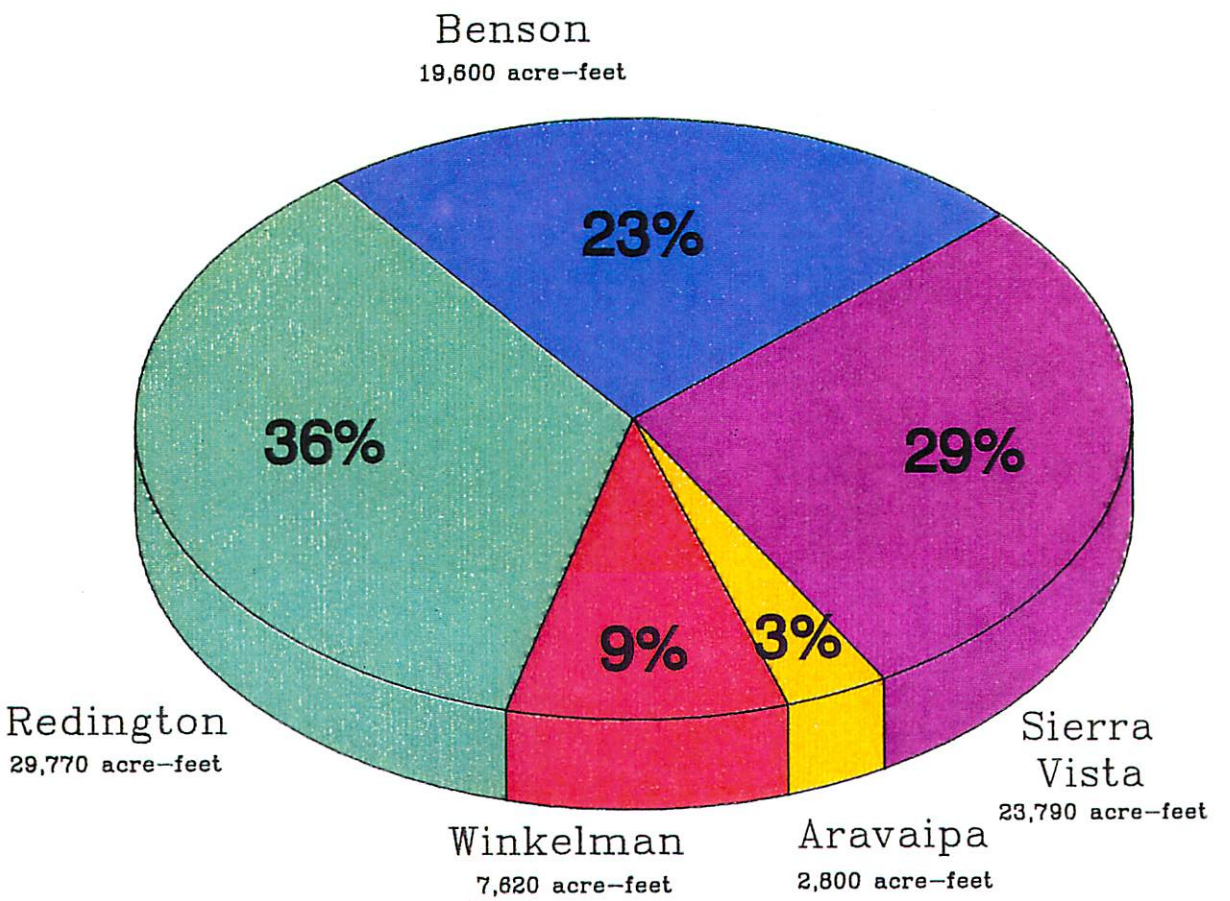
period of record but which had a high degree of correlation with an adjacent gage. The amount of tributary inflow attributed to each subwatershed was estimated using an equation developed by Moosburner (1970) which relates discharge to drainage area and average annual precipitation.

Recharge to the groundwater system occurs near the basin margins where surface water runoff flows from the mountain fronts onto the alluvium and is subsequently recharged to the regional aquifer. Values for groundwater recharge for each subwatershed were based on analysis of previous investigations performed by the USGS. The amount of groundwater inflow from Mexico into the United States portion of the watershed used in the budget was based on estimates reported by Heindl (1952) and derived by a flow net analysis (ADWR, 1990).

The total amount of water consumptively used by cultural and natural uses reduces the total available water supply. These depletions affect both the surface water and groundwater supplies. Estimated water use data was obtained for 1989 development conditions. For a complete description of water use occurring in the watershed, refer to Chapter 3. APPENDIX C describes the procedures used and assumptions made for this analysis.

Cultural water use exceeds natural water use in the Sierra Vista and Redington subwatersheds, the reverse situation occurs in the Winkelman subwatershed, and cultural and natural uses are nearly equal in the Benson and Aravaipa subwatersheds. For the watershed as a whole, cultural uses exceed natural depletion by 22,000 acre-feet. Figure 4-22 and 4-23 present a comparison of cultural uses by subwatershed and by use category, respectively. The highest cultural use is occurring in the Redington subwatershed (thirty-six percent) and the least within the Aravaipa subwatershed (three percent) as shown in Figure 4-22. Irrigation use (Figure 4-23) represents fifty-five percent of all cultural uses within the San Pedro River watershed followed by mining at twenty-five percent.

The results from the budget show a change in storage of minus 18,570 acre-feet in the Sierra Vista subwatershed. This overdraft is the result of both municipal groundwater pumping in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area and pumpage to supply irrigation uses located near the San Pedro River. Although about 1,500 acres of irrigation are no longer being actively irrigated each year by BLM within the national riparian area, substantial withdrawals for



Total Acre-Feet Per Year 83,580

Figure 4-22. Cultural uses by subwatershed

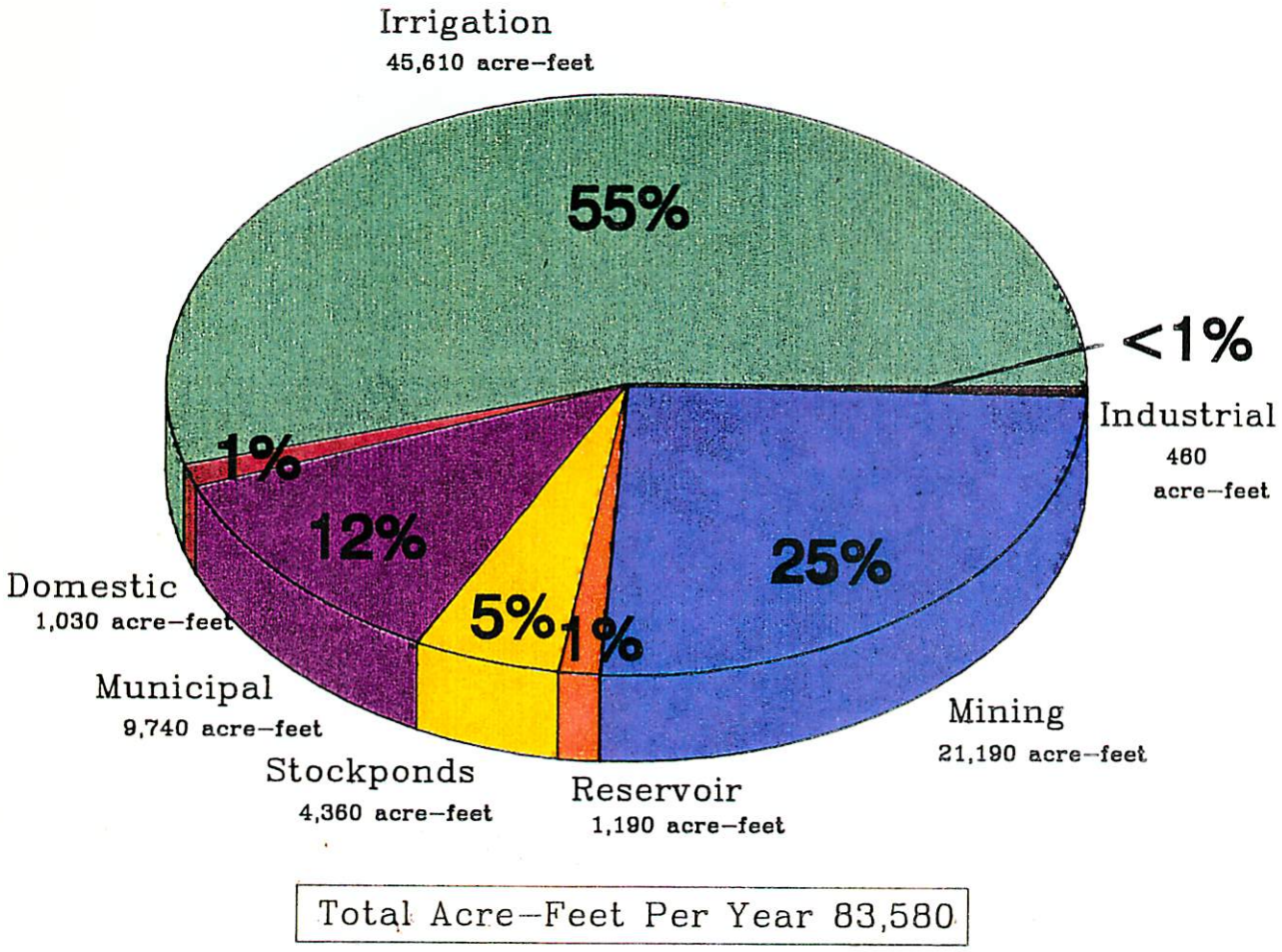


Figure 4-23. Cultural uses by water use type

irrigation use remain. Some of this pumpage may be supplied from overdraft of the regional aquifer as indicated by the current groundwater decline in the regional aquifer of 0.5 to 1.0 feet per year (Putman et al., 1988).

A negative change in storage is occurring in the Redington subwatershed as a result of groundwater withdrawals for mining operations near San Manuel.

The average annual surface water outflow to the Gila River from the San Pedro River watershed is 57,200 acre-feet per year. This equates to approximately thirty-three percent of the total available water supply within the United States portion of the watershed. The remaining sixty-seven percent is consumptively used by cultural and natural depletions.

UNDEPLETED FLOW ANALYSIS

Undepleted flow is the average annual streamflow in a watershed without the affects of diminishment by cultural depletions. Undepleted flow should not be confused with virgin flow which is the streamflow that existed on the San Pedro River prior to cultural interference. The San Pedro River has probably not existed under virgin flow conditions since the beginning of the 16th century.

An estimate of the undepleted flow for the United States portion of the San Pedro River was derived by determining the average annual streamflow and groundwater inflow entering the watershed at the International Boundary, adding contributions to streamflow occurring within the United States and groundwater recharge, and subtracting natural depletions and riparian salvage. This estimate assumes that groundwater inflow, surface water inflow, tributary inflow, and groundwater recharge represent undepleted conditions and are uneffected by cultural development.

The average annual streamflow entering the watershed from Mexico was calculated from streamflow data collected from the USGS streamgage at Palominas for water years 1969 through 1989.

It is assumed that natural consumptive uses, channel evaporation, and reparian salvage would increase by twelve percent over current conditions due to the availability of additional water.

The sum of the total streamflow minus natural consumptive uses and riparian salvage for each subwatershed results in the undepleted flow for the subwatershed. The estimated outflow for an upstream subwatershed is the inflow to the downstream subwatershed. This procedure was repeated for each subwatershed along the San Pedro River. Table 4-15 illustrates the results of the undepleted flow analysis.

Table 4-15 shows that an estimated 99,130 acre-feet of surface water and subflow would be discharged from the watershed outlet annually under undepleted conditions. This value is about 40,000 acre-feet greater than the current condition average annual outflow at Winkelman of 59,090 acre-feet (see Table 4-14, Current Conditions Budget). The reason why the difference between undepleted flow and current condition outflow is much less than the sum of cultural uses (78,238 acre-feet per year including Aravaipa Creek) is because natural uses increase for undepleted flow conditions and because groundwater overdraft supplies nearly 25,000 acre-feet of the total cultural use. Thus, only about sixty percent of the total cultural use results in a reduction in watershed outflow. Stated another way, for every ten acre-feet of water consumptively used in the San Pedro River watershed, on average the outflow of the stream into the Gila River is being reduced by six acre-feet.

TABLE 4-15

SAN PEDRO RIVER UNDEPLETED FLOW ANALYSIS

	SUBWATERSHEDS			
	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN
SUPPLY				
Groundwater Inflow	3,000			
Surface Water Inflow (1)	23,420	40,480	42,120	68,780
Tributary Inflow (2)	19,550	14,670	26,130	37,510
Groundwater Recharge (3)	13,860	11,760	20,000	4,000
Net	59,830	66,910	88,250	110,290
USE				
Natural Use (4)	17,270	21,580	17,430	9,810
Riparian Salvage	2,080	3,210	2,040	1,350
Net	19,350	24,790	19,470	11,160
TOTAL (AF/YR)	40,480	42,120	68,780	99,130

(1) Surface water inflow to the United States portion of the watershed determined from USGS streamgage at Palominas for the period of record from 1969-1989. Assumes surface water supplies from Mexico represent undepleted conditions.

(2) Inflow of tributary surface water which contributes to stream flow of the San Pedro River. Tributary inflow consists of ephemeral streamflow from storm water runoff.

(3) The amount of mountain front recharge that is discharged to the San Pedro River as groundwater seepage from the regional aquifer.

(4) Natural use values were adjusted upward twelve percent from the water budget due to the additional water available under undepleted flow conditions which would result in increased consumptive use.

4.8 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The major technical conclusions regarding the hydrologic system in the San Pedro River watershed are summarized below:

1. Most of the dynamic interaction between surface water and groundwater (excluding mountain front and minor tributary channel recharge) occurs in a relatively narrow strip of land which conforms to the younger alluvium and that borders the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and Aravaipa Creek. The younger alluvium is also where most of the natural and cultural uses take place within the San Pedro River watershed.

2. The San Pedro River receives its water supply from direct precipitation and snowmelt runoff (higher flows) and base flow derived from groundwater discharges to the stream (low flows).

3. Under both perennial and intermittent conditions, the San Pedro River may recharge the floodplain aquifer when there is space in the floodplain alluvium created by natural or cultural withdrawals.

4. Some of the perennial streamflow within the watershed is a result of groundwater being forced to the floodplain aquifer and the surface water system from the regional aquifer by the influence of shallow bedrock.

5. Natural uses occurring in the San Pedro River watershed consist of direct evaporation from perennial reaches (470 acre-feet per year), evaporation from channel soils (5,780 acre-feet per year), and phreatophyte evapotranspiration (55,310 acre-feet per year).

6. Cultural depletions impact the hydrologic system by lowering groundwater levels in the regional and floodplain aquifers and/or by directly reducing streamflow in channels. The removal of groundwater may directly or indirectly interfere with streamflow. Direct interference occurs when a cone of depression of a pumped well(s) intercepts the streambed and induces surface water to move away from the stream. Indirect interference occurs when the cone of depression does not intercept the stream but reduces the amount of groundwater discharged to the stream by intercepting groundwater flows.

7. Tributary groundwater uses are groundwater withdrawals from areas of the regional aquifer that have a direct hydraulic connection to the floodplain aquifer of the younger alluvium. These uses remove groundwater in storage from both the regional and floodplain aquifers or intercept groundwater flowing toward the younger alluvium.

8. The impacts of some cultural or groundwater withdrawals have not yet affected or reduced the surface water supply in the inner valleys, but are impacts in transit toward the younger alluvium that will eventually reach the younger alluvium. As more of these impacts arrive at the younger alluvium, their cumulative effect can be expected to further reduce the surface water supply.

9. Because of intervening travel distance, tributary surface water uses within the Winkleman and Aravaipa subwatershed have more effect in reducing the contributions of the San Pedro River to the Gila River than those occurring within the Benson and Sierra Vista subwatersheds.

10. The floodplain aquifers of the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and Aravaipa Creek are integrated hydrologic systems in which groundwater and surface water are basically interchangeable.

11. During most years, only prolonged high water flows and significant summer flood flows are able to pass the gauntlet of transmission losses and appear in the lower reaches of the San Pedro River or be discharged to the Gila River.

12. During the summer, all base flow and minor flood flows originating in the upper areas are lost to the depletion mechanism before reaching the lower areas. Winter is a period of restoration when transmission losses are reduced and the surface flows are restoring the floodplain aquifer from effects of the previous growing season.

13. Transmission losses (cultural and natural uses) deplete ninety percent of the inflow to the United States from Mexico. Only ten percent reaches the confluence with the Gila River.

14. The amount of water that pre-cultural phreatophytic riparian vegetation was using has been eliminated by removal of this

vegetation in conversion to agricultural land. Thus, as a consequence of initiating a cultural use, natural uses have been reduced. This effect is referred to as "riparian salvage."

15. An estimated 2,900 acres of riparian displacement has occurred within the watershed. The total riparian salvage is calculated to be 7,830 acre-feet per year. The net effect to the hydrologic system due to all irrigation uses in the San Pedro River watershed is not the apparent total annual consumptive use of 45,610 acre-feet but rather must be reduced by the total riparian salvage of 7,830 acre-feet. Therefore, the net effect on the hydrologic system due to irrigation uses is 37,780 acre-feet per year.

16. Pursuant to Court order, DWR has classified wells reported in its HSR according to the category of water being withdrawn as: 1) wells withdrawing appropriable subflow, 2) wells whose withdrawals significantly diminish federal reserved rights, and 3) wells whose withdrawals do not significantly affect appropriators under state law or significantly diminish water available to a federal reservation or catalogued wells. The San Pedro River watershed has been subdivided into three zones representing these three categories of wells.

17. The appropriable subflow zone (Zone 1) is an area on either side of the major stream channels that is defined by an analytical relationship (Jenkins, 1968). This relationship defines the distance on either side of the stream's bank within which a well would be pumping 50 percent of its volume from the surface flow in the stream after 90 days of continuous pumpage.

18. Wells subject to federal claims zone (Zone 2) is the area that extends from the "brightlines" of Zone 1 to the beginning edge of the regional aquifer on both sides of the San Pedro River, Aravaipa Creek, and the Babocomari River. The beginning edge of the regional aquifer is where the aquifer encounters the hardrock of the surrounding mountains or transitions to isolated non-tributary aquifers. The Zone 2 region is comprised of tributary groundwater

aquifers that are in direct hydraulic connection with a stream themselves, or have a hydraulic connection with another aquifer which is in hydraulic connection with a stream.

19. The catalogued well zone (Zone 3) is represented by the areas of the watershed where significant aquifers do not occur such as the non-waterbearing hardrock of the mountains and isolated non-tributary alluvial aquifers.

20. A current condition water budget analysis of the San Pedro River watershed shows a total supply into the watershed of 173,900 acre-feet per year, a water use (natural and cultural) of 145,140 acre-feet per year, and a groundwater and surface water outflow of 59,090 acre-feet per year.

21. Annual cultural depletions equal 83,580 acre-feet or fifty-eight percent of all depletions. Irrigation represents fifty-five percent and mining twenty-five percent of the total cultural depletions. The Redington subwatershed has the largest cultural depletion (29,770 acre-feet per year) with sixty-five percent occurring within the mining category. The Sierra Vista subwatershed is the second largest user with 23,790 acre-feet per year of which fifty-seven percent is used for irrigation while thirty-five percent is for municipal use. The Benson subwatershed is the third largest user with 19,600 acre-feet per year, however, it is the largest user in the category of irrigation (16,840 acre-feet per year).

22. Natural uses within the San Pedro River watershed total 61,560 acre-feet per year with phreatophytes consuming ninety percent of the total.

23. Cultural water use exceeds natural water use in the Sierra Vista and Redington subwatersheds, the reverse situation occurs in the Winkelman subwatershed, and cultural and natural uses are nearly equal in the Benson and Aravaipa subwatersheds. Cultural uses exceed natural depletions by 22,000 acre-feet per year for the watershed as a whole.

24. A negative change in storage of 18,570 acre-feet is occurring in the Sierra Vista subwatershed as a result of municipal groundwater pumping in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area and pumpage to supply

irrigation uses located near the San Pedro River. The Redington subwatershed is also showing a negative change in storage of 5,830 acre-feet, mainly as a result of groundwater withdrawals for mining operations near San Manuel.

25. An average of thirty-three percent of the total available water supply within the United States portion of the San Pedro River watershed or 57,200 acre-feet per year outflows to the Gila River. The remaining sixty-seven percent is consumptively used by cultural and natural depletions.

26. The estimated average streamflow leaving the San Pedro River watershed under undepleted flow conditions is 99,130 acre-feet per year. This value is about 40,000 acre-feet greater than the current condition average annual outflow at Winkelman of 59,090 acre-feet.

CHAPTER 5: MAJOR USERS REPORTS

This chapter presents information on major water users and claims located in the San Pedro River watershed and investigated by the Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR). Major water users include municipal and irrigation water providers, commercial/industrial water users, and non-Indian federal claims. Forty-three municipal reports, two irrigation water provider reports, one private party diversion report, a report for surface water diversions along Aravaipa Creek, eleven industrial and mining user reports, and six non-Indian federal reports are included in this chapter. The discussions include the history, water use characteristics and facilities, and past water usage of each provider/user. The purpose of these reports is to provide additional pertinent information about each major user not contained in the watershed file reports (WFRs).

5.1 MUNICIPAL WATER PROVIDERS

This section describes the forty-three organizations that supply water for municipal purposes in the San Pedro River watershed. The forty-three organizations are comprised of thirty franchised water companies (Table 5-1), eight domestic water improvement districts, co-operatives, or providers (Table 5-2), and five water systems operated by municipalities (Table 5-3). Forty-two of the organizations utilize groundwater for their municipal supply systems. The City of Tombstone supplements its supply with surface water. The Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System is supplied by wells located within the appropriable subflow zone or "brightlines." The Huachuca City Municipal Supply delivers water from wells located within the "brightlines" and from Zone 2. The extent of the service areas for the forty-three municipal water providers is shown on Figure 5-1. The amount of water delivered by each provider during the 1980 through 1988 period is listed in Table 5-5 at the end of this section. The individual service areas and locations of wells for each organization are shown on the regional maps in Volume 9 of this HSR.

TABLE 5-1

STATE FRANCHISED WATER COMPANIES

WATER PROVIDERS	REGIONAL MAP(S)	PAGE
Antelope Run Water Company	23	257
Arizona Water Company - Bisbee System	24	257
Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System	8	259
Arizona Water Company - Fuller and Sulger Systems	23, 20	262
Bella Vista Water Company	20, 23	264
Cloud 9 Water Company	23	265
Cochise Water Company	23	267
Coronado Estates Water Company	20	270
Crystal Water Company	20	270
East Slope Water Company	23	272
Frarer Water Company	17	272
Holiday Enterprises, Incorporated	21	273
Horseshoe Ranch Water Company	23	273
Hougland Water Company	23	274
Indiada Water Company	23	275
Lucky Hills Water Company	21, 20	276
Mescal Lakes Water Company	16	277
Miracle Valley Water Company	23	277
Mustang Water Company	20	278
Naco Water Company	24	278
Nicksville Water Company	23	279
Pomerene Domestic Water Users Association	17	280
Pueblo Del Sol Water Company	23	265
Santa Cruz Water Company	19	281
Sierra Sunset Water Company	20	281
Southland Utility Company	23	282
St. David Water Association	17	282
Stratman Water Company	17	283
Sue Juan Water Company	17	283
Willow Lakes Water Company	14	286

TABLE 5-2

DOMESTIC WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, CO-OPS OR PROVIDERS

WATER PROVIDERS	REGIONAL MAP(S)	PAGE
Dakota Water Association	23	271
Desert Estates Water Co-op	4	271
Howe Water Provider	8	274
NRB Community Well Co-op	23	279
Parcel H Water Co-op	23	280
Thunder Mountain Estates Water Co-op	22	283
Vista Estates Water Co-op	23	285
Whetstone Water Improvement District	20	286

TABLE 5-3

MUNICIPAL WATER SYSTEMS

WATER PROVIDER	REGIONAL MAP(S)	PAGE
Benson Municipal Water Supply	17	260
Huachuca City Municipal Water Supply	20	275
Mammoth Municipal Water Company	4	276
Sierra Vista Municipal Water Supply	20, 23	266
Tombstone Municipal Water Supply	21	284

ANTELOPE RUN WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-40)

History

The Antelope Run Water Company, established in 1979, began supplying water for the Antelope Run Estates in 1984. There are currently ten service connections within the 640 acre subdivision. As population increases, it is anticipated that the water company service will expand.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells. The primary well supplies a 15,000 gallon storage tank and the other well is intended as a standby well and is equipped with a small pressure tank. There is a backup tie-in with the Indiada Water Company (refer to WFR #111-23-41) through which water can be conveyed to supply both water companies in times of short supply or mechanical failure. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - Bisbee System (WFR #111-24-59)

History

In 1955, the Arizona Water Company purchased the Bisbee water supply system from the Arizona Public Service (APS). It is unknown how APS had been operating that system. Much of the Certificate of Convenience & Necessity (CC&N) area for the Arizona Water Company is outside the San Pedro River

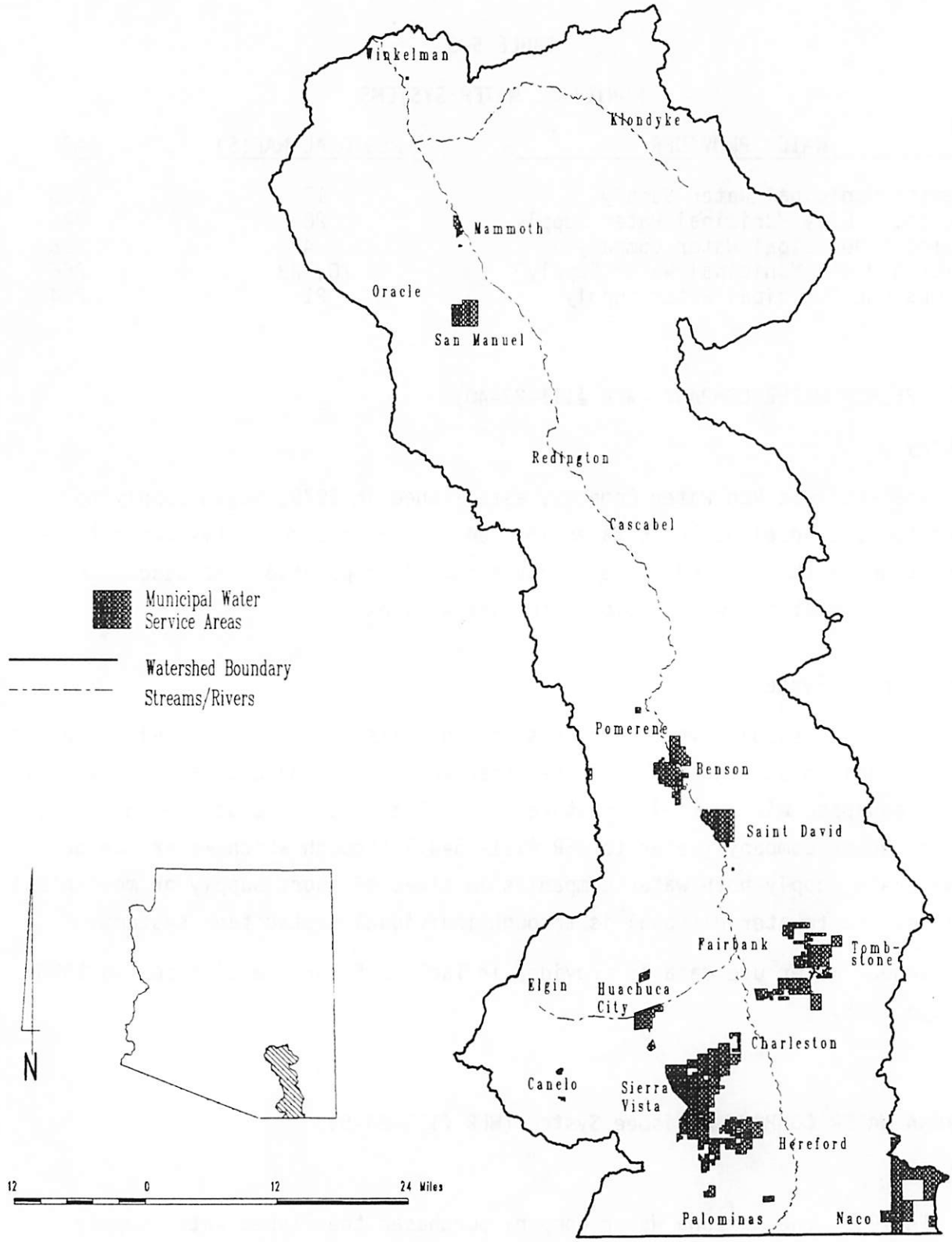


Figure 5-1. Water company service areas in the San Pedro River watershed

watershed. This includes the City of Bisbee. The CC&N area within the watershed covers about twenty square miles. There are currently 3,221 service connections, but it is unknown how many of these exist within the San Pedro River watershed.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells located near the Town of Naco. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 2,630,000 gallons. Most of the customers within the Bisbee city limits are connected to the municipal wastewater treatment system while the majority of customers in the county area outside the city have individual septic tank systems. The municipal wastewater treatment system discharges effluent outside the San Pedro River watershed. The City of Bisbee owns and operates one well for fire protection purposes.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - San Manuel System (WFR #113-8-3)

History

The Town of San Manuel was established in 1952 at the time Magma Copper Company initiated mining and smelting operations. Prior to 1955, municipal water was supplied by APS. In 1955, the system was acquired by the Arizona Water Company. There are currently 1,523 service connections.

Water Supply System

Magma Copper Company operates eleven wells located along the west bank of the San Pedro River. These wells are located within the "brightlines." Water pumped by these wells is commingled in a common pipeline and provides water for both the community of San Manuel and the Magma smelter. The water supply for San Manuel is sold to the Arizona Water Company for distribution within the community. The distribution system is owned by the Arizona Water Company and includes two storage tanks with a total capacity of 1,000,000 gallons. The wastewater from San Manuel is conveyed through a sewer system and

discharged into a lagoon treatment system adjacent to the smelter. Municipal effluent is then discharged into evaporation ponds at the smelter.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

BENSON MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY (WFR #112-17-39)

History

The City of Benson was founded in 1880 with the present city limits encompassing approximately six square miles. The earliest available record of first water use is the Benson Water Company's articles of incorporation filed with the Cochise County Recorder's office on September 29, 1905. Prior to 1905, private water sources presumably supplied domestic requirements. In addition to the municipal water supply, a portion of the residences are also serviced by the Sue Juan Water Company (refer to page 283 and WFR #112-17-38) that is interconnected with the municipal system enabling either supplier to obtain water from the other.

Water Supply System and Wastewater Disposal

Benson's water supply system consists of six wells, two of which are standby wells, and a total maximum water storage capacity of 1.1 million gallons. Municipal wastewater is conveyed through a sewer system and discharged into the City of Benson wastewater treatment facility (Figure 5-2). Currently the facility, which began operation in 1980, treats approximately 0.5 million gallons of effluent (i.e. treated wastewater) per day. This plant is designed to make use of the effluent by irrigating about fifty-six acres of surrounding land owned or leased by the City of Benson to grow a productive crop. The effluent is applied to these fields by means of a center-pivot sprinkler system. Twenty-nine acres of privately owned land, supplied solely by effluent piped from the facility, is irrigated by means of a flood irrigation and pump-back system. An additional fifteen acres of privately-owned land supplements its irrigation supply with effluent from the wastewater treatment facility (refer to WFR #112-17-BAD-3).

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

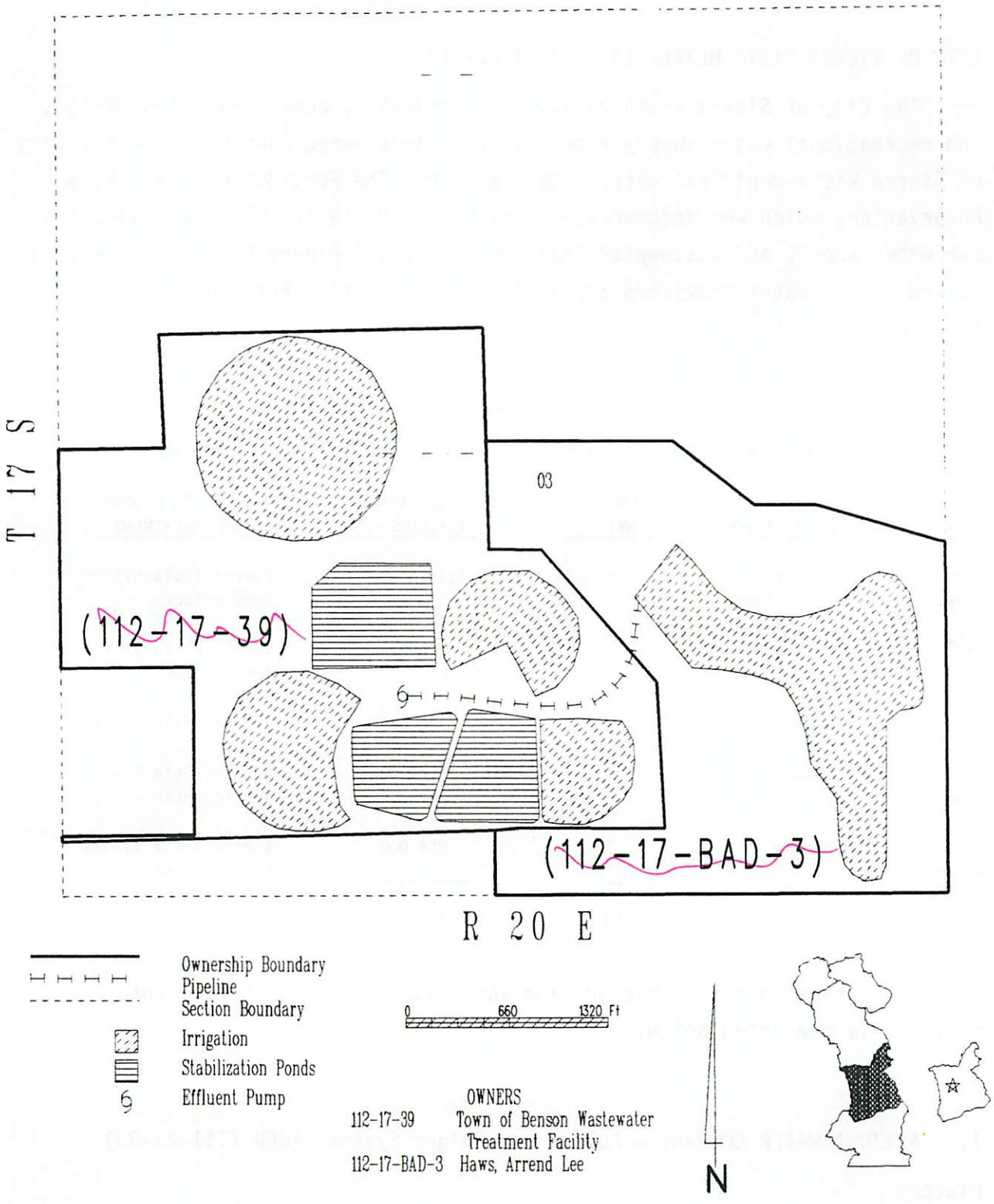


Figure 5-2. City of Benson wastewater treatment facility

CITY OF SIERRA VISTA METROPOLITAN AREA REPORT

The City of Sierra Vista receives its domestic, commercial, industrial, and recreational water supply from four privately-owned companies and the City of Sierra Vista municipal water supply system. The Fort Huachuca Military Reservation, which was incorporated into Sierra Vista in 1971, maintains its own water supply and wastewater treatment systems. Figure 5-3 shows the areas served by the water providers and Table 5-4 summarizes pertinent information for each provider.

TABLE 5-4

SUMMARY OF THE CITY OF SIERRA VISTA METROPOLITAN AREA WATER PROVIDERS

WATER SERVICE ORGANIZATION	NUMBER OF WELLS	STORAGE CAPACITY (GALLONS)	WASTEWATER DISPOSAL AND TREATMENT
Arizona Water Company - Fuller and Sulger Systems	9	1,356,000	Sierra Vista System Septic Tanks
Bella Vista Water Company	18	4,095,000	Sierra Vista System Septic Tanks
Cloud 9 Water Company	2	380,000	Sierra Vista System
Pueblo Del Sol Water Company	3	954,000	Sierra Vista System Septic Tanks
Sierra Vista Municipal Water Supply	3	954,000	Sierra Vista System Septic Tanks
TOTAL	35	7,739,000	

A description of the history and water supply system of each water provider is presented below.

1. ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - Fuller and Sulger Systems (WFR #111-23-33)

History

The Arizona Water Company owns the Fuller and Sulger water system whose service areas are both located within or adjacent to the City of Sierra Vista. The systems are operating independently, though their pumpage figures are combined in reports to the Arizona Corporation Commission. The Fuller system was purchased in 1960 from the Fuller Development Company. As the

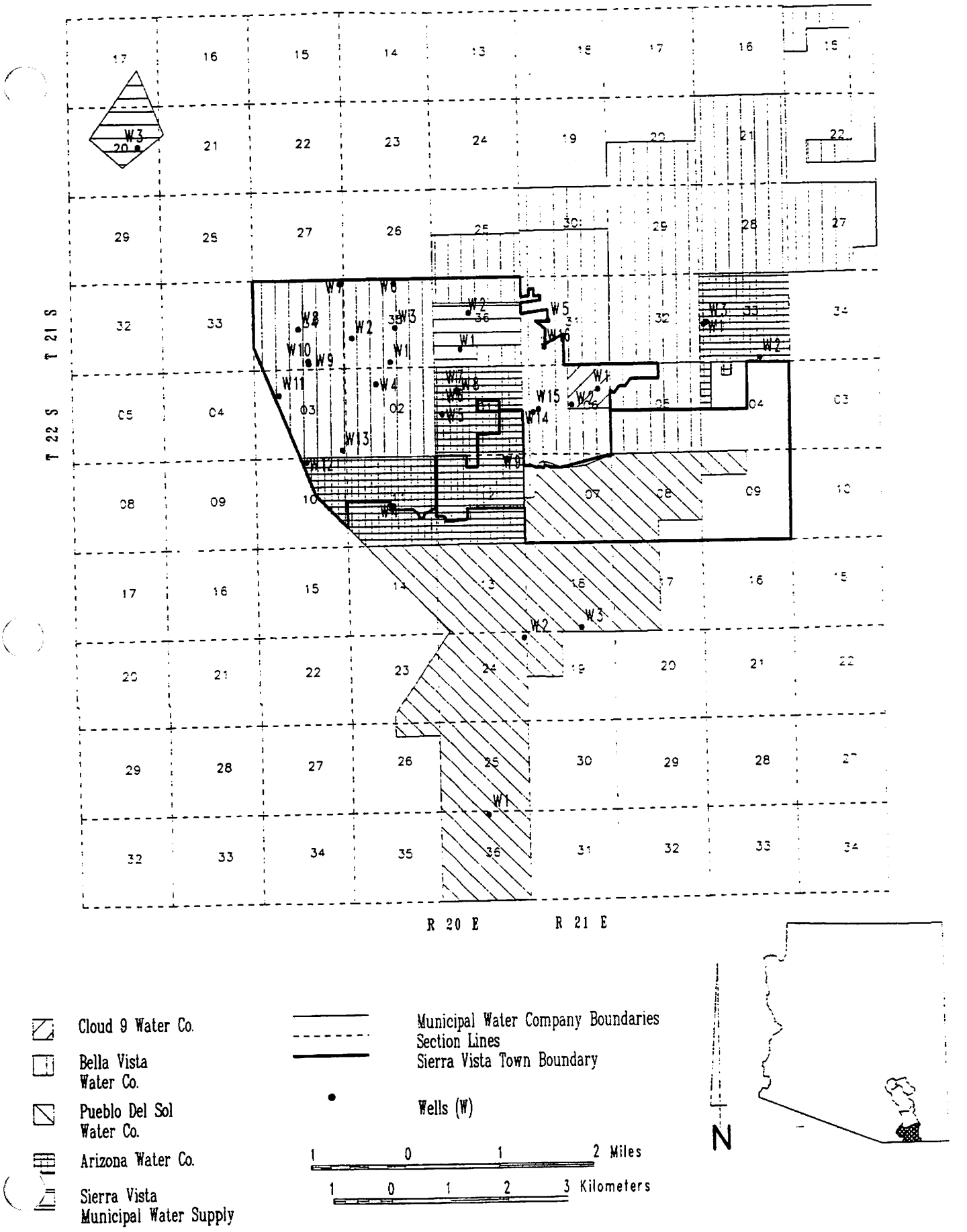


Figure 5-3. Water supply organizations serving Sierra Vista

number of customers increased, three wells were added while one well was abandoned. The Sulger system was purchased in 1964 and one well has been added as the number of customers grew from fourteen to approximately 250 today. Both CC&N areas have remained unchanged since their purchase by the Arizona Water Company, although the areas of actual service have changed substantially. There are currently 2,007 service connections.

Water Supply System

The Sulger water supply system consists of three wells and two storage tanks having a maximum capacity of 106,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems. The Fuller water supply system consists of six wells with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 1,250,000 gallons. Portions of the Fuller sewage system are connected to the Sierra Vista municipal wastewater treatment system while the remainder of its service area utilizes individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

2. BELLA VISTA WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-20-62)

History

The Bella Vista Water Company is the primary supplier of water to residential and commercial customers in the City of Sierra Vista. The Bella Vista Water Company and Southwest Water Company combined service areas and facilities in 1980 to form the Bella Vista/Southwest Water Company. In the late 1980s, the Welch Water Company, which reportedly began operation in 1929, was purchased and consolidated with the Bella Vista/Southwest Water Company, forming the Bella Vista Water Company, Inc.

The Bella Vista Water Company drilled their first service well in 1956 and established service by 1957. Southwest Water Company started service to the area in 1954. Bella Vista Ranches, LTD Partnership is the holding company for this combined operation.

Water Supply System

The Bella Vista Water Company owns and operates eighteen wells that comprise the water supply system. The maximum water storage capacity of the system is reported as 4,095,000 gallons. The disposal of wastewater in the service area is handled primarily by the Sierra Vista wastewater treatment system and individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

3. CLOUD 9 WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-26)

History

Cloud 9 Water Company furnishes water for the Cloud 9 Ranch Estates, a mobile home park located in Sierra Vista. There are currently 265 service connections.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells. One well is used regularly and has a 3,000 gallon pressure tank and a 380,000 gallon storage tank. The other well is used as a standby well. The total capacity of both wells is 575 gallons per minute (gpm). The mobile home park has a sewer system which discharges wastewater to a treatment lagoon system near the east border of the property. The effluent from this treatment process is then transported to the Sierra Vista wastewater treatment system.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

4. PUEBLO DEL SOL WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-34)

History

The Pueblo Del Sol Water Company was incorporated in 1972. The service area is located just south of Sierra Vista within the Pueblo Del Sol subdivision.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of three wells with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 954,000 gallons. The water company supplies potable water to the Pueblo Del Sol Golf Course and occasionally provides water for irrigation of the golf course as required, although the golf course has independent irrigation wells. A portion of the service area is connected to the Sierra Vista wastewater treatment system with the remainder of its service area using individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

5. SIERRA VISTA MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY (WFR #111-20-56)

History

The City of Sierra Vista was incorporated in 1956. Fort Huachuca was incorporated into Sierra Vista in 1971. The Sierra Vista municipal system serves water for domestic use, the irrigation of parks, potable water for recreational facilities, and commercial/industrial operations.

Water Supply System

The Sierra Vista municipal system consists of three wells. The "Airport" well produces fifty gpm and has a 60,000 gallon storage tank and a 1,500 gallon pressure tank. It is anticipated the well will service the airfield terminal and industrial park to be developed. The Sierra Vista-Libbey Airfield is a facility operated through an agreement between Fort Huachuca and the City of Sierra Vista. Disposal of wastewater is accomplished in this area by a septic tank system. The "Park" well produces 1,000 gpm and has a 3,000 gallon pressure tank. It is used to irrigate forty acres of grassland park from April through October. It is also used for potable water source for drinking fountains and restrooms at recreational facilities. The "Community Center" well produces 610 gpm, irrigates nineteen acres of parks, and serves buildings occupied by an average of sixty persons per day. Sierra Vista provides a sewer system for ninety-five percent of municipal wastewater, which

is discharged to the Sierra Vista wastewater treatment facility located one mile east of Sierra Vista. The remainder is disposed through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

Wastewater Treatment and Disposal

The wastewater from the Sierra Vista water service organizations is delivered to the Sierra Vista wastewater treatment facility located approximately one mile east of Sierra Vista. The facility is designed to make use of the effluent by applying it to irrigated fields surrounding the facility. The effluent is applied to each field by means of a center-pivot sprinkler system. Currently, the capacity of the treatment works is twenty-nine million gallons per day and the current average flow is 1.5 million gallons of effluent per day with 1.0 million gallons being used to irrigate approximately 334 acres of alfalfa (Figure 5-4). The effluent is transported to the sprinkler system by three pumps located in the pump room of the operations building (City of Sierra Vista, 1983).

Projected Future Water Use in the Sierra Vista Area

Data provided by the Arizona Department of Economic Security as of July 1989 indicates that the population in Sierra Vista is likely to increase at a rate comparable to the rest of the State of Arizona (Figure 5-5).

This being the case, there will be a need for existing water supply organizations to either expand their service capabilities or for new service organizations to provide the additional water requirements.

COCHISE WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-25)

History

The Cochise Water Company was established in 1964 and supplies the water for an estimated 1.5 square miles service area.

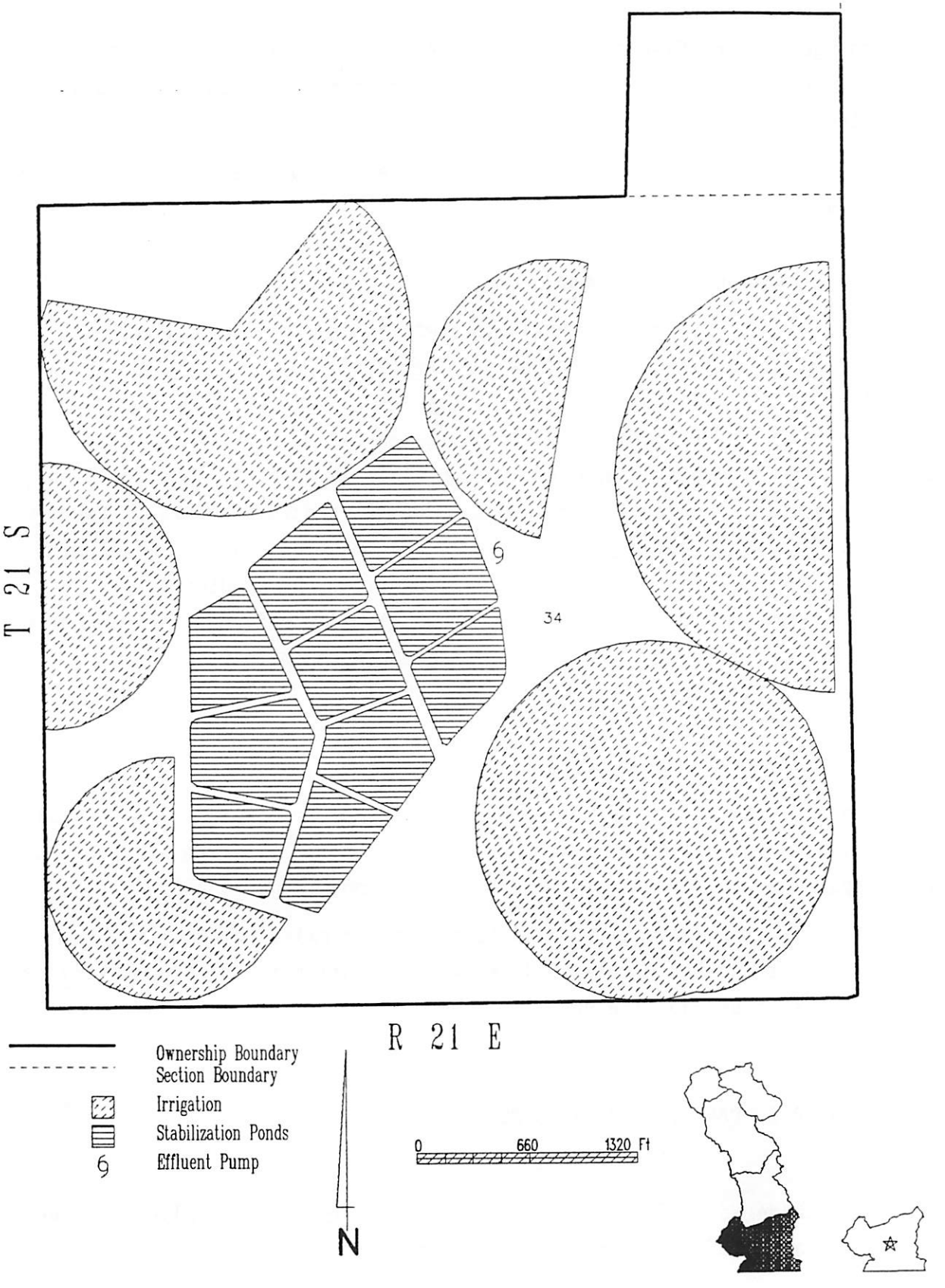


Figure 5-4. City of Sierra Vista wastewater treatment facility

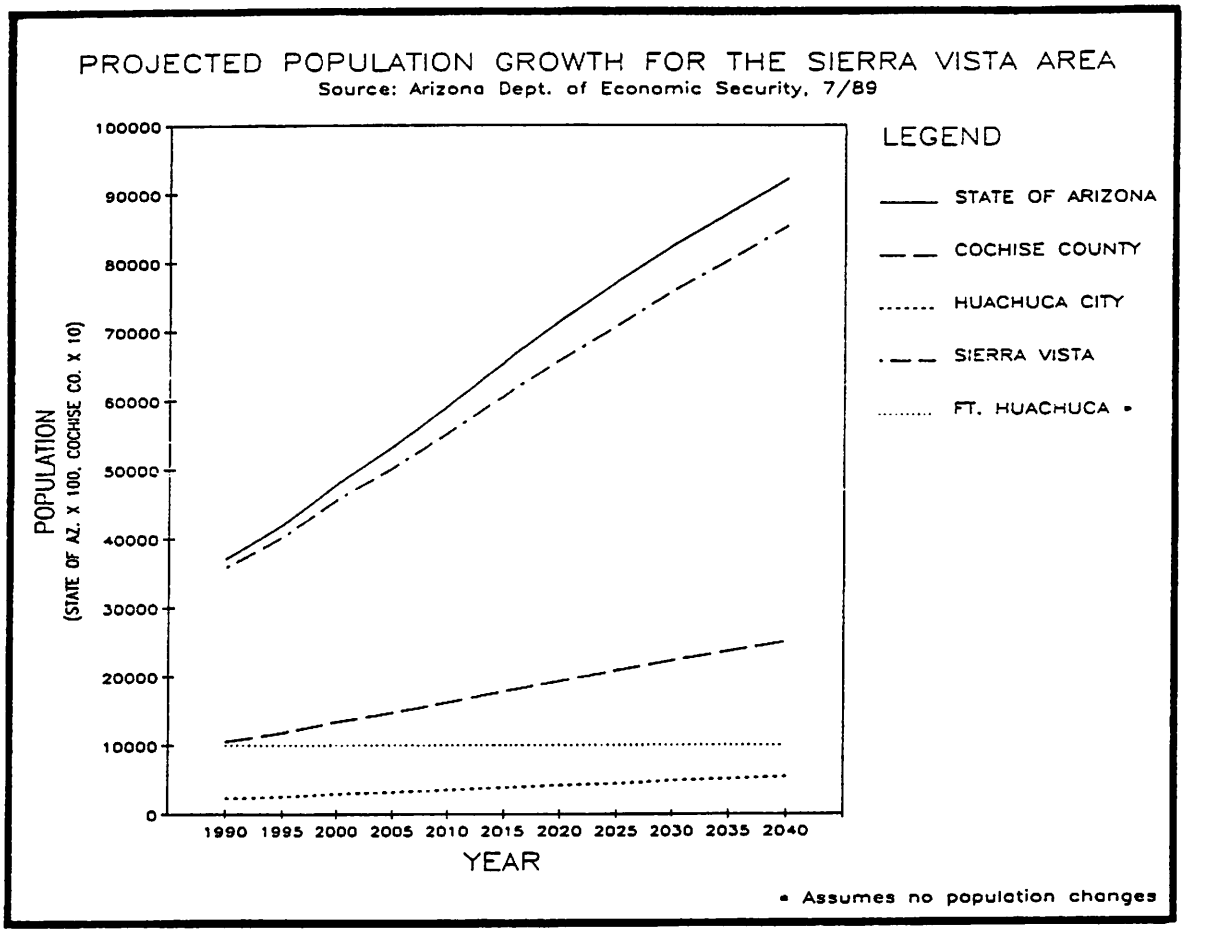


Figure 5-5. Population growth for the Sierra Vista area

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with the maximum water storage capacity reported as 11,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

CORONADO ESTATES WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-20-51)

History

The Coronado Estates Water Company was established in 1960 and supplies water for an estimated 320 acre subdivision.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well and an estimated maximum water storage capacity of 13,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

CRYSTAL WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-20-11)

History

The Crystal Water Company was issued a CC&N in 1978. The water company currently furnishes water for an estimated 150 acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water storage system consists of one well. The maximum water storage capacity is not known. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

DAKOTA WATER ASSOCIATION (WFR #111-23-66)

History

The Dakota Water Association was formed in 1988 to establish a formal agreement to maintain and operate a commonly owned domestic well which serves seven parcels in the Greater San Pedro Ranches subdivision. The well was completed in December 1983. The first two families began water use in early 1984. Now there are five active users and two vacant parcels. Usage is primarily for domestic purposes, but includes a kennel and a small nursing home. No future expansion is anticipated.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one commonly owned well on a sixteen feet by sixteen feet parcel divided into nine equal interests. There are two booster pumps with small tanks. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

DESERT ESTATES WATER CO-OP (WFR #114-4-30)

History

The Desert Estates Water Co-op was established in 1976 to supply water for domestic users in the SE¼, NE¼, Section 8, Township 6 South, Range 16 East. The co-op is presently serving eleven domestic users.

Water Supply System

The Desert Estates Water Co-op is served by a 485 foot deep well with a pumping capacity of twenty gpm. A 10,000 gallon tank is used for water storage. No pumpage figures are available since the parcel owners share the cost for maintenance and pumpage fees. Wastewater is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

EAST SLOPE WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-42)

History

The East Slope Water Company was established in the early 1960s and was known as the S.V.E. Water Company because it furnished water for the Sierra Vista Estates subdivision. It was renamed the East Slope Water Company in 1980 after purchase by Sierra Vista Realty. The company supplies a service area of two square miles located about five miles south of Sierra Vista. There are currently 543 service connections.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of four wells. Two wells each have a 3,000 gallon pressure storage tank, one well has a 5,000 gallon storage tank, and one well has a 10,000 gallon storage tank. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

FRARER WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-17-42)

History

In 1964 the Frarer Water Company was granted a CC&N. It currently furnishes water to an estimated forty acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 16,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

HOLIDAY ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED (WFR #111-21-31)

History

The Holiday Enterprises, Incorporated water provider was incorporated in 1962 to serve the Holiday Ranch Estates subdivision adjacent to the City of Tombstone. The prior owner of Holiday Enterprises, Incorporated indicated that the company operated one well in 1963. In 1976, the company established a mutual backup tie-in with the Tombstone Municipal Water Supply system. The tie-in with the Tombstone system was used only once in 1983. There are currently ninety-two service connections.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well yielding 100 gpm serving an area of approximately one-square mile. Operation of the backup tie-in is undertaken jointly by Holiday Enterprises and the City of Tombstone. The maximum water storage capacity of the system is reported as 22,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

HORSESHOE RANCH WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-28)

History

The Ranch Water Company was granted a franchise in 1973 to serve an area of 120 acres including the eighty acre Circle S Ranch Estates subdivision. In 1988, the water system was sold and the name of the company was changed to the Horseshoe Ranch Water Company. Currently water is furnished to approximately forty-five customers within the subdivision.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 35,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

HOUGLAND WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-29)

History

The Hougland Water Company was established in 1979 and furnishes water to twelve customers within an estimated twenty-acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells, one primary well and a standby well. The standby well is located outside the water company service area. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 16,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

HOWE WATER PROVIDER (WFR #113-8-45)

History

The Howe Water Provider began operation approximately twenty-five years ago and supplies water to dwellings located in the NE¼, Section 31, Township 8 South, Range 17 East. There are currently ten service connections.

Water Supply System

The Howe Water Provider customers are served by a 100 gpm well. A 1,000 gallon pressurized tank is used for storage. No backup well exists. No pumpage figures are available. Water is sold to the individual dwellings for a flat rate. All maintenance costs are paid by the owner. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

HUACHUCA CITY MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY (WFR #111-20-50)

History

The Town of Huachuca City was incorporated in 1958 with a population of approximately 1,200 persons. It has grown to approximately 2,450 residents in 1988 and is increasing approximately 100 households per year.

In 1963, the town purchased and consolidated three existing water companies. All three systems were interconnected in 1983. The town has subsequently installed new mains in the business district, larger mains for residential customers, and drilled two wells to supplement the water supply. There are currently 840 service connections, 250 at which are located in an unincorporated area outside of the city limits.

Water Supply System

The municipal system consists of five wells, one of which has been out of service for at least ten years. Two wells have 5,000 gallon pressure tanks while the other two wells have 10,000 gallon pressure tanks. The wells are connected to a 750,000 gallon main storage tank. All of the wastewater from the service area is collected and treated in evaporation lagoons located northeast of town.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

INDIADA WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-41)

History

Indiada Water Company furnishes water for the Indiada Mountain Park subdivision located six miles south of Sierra Vista and is comprised of sixty-two one acre lots. The water company was formed in 1969 when development of the Indiada subdivision began.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of four wells and a 12,000 gallon storage tank. The system provides a backup tie-in with the Antelope Run Water Company (refer to WFR #111-23-40) through which water can be conveyed to

supply both the water companies in time of short supply or mechanical failure. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

LUCKY HILLS WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-21-30)

History

The Lucky Hills Water Company was incorporated in 1965 to serve a subdivided area three miles northwest of Tombstone. The water company currently furnishes water to four dwellings in the subdivision, but it is designed to serve approximately forty residences. At present, the franchised service area greatly exceeds the actual area served by the water company.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well and an estimated maximum water storage capacity of 22,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

MAMMOTH MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY (WFR #113-4-3)

History

The Town of Mammoth was incorporated in 1958, and its municipal water use was supplied by the Arizona Water Company and the San Pedro Valley Water Company. The town purchased and consolidated the two water companies in 1977, which constitute the present municipal system. Prior to 1958, private wells presumably supplied water for domestic requirements.

Water Supply System

The town operates five wells, two wells are used regularly and three are standby wells, that supply a service area of one-square mile. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 500,000 gallons. Municipal wastewater

is conveyed through a sewer system and discharged into a lagoon treatment system on the north end of town adjacent to the San Pedro River.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

MESCAL LAKES WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-16-10)

History

In September 1973, the Verde Utilities Corporation received a CC&N. It later went bankrupt, but 320 acres of the area it once served water is now served by the Mescal Lakes Water Company. There are currently 147 service connections.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells with a combined pumping capacity of 180 gpm. The maximum water storage capacity is 15,500 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

MIRACLE VALLEY WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-27)

History

The Bible College in Miracle Valley was established in 1958. During the following four years, a 320 acre subdivision was developed. The Miracle Valley Water Company was established in 1962 following the completion of the subdivision.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 5,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

MUSTANG WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-20-10)

History

The Mustang Water Company obtained a CC&N in 1973.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells with one well currently unused. The estimated maximum water storage capacity is 2,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

NACO WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-24-60)

History

In 1946, the Arizona Edison Company pumped water into a 20,000 gallon storage tank to supply water for the Town of Naco. The Naco Water Company replaced that company in 1951 and in that year drilled its first well. A second well was drilled in 1955. A third well was drilled in 1964 to supply the Country Club Estates. The Bisbee Junction area located three miles northeast of Naco was first supplied water in 1964 using an existing well leased from the Southern Pacific Railroad. A backup well for Bisbee Junction was drilled in 1984. At the present time there are 196 users in Naco, seven in the County Club Estates, and fifty at Bisbee Junction.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of five wells: four wells which are owned by the water company and one well which is leased from the Southern Pacific Transportation Company. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 21,750 gallons. The well leased from Southern Pacific has a 20,000 gallon storage tank and it is used solely for fire protection. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

NICKSVILLE WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-23-30)

History

The Nicksville Water Company was issued a CC&N in 1958. At that time the company served a small number of customers from shallow wells in Miller Canyon. In 1980, a corporation was formed to purchase the company from the estate of the original owner. Today the water company services 137 residential customers and six commercial operations within an estimated one-square mile service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of sixteen wells with two wells disconnected from the system. Nine of the wells have electric pumps with a total pumping capacity of 122 gpm. The six remaining wells are hand-dug and produce a total of thirty gpm via gravity flow. The hand-dug wells are located outside the service area in Miller Canyon on United States Forest Service land. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 167,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

NRB COMMUNITY WELL CO-OP (WFR #111-23-56)

History

The NRB Community Well Co-op was established in 1979 to supply water to domestic users in the NE¼, NE¼, Section 34, Township 22 South, Range 21 East. The NRB Community Well is presently serving an unknown number of users.

Water Supply System

The NRB Community Well Co-op is served by a 250 foot deep well with a pumping capacity of fifteen gpm. No backup well exists. No pumpage figures are available since the property owners share the cost for maintenance and pumpage fees. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

PARCEL H WATER CO-OP (WFR #111-23-68)

History

The Parcel H Water Co-op was established in 1973 to serve domestic users in the NW¼, NW¼, Section 2, Township 23 South, Range 21 East. The co-op is currently serving domestic users on six of the eight parcels in the service area.

Water Supply System

The Parcel H Water Co-op is served by a 310 foot deep well. It has a three-horsepower pump and has two pressure tanks. One and one-half inch pipes convey water to each parcel from a main pipeline. No pumpage figures are available since the property owners split the costs associated with the service. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

POMERENE DOMESTIC WATER USERS ASSOCIATION (WFR #112-17-37)

History

The Pomerene Domestic Water Users Association has supplied water to the Town of Pomerene for municipal use since 1948. The association received its CC&N in 1976. It currently furnishes water to 184 customers located within a four-square mile service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells and a maximum water storage capacity of 250,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

SANTA CRUZ WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-19-44)

History

The Santa Cruz Water Company was established in 1971 at the time the Westgate subdivision was being developed. The Westgate subdivision is a small residential area located in Santa Cruz County, approximately two miles from the western entrance to the Fort Huachuca Military Reservation. The service area of the Santa Cruz Water Company coincides with the subdivision boundaries and includes approximately thirty residences. About one-half of the residences currently receive water from the company.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well within the 150 acre service area. This well has a reported pumping capacity of fifty to seventy gpm. The reported water storage capacity of the system is approximately 2,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

SIERRA SUNSET WATER COMPANY (WFR #111-20-59)

History

The Sierra Sunset Water Company was established in 1964 and has not been registered with the Arizona Corporation Commission since 1982. It currently furnishes water to an estimated 320 acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 3,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

SOUTHLAND UTILITY COMPANY (WFR #111-23-23)

History

The Southland Utility Company was established in 1968 and serves the communities of Golden Acres Estates and Golden Meadows. In 1978, the company expanded its two-square mile franchised area to include approximately eight square miles southeast of Golden Acres. Currently, this expanded area does not contain water facilities to serve the local residents.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells that serve Golden Acres Estates and Golden Meadows. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 40,000 gallons. The company operates a sewer system that discharges into a lagoon treatment facility located at the east end of Golden Acres Estates. There is also a community lake which is maintained by the Home Owners Association. The association reportedly purchases 100,000 gallons per month to maintain the lake for recreational and wildlife uses. The lake is located on a small natural channel, but rarely captures surface water.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

ST. DAVID WATER ASSOCIATION (WFR #112-17-44)

History

The St. David Water Association received a CC&N in 1969 to serve the Town of St. David. It currently furnishes water for 319 customers for an estimated seven square mile service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 45,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

STRATMAN WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-17-43)

History

In September of 1977, the Stratman Water Company was granted a CC&N. It currently furnishes water to an estimated seventy-five acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of one well with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 2,800 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

SUE JUAN WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-17-38)

History

The Sue Juan Water Company was issued a CC&N in 1956 to furnish water to an estimated 100 acre service area.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells with a maximum water storage capacity reported as 15,000 gallons. The distribution system is interconnected with the City of Benson's municipal system (refer to WFR #112-17-39). Wastewater disposal is through the Benson wastewater treatment facility.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

THUNDER MOUNTAIN ESTATES WATER CO-OP (WFR #111-22-29)

History

The Thunder Mountain Estates Water Co-op was established in 1962 to supply water to domestic users in the NE¼, Section 4 and the NW¼, Section 13,

Township 22 South, Range 18 East. The co-op is presently serving eight users (five full-time and three part-time) within the service area.

Water Supply System

The Thunder Mountain Estates Co-op is served by two wells with a combined pumping capacity of eighteen gpm. One 5,000 gallon water tank is used for storage. No pumpage figures are available since the property owners share the cost for maintenance and pumpage fees. Wastewater is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

TOMBSTONE MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY (WFR #111-21-32)

History

The City of Tombstone began using surface water from springs located in the Huachuca Mountains in 1881. Through a special use permit with the Coronado National Forest, water was diverted from Clark, Miller, and Gardiner Springs in Miller Canyon, and Carr and Rock Springs in Carr Canyon and transported to Tombstone via a pipeline until 1977. Forest fires and heavy storm runoff in the Huachuca Mountains during 1977 severely damaged the Tombstone pipeline system in the canyons. Currently, the town diverts water from Miller and Carr Springs. The remaining three springs have been unused since 1977. See regional maps 20, 21, and 23 for the locations of the springs and the route of the pipeline.

To supplement the water sources from the Huachuca Mountains, the City of Tombstone installed an instream pump along the San Pedro River, and constructed three wells in Tombstone. The instream pump was used once in 1945 as an emergency source during a drought period, but has been abandoned since that time.

Water Supply System

Currently, water from Miller and Carr Springs in the Huachuca Mountains is conveyed to Tombstone along an 80,000 foot gravity fed steel pipeline. This water is stored in an enclosed 1.1 million gallon concrete reservoir

Figure 5-6. A source of water supply for a portion of the City of Tombstone municipal water supply are springs located in Miller Canyon in the Huachuca Mountains in the Sierra Vista subwatershed. Tombstone uses the springs to supplement its groundwater sources.

located in Tombstone. Tombstone also operates three wells, located within the town limits, to supplement the spring water. Water from these wells is stored in three 25,000 gallon tanks and one 100,000 gallon storage tank. Surface and groundwater is commingled through the town water distribution system. Municipal wastewater disposal is through a sewer system that discharges to a wastewater treatment plant located northwest of Tombstone.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

VISTA ESTATES WATER CO-OP (WFR #111-23-70)

History

The Vista Estates Water Co-op was formed in 1979 to supply water to domestic users in the SW¼, NW¼, Section 27, Township 22 South, Range 21

East. The co-op is presently serving domestic users on nine of the ten parcels within the service area.

Water Supply System

The Vista Estates Water Co-op is served primarily by a 270 foot deep well with a 3½ horsepower pump. A 1,000 gallon tank is used for storage. A second well is used as a backup well in times of emergency or maintenance. No pumpage figures are available since the property owners split the costs associated with the service. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

WHETSTONE WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (WFR #112-20-9)

History

In 1983, the Whetstone Water Improvement District was organized by the Cochise County government to supply water to an estimated two-square mile area previously served by the Sulger #1 and #2 Water Companies. The Sulger Water Companies originally filed for a CC&N in 1978.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two wells. The maximum water storage capacity is not known. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

WILLOW LAKES WATER COMPANY (WFR #112-14-24)

History

The Willow Lakes Water Company was founded in early 1971 by the United State Pension Company. The organization went bankrupt in 1973 and as part of the disposition of property, the water company was transferred to

Mr. Robert C. Million. He operated the water company until 1981 when it was sold to the Willow Lakes Property Owners Association. The Property Owners Association functions as a non-profit organization and supplies water to the residents of Willow Lakes subdivision units I and II.

Water Supply System

The water supply system consists of two submersible pumps located in a 24 inch steel cased well. The maximum water storage capacity is reported as 40,000 gallons. Wastewater disposal is through individual septic tank systems.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.

TABLE 5-5

ANNUAL WATER USE FOR MUNICIPAL WATER SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

(DATA SOURCE: ARIZONA CORPORATION COMMISSION)

WATER SOURCE ORGANIZATIONS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	1980		1981		1982		1983	
		TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS
Antelope Run Water Company	111-23-40	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Arizona Water Company - Bisbee System	111-24-59	1,158.9	3,201	963.7	3,203	986.5	3,278	1,011.9	3,282
Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System	111-8-3	1,051.8	1,567	1,026.2	1,624	885.7	1,606	889.0	1,604
Arizona Water Company - Fuller & Sulger Systems	111-23-33	743.9	1,511	804.8	1,551	933.7	1,590	668.1	1,648
Bella Vista Water Company	111-20-62	885.3	1,426	2,458.2	4,403	2,485.9	4,714	2,345.8	5,186
Benson (1)	112-17-39	ND	ND	609.0	ND	339.0	ND	715.0	1,400
Cloud 9 Water Company	111-23-26	ND	ND	10.0	46	29.5	50	16.3	50
Cochise Water Company	111-23-25	ND	ND	10.7	26	9.9	26	ND	ND
Coronado Estates Water Company	111-20-51	ND	ND	34.6	113	15.0	111	34.9	110
Crystal Water Company	112-20-11	ND	ND	ND	9	ND	10	7.4	13
Dakota Water Association	111-23-66	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Desert Estates Water Co-op (1)	114-4-30	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
East Slope Water Company (1)	111-23-42	ND	ND	156.0	360	149.0	350	149.0	400
Frarer Water Company	112-17-42	ND	ND	0.01	2	0.01	2	ND	ND
Holiday Enterprises, Incorporated	111-21-31	ND	ND	21.4	81	22.2	82	22.8	86
Horseshoe Ranch Water Company	111-23-28	4.0	19	4.8	19	4.6	20	4.8	29
Hougland Water Company	111-23-29	ND	ND	9.2	28	9.2	12	9.2	12
Howe Water Provider (1)	113-8-43	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Huachuca City (1)	111-20-50	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indiada Water Company	111-23-41	ND	ND	10.4	35	10.0	35	ND	35
Lucky Hills Water Company	111-21-30	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.4	2	2.5	2
Mammoth (1)	113-4-3	ND	ND	ND	ND	147.0	505	142.0	516
Mescal Lakes Water Company	112-16-10	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.8	36	7.0	44
Miracle Valley Water Company	111-23-27	ND	ND	57.1	130	48.3	114	48.0	111
Mustang Water Company	112-20-10	3.3	17	5.0	18	5.5	25	6.0	27
Naco Water Company	111-24-60	ND	ND	68.1	212	66.3	215	67.2	215
Nicksville Water Company	111-23-30	ND	ND	27.1	115	30.8	117	26.3	128
NRB Community Well Co-op (1)	111-23-56	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Parcel H Co-op (1)	111-23-68	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Pomerene Domestic Water Users Association	112-17-37	133.0	171	134.0	204	116.0	206	153.0	168
Pueblo Del Sol Water Company	111-23-34	ND	ND	203.7	456	207.1	471	178.1	559
Santa Cruz Water Company	111-19-44	ND	ND	4.6	32	7.3	25	5.1	18
Sierra Sunset Water Company	111-20-59	ND	ND	1.5	ND	1.5	ND	ND	ND
Sierra Vista (1)	111-20-56	108.0	ND	108.0	ND	147.4	ND	117.6	ND
Southland Utility Company	111-23-23	ND	ND	72.0	235	67.8	272	74.6	307
St. David Water Association	112-17-44	104.0	259	104.0	259	105.1	265	100.0	270
Stratman Water Company	112-17-43	1.2	4	1.2	4	1.0	5	1.1	5
Sue Juan Water Company	112-17-38	35.0	72	44.0	64	42.0	63	41.0	57

ND - No data available.

(1) Water use data provided by water service organization.

TABLE 5-5 (cont'd)

WATER SOURCE ORGANIZATIONS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	1980		1981		1982		1983	
		TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS
Thunder Mountain Estates Water Co-op (1)	111-29-29	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Tombstone (1)	111-21-32	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Vista Estates Water Co-op (1)	111-23-7	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Whetstone Water Improvement District (1)	112-20-9	3.4	12	3.2	14	ND	ND	21.0	117
Willow Lakes Water Company	112-14-24	ND	ND	7.5	31	6.0	28	4.9	31

(1) Water use data provided by water service organization.

ND - No data available.

TABLE 5-5 (cont'd)

WATER SOURCE ORGANIZATIONS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	1984 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1984 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1985 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1985 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1986 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1986 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1987 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1987 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1988 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1988 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS
Antelope Run Water Company	111-23-40	0.1	2	1.0	4	1.6	10	0.3	10	4.0	10
Arizona Water Company - Bisbee System	111-24-59	1,123.2	3,279	1,137.2	3,240	905.6	3,249	942.7	3,224	962.0	3,221
Arizona Water Company - San Manuel System	113-8-3	911.4	1,580	901.2	1,559	956.6	1,601	923.5	1,565	908.0	1,523
Arizona Water Company - Fuller and Sulger Systems	111-23-33	666.4	1,698	775.5	1,776	857.1	1,881	829.7	1,970	861.9	2,007
Bella Vista Water Company	111-20-62	2,528.8	5,701	1,824.9	3,519	2,815.2	5,620	2,761.6	5,797	2,906.6	5,843
Benson (1)	111-17-39	ND	ND	ND	1,700	715.3	1,700	620.3	1,477	544.6	1,374
Cloud 9 Water Company	111-23-26	13.6	54	32.1	63	ND	265	ND	265	43.7	265
Cochise Water Company	111-23-25	10.0	32	14.5	50	19.9	60	ND	ND	ND	ND
Coronado Estates Water Company	111-20-51	29.3	103	29.2	104	29.5	106	ND	ND	ND	ND
Crystal Water Company	112-20-11	1.8	12	11.8	11	ND	13	ND	ND	ND	ND
Dakota Water Association(1)	111-23-66	ND	2	ND	4	ND	5	ND	5	ND	5
Desert Estate Water Co-op(1)	114-4-30	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	11
East Slope Water Company (1)	111-23-42	142.0	480	150.0	486	144.8	515	178.5	517	175.6	543
Frarer Water Company	112-17-42	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	ND
Holiday Enterprise Incorporated	111-21-31	22.8	87	23.2	89	22.0	88	23.0	88	22.9	92
Horseshoe Ranch Water Company	111-23-28	5.7	30	7.2	35	8.5	44	9.2	44	13.1	45
Hougland Water Company	111-23-29	9.2	15	9.2	15	3.7	12	3.9	12	ND	12
Howe Water Provider	113-8045	ND	11	ND	10	ND	10	ND	10	ND	10
Huachuca City (1)	111-20-50	ND	ND	179.5	780	181.2	800	274.4	820	268.3	840
Indiada Water Company	111-23-41	7.8	34	7.9	29	ND	ND	8.3	34	8.4	35
Lucky Hills Water Company	111-21-30	2.6	4	1.8	3	1.1	4	0.8	4	0.4	4
Mammoth (1)	113-4-3	146.0	500	146.0	510	147.0	520	146.0	515	146.0	510
Mescal Lakes Water Company	112-16-10	7.7	52	12.0	65	15.8	92	23.3	125	25.0	147
Miracle Valley Water Company	111-23-27	46.6	110	43.3	113	ND	ND	28.8	114	39.7	117
Mustang Water Company	112-20-10	5.9	27	7.4	31	6.1	30	ND	ND	ND	ND
Naco Water Company	111-24-60	68.7	217	66.6	231	72.4	236	69.4	244	72.4	253
Nicksville Water Company	111-23-30	28.9	128	29.9	136	28.6	131	28.4	138	34.1	143
NRB Community Well Co-op (1)	111-23-56	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	7	ND	ND	ND	ND

(1) Water use data provided by water service organization.

ND - No data available.

TABLE 5-5 (cont'd)

WATER SOURCE ORGANIZATIONS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	1984 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1984 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1985 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1985 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1986 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1986 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1987 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1987 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1988 TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	1988 TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS
Parcel H Co-op (1)	111-23-68	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	6
Pomerene Domestic Water Users Association	112-17-37	111.3	171	118.4	171	129.7	176	129.0	176	127.0	184
Pueblo Del Sol Water Company	111-23-34	208.0	627	219.1	ND	234.0	829	314.8	1,021	360.2	1,114
Santa Cruz Water Company	111-19-44	ND	18	ND	18	ND	18	4.0	18	ND	ND
Sierra Sunset Water Company	111-20-59	ND	ND	19.3	35	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Sierra Vista (1)	111-20-56	126.4	ND	ND	ND	ND ?	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Southland Utility Company	111-23-23	72.8	336	80.5	342	887.6	350	91.9	373	99.9	415
St. David Water Association(1)	112-17-44	100.5	276	102.6	276	113.6	281	125.1	289	125.4	319
Stratman Water Company	112-17-43	1.0	5	1.2	5	3.4	6	5.1	10	4.4	12
Sue Juan Water Company	112-17-38	54.2	61	62.3	63	58.5	66	55.9	66	60.9	67
Thunder Mountain Estates Water Co-op (1)	111-22-29	ND	ND	10.0	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Tombstone (1)	111-21-32	ND	ND	389.7	612	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Vista Estates Water Co-op (1)	111-23-70	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	9
Whetstone Water Improvement District (1)	112-20-9	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Willow Lakes Water Company	112-14-24	5.8	26	7.0	28	9.8	27	9.8	30	10.1	31

ND - No data available.

(1) Water use data provided by water service organization.

5.2 IRRIGATION WATER PROVIDERS

This section describes the two organizations that divert and supply water for irrigation purposes to multiple individual water users in the San Pedro River watershed, one private party irrigation diversion, and surface water users located along Aravaipa Creek. The Bayless and Berkalew diversion and the Aravaipa Creek water users are included in this section to provide a complete description of the major diversions occurring in the San Pedro River watershed. One of the two organizations, the St. David Irrigation District, diverts both surface water and groundwater. The other organization, the Pomerene Water Users Association, diverts only surface water.

The location of the two irrigation water providers and the Aravaipa Creek water users are shown on Plates 7 through 9 located in the pocket of this volume. The Bayless and Berkalew Diversion, ditch system, and acreage are shown on water use maps found in Volume 9 of this HSR. Detailed water use maps showing the irrigated lands, and diversion and conveyance systems for all irrigation water uses are shown on the subregion maps contained in Volume 9 of the HSR. Each irrigation water provider report that follows in this section lists the applicable subregion map numbers for that association/district/diversion.

The irrigation water providers described in this section are:

WATER PROVIDER	PAGE
Aravaipa Creek Water Users	292
Bayless and Berkalew Company	299
Pomerene Water Users Association	306
St. David Irrigation District	320

ARAVAIPA CREEK IRRIGATION WATER USERS

Aravaipa Creek is a perennial stream and the largest tributary of the San Pedro River. As such, it was designated as a separate subwatershed for the investigation of water uses by DWR. There are currently twenty-two land owners diverting surface water or appropriable subflow to serve approximately 394 acres of irrigation. There are nearly 987 acres being irrigated with both surface water and water withdrawn from wells within the Aravaipa subwatershed.

Table 5-6 lists the subregional maps that pertain to the irrigation uses supplied by Aravaipa Creek.

TABLE 5-6

SUBREGIONAL MAPS CONTAINING WATER USES, SOURCES, AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS SUPPLIED BY ARAVAIPA CREEK

WATERSHED/SUBWATERSHED	REGION	SUBREGION
115	4	AAD
115	4	ADA
115	4	ADB
115	4	ADC
115	5	AB
115	5	AC
115	5	DB
115	10	BA

Geography

Aravaipa Creek is located in portions of Pinal and Graham counties in southeastern Arizona. Aravaipa Creek is approximately fifty miles long from the headwaters to the confluence with the San Pedro River eleven miles south of Winkelman (Plate 5). Much of Aravaipa Creek is perennial beginning about four miles southeast of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area boundary and continuing almost to the confluence with the San Pedro River.

Elevations of Aravaipa Creek range from 2,200 feet above sea level at its confluence with the San Pedro River, to 4,200 feet above sea level at its headwaters. The subwatershed is bounded by the Pinaleno and Santa Teresa Mountains on the east which attain an elevation of just over 10,000 feet above sea level at Heliograph Peak, and the Galiuro Mountains with several peaks at, or near, 7,600 feet above sea level.

Annual precipitation within the Aravaipa subwatershed ranges from ten inches at the confluence to sixteen inches at the headwaters. Precipitation in the Pinaleno Mountains is between twenty-five and thirty inches, and in the Galiuro Mountains between twenty and twenty-five inches.

Vegetative habitat types within the subwatershed are varied dependent upon elevation and precipitation. The creek bottom is well represented by what can be described as an Interior-Riparian Deciduous Forest which is comprised of the cottonwood-willow and mixed broadleaf series. Some of the

overstory species represented are: Arizona sycamore, mesquite, velvet ash, and willow trees. Along the flanks of the Pinaleno, Santa Teresa, and Galiuro Mountains are found various oak species, junipers, and pinyon pines. Near the headwaters of Aravaipa Creek the valley bottom is broad with rolling hills. The dominant vegetative habitat type in this area is semi-desert grasslands interspersed with mesquite trees.

The United States Geological Survey (USGS) operates a stream gaging station approximately six miles upstream from the mouth of Aravaipa Creek. This gage delineates the beginning of the Aravaipa subwatershed which encompasses 541 square miles. The average streamflow measured at this station over a period of twenty-seven years is 30.0 cubic feet per second (cfs). However, the average yearly peak discharge is 5,918 cfs with several events exceeding 10,000 cfs.

During the winter of 1978-1979, unusually high precipitation resulted in high runoff and a peak stream flow of 16,200 cfs on December 18, 1978. This flood destroyed diversions and eroded fields at locations throughout the the length of the creek.

The flood of October 1983 was the result of a strong monsoon storm system which began influencing the stream flows on September 27 and was immediately followed by the remnants of Hurricane Octave on September 30. Rainfall ranged from four to ten inches in southern Arizona and produced flows approaching or exceeding the 100-year flood along many rivers and streams. The peak flow on Aravaipa Creek occurred on October 1, 1983 and was estimated at 78,000 cfs, more than four times the previous recorded high. Damage from this flooding event was extensive and is described in Chapter 7, Section 7.1 of this volume of the HSR.

History

Settlement along Aravaipa Creek began about fifteen years after the acquisition of the Gadsden Purchase in 1853. Conflicts between the Apache Indians and arriving settlers caused the Unites States Army to establish Fort Aravaypa (sic) which later became known as Camp Grant, at the confluence of Aravaipa Creek and the San Pedro River.

The first recorded beneficial use of water along Aravaipa Creek was by Epigmenio Salazar in 1867, at the Salazar homestead which was located in what is now the Bureau of Land Management's (BLM) Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area.

In the 1880s, several small orchards were started along Aravaipa Creek, as well as other small ranches and farms. By the turn of the century some of this produce was becoming famous; one rancher sent 1,000 pounds of apples to the St. Louis Worlds Fair in 1904.

The United States Government conducted a survey in 1905, of all of the ranches and farms along Aravaipa Creek at the request of the local residents. Based upon this survey many of the land owners were issued deeds to their properties in 1909.

In 1979, the Defenders of Wildlife acquired properties in Aravaipa Canyon with the intent of preserving the fragile riparian habitat. In 1988, much of this land was deeded to the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy (ANC). At this time, the BLM acquired more parcels adjacent to the Aravaipa Canyon Primitive Area and its status was changed to the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area (refer to WFR #115-5-19). These actions have effectively placed all of the lands within Aravaipa Canyon under federal, or private nature preserve, jurisdiction.

Water Uses

There are many small ranches and farms along Aravaipa Creek which utilize surface and well water for irrigation, livestock watering, and domestic uses. Aravaipa Creek provides a reliable source of surface water compared to much of the rest of the San Pedro River watershed. Most of the surface water diversions along Aravaipa Creek are found on either side of Aravaipa Canyon.

The irrigators along Aravaipa Creek who utilize surface water use two types of diversions, small earthen dams, and portable instream pumps. The earthen dams divert a portion of the streamflow or, in one case, the entire flow of Aravaipa Creek into unlined earthen ditches. These ditches have short runs from the point of diversion to the point of application at the field. The portable instream pumps are placed in the creek when surface water is required and provide water to hoses or pipelines which transport the water to the acreages. The acreages served by these diversions are generally small and are located very close to the creek. There are 394 acres of surface water

Figure 5-7. Some of the irrigated acreage along Aravaipa Creek are now supplied by portable instream pumps because many of the original surface water diversions were damaged or destroyed in the October 1983 flood.

supplied irrigation. Much of this acreage is supplemented by well water. A variety of crops served by surface water are raised, with 295 acres of pasture, followed by 57 acres of alfalfa, and 21 acres of orchard.

There is a total of 987 acres of irrigation within the Aravaipa subwatershed. Of this amount, 394 acres are supplied by surface water exclusively or are supplemented by water from wells. There are a total of 593 acres served solely by wells within the subwatershed. The wells located within Zone 1 (appropriable subflow wells) supply water to forty acres exclusively. The remaining 553 acres are served by wells located within Zone 2 (wells subject to federal claims).

One land owner in the upper portion of the Aravaipa Creek subwatershed irrigates one and one-half acres with water supplied by a spring. Table 5-7 depicts the water sources and total amount of irrigated acreage supplied within the Aravaipa subwatershed. The bulk of this acreage is cultivated as pasture, associated with cattle ranching, with native grasses the sole crop

raised. One irrigator raises small grains (oats, barley, etc.) east of Aravaipa Canyon. There are also several small orchard properties being irrigated west of Aravaipa Canyon.

TABLE 5-7

SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND IRRIGATED ACRES WITHIN THE ARAVAIPA SUBWATERSHED

SOURCE OF SUPPLY	IRRIGATED ACRES
Surface water	187
Zone 1 wells (Subflow)	40
Zone 2 wells (Federal)	553
Zone 1 and Zone 2 wells	3
Surface water and Zone 2 Wells	199
Surface water and Zone 1 and Zine 2 wells	5
TOTAL ACRES IRRIGATED	987

Figure 5-8. Furrow irrigated field of small grains, located in the upper Aravaipa subwatershed, is supplied by a surface water diversion and ditch system. This method is commonly utilized along the upper reaches of Aravaipa Creek.

Irrigation methods range from wild flooding to the use of center pivot sprinklers, and PVC pipelines to individual tree wells in orchards. Much of the larger pasture acreage in the upper portion of the subwatershed is irrigated with side-roll sprinkler or center pivot sprinkler systems. Generally, the surface water diversions utilize border flood or wild flood systems to apply water to the acreage. On the west side of Aravaipa Canyon, small portable instream pumps supply water to pipelines which utilize gates or sprinkler system applications.

Table 5-8 lists each of the irrigators which diverts surface water and the acres served. For specific watershed file reports within the Aravaipa subwatershed, refer to Volume 6 of this HSR.

TABLE 5-8

IRRIGATORS DIVERTING SURFACE WATER FROM ARAVAIPA CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES (1)

CLAIMANT	DIVERSION NAME	ACRES IRRIGATED	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy	Westerfield Ditch and Instream Pumps	15.0	115-4-AAD-2
	East Diversion and Unnamed Diversions	58.5	115-5-AC-5
Anderson Development Corporation	Unnamed Diversions	199.0	115-10-BA-1
Barassi, Louis W. and Henrietta	Instream Pump	5.5	115-4-ADB-2
BLM - Safford District	Unnamed Diversion	2.0	115-5-AC-10
Claridge, Wilford H.	Unnamed Diversion	26.0	115-5-AC-4
Fraser, Tapia and Lupke	Salazar-Tapia Ditch	6.2	115-5-AB-4
Geldmacher, Donald E. and Beverly A.	Unnamed Diversion and Instream Pump	10.4	115-4-ADC-1
Goodwin, Robert Sewell	Bluff Spring	1.5	115-10-BBC-1
Iser, Jerry and Vera	Instream Pump	0.2	115-4-ADB-3
Lackner and Sons, Ltd.	Unnamed Springs	22.9	115-5-DB-1
Luebberman, Henri A. and Susan E.	Instream Pump	5.4	115-4-ADA-2

(1) Does not include subflow.

TABLE 5-8 (cont'd)

CLAIMANT	DIVERSION NAME	ACRES IRRIGATED	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
Miranda, Miguel and et al.	Salazar-Tapia Ditch	4.7	115-5-AB-3
O'Neil, James T. and Mary E.	Instream Pumps	7.6	115-4-ADA-1
Pacheco, Alex and Christine	Salazar-Tapia Ditch	1.7	115-5-AB-2
Richardson, Anthon G. and Barbara L.	Instream Pump	1.3	115-4-ADB-9
Rubin, Joel W.	Unnamed Diversion	1.7	115-4-ADC-6
Salazar, Epigmenio G.	Salazar-Tapia Ditch	4.1	115-5-AB-1
SLD	Unnamed Springs	8.4	115-5-DB-2
White, Jeptha O. and Peggy	Instream Pump	6.8	115-4-ADB-1
Young, Harold D. and Nancy L.	Instream Pump	0.8	115-4-ADB-10
Young, Lemuel B. and Margaret	Instream Pump	1.0	115-4-ADB-6
Young, Lester and Thelma L.	Instream Pumps	1.1	115-4-ADB-8
Young, Mary L.	Instream Pumps	2.3	115-4-ADB-7
TOTAL ACRES SUPPLIED BY SURFACE WATER		394.1	

BAYLESS AND BERKALEW COMPANY (WFR #113-12-BD-4)

The Bayless and Berkalew Company ditch and diversion (herein referred to as the Bayless ditch and/or diversion) are located approximately five miles south of the Town of Redington on the San Pedro River. Redington is located about fifteen miles south of San Manuel and nearly thirty miles north of Benson. The Bayless ditch and diversion, and the acreage served are located in the Redington subwatershed.

History

The Bayless and Berkalew Company began irrigating acreage along the San Pedro River near the turn of this century according to claims filed under the 1974 Water Rights Registration Act. From the claimant information, it appears

that the diversion dam and ditch system were constructed at this time. The amount of irrigated acreage supplied by the diversion was initially close to ninety acres. At the present time, surface water is supplied to approximately 150 acres by the Bayless ditch. The Bayless and Berkalew Company irrigates an additional 789 acres of pasture and small grain crops using well water. Of the 789 acres, 766 acres are supplied by well water and another twenty acres are supplied by the rarely used Markham ditch and well water. This acreage is cultivated for use by livestock as part of a ranching operation.

Facilities

The Bayless ditch and diversion are located on the San Pedro River next to the USGS gaging station No. 4720. Originally, the ditch passed through a tunnel which had been dug through a conglomerate formation which outcrops at the river's edge. The ditch has since been routed around the base of the bluff, probably to allow for easier access during maintenance periods. The

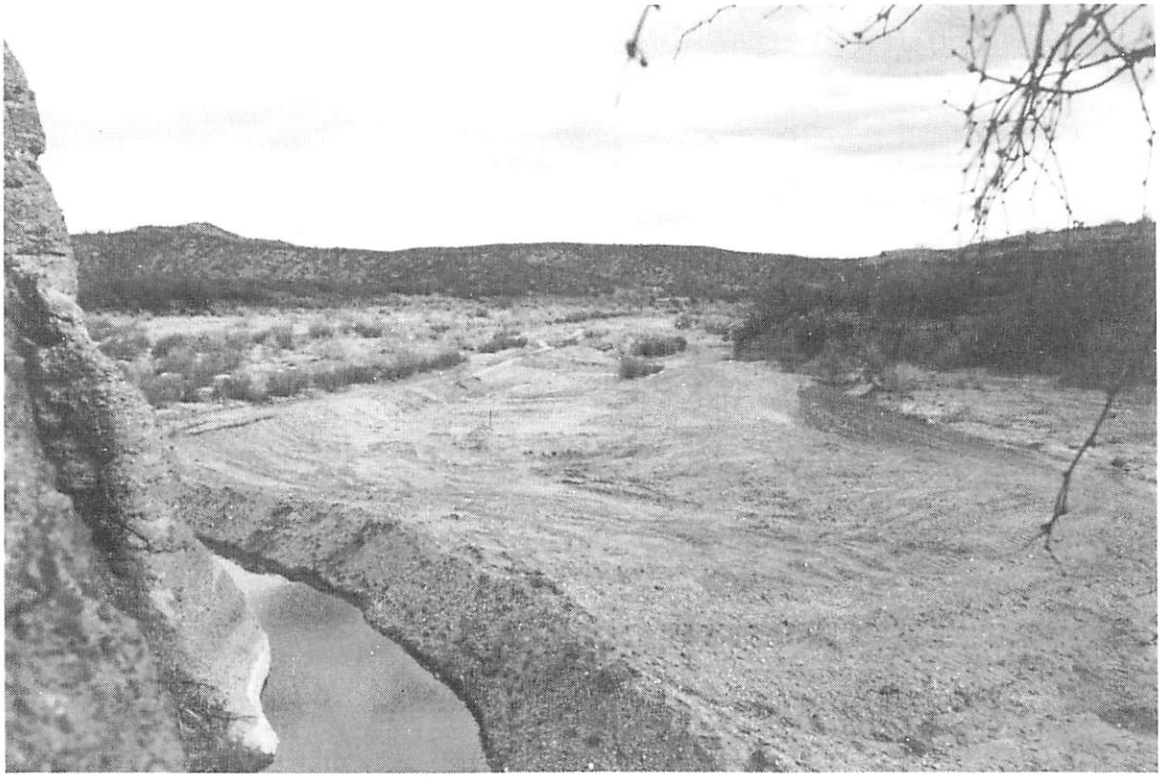


Figure 5-9. The Bayless and Berkalew Company diversion is located on the San Pedro River near Redington. This diversion can capture the entire flow of the San Pedro River. Surface water is not diverted throughout the irrigation season because of insufficient streamflow or high flood flows which can breach this diversion, thus rendering it inoperable.

diversion is activated by simply pushing up a berm of earth across the river and channelling the entire flow into the ditch system. During periods of high streamflow the diversion and portions of the ditch system may be washed away and rendered unusable. The Bayless ditch does not have any headgates or sluices near its head-end, and consequently, diverts the entire flow of the river when surface water is available.

The Bayless ditch also supplies surface water to a large primary storage reservoir, PS1. This reservoir has a measured surface area and capacity of 5.5 acres and 21.5 acre-feet. This reservoir is utilized to provide water for irrigation and stockwatering purposes.

Diversion Capacities and Quantities of Irrigation Uses

An examination of the USGS gaging station data for the Redington gage reveals that the San Pedro River does not often flow in this reach between the month of April and mid-July. In July, flow resumes in response to monsoon rains, in effect recharging the alluvial aquifer. When the monsoon rains begin, they tend to be locally intense and cause large flash flood discharges past the gage which are brief in duration.

The maximum theoretical diversion capacity was estimated by DWR to be approximately 13.8 cfs. It is assumed that flows much greater than 13.8 cfs would breach the diverison dam and render the ditch system inoperable during the monsoon season. The maximum flows recorded each year by the USGS gage generally occur during the period from mid-July through October.

DWR has conducted instantaneous flow measurements on the Bayless Ditch from June 1985 through March 1990. An average flow of 0.8 cfs was measured over the monitoring period. This average flow would provide just over 566 acre-feet per year available at the diversion. Seepage losses of nearly eighty-four acre-feet per year are estimated to occur along the one and three-quarters mile canal occur due to the highly permeable nature of the alluvium in which both the diversion and the ditch are situated. Evaporation losses from the canal are relatively insignificant with a value of just under four acre-feet per year. The total losses to the system would leave a net volume available to the field of about 479 acre-feet per year. If the 479 acre-feet

per year are applied to the 149 acres of surface water supplied acreage this yields a value of 3.2 acre-feet per year for each acre irrigated at the point of application.

Even though the Bayless and Berkalew Company Ranch diverts an estimated average annual amount of about 566 acre-feet of surface water per year, most of this water is received during the winter months when the demand for water by the crops is low. As a result, DWR has determined that of the amount of water received during these months, only a portion will go towards meeting the total irrigation requirements (TIR) of the crop. The TIR can be met by irrigating for the immediate demands of the crop as well as by storing the water in the plant root zone for later use by the crop. Any amount exceeding the crop demand and storage potential of the soil is considered excess irrigation.

To determine what amount of surface water is actually being used to supply the overall TIR, DWR first calculated the average monthly diversion amounts, the losses from the ditch due to seepage and evaporation, and the amount of diversion water reaching the fields. Also determined was the TIR based on the crop distribution within the fields receiving surface water. These quantities and calculations can be seen in Table 5-9. An irrigation efficiency of fifty-one percent for the Redington subwatershed was used to calculate the TIR within approximately 149 crop surveyed acres of the Bayless Ranch. The crop surveyed acres provide a measure of the total irrigated acreage and crop types in any given year. These calculations allow DWR to compare the amount of surface water reaching the field to the amount of water needed by the crop at the field.

TABLE 5-9

SURFACE WATER DELIVERED AND
TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
BAYLESS AND BERKALEW COMPANY RANCH

MONTH	TOTAL CFS/MONTH DIVERTED	ACRE-FEET DIVERTED	EQUIVALENT INCHES DIVERTED (1)	CONVEYANCE AND SEEPAGE LOSSES (INCHES)	INCHES OF WATER DELIVERED TO FIELD	CROP WATER USE (INCHES)	IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT (2) (INCHES)
January	36.1	72.6	5.8	0.9	4.9	0.7	1.4
February	70.0	138.8	11.1	1.7	9.4	0.9	1.7
March	98.4	195.2	15.7	2.4	13.3	1.9	3.8
April	61.2	121.4	9.8	1.5	8.3	3.2	6.2
May	11.8	23.4	1.9	0.3	1.6	5.0	9.8
June	2.9	5.7	0.5	0.1	0.4	6.8	13.3
July	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	13.2
August	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.8	11.4
September	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5	8.7
October	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	5.3
November	1.5	3.0	0.2	0.0	0.2	1.2	2.4
December	3.1	6.1	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.9
TOTAL INCHES			45.5	7.0	38.5	39.9	78.1
TOTAL ACRE-FEET		566.2	566.2	87.4	478.8	495.5	972.3

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the area receiving surface water (149.4 acres).

(2) At the Redington subwatershed irrigation efficiency (51%).

Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

Table 5-9 shows that much more water is supplied during many of the months of high surface flows than can actually be used by the crop during those months (January through April). In order to make an analysis of the amount of surface water that actually meets the TIR of the crop, DWR has assumed that the soil moisture profile (water held in the soil for plant growth) of the irrigated fields is somewhat depleted during the summer months and made up during the winter months with the less expensive supply of surface water. This would result in storing some of the excess surface water in the soil for use when surface water supply becomes inadequate to meet immediate crop demands. DWR has also assumed that the surface water not used to provide the portion of the TIR in the manner mentioned above is lost through runoff, deep percolation, or return flow and becomes unavailable for plant growth. Table 5-10 shows the results of this analysis. A soil water holding capacity of seven inches of water was assumed based on the soil water holding capacity of soils in the area (Soil Conservation Service, General Soil Map, Cochise County, Arizona). An average soil moisture deficit after any given irrigation event during the summer months of one inch, or a net soil water profile of six inches, was also assumed.

TABLE 5-10

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER UTILIZED TO SUPPLY THE TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE BAYLESS AND BERKALEW COMPANY RANCH (IN EQUIVALENT INCHES OF WATER) (1)

MONTH	TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT	INCHES OF SURFACE WATER DELIVERED	AMOUNT OF SURFACE SUPPLY USED	AMOUNT SUPPLIED BY WELLS	POST IRRIGATION NET SOIL MOISTURE
January	1.4	4.9	2.4	0.0	7.0
February	1.7	9.4	1.7	0.0	7.0
March	3.8	13.3	3.8	0.0	7.0
April	6.2	8.3	6.2	0.0	7.0
May	9.8	1.6	1.6	7.2	6.0
June	13.3	0.4	0.4	12.9	6.0
July	13.2	0.0	0.0	13.2	6.0
August	11.4	0.0	0.0	11.4	6.0
September	8.7	0.0	0.0	8.7	6.0
October	5.3	0.0	0.0	5.3	6.0
November	2.4	0.2	0.2	2.2	6.0
December	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.5	6.0
TOTAL INCHES	78.1	38.5	16.6	61.5	
TOTAL ACRE-FEET	972.3	478.8	207.0	765.3	

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the area receiving surface water (149.4 acres). Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

The total amount of water supplied by wells in Table 5-10 is the amount of well water that would need to be supplied to make up the difference between usable surface supply and the TIR. The Bayless Ranch appears to actually utilize 207 acre-feet per year of surface water out of 566 acre-feet that is supplied. Of this supply, about eighty-seven acre-feet are lost through seepage and evaporation and just over 479 acre-feet actually reach the field. A net excess of nearly 272 acre-feet of surface water reaches the field.

Table 5-11 provides a summary of the surface water and well water components on the Bayless Ranch. The well water is not conveyed for any great distance and conveyance losses are considered negligible. The TIR calculated for the portion of the Bayless Ranch that receives surface water is just over 972 acre-feet or 6.5 feet of water per acre. Of this amount, 207 acre-feet or 1.4 feet per acre of water is supplied by surface water and approximately 765 acre-feet or 5.1 feet per acre of water is supplied by wells.

TABLE 5-11

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER COMPONENTS
OF THE BAYLESS AND BERKALEW COMPANY RANCH
(CROP SURVEY ACRES)

	SURFACE WATER	WELL WATER (1)	TOTAL
Total volume diverted in acre-feet	566.1	765.3	1,331.5
Total acre-feet per acre diverted	3.8	5.1	8.9
System canal seepage in acre-feet	83.6	0.0 (2)	83.6
System canal evaporation in acre-feet	3.8	0.0 (2)	3.8
Total losses in acre-feet	87.4	0.0 (2)	87.4
Net volume delivered in acre-feet	478.8	765.3	1,244.1
Net acre-feet per acre delivered	3.2	5.1	8.3
Net volume required by crop in acre-feet	207.0	765.3	972.3
Net volume of excess application in acre-feet	271.8	0.0 (3)	271.8
Net acre-feet per acre required by the crop	1.4	5.1	6.5

(1) All of the well water on the Bayless and Berkalew Company Ranch is supplied by wells located near the fields. The well water component is considered to be the amount of water supplied to make up for the deficit supply of surface water in meeting the total crop irrigation requirement.

(2) Conveyance losses were considered negligible since all of the diversions are located near the field and the water is conveyed for short distances.

(3) Assumes that well water is supplied to meet the total irrigation requirement at the Redington subwatershed field application efficiency (51%).

It is apparent that the Bayless ditch cannot divert all of the available surface water due to constraints upon the maximum ditch system capacity. During periods of high flow, the diversion would in all probability be breached and portions of the ditch system damaged. According to the USGS records from the gaging station, the surface water is primarily available from October through April in any given year.

The Bayless and Berkalew Company also irrigates 727 acres of pasture and small grain crops, utilizing well water as the source of water supply. Irrigation methods for this acreage are commonly side-roll sprinkler systems and furrow methods. The surface water supplied acreage is irrigated by the furrow method.

POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION (WFR #112-17-89)

The Pomerene Water Users Association (PWUA) operates a canal that diverts surface water from the San Pedro River approximately three-fourths of a mile north of the State Route 80 highway bridge at St. David. The Pomerene Canal extends generally to the north about seven miles to the community of Pomerene. Surface water diversions are normally confined to the period from November through May when surface water is usually available and the flow is relatively sediment free. The Pomerene Canal serves a total of forty-one land owners who irrigate nearly 1,100 acres of land. The area served by the Pomerene Canal is located east of the City of Benson (Figure 5-10).

Table 5-12 describes all of the subregions on which water uses and conveyance systems are mapped. These subregional maps may be found in Volume 9 of the HSR entitled "Water Use Maps".

TABLE 5-12

SUBREGIONAL MAPS CONTAINING WATER USES, SOURCES, AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS WITHIN THE PWUA

WATERSHED/SUBWATERSHED	REGION	SUBREGION
112	17	ABC
112	17	ACB
112	17	ACC
112	17	BAA
112	17	BAD
112	17	BDA

History

The Benson Canal Company, predecessor of the PWUA, filed a notice with the Cochise County Recorder in 1908 to appropriate 2,000 miner's inches (50 cubic feet per second) from the San Pedro River. Construction of a dam to divert water from the river was begun in 1910 and completed in 1912. The diversion dam was reportedly destroyed in 1927 and again on the evening of August 13, 1931, which led to the bankruptcy of the Benson Canal Company. The present dam was constructed about three-fourths mile upstream from the previous dams and completed in April 1934. The PWUA filed its articles of incorporation in 1936 with the Arizona Corporation Commission and maintained its corporate status until 1972.

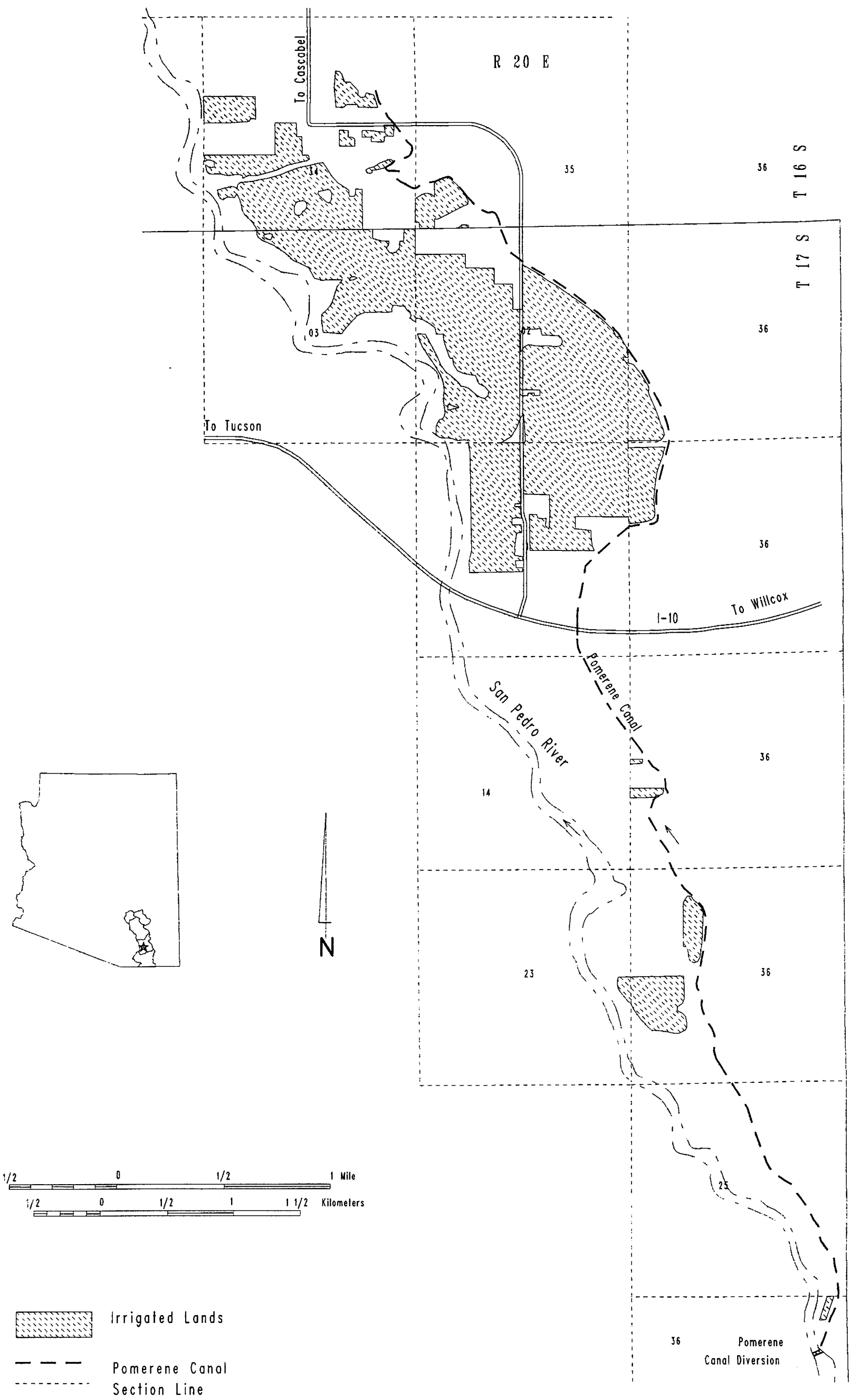


Figure 5-10. Area served by the Pomerene Water Users Association

The PWUA canal had its northern-most extent in 1923 approximately two miles north of Pomerene. Sometime in the 1950s, perhaps due to a deficient supply of water, deliveries to about 500 acres, located along the northern (downstream) end of the canal, were permanently discontinued. DWR's investigations found that approximately 289 of these acres are currently irrigated with pumped well water.

Applicable Filings and Decrees

On behalf of the users of Pomerene Canal water, the PWUA filed a claim in 1976 of Rights to Use Public Waters of the State under the Water Rights Registration Act (A.R.S. § 45-181) asserting a 1908 claimed priority date (Table 5-13). The PWUA did not file a statement of claimant in the adjudication for the collective use of Pomerene Canal water by the shareholders of the association. Each shareholder was made responsible for filing in the adjudication on his own behalf. Numerous filings were made by individual users within the PWUA service area claiming rights to the waters provided by the association, as well as to water withdrawn from privately owned wells.

TABLE 5-13

POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION
WATER RIGHTS REGISTRATIONS

CLAIM NUMBER	WATER SOURCE CLAIMED	CLAIMED AMOUNT
36-37822	San Pedro River	16,130 acre-feet per year

Organization and Operation

The PWUA presently functions as an agricultural water company. The association does not have a legally described service area with definite boundaries. The service area is defined instead by the lands that the association serves, which are shown in Figure 5-10.

The PWUA was formed as a non-profit corporation but no longer maintains its corporate status; however, according to the the association's officials it continues to operate under its original articles of incorporation. The officials provided a list of the thirteen shareholders and the number of shares held by each affiliate (Table 5-14). According to the articles of

incorporation, a shareholder must own land or have a "fixed and determined interest in land or the use thereof" which is subject to irrigation by the association's delivery system. Each share entitles the holder to use an amount of canal water determined by the board of directors. The shares are apparently appurtenant to specific lands and may not be transferred to other lands except for temporary use.

TABLE 5-14

SHAREHOLDERS OF THE POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION

NAME	NUMBER OF SHARES
Barney, Eldon	158
Barney, Leland	300
Matthews, Harold	31
Sherman, Ernest	10
Larson, Thurber	16
Sherman, Branson	5
East, Franklin	8¼
Housely, Glade (Masonry Contractors)	5
Sabin, Frances	3
Kartchner, Max	29
Farnsworth, Thomas	8
Fenn, Eli	27
Fenn, Jeddy (Fenn Enterprises)	40
	640¼

The PWUA is governed by a board of directors who are elected annually by the shareholders on a one vote per share basis. The board conducts the business of the association, including apportionment of water, the regulation of flow in the canal, the maintenance of the facilities, and the determination of charges for the use of the water.

The apportionment of water for each share is currently thirty minutes of the total flow of the canal. Under this system, each shareholder would receive water once every two weeks during a period of continuous flow. The use of the water is rotated among the shareholders. When the flow resumes after an interruption it is given to the shareholder who would have been next in the rotation had the interruption not occurred. The diversion period is generally confined to the months of November through May, the months when the San Pedro River normally flows continuously and is relatively sediment-free as compared to the summer months. There is no maximum annual entitlement per

share. The amount of water actually delivered is governed by the unregulated flow available in the San Pedro River and the capacity of the Pomerene Canal.

Facilities

The PWUA operates and maintains the Pomerene Canal and its associated facilities as its sole irrigation delivery system. The only source of water for the association is the water diverted from the San Pedro River by a diversion dam in the NE¼, NE¼, NE¼, Section 36, Township 17 South, Range 20 East (Figure 5-10). The canal is approximately seven miles long. The maximum theoretical capacity of the Pomerene Canal was calculated by DWR to be nearly 20.0 cfs. However, the capacity is reduced in the latter part of the diversion season when the canal becomes overgrown with weeds. The maximum discharge measured by DWR was found to be 10.2 cfs on March 19, 1987.

Figure 5-11. The Pomerene Water Users Association diversion, reconstructed in 1934, supplies water from the San Pedro River to approximately 1,050 acres of irrigated acreage in the Benson - Pomerene area. Much of this acreage is also supplemented by pumped well water.

The PWUA does not pump underground water itself for delivery to shareholders. However, several of the shareholders use the canal system to convey their own pumped water to fields which they irrigate. The canal is concrete lined in portions that carry both water from private wells and surface water; the rest of the canal is unlined.

The major components of the distribution system of the Pomerene Canal are shown in Figure 5-10. Although most of the headgates are permanent structures, a few of them are places where the side of the canal is temporarily cut to allow the water to run into a spreader-ditch to the fields. Not all properties served by the PWUA actually have a headgate or lateral ditch, but are instead supplied by water conveyed over the field of another land owner.

The amount of water that reaches the lands served by the PWUA is limited both by the amount of water that flows in the river at the diversion dam and by the maximum capacity of the canal. At the beginning and again at the end of the diversion season the flow of the water in the river is less than the canal capacity and the entire flow is diverted.

During the height of the diversion season, particularly during January and February, the flow of the river often exceeds the capacity of the canal and excess water is returned to the river prior to use by a sluice, or flow is restricted by reducing the headgate opening. The elevation of the wingwalls and flashboards in this sluice, located in Section 24, Township 17 South, Range 20 East, limits the amount of water that can pass through the canal.

No records of the amount of water used by the shareholders of the PWUA have been kept. A gaging station was maintained by the USGS from June 1967 until December 1969 when it was relocated 1.4 miles downstream. Record is available until the gage was discontinued in September 1972. The gage was located upstream from the sluice gate and on many days during the height of the diversion season it recorded more water than actually passed down the canal to the places of use. No other records or measurements of the amount of water delivered are known to have been made.

In order to estimate the amount of water that actually flowed down the canal below the sluice, the gage records were adjusted by reducing all daily mean discharges that exceeded twenty cfs to that value, the approximate maximum capacity of the canal. When this was done, the greatest amount of

Figure 5-12. The Pomerene Canal is shown located just south of Interstate 10. After maintenance, the canal has the capacity to convey nearly twenty cfs. The measured discharge at the time of the photograph in March 1987 was ten cfs.

water passing through the Pomerene Canal in any year when the gage was in operation was calculated to be 2,338 acre-feet in 1971 and the average amount for the four years 1968 to 1971 was estimated to be 1,563 acre-feet. Since the canal began operation in 1912, there have probably been years more favorable when the canal delivered somewhat more water than those years when the gage was in operation. However, it is almost certain that the amount that flowed down the canal to the shareholder's land in any year could not have exceeded 7,180 acre-feet, the amount of water the canal could deliver if it were to run completely full for six months.

Quantification of Irrigation Uses

Even though the PWUA receives an average annual amount of about 1,564 acre-feet of surface water per year, most of this water is received during the winter months when the water requirement for crops is low. As a result, DWR has determined that of the amount of water delivered during these months, only

a portion of this amount will go towards meeting the TIR of the crops grown within the PWUA service area. The irrigation water requirement can be met by irrigating for the immediate demands of the crop as well as by storing the water in the plant root zone for later use by the crop. Any amount exceeding the crop demand and storage potential of the soil will be lost.

To determine what amount of surface water is actually being used to supply the overall irrigation requirement, DWR determined the average monthly diversion amounts, the losses from the ditch due to seepage and evaporation, and the amount of diversion water reaching the fields. Also determined was the TIR of the PWUA irrigation district based on the crop distribution within the district. These quantities can be seen in Table 5-15. An irrigation district irrigation efficiency of thirty-nine percent for the PWUA was used to determine the total irrigation requirements within the 1,042 crop surveyed acres of the PWUA. The crop surveyed acres provide a measure of the total irrigated acreage and crop types grown in any given year.

TABLE 5-15

SURFACE WATER DELIVERED AND
TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION

NAME	TOTAL CFS/MONTH DIVERTED	ACRE-FEET DIVERTED	EQUIVALENT INCHES DIVERTED (1)	CONVEYANCE AND SEEPAGE LOSSES (INCHES)	INCHES OF WATER DELIVERED TO FIELD (1)	CROP WATER USE (INCHES)	TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT (2) (INCHES)
January	111.5	221.2	2.6	0.1	2.5	0.5	1.4
February	147.3	292.2	3.4	0.1	3.3	0.8	2.1
March	178.8	354.7	4.1	0.1	4.0	1.8	4.6
April	104.9	208.1	2.4	0.1	2.3	3.1	7.8
May	24.6	48.7	0.6	0.0	0.6	4.4	11.2
June	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2	13.4
July	4.0	8.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	4.4	11.2
August	5.9	11.8	0.1	0.0	0.1	3.6	9.6
September	0.9	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	7.9
October	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	4.6
November	123.6	245.2	2.8	0.1	2.8	0.9	2.2
December	86.3	171.2	2.0	0.1	1.9	0.0	0.0
TOTAL INCHES			18.0	0.4	17.6	29.6	75.9
TOTAL ACRE-FEET		1,563.2	1,563.2	37.3	1,525.9	2,571.3	6,593.1

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the crop surveyed area of the PWUA (1,042.1 acres).

(2) At the irrigation district efficiency in the PWUA (39%).

Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

Table 5-15 shows that much more water is supplied during many of the months of high surface flows than can actually be used by the crops during these months (November through Feburary). In order to make an analysis of the amount of surface water that actually meets the TIR of the crop, DWR assumed that the soil moisture profile (water held in the soil for plant growth) of the irrigated fields is somewhat depleted during the summer months and made up

during the winter months with the less expensive supply of surface water. This would result in storing some of the excess surface water in the soil for use when surface water supply becomes inadequate to meet immediate crop demand. DWR also assumed that the surface water not used to provide the portion of the TIR in the manner mentioned above is lost through run off, deep percolation or return flow and becomes unavailable for plant growth. Table 5-16 shows the results of this analysis. A soil water holding capacity of seven inches of water was assumed based on the soil water holding capacity of soils in the area (Soil Conservation Service, General Soil Map, Cochise County, Arizona). An average soil moisture deficit after any given irrigation event during the summer months of one inch, or a net soil water profile of six inches, was also assumed.

TABLE 5-16

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER UTILIZED TO SUPPLY THE TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION (IN EQUIVALENT INCHES IN WATER) (1)

MONTH	TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT	INCHES OF SURFACE WATER DELIVERED (1)	AMOUNT OF SURFACE SUPPLY USED	AMOUNT SUPPLIED BY WELLS	POST IRRIGATION NET SOIL MOISTURE
January	1.4	2.5	1.4	0.0	7.0
February	2.1	3.3	2.1	0.0	7.0
March	4.6	4.0	4.0	0.6	7.0
April	7.8	2.3	2.3	5.5	7.0
May	11.2	0.6	0.6	9.6	6.0
June	13.4	0.0	0.0	13.4	6.0
July	11.2	0.1	0.1	11.1	6.0
August	9.6	0.1	0.1	9.5	6.0
September	7.9	0.0	0.0	7.9	6.0
October	4.6	0.0	0.0	4.6	6.0
November	2.2	2.8	2.8	0.0	6.6
December	0.0	1.9	0.4	0.0	7.0
TOTAL INCHES	75.9	17.6	13.8	62.2	
TOTAL ACRE-FEET	6,593.1	1,525.9	1,194.1	5,399.0	

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the crop surveyed area of the PWUA (1,042.1 acres).

Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

The total amount of water supplied by wells in Table 5-16 is the amount of well water that would need to be supplied to make up the difference between useable surface supply and the TIR. The irrigators in the PWUA, therefore, utilize just over 1,194 acre-feet per year of surface water out of the 1,563 acre-feet that is supplied. Of this supply, about 37 acre-feet are lost through seepage and evaporation and just under 1,526 acre-feet actually reach the field. A net excess of nearly 332 acre-feet of surface water reaches the field.

Table 5-17 provides a summary of the surface water and well water components within the PWUA. Since the irrigation district does not supply any well water, it is all supplied by the individual irrigators. The well water provided by the individual is not conveyed for any great distance and, therefore, conveyance losses are negligible. The TIR estimated for the PWUA is 6,593 acre-feet or 6.3 acre-feet per acre. Of this amount, 1,194 acre-feet or 1.1 acre-feet per acre of water is supplied by surface water and 5,399 acre-feet or 5.2 acre-feet per acre of water is supplied by individually operated wells.

TABLE 5-17

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER COMPONENTS
OF THE POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION
(FROM CROP SURVEY ACRES)

	SURFACE WATER	WELL WATER (1)	TOTAL
Total volume diverted in acre-feet	1,563.2	5,399.0	6,962.2
Total acre-feet per acre diverted	1.5	5.2	6.7
System canal seepage in acre-feet	35.8	0.0 (2)	35.8
System canal evaporation in acre-feet	1.5	0.0 (2)	1.5
Total losses in acre-feet	37.3	0.0 (2)	37.3
Net volume delivered in acre-feet	1,525.9	5,399.0	6,924.9
Net acre-feet per acre delivered	1.5	5.2	6.7
Net volume required by crop in acre-feet	1,194.1	5,399.0	6,593.1
Net volume of excess application in acre-feet	331.8	0.0 (3)	331.8
Net acre-feet per acre required by the crop	1.1	5.2	6.3

(1) All of the well water in the Pomerene Water Users Association is supplied by individual land owners. It is considered to be the amount of water supplied to make up for the deficit supply of surface water in meeting total crop irrigation requirement demands.

(2) Since all of the well water is supplied by individual land owners and is conveyed short distances for delivery at the field, the conveyance losses were considered negligible.

(3) Assumed well water is supplied to meet the total irrigation requirement at irrigation district field application efficiency (39%).

Table 5-18 shows the land owner, watershed file report, potential water right number, number of acres and apparent date of first use of irrigated lands served by the PWUA. Other lands were formerly irrigated with water from the Pomerene Canal but no longer receive this source of water. This may be

due to the PWUA having an inadequate supply to provide these acres or the development of a separate water source. Table 5-19 depicts the irrigated lands formerly served by the PWUA.

TABLE 5-18

LANDS SERVED BY THE POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Barney, Eldon J. and Shirley	112-12-BAA-206	IR1	0.6	1912
Barney, Gerald A. and Judy G.	112-17-BAD-1	IR1	186.8	1912
	112-17-BAD-29	IR1	2.8	1912
Barney, Leland K. and Paula F.	112-17-BAD-16	IR1	64.8	1912
Barney, Newell A. and Katherine	112-17-BAD-28	IR1	63.4	1912
Bernal, Robert and Sherrie	112-17-BAD-27	IR1	7.7	1912
Brick, H. Paul and Sandra L.	112-17-BAA-218	IR1	13.5	1912
Brown, Chester L.	112-17-BAD-18	IR1	35.4	1912
Corp. Presiding Bishop Church of LDS	112-17-BAD-31	IR1	3.5	1912
East, Franklin T. and Vernalee	112-17-BAA-62	IR1	11.4	1912
Edington, Dalen M. and Polly Jean	112-17-BAD-30	IR1	2.0	1912
El Paso Natural Gas Company	112-17-BAD-15	IR1	4.2	1912
FHA	112-17-BAD-10	IR1	34.1	1912
Farnsworth, Thomas A. and Leora	112-17-BAA-2	IR1	9.5	1912
Fenn Enterprises, Inc.	112-17-BAD-12	IR1	2.5	1912
		IR90	12.3	1912
Fenn, Eli and Ila V.	112-17-ABC-1	IR1	15.4	1912
Goodman, Ronald L. and Deborah H.	112-17-BAD-17	OT1	1.0	1912
Housley, George G.	112-17-ACB-3	IR1	4.1	1912
Jones, Arda T.	112-17-BAA-34	OT1	1.8	1912

TABLE 5-18 (cont'd)

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Kading, Kirk	112-17-BAD-9	IR1	51.5	1912
		IR90	9.8	1912
Klones, Lee L.	112-17-BAA-37	OT1	1.0	1912
Larson, Thurber E.	112-17-BAD-21	IR1	6.8	1912
Matthews, Harold I. and Daphne L.	112-17-BAD-11	IR1	54.9	1912
Overson, Janet	112-17-BAD-20	IR1	2.2	1912
Overson, Janet Barney, Leland K. and Paula F.	112-17-BAD-32	IR1	0.3	1912
Pomerene School District #64	112-17-BAA-207	RC1	2.7	1912
Sherman, Ernest A.	112-17-BAA-117	IR1	8.6	1912
SLD	112-17-BAD-13	IR1	3.7	1912
Virgil, David O. and Viola G.	112-17-BAA-25	IR90	11.2	1912
Welker, Randall and Joyce	112-17-BAD-19	IR1	10.3	1912
Kartchner, Max J. and Donna L.	112-17-BDA-7	IR2	27.1	1939
Barney, Leland K. and Paula F.	112-17-BAD-16	IR2	39.6	1944
Barney, Rex O. and Gail	112-17-BAD-14	IR1	47.6	1944
SLD	112-17-BAD-13	IR2	2.1	1944
Barney, Eldon J. and Shirely	112-17-BAD-11	IR2	23.3	1955
Fenn, Eli and ILa V.	112-17-ABC-11	IR2	47.7	1955
Matthews, Harold I. and Daphne L.	112-17-BAD-11	IR2	73.5	1955
Barney, Eldon J. and Shirely	112-17-BAD-11	IR3	15.7	1964
Fenn Enterprises, Inc.	112-17-BAD-12	IR2	36.5	1964
Fenn, Eli and Ila V.	112-17-ABC-1	IR3	33.1	1964
Heder, Helen A.	112-17-BAA-53	OT1	0.3	1967
Barney, Eldon J. and Shirley	112-17-BAD-1	IR4	11.9	1972

TABLE 5-18 (cont'd)

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Sherman, Barry G. and Judy	112-17-BAA-208	OT1	0.2	1972
Sherman, Branson L. and Geneva	112-17-BAA-38	IR1	2.5	1972
Sherman, Russell L. and Norma Jean	112-17-BAA-209	OT1	0.2	1972
Shull, K. Gene	112-17-ACB-1	OT1	0.8	1972
Matthews, Harold I. and Daphne L.	112-17-BAD-11	IR3	3.8	1979
Kartchner, Max J. and Donna L.	112-17-BDA-7	IR4	14.6	1983
Matthews, Harold I. and Daphne L.	112-17-BAD-11	IR4	1.5	1983
Tucson Pathology Associates P.C.	112-17-BDA-14	IR1	11.0	1983
Vega, Luis E. and Patricia A.	112-17-ACB-8	IR1	15.5	1983
Jacobs, Benjamin P., Jr. and Bette J.	112-17-ACC-75	IR1	2.1	1986
TOTAL ACRES SUPPLIED BY THE POMERENE WATER USERS ASSOCIATION			1,050.4	

TABLE 5-19

IRRIGATED LANDS FORMERLY SUPPLIED
FROM THE POMERENE CANAL

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	IRRIGATED ACRES
Barney, Leland K. and Paula	112-17-BAA-1	IR1	113.0
Coons, Alice B.	112-17-BAA-8	IR1	4.5
Berryhill, Lloyd E. and Ann M.	112-17-BAA-92	IR1	4.5
East, Acel W. & Nila	112-17-BAA-185	IR1	35.0
East, Harold R. & Lois	112-17-BAA-24	IR1	45.0
Farnsworth, Thomas A. and Leora	112-17-BAA-2	IR1	19.0
Fenn, Alvah F. and Barbara	112-17-BAD-22	IR2	2.3
George, Albert E. and Nancy P.	112-17-BAA-59	IR1	4.2
Gessert, Lowell P. and Roberta S.	112-17-ACB-6	IR1	39.0
Harold, T.P. and Phyllis M.	112-17-BAA-162	IR1	1.7
Larson, Esther C.	112-17-BAA-180	IR1	18.0
Sherman, Lloyd & Elva M.	112-17-BAA-16	IR1	5.4
Shull, K. Gene	112-17-ACB-1	IR1	0.8
		TOTAL	292.4

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT (WFR #112-17-88)

The St. David Irrigation District (SDID) diverts water from the San Pedro River to irrigate nearly 1,100 acres within and south of the community of St. David (Figure 5-13). The district diverts water whenever flows in the river are sufficient for irrigation. This is typically during the winter and early spring when the river is normally sustained by a stable base flow. Generally during the July to October "monsoon" season, the river flows at the SDID diversion only in response to direct rainfall events. This water is generally unusable due to high sediment loads and frequent breaching of the earthen diversion dam by high flows. The SDID operates two wells which provide supplemental water and are used during periods when surface water is insufficient or unavailable to meet the district's needs. The St. David Ditch has been in existence since 1881 and has been operated by the legally organized irrigation district since 1936.

Table 5-20 describes all of the subregions on which the water uses and conveyance systems are mapped. These subregional maps may be found in Volume 9 of the HSR entitled "Water Use Maps."

TABLE 5-20

SUBREGIONAL MAPS CONTAINING WATER USES, SOURCES, AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS WITHIN THE SDID

WATERSHED/SUBWATERSHED	REGION	SUBREGION
112	17	ACC
112	17	ACD
112	17	DBA
112	17	DBB
112	17	DBD
112	17	DCA
112	17	DCD

History

The St. David Canal Company, predecessor of the SDID, initially filed Articles of Incorporation with the Cochise County Recorder in 1883. New Articles of Incorporation were filed with the same office on February 18, 1908. A notification of appropriation was then filed

Figure 5-13. Area served by the St. David Irrigation District

April 27, 1908, with the county recorder to appropriate 5,000 miner's inches (125 cfs) from the San Pedro River. Articles of Incorporation were again filed with the Cochise County Recorder on March 10, 1933.

A Petition of Organization for the SDID was filed with the Cochise County Board of Supervisors on October 20, 1936. The petition was accepted, filed, and recorded with the recorder's office January 28, 1937.

An agreement establishing an easement for a well site was notarized on July 19, 1947. The actual document was not recorded with the Cochise County Recorder until October 8, 1958.

A major realignment of the ditch system occurred in 1916 which added approximately 550 irrigated acres of land, as of 1989, to the district (Figure 5-13). Traces of the old ditch system are still visible in several places within the district (Figure 5-13).

Applicable Filings and Decrees

On June 15 and 16, 1977, the SDID filed three water rights registrations with the Arizona State Land Department (SLD) pursuant to the 1974 Water Rights Registration Act (A.R.S. § 45-180). Table 5-21 displays the claim numbers, location of claimed sources, and the claimed amount of annual water use for each of these filings.

TABLE 5-21

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT WATER RIGHTS REGISTRATIONS

CLAIM NUMBER	WATER SOURCE CLAIMED	CLAIMED AMOUNT
36-46175	Well D(18-21) 28abb	800 acre-feet per year
36-46184	Well D(18-21) 28cb	1,200 acre-feet per year
36-46185	San Pedro River	6,000 acre-feet per year

Two statements of claimant for the San Pedro River watershed adjudication were filed by the SDID on July 1, 1980. Claimed water sources are given in Table 5-22.

TABLE 5-22

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANTS

CLAIM NUMBER	STREAMS	GROUNDWATER	CLAIMED AMOUNT
39-6593	San Pedro River	Well Registration #612818 Well Registration #612819	5,500 acre-feet per year
39-6594	San Pedro River	Well Registration #612818 Well Registration #612819	8,550 acre-feet per year

Additionally, numerous filings were made by individual users within the SDID claiming rights to the waters provided by the district, as well as to water withdrawn from privately owned wells.

Organization and Operation

The SDID has a legally described service area with definite boundaries (Table 5-23). However, not all of the lands assessed and located within the district boundaries irrigate with water delivered by the SDID.

TABLE 5-23

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
SERVICE AREA BOUNDARY

TOWNSHIP	RANGE	SECTIONS
17 South	21 East	31, 32
18 South	21 East	4-6, 8, 9, 16, 17 21, 28, 29, 32, 33

The SDID operates as it was structured within the original petition for organization filed in 1936. It is managed by a three member board of directors elected on an acreage voting basis. A secretary and a ditch rider are employed full-time.

The district's operations were ascertained through interviews with the SDID board of directors and field investigations by DWR. Irrigators receive water on an average of once every three weeks, with each acre allotted one hour of the volume of flow in the ditch available to the user's headgate. In some instances, water is allocated based upon the total acreage owned or assessed, and not the acres actually irrigated. An assessment is made each

year on a per acre basis to pay distribution costs and to provide for maintenance of the facilities. The amount of water actually delivered is governed by the flow available from the river, the capacity of the ditch, and the affordability of the well water.

When high flows in the river breach the diversion dam, or there is insufficient water available in the ditch, irrigators may call for water supplied by the SDID's wells. An hourly charge is assessed for this water and is therefore used less frequently than water supplied by privately owned wells. Many of these privately owned wells flow under artesian conditions, without the aid of pumps, and provide an economical supplement to other available water.

Facilities

The SDID operates and maintains the St. David Ditch, associated facilities, and two wells as its sole irrigation supply and delivery system. Water is directed from the San Pedro River by an earthen diversion dam located

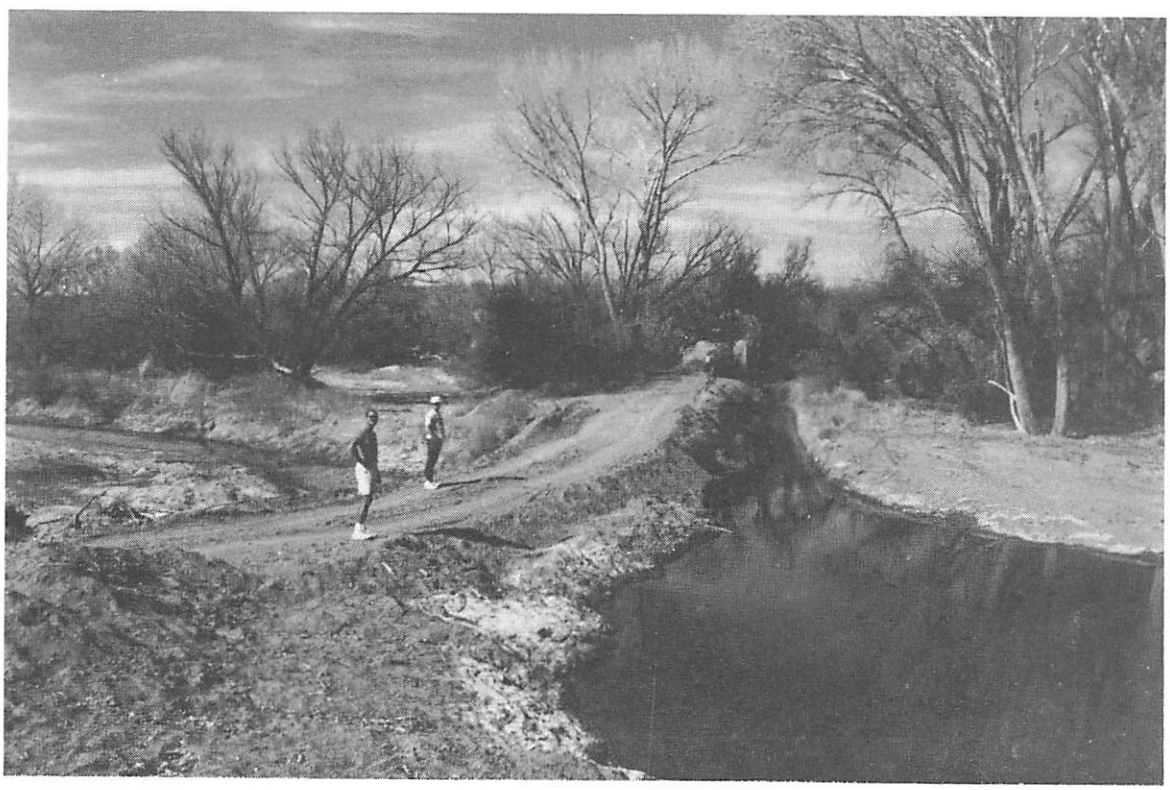


Figure 5-14. The St. David Irrigation District diversion, located on the San Pedro River south of St. David, was constructed in 1881, which makes it the second oldest surface water diversion in the watershed. The SDID ditch capacity is twenty-four cfs after maintenance.

in the SE¼, NW¼, SW¼, Section 4, Township 19 South, Range 21 East, Gila and Salt River Baseline and Meridian. The ditch in its entirety is approximately nine miles long.

The diversion dam and approximately 1½ miles of the ditch are located on lands owned by the BLM. This property is the northern most portion of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area and is managed similar to lands designated as wilderness areas. The SDID and the BLM negotiated a fifty year Right-of-Way/Temporary Use Permit Agreement. This agreement allows the SDID to reconstruct the diversion dam and perform routine maintenance as needed.

The two supplemental irrigation wells are located in the SE¼, NW¼, SW¼ and the NW¼, SW¼, SW¼, Section 28, Township 18 South, Range 21 East, Gila and Salt River Baseline and Meridian. Both of these wells are located next to the SDID ditch and are operated by pumps fueled by natural gas. These wells combined are able to supply approximately 10.5 cfs directly into the SDID ditch system.

Figure 5-15. One of the two St. David Irrigation District wells supplements the surface water supply from the San Pedro River. These two wells are located in Zone 2 (wells subject to federal claims). The two wells combined are able to pump approximatley ten cfs.

Along the course of the ditch there are numerous inverted siphons and flumes which allow the ditch to cross washes and roads without interruption. These structures often determine the maximum amount of water which can be provided by the district, not the physical characteristics of the open ditch itself.

There are also two sluice ways which can divert water back to the San Pedro River. Because there is no headgate on the ditch, these sluice ways provide the SDID with a means of controlling flow in the ditch. When flows in the San Pedro River exceed the SDID's ability to deliver water, these sluice ways protect the ditch and the ditch-side property owners from flood damage. The ditch capacity decreases considerably downstream of these sluice ways. The earthen diversion dam also is used to protect other SDID facilities from flood damage. When flows in the San Pedro River are excessively high, the dam fails, releasing these flood waters down the main river channel and away from the ditch served lands.

Diversion Data

Since the publication of the first HSR in February 1987, several changes have been made to the district's system. The SDID changed the power source for the two wells from electric to natural gas and installed a flow meter on each well outlet pipe. The SDID also installed a parshall flume and water stage recorder on the ditch downstream from the wells in October 1987 to accurately monitor flows in the ditch. The flume was relocated in November 1989 in an effort to improve the accuracy of the flow measurements. The ditch was cleaned thoroughly from the wells upstream to the diversion on the San Pedro River. The SDID also reconstructed the diversion dam to capture more of the surface flows in the river.

Survey measurements of the diversion structure and ditch system, taken by DWR, have been used to calculate a maximum theoretical diversion rate of 24.3 cfs. However, the capacity of the ditch is steadily reduced throughout the irrigation season due to sedimentation and the growth of weeds. The maximum discharge measured by DWR was 19.3 cfs on March 18, 1987. The amount of water reaching irrigators is limited by the amount of water flowing in the river at the diversion dam, by the maximum capacity of the ditch, and the conveyance

Figure 5-16. A Parshall flume and Stevens Type F recording gage are located about 100 yards downstream (north) of the two St. David Irrigation District wells. The gage and flume were installed to enable the district to monitor flows in their ditch.

losses. When there is sufficient water in the ditch, water may be delivered to more than one irrigator at a time. During periods of low flow, one water user may receive the entire flow of the ditch.

Tables 5-24 and 5-25 give pertinent surface water and groundwater diversion information.

TABLE 5-24

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
PERTINENT DIVERSION INFORMATION

DIVERSION NAME	DIVERSION LOCATION	MAXIMUM CAPACITY (CFS)	MAXIMUM MEASURED FLOW (CFS)	LENGTH OF DITCH
St. David Diversion (D1)	SE$\frac{1}{4}$, NW$\frac{1}{4}$, SW$\frac{1}{4}$, Section 4, T.19S., R.21E.	24.3	19.3	9 Miles

TABLE 5-25

ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
PERTINENT WELL INFORMATION

WELL NUMBER	WELL LOCATION	PUMP CAPACITY (GALLONS PER MINUTE)	DEPTH (FT)	INSTALLATION DATE	DWR WELL REGISTRATION NUMBER
#1 (W1)	SE¼, NW¼, SW¼, Section 28, T.18S., R.21E.	2,900	110	1947	612819
#2 (W2)	NW¼, SW¼, SW¼, Section 28, T.18S., R.21E.	1,800	108	1952	612818

Quantification of Irrigation Uses

Adequate records of the amount of water supplied by the St. David Ditch have apparently not been kept. A gaging station near the head of the ditch was maintained by the USGS from June 1967 to September 1972. The gage was located upstream of the sluice gates and on many occasions during the height of the diversion season it has recorded more water than could have passed through the ditch below the sluices to the irrigators. In order to estimate the amount of water that actually flowed down the ditch past the sluice, the gage records were adjusted by reducing all daily mean discharge data that exceeded 24.0 cfs to that value, the approximate maximum capacity of the canal. When this was done, the greatest amount of water passing through the St. David Ditch in any year when the gage was in operation was calculated to be just over 4,877 acre-feet in 1971 and the average amount for the four years 1968 to 1971 was estimated to be about 4,425 acre-feet.

Since the ditch began operating in 1881, there have probably been more favorable years when the canal delivered somewhat more water than those years when the gage was in operation. However, it is almost certain that the amount that flowed down the ditch to the shareholder's land in any year could not have exceeded 8,616 acre-feet, the amount of water the canal could deliver if it were to run completely full for six months.

Even though the SDID receives an average annual amount of 4,425 acre-feet of surface water per year, most of this water is received during the winter months when the demand for water by the crops is low. As a result, DWR determined that of the amount of water received during these months, only a

portion of this amount will go towards meeting the TIR of the crop. The irrigation water requirements can be met by irrigating for the immediate demands of the crop as well as by storing the water in the plant root zone for later use by the crop. Any amount exceeding the crop demand and storage potential of the soil will be lost.

To determine what amount of surface water is actually being used to supply the overall TIR, DWR first calculated the average monthly diversion amounts, the losses from the ditch due to seepage and evaporation, and the amount of diversion water reaching the fields. Also determined was the TIR of the SDID irrigation district based on the crop distribution within the district. These quantities and calculations can be seen in Table 5-26. An irrigation district irrigation efficiency of fifty-two percent for the SDID was used to calculate the total irrigation requirements within the 1,036 crop surveyed acres of the SDID. The crop surveyed acres provide a measure of the total irrigated acreage in any given year. These calculations allow DWR to compare the amount of surface water reaching the field to the amount of water needed by the crop at the field.

TABLE 5-26

SURFACE WATER DELIVERED AND
TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT

MONTH	TOTAL CFS/MONTH DIVERTED	ACRE-FEET DIVERTED	EQUIVALENT INCHES DIVERTED (1)	CONVEYANCE AND SEEPAGE LOSSES (INCHES)	INCHES OF WATER DELIVERED TO FIELD (1)	CROP WATER USE (INCHES)	TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT (2) (INCHES)
January	327.7	650.0	7.5	0.4	7.1	0.7	1.4
February	377.1	748.0	8.7	0.5	8.2	0.9	1.8
March	423.6	840.2	9.7	0.6	9.2	1.9	3.6
April	287.1	569.5	6.6	0.4	6.2	3.1	5.9
May	104.4	207.1	2.4	0.2	2.3	4.8	9.2
June	3.3	6.6	0.1	0.0	0.1	6.4	12.3
July	5.9	11.7	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.9	11.3
August	6.6	13.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	5.1	9.8
September	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	8.1
October	2.3	4.6	0.1	0.0	0.1	2.4	4.6
November	250.8	497.5	5.8	0.3	5.4	1.1	2.2
December	442.3	877.3	10.2	0.5	9.7	0.6	1.1
TOTAL INCHES			51.3	2.8	48.4	37.0	71.1
TOTAL ACRE-FEET		4,425.4	4,425.4	245.8	4,179.6	3,190.9	6,136.4

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the crop surveyed area of the SDID (1,036.0 acres).

(2) At the irrigation district efficiency in the SDID (52%).

Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

Table 5-26 indicates that much more water is supplied during many of the months of high surface flows than can actually be used by the crop during those months (November through April). In order to make an analysis of the amount of surface water that actually meets the TIR of the crop, DWR assumed

that the soil moisture profile (water held in the soil for plant growth) of the irrigated fields is somewhat depleted during the summer months and made up during the winter months with the less expensive supply of surface water. This would result in storing some of the excess surface water in the soil for use when surface water supply becomes inadequate to meet immediate crop demand. DWR has also assumed that the surface water not used to provide the portion of the TIR in the manner mentioned above is lost through run off, deep percolation or return flow and becomes unavailable for plant growth. Table 5-27 shows the results of this analysis. A soil water holding capacity of seven inches of water was assumed based on the soil water holding capacity of soils in the area (Soil Conservation Service, General Soil Map, Cochise County, Arizona). An average soil moisture deficit after any given irrigation event during the summer months of one inch, or a net soil water profile of six inches, was also assumed.

TABLE 5-27

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER UTILIZED TO SUPPLY
TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
(IN EQUIVALENT INCHES OF WATER) (1)

MONTH	TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT	INCHES OF SURFACE WATER DELIVERED	AMOUNT OF SURFACE SUPPLY USED	AMOUNT PUMPED BY WELLS	WELL WATER CONVEYANCE LOSSES	AMOUNT SUPPLIED BY WELLS	POST IRRIGATION NET SOIL MOISTURE
January	1.4	7.1	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
February	1.8	8.2	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
March	3.6	9.2	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
April	5.9	6.2	5.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
May	9.2	2.3	2.3	6.3	0.4	5.9	6.0
June	12.3	0.1	0.1	13.0	0.8	12.2	6.0
July	11.3	0.1	0.1	12.0	0.7	11.2	6.0
August	9.8	0.1	0.1	10.3	0.6	9.6	6.0
September	8.1	0.0	0.0	8.6	0.5	8.1	6.0
October	4.6	0.1	0.1	4.8	0.3	4.5	6.0
November	2.2	5.4	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
December	1.1	9.7	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
TOTAL INCHES	71.1	48.4	19.5	54.9	3.3	51.6	
TOTAL ACRE-FEET	6,136.4	4,179.6	1,685.0	4,740.3	288.9	4,451.4	

(1) The equivalent inches of water is the volume of water supplied divided by the crop surveyed area of the SDID (1,036.0 acres). Discrepancies in values are due to rounding of values.

The total amount of water pumped by wells in Table 5-27 is the amount of well water that would need to be supplied to make up the difference between usable surface supply, conveyance losses of the well water and the TIR. The amount of water supplied by wells is the amount of water pumped minus the conveyance losses of the well water. The irrigators in the SDID, therefore, utilize 1,685 acre-feet per year of surface water out of the 4,425 acre-feet that is supplied. Of this supply, nearly 246 acre-feet is lost through

seepage and evaporation and approximately 4,180 acre-feet actually reach the field. A net excess of 2,494 acre-feet of surface water reaches the field.

Table 5-28 provides a summary of the surface water and well water components within the SDID. Since the irrigation district supplies most of the well water needed for the TIR, conveyance losses are significant. The TIR calculated within the SDID is about 6,136 acre-feet or 5.9 feet of water. Of this amount, nearly 2,495 acre-feet or 1.6 acre-feet per acre of water is supplied by surface water and about 4,451 acre-feet or 4.3 acre-feet per acre of water is supplied by wells.

TABLE 5-28

SURFACE WATER AND WELL WATER COMPONENTS
OF THE ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT
(CROP SURVEYED ACRES)

	SURFACE WATER	WELL WATER (1)	TOTAL
Total volume diverted in acre-feet	4,425.4	4,740.3	9,165.7
Total acre-feet per acre diverted	4.3	4.6	8.8
System canal seepage in acre-feet	229.7	255.8	485.5
System canal evaporation in acre-feet	16.1	33.1	49.2
Total losses in acre-feet	245.8	288.9	534.7
Net volume delivered in acre-feet	4,179.6	4,451.4	8,631.0
Net acre-feet per acre delivered	4.0	4.3	8.3
Net volume required by crop in acre-feet	1,685.0	4,451.4	6,136.4
Net volume of excess application in acre-feet	2,494.6	0.0 (2)	2,494.6
Net acre-feet per acre required by the crop	1.6	4.3	5.9

(1) Most of the well water in the St. David Irrigation District is supplied by the irrigation district. A small amount is supplied by the private land owner. It is considered to be the amount of water supplied to make up for the deficit supply of surface water in meeting total crop irrigation requirement demands.

(2) Assumes well water is supplied to meet the total irrigation requirement at irrigation district field application efficiency (52%).

Table 5-29 shows the land owner, watershed file report, potential water right number, number of acres and apparent date of first use of irrigated lands served by the SDID. Other lands were formerly irrigated with water from the St. David Ditch but no longer receive this source of water. This may be due to development of a separate water source or removing the irrigated acreage from production. Table 5-30 depicts the irrigated lands formerly served by the SDID.

TABLE 5-29

LANDS SERVED BY THE ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Alberding, Doris M.	112-17-DBA-199	IR1	0.4	1881
Alexander, James L. and Mary L.	112-17-DBB-4	IR1	2.7	1881
Alexander, James W. and Betty J.	112-17-DBB-55	IR1	9.9	1881
Bruner, Wade W. and Corrine G.	112-17-DBA-63	OT1	0.5	1881
Carroll, Edith E.	112-17-DBA-185	IR1 IR2	27.8 1.4	1881 1881
Christensen, Bernard E. and Claudia M.	112-17-DBA-163	OT1	1.0	1881
Darnell, Katherine R.	112-17-DBD-17	IR1	13.9	1881
Evans, Kenny J. and Linda Ann	112-17-DBB-69	IR1	2.1	1881
Garcia, Arnold C. and Thelma	112-17-DCA-10	IR1	11.7	1881
Gill, Stanley A. and Peggy L.	112-17-DBA-85	OT1	1.8	1881
Goodman, Donald E.	112-17-DBA-62	IR1	9.4	1881
Goodman, Wayne C. and Norma J.	112-17-DBB-68	IR1	5.6	1881
Goss, Michael C. and Laurette	112-17-DBA-164	IR1	1.0	1881
Haymore, Elishus L.	112-17-DBA-79	IR1	2.9	1881
Holy Trinity Monastary of Our Lady of Guadalupe	112-17-DBD-1	IR1	21.6	1881
Husted, Eugene S. and Debra	112-17-DBD-10	IR1	3.9	1881
Johnson, Shirley M.	112-17-DBD-18	IR1	0.8	1881
Judd, Grant and Rosie I.	112-17-DBD-5	IR1	6.3	1881
Judd, Jimmy V. and Edna R.	112-17-DBD-7 112-17-DBB-28	IR1 IR1	3.4 3.2	1881 1881
Judd, Laren D.	112-17-DBA-151	IR90	4.5	1881
Judd, Merlin C. and Judy C.	112-17-DBD-8	IR1	2.9	1881
Judd, Thomas A. and Bethany A.	112-17-DBD-6	IR1	3.7	1881
Kartchner, Max J.	112-17-DBA-1	IR1	54.7	1881
Kartchner, Paul B. and Susan D.	112-17-DBA-282	IR1	11.6	1881
Mayberry, Andrew B. and Lavee T.	112-17-DBB-37	IR1	2.4	1881
Mayberry, E. Jimmie and Gwendolyn Y.	112-17-DBB-21	IR1	10.7	1881
McCommas, James E. and Dora F.	112-17-DCA-3	IR1 RC1	7.1 5.1	1881 1881
McGee, Thomas	112-17-DBD-4	IR1	21.6	1881
McKeighen, Larry M.	112-17-DBA-177	IR1 IR2	6.6 3.7	1881 1881
McNelly, Robert W. and Kathleen	112-17-DBD-9	IR90 IR91	0.5 1.2	1881 1881
Mikeal, Judith M.	112-17-DBD-11	IR1	8.0	1881
Miller, Larry H.	112-17-DBD-2	IR1 IR2	7.4 5.0	1881 1881
Miller, Marwood Miller, Frank M.	112-17-DBA-3	IR1 IR2 IR8	39.1 41.8 2.0	1881 1881 1881
Miller, Quentin H.	112-17-DBA-2	IR1 IR2 IR3	2.5 6.5 19.7	1881 1881 1881
Mortenson, Duane O. and Dolores A.	112-17-DBA-80	IR1	2.1	1881
Owens, Orie A. Sr.	112-17-DBA-61	IR1	0.7	1881
Povlich, Rudolph P. and Winona M.	112-17-DBD-30	IR1 IR2	29.6 6.0	1881 1881
Richey, Robin L. and Linda M.	112-17-DBB-23	IR1	10.9	1881
Rocha, Mario F. and Genoveva L.	112-17-DCA-12	IR1	0.1	1881
Singer, Ruth B.	112-17-DBA-247	OT1	0.3	1881
Smith, Danny S. Smith, Sanford G.	112-17-DBB-1	IR1	7.7	1881
Smith, Gail W. and Patty J.	112-17-DBB-9	IR1	2.3	1881

TABLE 5-29 (cont'd)

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Smith, Gail W. Smith, Sanford G.	112-17-DBB-66	IR1	9.8	1881
Smith, Guy L. Smith, Sanford G.	112-17-DBB-65	IR1	15.0	1881
Taylor, William H. Jr. and Esther I.	112-17-DBA-88	OT1	0.6	1881
Tenney, Gerald W. and Ila K.	112-17-DBA-124	IR1	3.4	1881
Trejo, Alfred J. and Marzette B.	112-17-DBB-7	IR1	7.7	1881
Trejo, Gary A. and Susan L.	112-17-DBB-34	IR1	6.1	1881
Trejo, Ralph C. and Edna C.	112-17-DBB-6	IR1	22.5	1881
Valley National Bank c/o Stecker, George H.	112-17-DBA-87	IR1	12.3	1881
Weitekamp, Raymond J. and Elizabeth A.	112-17-DBA-113	IR1	10.7	1881
White, Eulas E. and Winifred	112-17-DBB-10	IR1	7.4	1881
White, Henry I. Zweifelhofer-Summers, Janice E.	112-17-DBA-181	OT1	0.5	1881
White, Henry G. White, Marcia D. Zweifelhofer-Summers, Janice E.	112-17-DBA-321	IR1	6.2	1881
Whitehead, George	112-17-DBA-122	IR90	12.2	1881
Willhite, George E. and Irene E.	112-17-DBA-255	OT1	1.9	1881
Libby, Fred J.	112-17-DBA-156	OT1	0.9	1902
Arters, William R. Preston, Donald R. Jr. and Karen P.	112-17-ACD-135	IR1	8.2	1916
Behr, Henry	112-17-ACC-11	IR1	4.4	1916
Bingham, James D.	112-17-ACC-89	IR1	7.6	1916
Black, Carl W. and Mary E.	112-17-ACC-110	IR1	2.2	1916
Black, Mary E.	112-17-ACC-111	IR1	21.9	1916
Corporation of the Presiding Bishop, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	112-17-ACC-28	IR1	25.5	1916
Evans, Arnold D. and Fern B.	112-17-ACC-47	IR1	5.6	1916
Fenn, Golden L. and Annie L.	112-17-ACC-41	IR1	3.0	1916
Fletcher, Donald F. and Caroline H.	112-17-ACC-35	IR1	7.0	1916
Gappmayer, Francis R. and Joan C.	112-17-ACD-137	OT1	1.8	1916
Gauthier, M. Ruth	112-17-ACD-143	OT1	1.4	1916
Goodman, A. D. and Ella S.	112-17-ACD-122	IR1	22.4	1916
Goodman, Dean R. and Bonnie B.	112-17-ACC-50	IR1	3.9	1916
Goodman, Donald E.	112-17-DBA-62	IR2	9.1	1916
Goodman, Lee A. and Karen S.	112-17-ACC-51	IR1	2.3	1916
Jarehsiah-Beth Shean Enterprises, Ltd. c/o Apache Mobile Park	112-17-ACD-115	IR1	7.9	1916
Kartchner, Max J.	112-17-DBA-1	IR2	26.6	1916
Larson, Steven R.	112-17-ACC-45	IR1	4.0	1916
Leitner, Francis J.	112-17-ACD-184	OT1	0.8	1916
Mayberry, Andrew B. and Lavee T.	112-17-ACC-13	IR1	26.7	1916
Mayberry, Roland and Verna	112-17-ACC-10	IR1	20.8	1916
McCraney, Phillip R. and Judith R.	112-17-ACD-183	OT1	0.8	1916
Merrill, Glenn E. and Lorina G.	112-17-ACC-101	IR1	1.1	1916
Merrill, Glenn E.	112-17-ACC-102	OT1	0.9	1916
Merrill, Orland and Glennis F.	112-17-ACC-31	OT1	1.7	1916
Nelson, Ronald J. and Marla	112-17-ACD-185	OT1	0.3	1916
Owens, Orie A. Sr.	112-17-DBA-61	IR2	6.7	1916
Povlich, Rudolph P. and Winona M.	112-17-ACC-9	IR1	21.6	1916
Preston, Donald R. and Karen P.	112-17-ACD-112	IR1	17.9	1916
Sanders, Dane and Lola L.	112-17-ACC-114	OT1	1.6	1916
Sandve, Patricia A.	112-17-ACC-26	IR1	6.6	1916

TABLE 5-29 (cont'd)

NAME	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	ACRES	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE
Stein, Leonard W. and Francis J.	112-17-ACC-112	IR1	11.8	1916
Valdez, Donald J. and Connie F.	112-17-ACC-93	IR1	2.5	1916
Goodman, Donald E. and Della L.	112-17-ACC-32	IR1	9.8	1919
Allgeier, Frank D. and Margaret	112-17-DBA-323	OT1	0.6	1936
Darnell, Katherine R.	112-17-DBD-17	IR3	5.4	1955
Martin, Harry H. Jr. and Kim	112-17-DBA-101	IR1	3.6	1955
McGee, Patrick	112-17-DBD-25	IR1	4.1	1955
McGee, Thomas	112-17-DBD-4	IR3	2.8	1955
Miller, Marwood Miller, Frank M.	112-17-DBA-3	IR4 IR5	19.9 21.3	1955 1955
Miller, Sarah	112-17-DBA-4	IR1	25.4	1955
Nelson, James R.	112-17-ACD-113	OT1	1.1	1955
Nelson, Jay M.	112-17-ACD-130	IR1	14.6	1955
Povlich, Rudolph P. and Winona M.	112-17-ACC-9	IR2	1.4	1955
San Pedro Investments, Inc.	112-17-DBA-322	IR1	2.5	1955
Arters, William R. Preston, Donald R. and Karen P.	112-17-ACD-135	IR2	1.3	1964
Gibbens, Merlene L.	112-17-DBA-143	IR1	4.0	1964
Guinn, Evelyn M.	112-17-DBD-3	OT1	0.5	1964
Higginbotham, Ronald B. and Venice J.	112-17-ACD-97	IR1	3.4	1964
Miller, Marwood Miller, Frank M.	112-17-DBA-3	IR6	10.6	1964
San Pedro Investments, Inc.	112-17-DBA-322	IR2	1.4	1964
Valley National Bank c/o Stecker, George H.	112-17-DBA-87	IR2	4.5	1964
White, Eulas E. and Winifred	112-17-DBB-10	IR2	5.3	1964
Darnell, Katherine R.	112-17-DBD-17	IR4	5.4	1972
San Pedro Investments, Inc.	112-17-DBA-322	IR3	2.1	1972
Miller, Marwood Miller, Frank M.	112-17-DBA-3	IR7	20.7	1976
Stamps, Charles D. and Margarette	112-17-ACD-204	OT1	0.1	1979
Kartchner, Glen R. and Dixie D.	112-17-DBA-274	OT1	1.0	1980
Gustafson, Wayne T. and Dorothy E.	112-17-DBD-16	IR1	10.7	1983
Garcia, Arnold C. and Thelma	112-17-DCA-10	IR2	1.2	1986
Behr, Henry	112-17-ACC-11	IR2	4.7	1987
Rocha, Mario F. and Genoveva L.	112-17-DCA-12	OT1	0.7	1987
Miller, Quentin H.	112-17-DBA-2	IR4	0.2	1989
TOTAL ACRES SUPPLIED BY THE ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT			1,053.4	

TABLE 5-30

IRRIGATED LANDS FORMERLY SUPPLIED FROM
THE ST. DAVID IRRIGATION DISTRICT DITCH

NAME	WATESHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER	IRRIGATED ACRES
Branch, Chester R.	112-17-DBA-84	IR1	19.0
Ross, Robert A.		IR2	4.9
		IR3	0.8
Curtis, Doris M.	112-17-DBA-199	IR1	0.4
Gappmayer, Francis Reed and Joan C.	112-17-DBA-137	IR1	0.7
Gauthier, M. Ruth	112-17-ACD-143	IR1	1.0
Guinn, Evelyn	112-17-DBA-3	IR1	0.7
Howe, James Jr. and Leonor E.	112-17-DBA-198	IR1	1.9
Libby, Fred	112-17-DBA-156	IR1	0.9
Merrill, Frank W. and Barbara A.	112-17-DBA-123	IR1	17.0
Miller, Larry Hatch	112-17-DBA-2	IR1	13.0
Murray, Tyler C. and Louise	112-17-DBA-43	IR1	0.9
Owens, Orie Alvin Sr.	112-17-DBA-61	IR2	0.7
Simmons, Dorothy	112-17-DBA-188	IR1	0.3
White, Henry L.	112-17-DBA-181	IR1	6.7
White, Wilbur W.	112-17-DBA-180	IR1	5.9
Willhite, G.E. and Irene	112-17-DBA-255	IR1	1.8
		TOTAL	76.6

5.3 INDUSTRIAL/MINING MAJOR USERS

This section describes six industrial and five major mining users in the San Pedro watershed. Five of the six major industrial users are sand and gravel operations which supply rock and concrete products. The sixth is Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc., which is located near St. David and manufactures explosives and farm chemicals. The major mining users are comprised of two precious metal mines located near the City of Tombstone, the Magma Copper Company facility located near San Manuel and the American Smelting and Refining Company's (ASARCO) well fields near Winkelman and Dudleyville. ASARCO exports water to its Hayden and Ray mining and smelting facilities, which are located in the Upper Gila River watershed.

The reports and water use maps for each of these major users are found as shown below.

INDUSTRIAL AND MINING WATER USE REPORTS	SUBWATERSHED	WATER USE MAP NUMBER	PAGE
ALANCO Ltd.	Sierra Vista	Region 21	338
Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc.	Benson	Region 17	339
ASARCO - Hayden Unit	Winkelman	Region 1	341
ASARCO - Ray Unit	Winkelman	Region 4	344
Babocomari Ranch Company/Huachuca Concrete, Inc.	Sierra Vista	Region 20	347
Clark Trucking Company	Redington	Region 4	348
Desert Concrete Company	Sierra Vista	Region 20	348
Magma Copper Company	Redington	Region 8	349
RAMCO Inc. - PBR Minerals Plant	Sierra Vista	Region 21	355
Sierra Ready Mix and Contracting Company	Sierra Vista	Region 20	357
Young Concrete and Block Company	Sierra Vista	Region 20	357

Table 5-31 shows the water use for the industrial/mining major users for the years 1985 and 1989.

TABLE 5-31

WATER USE FOR INDUSTRIAL AND MINING MAJOR USERS FOR 1985 AND 1989
(ACRE-FEET)

USER	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	1985	1989
Industrial			
Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc.	112-17-90	331.0	542.0
Babocomari Ranch Company/Huachuca Concrete, Inc.	111-20-35	21.5	71.8
Clark Trucking	113-04-05	143.6	143.6
Desert Concrete Company	111-23-50	61.1	11.1
Sierra Ready Mix and Contracting Company	111-20-64	63.2	63.2
Young Concrete and Rock Company	111-20-69	1.2	58.6
	111-20-63		
Mining			
ALANCO Ltd.	111-21-38	38.7	1.0
ASARCO - Hayden Unit	114-1-5	1,138.0	808.0
ASARCO - Ray Unit	114-4-35	236.0	1,053.0
Magma Copper Company	113-8-22	20,318.0	24,076.0
RAMCO, Inc. - PBR Minerals Plant	111-21-37	1.0	1.0

ALANCO LTD. (WFR #111-21-38)

History

ALANCO Ltd., formerly Tombstone Mineral Reserves Inc. (TMR), operates the AR-MEX Custom Mill located 3½ miles southwest of the City of Tombstone on the Charleston Road. The facility is designed to mill high- to medium-grade silver and gold ores through cyanide agitated leach, cyanide heap leach, and gravity concentration processes. The facility also provides metallurgical testing and smelting and refining services.

The AR-MEX Custom Mill, formerly known as ARMCO Custom Mill, was constructed in 1970, but was not activated until 1978 when milling operations began. In 1980, TMR acquired ALANCO Ltd. and assumed the name ALANCO Ltd. at that time. Operations at the mill continued until 1986 when expansion plans and depressed mineral prices forced closure of the mill. The mill has remained closed through 1989. ALANCO Ltd. has announced the reopening of the facility scheduled for early 1990.

Water Supply System

Water at the facility is supplied from a single well located at the site. Water used in the leaching processess is recycled and reused in leaching solutions. Eventually the water from these solutions is disposed of within lined tailing ponds. Other water uses at the mill include smelting and refining, laboratory testing, and for drinking and washing by facility personnel. The water used by the laboratory, the smelter, and refinery is disposed of in lined tailing ponds. Water used for domestic purposes is disposed of in septic tanks.

Annual water use at the facility varies with plant activity which is a function of the minerals market. Annual water use data are shown in Table 5-32. The data was provided by ALANCO Ltd.

TABLE 5-32

ALANCO LTD.
ANNUAL WATER USE FOR THE AR-MEX CUSTOM MILL
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	38.7	38.7	38.7	1	1	1	1

APACHE NITROGEN PRODUCTS, INC. (WFR #112-17-090)

History

Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. manufacturer of explosives and chemicals, is located on the west side of the San Pedro River two miles southwest of the Town of St. David. The company occupies the majority of Section 7 and a portion of the south half of Section 6, Township 18 South, Range 21 East as well as a portion of the east half of Section 12, Township 18 South, Range 20 East (Figure 5-17).

The company (formerly known as Apache Powder Company) has been in operation since 1922, producing mining explosives and farm chemicals. The company produced nitroglycerin from 1922 through 1983. It has manufactured ammonium nitrate and nitric acid since 1922, fuse products since 1968, and blasting agents since the 1960s.

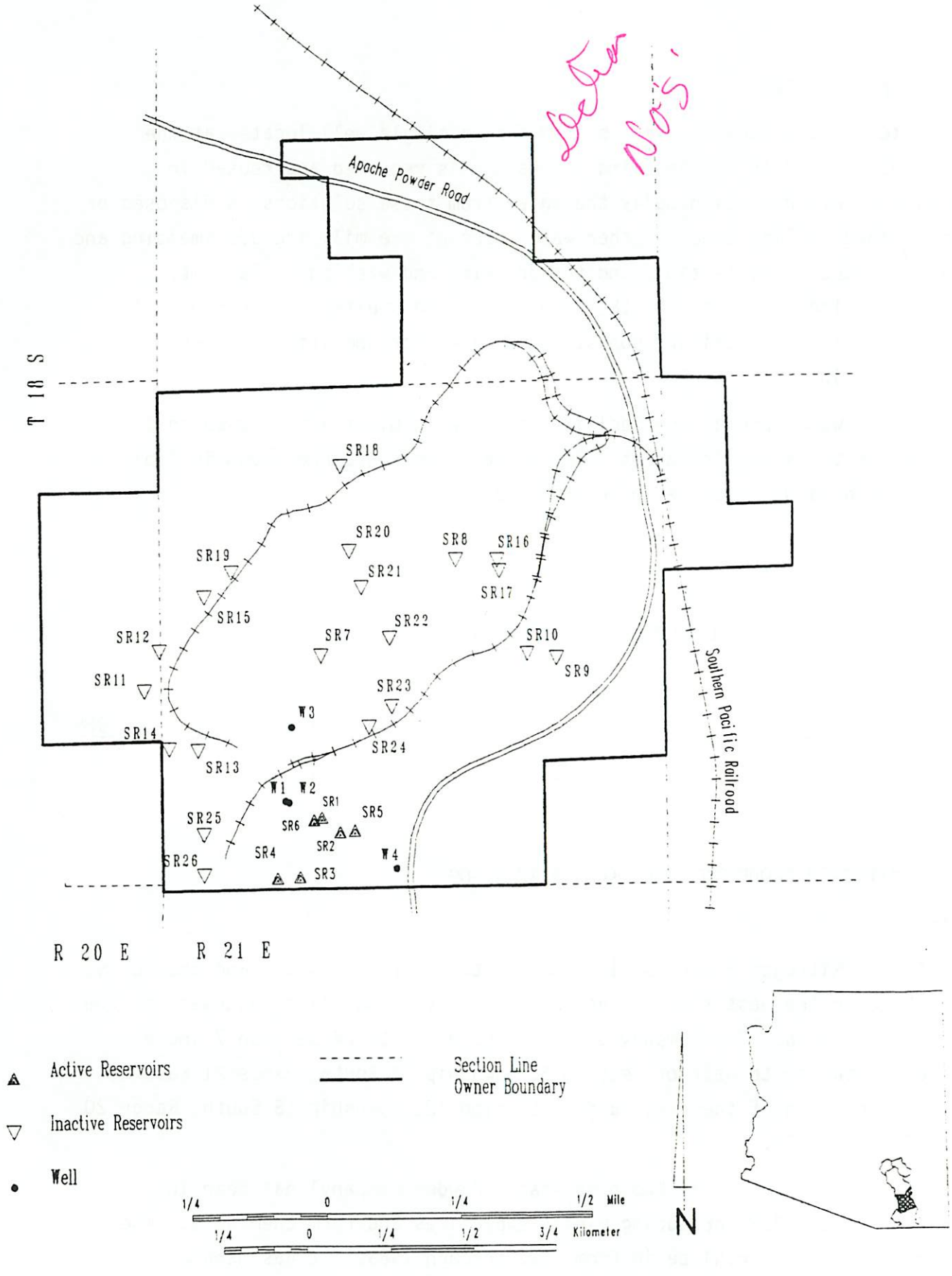


Figure 5-17. Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. facilities

Water Supply System

Water is supplied to Apache Nitrogen Products from three wells, W1, W3, and W4, pumping groundwater located on the property. A fourth well, W2, also located at the site, is unused. There are twenty-five reservoirs associated with the facility (Figure 5-17). The majority of these are currently unused catchments. Six of the reservoirs are used periodically for wastewater storage.

Water at the facility is utilized for cooling purposes, as steam in chemical production processes, and for domestic purposes. Cooling processes and steam production utilize the bulk of water at the plant. Domestic uses constitutes only minor quantities of water at the facility.

Annual water use varies at the plant and is dependent upon local mining and farming activity. No amount of use was determined for the reservoirs because the amount of water used by the few reservoirs utilized is accounted for from well data. Total annual water use is listed in Table 5-33 and is based on data obtained from Apache Nitrogen Products.

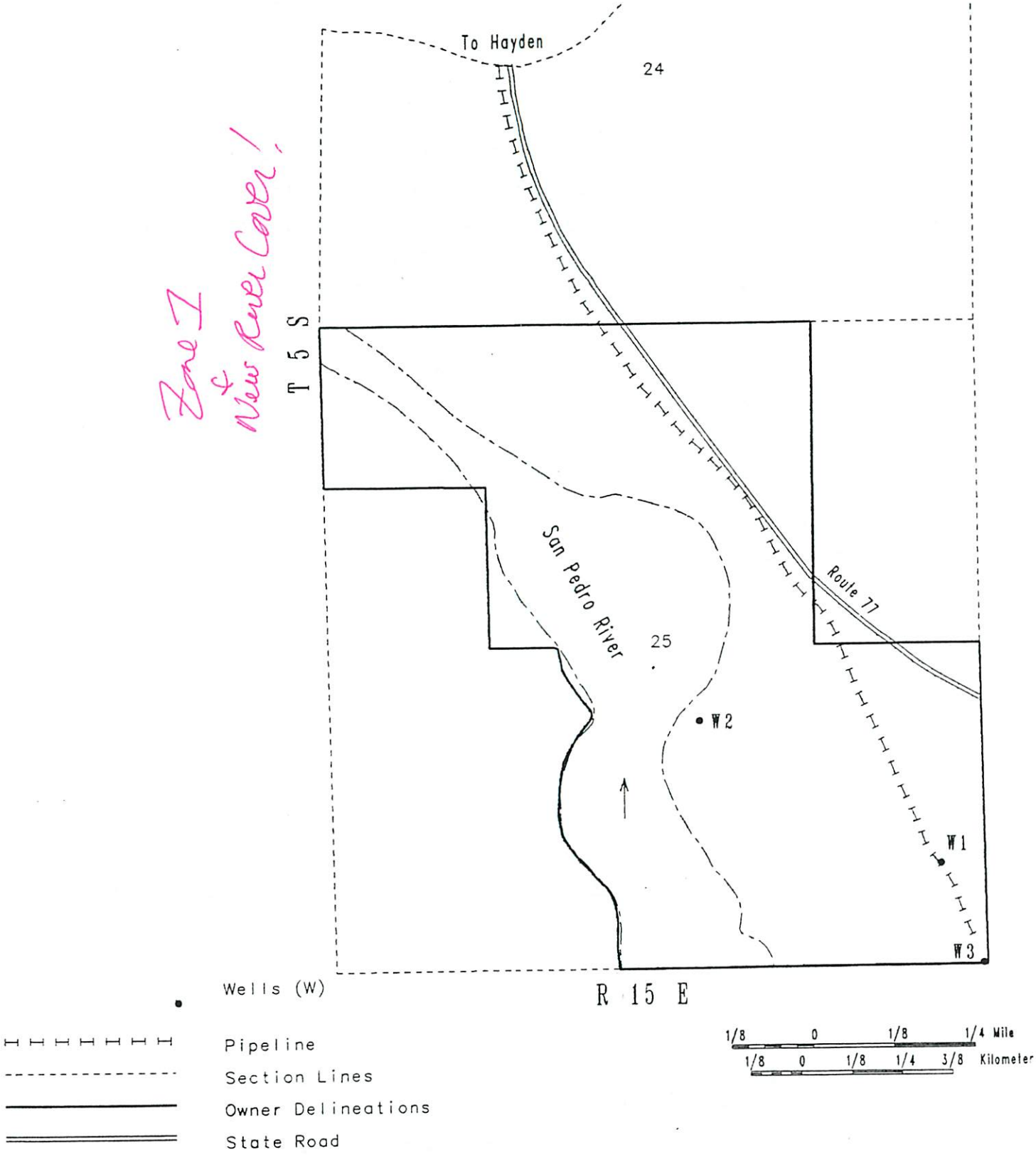
TABLE 5-33

APACHE NITROGEN PRODUCTS, INC.
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	752	736	426	302	381	331	354	346	473	542

ASARCO INC. - HAYDEN UNIT (WFR #114-1-5)

ASARCO, Inc. owns approximately 250 irrigated acres one mile south of the Town of Winkelman, east of the San Pedro River (refer to WFR #114-1-CDD-1). Four wells have been used for industrial purposes and are here called the ASARCO wells. Two of the ASARCO wells, W1 and W3, are currently in use. These wells are located within appropriable subflow "brightlines" (Figure 5-18). These two wells export water from the San Pedro watershed to the Upper Gila watershed to ASARCO's smelting and refining facility at the Town of Hayden.



Zone I & New River Center!

Figure 5-18. ASARCO - Hayden Unit well field and pipeline

History

The Hayden smelting and refining operation, located one mile northwest of the confluence of the Gila and San Pedro Rivers, has been in operation since 1910. The modern sulfuric acid plant was opened at the site in 1972. ASARCO Inc. acquired Kennecott Copper Company's Hayden and Ray operations in 1986.

Water Supply System

ASARCO wells W1, W2, and W3 provided water for the Hayden facility by a pipeline until 1983. W1 was drilled in 1948. W2 was drilled in 1967. W3 was drilled in 1968. W1, W2, and W3 were destroyed in the 1983 flood and the Hayden pipeline was damaged. W1 and W3 were redrilled and the pipeline repaired. W2 was abandoned. W4 was drilled in 1970. It provided water for a silica crushing plant on the property. The plant, owned and operated by McFarland and Hullinger Company, supplied silica flux to the Hayden smelter. The silica plant and the well were abandoned in 1985.

Water exported from the ASARCO wells provides only a portion of the water used at the Hayden facility. The balance of water is obtained from the Ray Unit (refer to WFR #114-4-35), the Gila River, and other sources in the Upper Gila watershed. The water from the ASARCO wells is commingled with water from other sources at the Hayden Unit. Excess water is delivered from the Hayden Unit to the Town of Hayden.

Table 5-34 shows the amount of water exported from the ASARCO wells to the Hayden Unit, as well as total water use at the Hayden Unit. The amount of water used varies as a function of demand. Demand for water at the Hayden Unit is a result of smelter activity which reflects the strength of the minerals market. The data is supplied by ASARCO.

TABLE 5-34

ASARCO INC. - HAYDEN UNIT
ANNUAL WATER EXPORT AND USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	ASARCO WELLS EXPORT	HAYDEN UNIT TOTAL
1976	850	1,613
1977	647	1,345
1978	721	1,482
1979	580	1,508
1980	729	1,170
1981	636	1,468
1982	829	1,391
1983	1,205*	1,355
1985	1,138	1,944
1986	800	1,954
1987	687	1,540
1988	677	1,524
1989	202**	226**

*W2 abandoned.
**First three months only, estimated 808 acre-feet for 1989.

ASARCO INC. - RAY UNIT (WFR #114-4-35)

ASARCO owns the PZ Ranch property, formerly owned by Kennecott Copper Company. The ranch is located near the Town of Dudleyville, 1½ miles north of the confluence of Aravaipa Creek and the San Pedro River. The ranch still maintains an agricultural operation (refer to WFR #114-4-BDA-1). There are six wells, W1 through W6, on the property exporting water for various uses at the Ray Unit, which is located in the Upper Gila watershed, twelve miles northwest of the Town of Hayden. All wells on the property are located outside the appropriable subflow "brightlines" (Figure 5-19).

History

The mining operation began at the Ray Mine in 1883. Kennecott Copper Company acquired the operation in 1933. ASARCO purchased Kennecott's Ray and Hayden units in 1986. The PZ Ranch was in operation by 1873. Kennecott drilled wells W1, W2, and W3 in 1964. The Ray pipeline, which is supplied by the wells and which exports water to the Ray Unit, was completed in 1964.

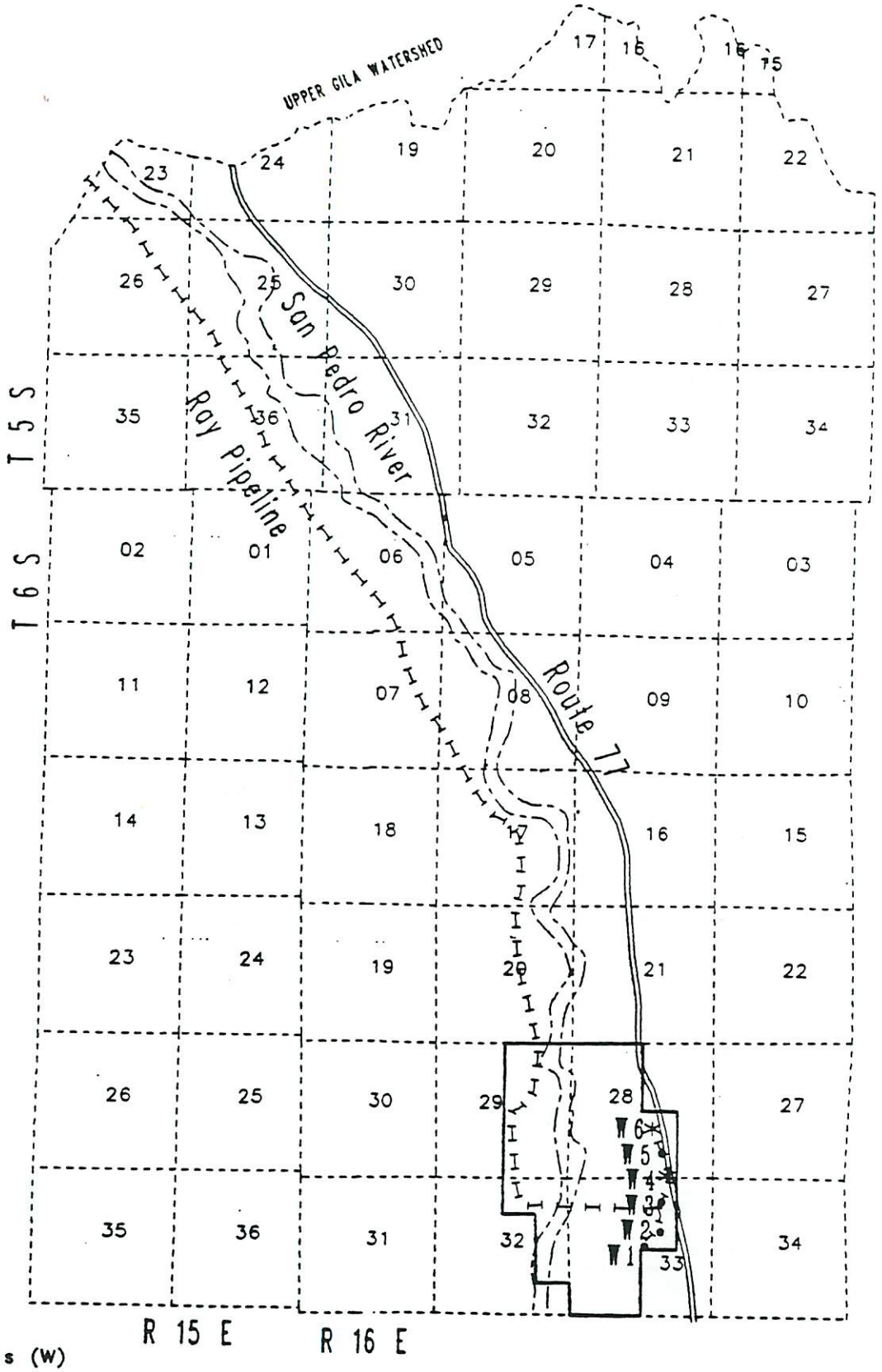


Figure 5-19. ASARCO - Ray Unit well field and pipeline

Wells W4, W5, and W6 were drilled in 1974. Well W6 was drilled into a gypsum horizon and was never used extensively. Wells W1 through W5 were in use continuously until the 1983 flood. The flood of 1983 severed the Ray pipeline and damaged the wells. The Ray pipeline and wells W1, W2, W3, and W5 were repaired while well W4 was abandoned.

Water Supply System

Wells W1 through W3 and W5 export water from the San Pedro watershed to ASARCO's Ray Unit in the Upper Gila watershed via the Ray pipeline (Figure 5-19). The Ray Unit uses water for an open pit mine, heap leaching, solvent extraction, and electrowinning. Water is also supplied to the Ray Unit from wells at the Ray Mine. The water pumped from the San Pedro watershed is commingled with Ray mine water. The Ray Unit exports excess water to the Hayden Unit twelve miles to the southeast.

Wells on the PZ Ranch property are included in the 1977 Water Rights Settlement and Exchange Agreement entered into by the Gila River Indian Community and Kennecott Copper Company. The agreement is essentially a covenant not to sue, and is not a resolution of conflicting claims. The agreement is now binding on ASARCO.

The annual amount of water exported by the wells to the Ray Unit is shown in Table 5-35. Annual demand for water is a function of mining activity which reflects the nature of the minerals market. The data is provided by ASARCO.

TABLE 5-35

ASARCO, INC. - RAY UNIT
ANNUAL AMOUNT EXPORTED
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	9	55	252	2,876	1,395	*	*	236	589	0	1,035	1,053

*Flood damage, no data.

BABOCOMARI RANCH COMPANY/HUACHUCA CONCRETE, INC. (WFR #111-20-35)

Huachuca Concrete, Inc. is located one-half mile west of Highway 90 near the Babocomari River and is within the San Ignacio Del Babocomari Grant owned by the Babocomari Ranch Company. Various other operations have produced ready-mix concrete at this location since January 1983. In 1987, Huachuca Concrete, Inc. assumed control of the ready-mix concrete operation and began washing sand and gravel at this time.

Water Supply System

Two wells on this property are utilized for this operation. However, only one well is in constant use. The unused well is connected to electrical service and could be used if necessary. This well has an output capacity of 800 gpm. A 300 gpm well currently provides water to all of the plant uses. This well is in use approximately five hours per day, five days per week. Domestic water use is also supplied by this well.

Four reservoirs, two metal tanks, and two ponds are used by Huachuca Concrete, Inc. One tank is supplied directly from the well. The two ponds precipitate particles from the washing of sand and gravel. Approximately fifty percent of the wastewater is then moved into another reservoir to be reused in the washing process. The other fifty percent is allowed to flow into a tributary to the Babocomari River.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-36 for the time period 1985 through 1989.

TABLE 5-36

BABOCOMARI RANCH COMPANY/HUACHUCA CONCRETE, INC.
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	21.5	21.5	71.8	71.8	71.8

CLARK TRUCKING COMPANY (WFR #113-04-05)

History

Clark Trucking Company operates a ready-mix concrete plant and a sand and gravel washing operation within the Town of Mammoth. The Clark family has been running the operation near the community of Mammoth since the 1920s and 1930s and has been at this same location since 1941.

Water Supply System

One well, located on this property, supplies water for industrial uses at the rate of 300,000 gallons per day, three days per week. Although the usage rate varies throughout the course of a year, the annual amount pumped reportedly remains the same from year to year. Wastewater from the operation is diverted into a settling basin where the water either seeps into the river system or flows over a spillway into the San Pedro River. The water for domestic uses is provided by the Town of Mammoth Municipal Water Supply.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-37 for the time period 1985 through 1989.

TABLE 5-37

CLARK TRUCKING COMPANY
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	143.6	143.6	143.6	143.6	143.6

DESERT CONCRETE COMPANY (WFR #111-23-50)

History

Desert Concrete Company has operated a ready-mix concrete plant three miles south of Sierra Vista on Highway 92 since August 1983. Dreeszen Gravel Company and Sierra Ready Mix have historically operated on this property which was owned by Tenneco West. Dreeszen Gravel Company installed a well in

1972. Sand and gravel was also washed at this site at one time, but this use has been discontinued since 1988. Epsilon Trust then bought this property on which the Desert Concrete Company operates.

Water Supply System

Complete water use data was unavailable, however, estimates were made based on available data. One well on this property provides water to both the industrial and domestic uses. This well has an estimated capacity of 145 gpm and operates one day per week. The water is pumped into a 10,000 gallon pressure tank where it is later used. When the sand and gravel washing aspect of this operation was still in use, the pump would operate 5½ days per week. The wastewater then flows into two settling basins where particles could be precipitated. This water is then recirculated through the washing process.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-38 for the time period 1985 through 1989.

TABLE 5-38

DESERT CONCRETE COMPANY
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	61.1	61.1	61.1	11.1	11.1

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL OPERATION (WFR #113-8-22)

Magma Copper Company operates a vertically integrated copper production facility in and around the Town of San Manuel. Magma's major products are cathode copper and copper rod. Magma also produces molybdemum concentrate and sulfuric acid at the San Manuel site. Magma's milling, smelting, and refining plants for sulfide ore are located in the Town of San Manuel while the mine itself is located approximately seven miles north of the town. The mine site consists of the underground mine for sulfide ore and the open pit mine for oxide ore. The mine site is also the location of the heap leaching, in-situ leaching, solvent extraction, and electrowinning facilities.

Magma is the largest single user of water in the San Pedro River watershed. Magma supplies water to its San Manuel operations from a well field adjacent to the San Pedro River and from the dewatering unit located at the mine site. The well field, located one mile east of town on the west side of the San Pedro River, supplies water to the mill, smelter, and refinery as well as to the Town of San Manuel (refer to WFR #113-8-22). The mine dewatering unit, located in the underground mine, supplies water for the mine. Excess mine water is exported to the mill and the San Manuel Golf Course.

History

Mining began in the San Manuel area in 1879. Magma purchased the San Manuel mining claims and began extensive exploration in the area in 1944. Exploration culminated with the discovery of the San Manuel ore body in 1952. By 1956, the mine and smelter at San Manuel were in full production. Magma Copper Company merged with Newmont Mining Corporation in 1969. In 1985, Magma initiated construction of oxide ore production facilities at the mine site. By 1986, the open pit, heap leaching, solvent extraction, and electrowinning facilities were in operation. In 1987, Magma reorganized and separated from Newmont Mining Corporation. In that same year, Magma began an aggressive retrofit and modernization program at the mill, smelter, and refinery, as well as initiated in-situ leaching operations at the mine site. By 1989, the smelter retrofit was completed with an oxygen unit and modernized sulfuric acid plant.

Operations

The Magma Copper Company has two distinct processing units: the sulfide unit and the oxide unit. The sulfide unit consists of the underground mine, the mill, smelter, and refinery. The oxide unit consists of the open pit mine, heap leaching, in-situ leaching, solvent extraction, and electrowinning.

The sulfide unit processes copper sulfide ore supplied from the underground mine. The underground mine is projected to produce 40,000 tons per day of sulfide ore in 1990. The ore is shipped by rail from the underground mine to the mill at San Manuel. At the mill, the ore is crushed and ground then conveyed to the concentrator. The concentrator processes the ore into copper concentrate, molybdenum concentrate and tailings. The copper

concentrate is sent to the smelter. The molybdenum concentrate is shipped to an independent processor. The tailings are thickened and conveyed to the tailings dam.

The smelter produces copper anodes from the copper concentrate. The smelter has a production capacity of 1,025 tons of copper per day. The refinery processes the anode copper by electrolitic methods creating cathode copper. The cathode copper is 99.8 percent pure.

The oxide unit processes copper oxide ore. The oxide ore is processed by leaching methods. Two leaching methods are currently in use: heap leaching and in-situ leaching. Ore from the open pit is heap leached. That portion of the open pit that is inaccessible to conventional mining methods is under in-situ leaching. The leaching process yields a leachate solution pregnant with copper. The pregnant leachate solution (PLS) is collected in a 5,000,000 gallon pond then piped to a 10,000,000 gallon pond for solvent extraction and electrowinning.

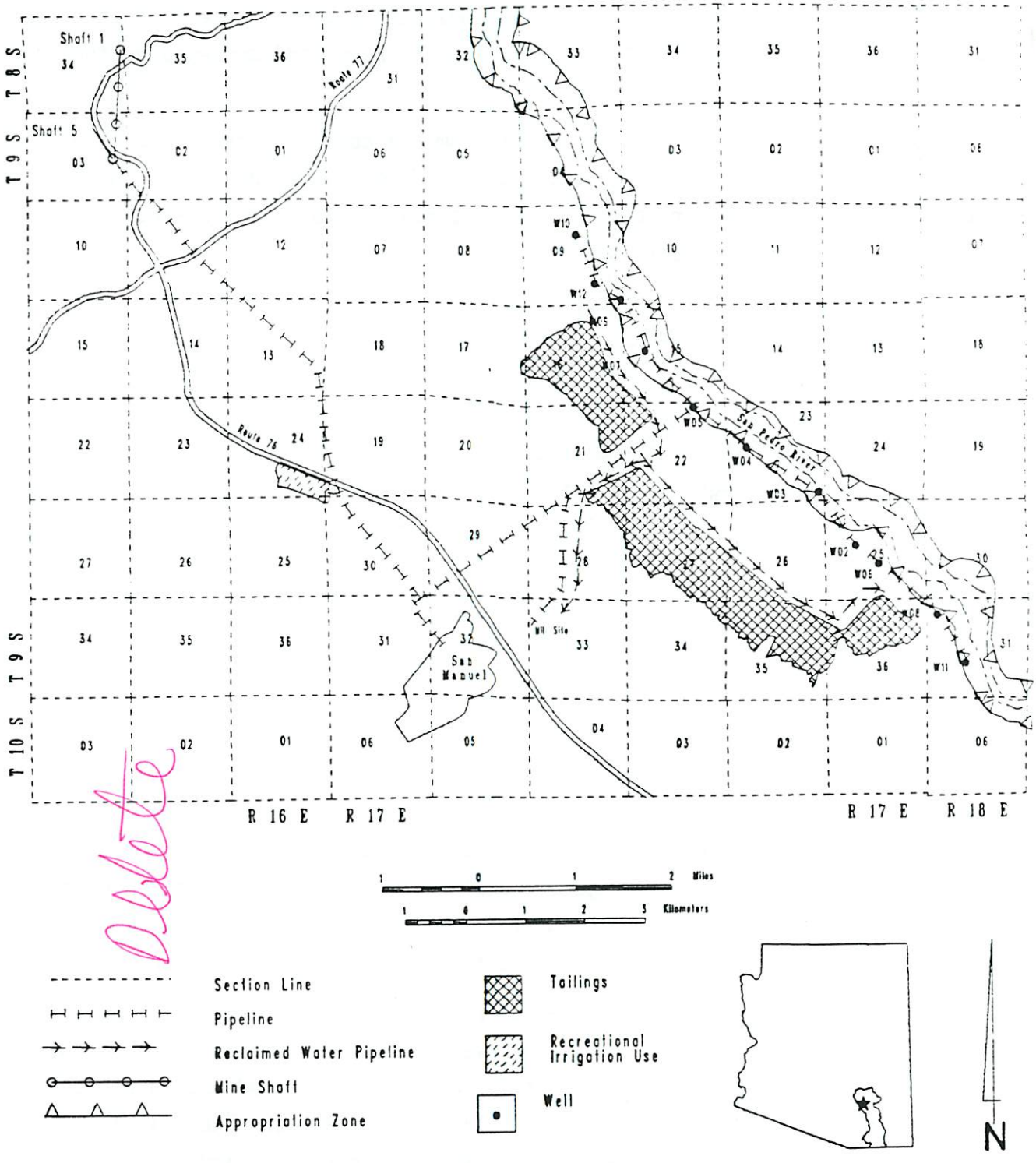
The solvent extraction and electrowinning produce approximately 50,000 tons of cathode copper per year.

Water Supply System

Water is supplied to Magma's San Manuel plant and mine facilities from a well field adjacent to the San Pedro River and from the mine dewatering unit. The well field consists of eleven wells along the San Pedro River. The dewatering unit consists of a system pumping groundwater, here called mine water, from the underground mine located at the mine site. A small line from the San Pedro River well field provides the mine with potable water.

The San Pedro wells are located along the San Pedro River one mile east of San Manuel immediately west of the river. These wells are located within the appropriable subflow "brightlines." The water is pumped from a booster station to the San Manuel facilities in the main pipeline. The main line serves the mill and trunk lines feed the smelter, refinery, and the Town of San Manuel. Figure 5-20 displays Magma's water supply system.

Magma began withdrawing from the San Pedro well field in 1954 with the completion of its first well. Development of the well field continued until 1974. The eleven wells range in depth from 976 feet (for well W2) to 1,528 feet (for well W11). The estimated maximum pump capacity for the San Pedro



Delete

Figure 5-20. Magma Copper Company - San Manuel operation

wells ranges from 1,500 gpm to 2,160 gpm. Table 5-39 shows the production from W2 through W12 from 1980 through 1989, as well as other pertinent data. A sharp increase of water production occurred in 1988 and 1989. This increase was caused by the mine site expansion in 1988 and an increase in ore processing at San Manuel.

TABLE 5-39

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL OPERATION
ANNUAL PUMPAGE - SAN PEDRO RIVER WELLS

WELL	DATE DRILLED	TOTAL DEPTH FEET	CAPACITY (GPM)	PUMPAGE (ACRE-FEET) 1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
W2	1955	976	1,500	49	328	83	911	1,102
W3	1961	1,306	1,800	316	506	641	675	1,525
W4	1961	1,414	1,500	157	108	6	519	770
W5	1954	1,004	1,500	724	1,676	1,185	1,203	1,381
W6	1955	1,006	1,500	635	252	1,461	1,657	1,160
W7	1958	1,303	1,500	362	767	700	1,835	1,415
W8	1964	1,290	1,500	758	1,771	1,139	1,356	1,657
W9	1964	1,520	1,500	1,504	1,544	1,289	2,139	1,952
W10	1969	1,435	2,000	1,894	1,762	2,817	1,795	2,648
W11	1970	1,238	1,538	2,977	3,317	2,872	2,872	1,970
W12	1974	1,380	2,160	2,292	3,222	1,544	2,440	1,522
			TOTAL	11,668	15,253	13,737	17,347	17,102

The San Pedro wells provide water to the sulfide ore processing plants at San Manuel, the Town of San Manuel, and the mine. The mill uses water supplied from the San Pedro wells in the crusher, concentrator, and tailings circuits. The smelter and refinery use water supplied from the San Pedro wells to produce steam in the waste heat boiler and to cool slag. The Town of San Manuel uses water from the San Pedro wells for its water supply. The mine uses water from the San Pedro wells for potable water.

The mine dewatering unit located in the underground mine supplies water to the oxide ore processing unit, the open pit mine, the San Manuel mill, and the San Manuel Golf Course. The mine water is pumped in the main pipeline which splits into the mine pipeline and the export pipeline. The mine pipeline serves the mine sites needs. The export pipeline serves the mill and golf course. The mine pipeline and the export line provide approximately equal volumes of water to their respective recipients. Prior to the 1988 mine

site expansion, the mine water was used solely to supplement San Pedro well water at the San Manuel mill. The dewatering unit produced an estimated 8,500 acre-feet per year prior to the expansion.

The mine pipeline serves the open pit, solvent extraction, electrowinning, in-situ, and heap leaching. The open pit operation uses only minor amounts of water. Magma estimates the open pit uses 125 gpm for dust control and equipment washing.

The in-situ leach unit uses the bulk of water at the mine site. The in-situ uses approximately 2,000 gpm. The other major water use is in the solvent extraction unit. The solvent extraction unit must make up for losses due to evaporation. When operating at full capacity solvent extraction the unit must make up eighty-six gpm.

Water Use

The Magma Copper Company used 24,076 acre-feet in 1989. The San Pedro wells supplied 17,102 acre-feet and the mine dewatering unit supplied 6,974 acre-feet to the Magma operation in 1989.

The San Pedro wells provided 8,510 acre-feet for the mill, 5,710 acre-feet for the smelter and refinery, 1,057 acre-feet for the Town of San Manuel, and 1,773 acre-feet for the mine. Approximately sixty acre-feet of well water was wasted for various pump tests and repairs.

The mine dewatering unit provides water to the open pit mine, solvent extraction/electrowinning, in-situ leaching, the mill, and the golf course. The open pit mine was provided approximately 202 acre-feet, the solvent extraction/electrowinning operation with 137 acre-feet, in-situ leaching 3,050 acre-feet, and the mill with 3,575 acre-feet of "mine" water. The golf course used ten acre-feet of "mine" water in 1989.

Magma's water use for 1989 is summarized in Table 5-40, and the uses supplied by the San Pedro River wells and "mine" water is summarized on Table 5-41. It must be noted that the volumes shown are based upon water balance estimates and pump capacities, and not necessarily on flow meter data. Magma has recently installed flow meters on its major pipelines. The data is provided by Magma Copper Company.

TABLE 5-40

1989 TOTAL WATER USE BY MAGMA COPPER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL OPERATION
(ACRE-FEET)

SOURCE	AMOUNT
San Pedro Wells	17,102
"Mine" Water	6,974
TOTAL	24,076

TABLE 5-41

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY - SAN MANUEL OPERATION
USES SUPPLIED BY SAN PEDRO RIVER WELLS AND "MINE" WATER IN 1989
(ACRE-FEET)

USES SUPPLIED BY SAN PEDRO WELLS		USES SUPPLIED BY "MINE" WATER	
USE	AMOUNT	USE	AMOUNT
Mill	8,510	In-situ	3,050
Smelter/Refinery	5,710	Open pit	202
Townsite	1,057	Solvent Extraction/Electrowinning	137
Mine	1,773	Mill	3,575
Wastage	52	Golf course	10
TOTAL	17,102	TOTAL	6,974

RAMCO, INC. - PBR MINERALS PLANT (WFR #111-21-037)

RAMCO, Inc. owns the PBR Minerals plant, an open pit heap leach plant at the Contention Mine near the City of Tombstone. PBR Minerals processes silver and gold ore by cyanide heap leaching and zinc precipitation methods.

History

Tombstone Development Company began the open pit operation at the site in 1979. They operated the mine until 1982 when it was sold to Tombstone Exploration, Inc. (TEI). TEI continued operations until 1985 when low metals prices and a cyanide spill forced closure of the operation. TEI then went into bankruptcy. In 1987, the operation renewed under the name of PBR

Minerals owned by RAMCO, Inc. The mining and ore processing continued until 1988. The facility is currently closed, but RAMCO, Inc. plans to resume operation some time in 1990.

Water Supply System

Water for the processing and mining facility is supplied by one well W1 pumping groundwater. Another well W3 is unused. The other well on the property W2 was contaminated by a cyanide spill at a heap leaching pad upslope of the well in 1984. Since that time, water from W2 is pumped to a sealed evaporation pond and tested weekly for cyanide contamination. The contaminated soil was treated and removed in 1988.

Water is used primarily for ore processing, tailings neutralization, and domestic uses. Ore processing constitutes the predominant use at the site, which is a closed circuit system with the bulk of water recycled in the circuit. The processing includes heap leaching the ore with a sodium cyanide solution on a lined leaching pad. The pregnant leachate solution is recovered from the base of the leaching pad and piped to a collection pond, clarified, and zinc precipitated to obtain gold and silver. The gold and silver is then shipped to a refinery to be purified.

Annual water use at the facility varies with mining activity which is a function of the precious metals market. Table 5-42 summarizes are annual water use data provided by RAMCO, Inc.

TABLE 5-42

RAMCO, INC.
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	28	30	1	1	1	18	1	1

SIERRA READY MIX AND CONTRACTING COMPANY (WFR #11-20-64)

History

Sierra Ready Mix and Contracting Company located within the City of Sierra Vista near State Route 90, has been producing sand, gravel, and ready mix concrete since 1956. The raw materials for the production of sand and gravel are transported from a gravel pit one mile west of Huachuca City.

Water Supply System

One well provides water to all industrial uses on this property. The well operates four hours per day, 5½ days per week at a pumping capacity of 300 gpm. A backup water supply from Bella Vista Water Company could sustain the operation in the event of a pump failure. Wastewater from the washing of sand and gravel flows into two settling ponds where the silt and clay particles are precipitated. This water is then recirculated through the washing process. Bella Vista Water Company currently supplies water for domestic needs on this property.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-43 for the time period 1985 through 1989.

TABLE 5-43

SIERRA READY MIX AND CONTRACTING COMPANY
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	63.2	63.2	63.2	63.2	63.2

YOUNG CONCRETE AND BLOCK COMPANY (WFR #111-20-63 and #111-20-69)

History

Young Concrete and Block Company, located on Arizona State Trust land north of Highway 90, two miles east of the intersection of Highways 90 and 92, has been manufacturing concrete block since 1972. Young Concrete and Block

Company had been crushing gravel and washing sand and gravel near the San Pedro River, but this aspect of the operation was moved to the property described above in February 1988.

Water Supply System

Young Concrete and Block Company leases two parcels of Arizona State Trust land under different ownerships as one operation. The smaller of the two wells located on the northern parcel (WFR #111-20-69) supplies water to both parcels. This small well pumps three hours per week at forty gpm and supplies water for dust control and the block manufacturing process in the northern parcel. The well also provides water for dust control and domestic uses on the southern parcel (WFR #111-20-63). The larger well pumps fifteen hours per week at 400 gpm and supplies water for washing and crushing of gravel and washing of sand on the northern parcel.

One pond on the property is used to precipitate particles from the wastewater that are picked up in the washing process. All wastewater that is not lost to evaporation or infiltration is reused. A 100 gallon pressure tank is supplied by the smaller well.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 5-44 for the time period 1985 through 1989.

TABLE 5-44

YOUNG CONCRETE AND BLOCK COMPANY
ANNUAL WATER USE
(ACRE-FEET)

YEAR	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amount	1.2	1.2	1.2	54.2	58.6

5.4 NON-INDIAN FEDERAL CLAIMS

This section describes one state agency and four federal agencies that have made claims for rights established under federal law. The major user reports describe the history and description of the federal reservation, analysis of the claim(s), and the results of DWR's investigations of the claimed water uses.

The agencies described in the section are:

AGENCY	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	PAGE
Arizona State Land Department	113-F6	359
Bureau of Land Management - Safford District	111-F4	360
Coronado National Forest - Powers Garden	115-F5	364
Fort Huachuca Military Reservation	111-F1	366
National Park Service - Coronado National Memorial	111-F2	402
National Park Service - Saguaro National Monument	114-F3	408

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT (WFR #11-F6)

The State of Arizona, through the State Land Department, has filed 1,261 statements of claimant in the San Pedro River watershed. Each filing claims rights established under state law as well as rights established under federal law. Rights established under federal law are claimed on the basis that "water was reserved to fulfill the purposes of the United States in establishing the Trust by the withdrawal of Sections 2, 16, 32 and 36 from the public domain. The grant of sections 16 and 36 was effective on December 30, 1853, and the grant of sections 2 and 32 was made on June 20, 1910. [These claims include] indemnity in lieu selections and the University Grant of February 19, 1881." These sections are found throughout the State of Arizona at various township and range locations. The purpose of the grants is to support the common schools and other beneficiaries. The State claims that "the trust could not be fully accomplished without the water the United States intended to reserve." Each claim states wildlife, stockwatering, and rainfall retention as the intended purposes and quantifies the current use for each purpose. Future uses are claimed but not quantified.

The following statement of claimants have been filed by the State Land Department in the San Pedro River watershed:

39-2349
39-6691 to 39-7924
39-12024 to 39-12051

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT - SAFFORD DISTRICT (WFR #11-F4)

Legal Record

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) currently controls approximately twenty-seven percent of the federal land within the San Pedro River watershed. This watershed file contains claimed water use information for all statement of claimants claiming a "federal reserve" water right on BLM land. The BLM claims this right to be based upon Solicitor's Opinion M-36914 (Krulitz). In this opinion, Krulitz discusses the nature and extent of the federal water right on United States Government land. The BLM claims specifically Public Water Reserve No. 107. Section IV of the Krulitz opinion discusses this Executive Order and how it relates to BLM land. In general, the order deals with the withdrawal "for general public use and benefit unreserved public lands containing water holes or other bodies of water needed or used by the public for watering purposes." Solicitor Coldiron's opinion of February 16, 1983 reassesses Public Water Reserve No. 107. He concludes that "the Executive Order of April 17, 1926, reserved the minimum amount of water necessary in springs and waterholes to provide water for the purposes of human and animal consumption. The entire flow of these water sources was not necessarily reserved. The purpose of reserving land surrounding important springs and waterholes was to prevent monopolization of the surrounding public lands." Table 5-45 presents the legal history following Public Water Reserve No. 107.

TABLE 5-45

HISTORY OF PUBLIC WATER RESERVE NO. 107

ACTION	DATE
Public Water Reserve No. 107	April 17, 1926
Solicitor's Opinion M-36914 (Krulitz)	June 25, 1979
Supp. to Solicitor's Opinion M-36914 (Martz)	January 16, 1981
Supp. I to Solicitor's Opinion M-36914 (Coldiron)	September 11, 1981
Supp. II to Solicitor's Opinion M-36914 (Coldiron)	February 16, 1983

The BLM also states Executive Order 11990, dated May 24, 1977, as their basis for claiming riparian habitat maintenance. Section 5, part b of this order states, "maintenance of natural systems, including conservation and long term productivity of existing flora and fauna, species and habitat diversity and stability, hydrologic utility, fish, wildlife, timber, and flood and fiber resources," should all be considered when a proposal effects the area of a wetland.

Many of the uses claimed by the BLM under federal law have also been claimed under state law. Table 5-46 contains a list of watershed file reports where these dual claims exist. The previous filings column contains additional claims filed by the BLM according to state law. These claims may correspond to the same uses claimed under federal law and reported in Table 5-47.

The BLM has recently filed two statements of claimant, 39-13610 and 39-13611, for the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA). Statement of claimant 39-13610 claims a federal reserved water right and 39-13611 claims water rights based upon state water law for the perennial reaches within the SPRNCA. See Chapter 6, Section 6.3 for more information on these two claims as they pertain to the SPRNCA. These claims will be addressed in the final HSR.

TABLE 5-46

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
SAFFORD DISTRICT
11-F4
WATERSHED FILE REPORTS WITH POTENTIAL DUAL CLAIMS

WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	PREVIOUS FILING
111-24-22	38-24470 to 38-24472
	38-24476 to 38-24477
	38-24479 to 38-24483
112-15-106	33-89477
	36-20694
113-5-8	33-87684
113-5-9	36-20689
	36-20695
113-12-8	33-89478
113-12-12	33-89482
113-12-13	33-89481
113-12-17	33-89479 to 33-89480
115-2-7	36-20676
	38-88787 to 38-88789
115-2-10	33-87284
	36-20664 to 36-20672
115-2-11	33-87261
	36-20673 to 36-20675
	36-20677
	36-20683 to 36-20684
	38-19156 to 38-19159
	38-19228
	38-19247
	38-22948 to 38-22952
	38-22957 to 38-22958
	38-22960 to 38-22961
	38-89528
115-4-5	33-87718
	36-20687
115-6-10	33-87693 to 33-87694
	36-20696

TABLE 5-47

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
SAFFORD DISTRICT
11-F4
COMPARISON OF CLAIMANT INFORMATION WITH DWR FINDINGS

CLAIMED INFORMATION							DWR FINDINGS				
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	USE LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	WATERCOURSE	ANNUAL USE	WATER USE #	WATER USE TYPE	USE STATUS	USE LOCATION	MAP
39-11157	SPR	SWSW 30 13S 19E	SW, WL, OT	Roble	Roble Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 24	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWSW 30 13S 19E	113.12
39-11160	SPR	SESE 22 11S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Sycamore Canyon	0.45 Ac-ft	SW 23	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESE 22 11S 20E	113.12
39-11161	SPR	SWNW 06 16S 22E	SW, WL, OT		Clark Canyon	7.43 Ac-ft	SW 28	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWNW 06 16S 22E	112.15
39-11162	SPR	SENE 06 16S 22E	SW, WL, OT		Sheep Basin	0.37 Ac-ft	SW 29	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SENE 06 16E 22E	112.15
39-11163	SPR	SWNW 31 15S 22E	SW, WL, OT		Hughes Canyon	0.44 Ac-ft	SW 27	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SENW 31 15S 22E	112.15
39-11164	SPR	NWNW 10 13S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Sierra Blanca Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 26	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 10 13S 20E	113.12
39-11165	SPR	SESW 03 13S 20E	SW, WL, OT	Hackberry	Sierra Blanca Canyon	0.32 Ac-ft	SW 25	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 03 13S 20E	113.12
39-11169	SPR	SWSW 30 13S 20E	SW, WL, OT	Roble Canyon	Roble Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 24	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWSW 30 13S 19E	113.12
39-11180	SPR	SENW 27 06S 17E	SW, WL, OT			0.16 Ac-ft	SW 18	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SENW 27 06S 17E	115.04
39-11181	SPR	NWSW 29 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT	Oak	Black Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 08	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NWSW 29 15S 19E	115.02
39-11182	SPR	NWSE 30 15S 19E	SW, WL, OT	John	Horse Canyon	1.13 Ac-ft	SW 11	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NWSE 30 05S 19E	115.02
39-11183	SPR	SESE 30 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT	Juniper	Horse Canyon	0.64 Ac-ft	SW 13	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESE 30 05S 19E	115.02
39-11187	SPR	NWSW 30 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Horse Canyon	0.09 Ac-ft	SW 10	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWNE 30 05S 19E	115.02
39-11188	SPR	NESW 29 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT	Black Canyon	Black Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 09	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 29 05S 19E	115.02
39-11189	SPR	SWSE 30 15S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Horse Canyon	0.16 Ac-ft	SW 12	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWSE 30 05S 19E	115.02
39-11201	SPR	SWNE 20 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Black Canyon	0.64 Ac-ft	SW 06	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWSE 20 05S 19E	115.02
39-11202	SPR	NESW 20 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Black Canyon	2.1 Ac-ft	SW 04	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NESW 20 05S 19E	115.02
39-11203	SPR	SESW 20 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Black Canyon	0.21 Ac-ft	SW 05	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 20 05S 19E	115.02
39-11204	SPR	NENW 29 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT	Cottonwood	Black Canyon	1.03 Ac-ft	SW 07	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NENE 29 05S 20E	115.02
39-11205	SPR	NENE 19 05S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Deer Creek	0.19 Ac-ft	SW 15	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NENE 18 05S 20E	115.02
39-11206	SPR	SESW 07 05S 20E	SW, WL, OT			1.05 Ac-ft	SW 14	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 07 05S 20E	115.02
39-11207	SPR	NENE 18 05S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Deer Creek	0.15 Ac-ft	SW 16	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NENE 18 05S 20E	115.02
39-11208	SPR	NESW 13 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Deer Creek	1.57 Ac-ft	SW 02	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NESW 13 05S 19E	115.02
39-11209	SPR	SENE 13 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Deer Creek	0.89 Ac-ft	SW 01	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NWSE 13 05S 19E	115.02
39-11210	SPR	SWSW 18 05S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Horse Creek	0.24 Ac-ft	SW 17	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SWSW 18 05S 20E	115.02
39-11211	SPR	SESE 13 05S 19E	SW, WL, OT		Horse Creek	0.63 Ac-ft	SW 03	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESE 13 05S 19E	115.02
39-11212	SPR	NENW 11 07S 20E	SW, WL, OT		Klondyke Wash	2.28 Ac-ft	SW 19	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NENW 11 07S 20E	115.06
39-11217	SPR	NESW 10 08S 18E	SW, WL		Copper Creek	0.1 Ac-ft	SW 20	SW, WL	SPRING	NESW 10 08S 18E	113 05
39-11219	DAM	SENW 11 08S 18E	SW, WL, OT		Copper Creek	0.33 Ac-ft			NO USE FOUND		
39-11221	SPR	NWNW 23 08S 18E	WL, OT		Scalon Wash	0.26 Ac-ft	SW 22	SW, WL	SPRING	NWNW 23 08S 18E	113.05
39-11222	SPR	SESE 11 08S 18E	SW, WL, OT		Copper Creek	1.47 Ac-ft	SW 21	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESE 11 08S 18E	113.05
39-11228	SPR	NENE 12 23S 23E	SW, WL, OT		Banning Creek	0.36 Ac-ft	SW 31	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	NENE 12 23S 23E	111.24
39-11243	SPR	SESW 30 22S 23E	SW, WL, OT			0.16 Ac-ft	SW 30	SW, WL, OT	SPRING	SESW 30 22S 23E	111.24

KEY: OT=OTHER; SPR=SPRING (SOURCE); SW=STOCKWATERING; WL=WILDLIFE

Analysis of Claim

The BLM has claimed a federal reserved right for thirty-one springs and one stockpond. Table 5-47 compares the claimed information versus DWR's investigation findings for each statement of claimant. The claimed use and flow figures have been converted to acre-feet per year. The average claimed use per spring is 0.81 acre-feet per year. The average claimed flow per spring is 0.87 acre-feet per year. The stockpond claimed on 39-11219 is reported to be silted in. The claim states that water seeps past the pond embankment to form a pool of water below the stockpond. The pool of water is claimed to be twenty feet by ten feet with a depth of one foot. This would give it a capacity of approximately 1,500 gallons. The estimated average flow which fills the "pool" is 0.32 acre-feet per year. DWR could not find photographic (aerial photography) evidence of this stockpond.

CORONADO NATIONAL FOREST - Powers Garden (WFR #11-F5)

The Coronado National Forest has filed a statement of claimant for a "reserved" right within the San Pedro River watershed. The claim is for the Powers Garden Administrative site located on Rattlesnake Creek approximately twenty miles south of Klondyke, Arizona. The site is located approximately four miles within the Galiuro Wilderness Area; access was not readily available at the time of the investigation.

Legal Record

Although the statement of claimant filed by the National Forest claims a federal right, it does not state the basis for the claim.

The water uses at Powers Garden have also been claimed under state law. Table 5-48 summarizes a portion of watershed file report number 115-9-1 developed according to state law.

TABLE 5-48

CORONADO NATIONAL FOREST
POWERS GARDEN
11-F5
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS FILED UNDER STATE LAW THAT CORRESPOND TO FEDERAL CLAIMS

STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT NUMBER	PREVIOUS FILING NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER
39-4214 - Isley, Mike	36-82404 - Isley, Mike	DM01, SW03
39-8034 - USA USDA Forest Service Coronado National Forest	36-82404 - Isley, Mike	DM01, SW03
None	4A-2237 - Coronado National Forest	SP18

All three potential water rights (PWRs) in Table 5-48 (DM01 = Domestic, SW03 = Powers Garden Spring, and SP18 = Cow Camp Tank) correspond to PWRs claimed in this federal file.

Analysis of Claim

The National Forest has claimed current uses including fire fighting, periodic domestic and stockwatering, and occasional irrigation. Future uses are not stated in the claim. Table 5-49 compares the claimed information versus DWR's investigation findings for statement of claimant 39-8321.

TABLE 5-49

CORONADO NATIONAL FOREST
POWERS GARDEN
11-F5
COMPARISON OF CLAIMANT INFORMATION WITH DWR FINDINGS

CLAIMED INFORMATION						DWR FINDINGS				
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	USE LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	ANNUAL USE	WATER USE #	USE TYPE	USE LOCATION	USE STATUS	MAP
39-8321	Well	SENW 13 09S 19E	OT	Administration	.56 Ac-Ft	DM01	DM	NESWNW 13 09S 19E	Verified	Unmapped
	Dam	SENW 13 09S 19E	OT	Cow Camp Tank		SP01	SW	NESWNW 13 09S 19E	Verified	115-09
	SPR	SENW 13 09S 19E	OT	Powers Garden SP		SW03	SW	SWNESW 13 09S 19E	Spring	115-09

KEY: DM-Domestic, OT-Other, SP Stockpond, SPR-Spring (source), SW-Stockwatering

The statement of claimant claims a total current annual use of 0.56 acre-feet. This total includes the claimed irrigation use. The irrigation was not field verified due to the inaccessibility of the area, and the aerial photographic evidence was inconclusive.

FORT HUACHUCA MILITARY RESERVATION (WFR #11-F1)

Location

Fort Huachuca, currently the United States Army Communications Command Headquarters, is located approximately sixty miles southeast of Tucson, and about fifteen miles north of the International Border with Mexico as shown in Figure 5-21. The installation is situated along the northern range of the Huachuca Mountains in Cochise County, just west of the City of Sierra Vista, and south of Huachuca City along state highway 90.

Climate

The climate in the vicinity of Fort Huachuca is characterized by mild temperatures and moderate amounts of rainfall. The average annual temperature is 61.7°F, although temperature extremes of 1°F to 105°F have been recorded. Rainfall from summer monsoon thunderstorms accounts for approximately fifty percent of the annual precipitation, with winter snows accounting for an additional ten percent. The mean annual precipitation is 16.45 inches at Fort Huachuca with a high of twenty-five inches in the Huachuca Mountains.

Geography

Fort Huachuca falls within Arizona's basin and range lowlands region. The Huachuca Mountains form the western geographical boundary of the Fort, with the Babocomari River providing the northern boundary (Figure 5-22). The Huachuca Mountains provide the most rugged terrain of the military reservation. However, the majority of the Fort lies in the gently sloping foothills of this range.

The Fort has claimed an on-post land area of 73,344 acres. When the post was established in 1881, the size of the Fort was 41,760 acres. On May 4, 1883, the Fort boundaries were expanded by Presidential Executive Order to 44,800 acres. In the 1940s, Fort Huachuca was expanded again to include

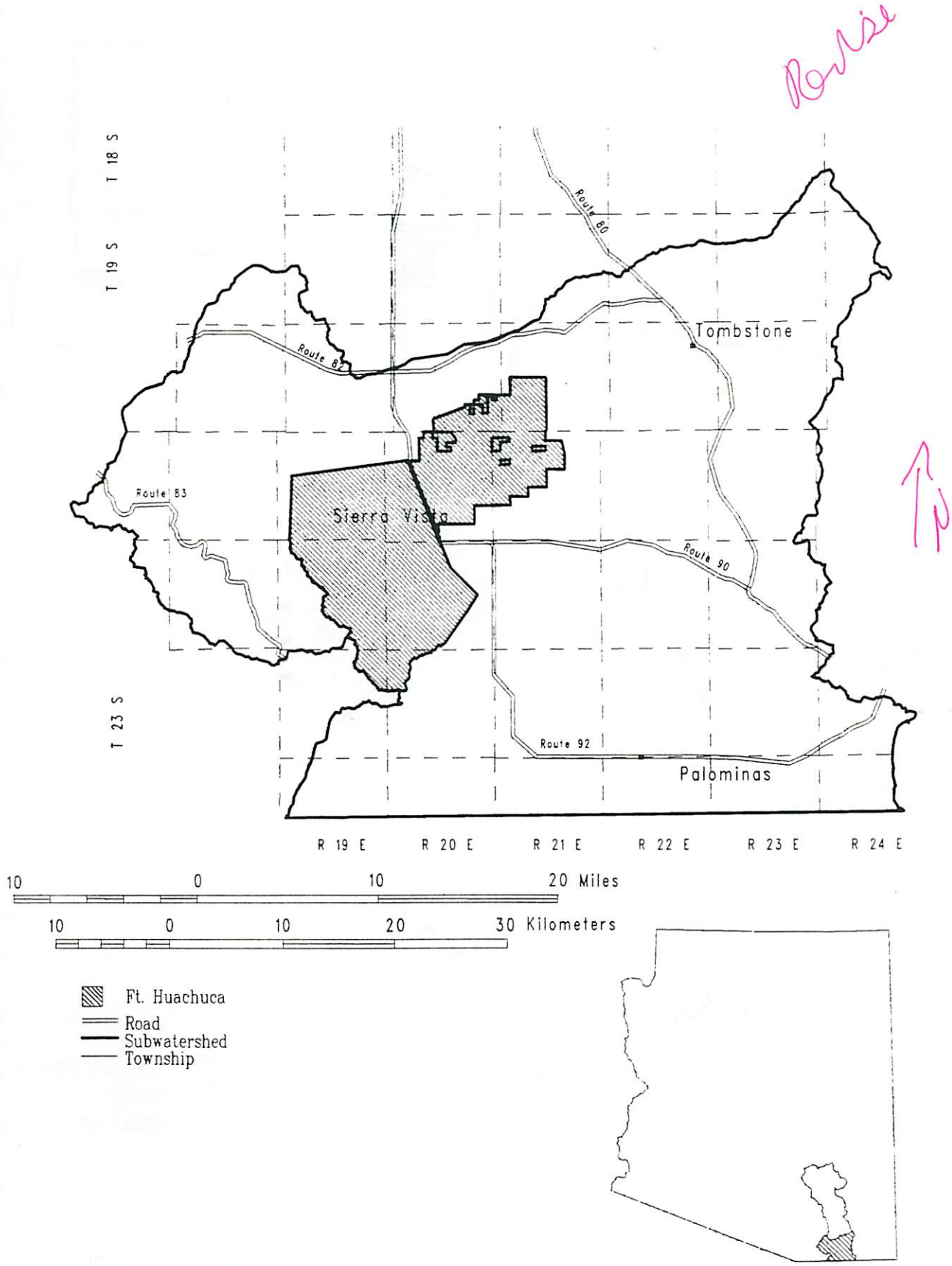


Figure 5-21. Location of Fort Huachuca within the San Pedro River watershed

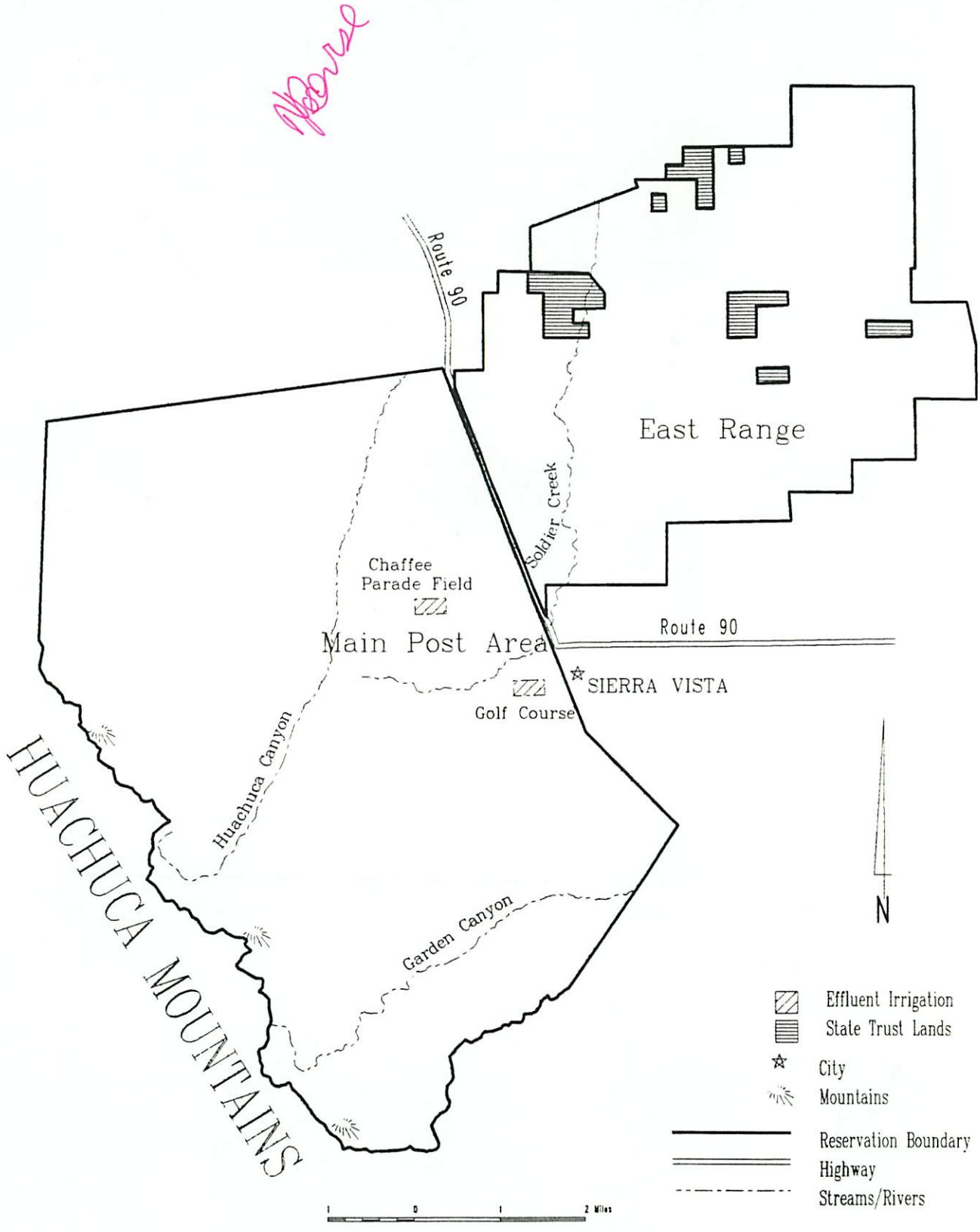


Figure 5-22. Boundary of Fort Huachuca, including state trust lands

lands east of the original boundaries. This area is known as the East Range and encompasses approximately 13,545 acres. This brought the total area of Fort Huachuca to about 58,345 acres. In August 1957, 13,463 acres of BLM land were removed from the public domain and transferred to Fort Huachuca, bringing the Fort's total acreage to 71,808 acres. The remaining acreage claimed by the Fort (1,536 acres) is currently state trust land that is utilized by the Fort pending exchange between the State of Arizona and the United States Government.

Population

Fort Huachuca was incorporated into the city limits of Sierra Vista on February 17, 1971. In 1970, the post population was 6,659, and in 1980, the population was 9,301. Post population in the first quarter of 1990 is estimated at 11,000. Current population of Sierra Vista (excluding Fort Huachuca) is 35,000. It should be noted that the population growth in the Sierra Vista area has increased markedly in the last decade from 24,937 to 35,868, an increase of thirty-one percent. Table 5-50 shows the Fort's population during the 1980s.

TABLE 5-50

FORT HUACHUCA
MILITARY POPULATION

YEAR	POPULATION
1980	9,301
1981	8,602
1982	9,433
1983	9,996
1984	10,127
1985	10,502
1986	8,890
1987	9,667
1988	9,142

Source: Fort Huachuca

From a hydrologic standpoint, the population growth is important because Fort Huachuca and Sierra Vista utilize the same aquifer as their primary source of supply. There is a direct correlation between population growth and

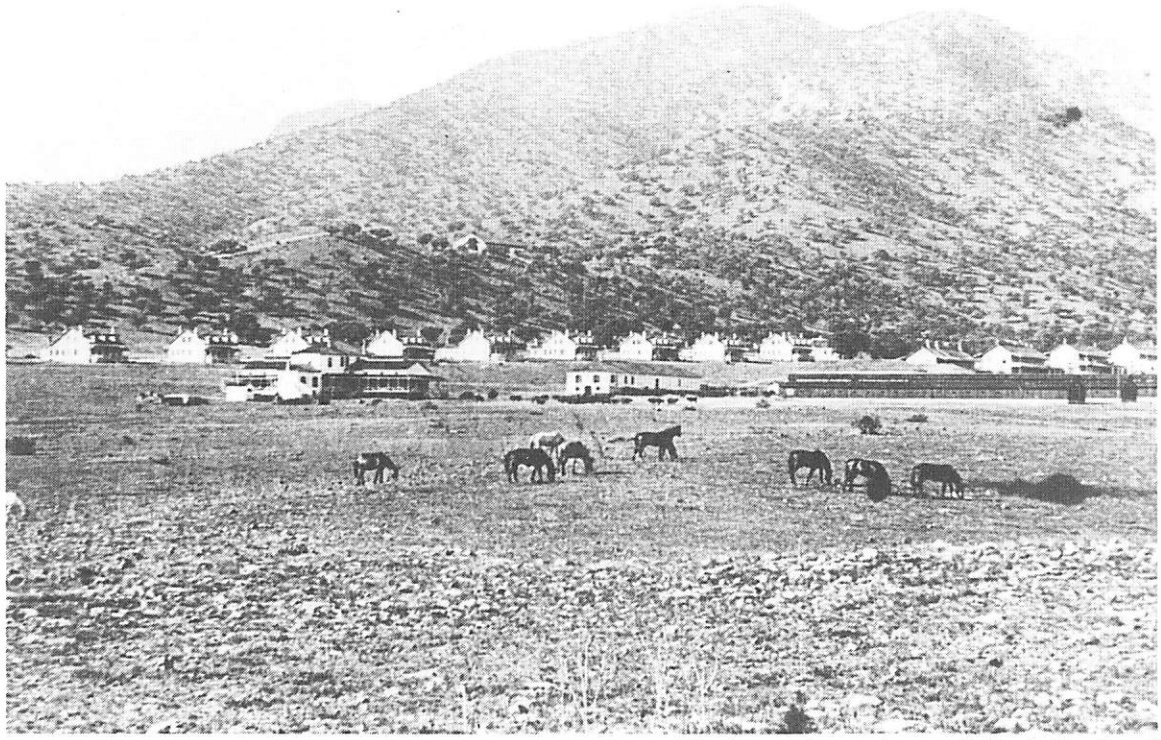
water usage as seen by the declining groundwater levels in the Sierra Vista area. This situation is discussed in more detail later in this section.

History

In the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848) Mexico ceded its northern provinces (present day New Mexico and Arizona) to the United States. Article XI of the treaty made the United States responsible for pursuing Apaches crossing the international border to raid in Mexico. Although the Mexican government rescinded Article XI in the Gadsden Purchase of 1853, they unofficially held the United States responsible for protecting them against Apache raids and war parties. The United States complied with Mexico's wishes by building eleven posts south of the Gila River from 1856 until 1876 to protect Anglo settlers from growing Apache unrest. Discontent among the Apache tribes had reached such proportions by 1877 that the Arizona Military Department ordered the Sixth Cavalry Regiment at Fort Grant to send a detachment into the vicinity of the Huachuca Mountains to establish a temporary camp. Captain Samuel Marmaduke Whitside headed the detachment and decided on a location at the mouth of Huachuca Canyon because of its commanding view of the San Pedro Valley and its abundant water supply from natural springs running through the canyon. Thus, on March 3, 1877, the Cavalry set up Camp Huachuca to protect the settlers residing in southeastern Arizona. (Whitside, Statement of Service; 31 March 1877) The U.S. War Department declared the camp a permanent installation on January 21, 1878. (Whitside; Letter to Adjutant General, U.S.A.; April 6, 1878).

Captain Whitside and his men were not the first to inhabit the area. Evidence found in a 1964 archeological dig sponsored by the University of Arizona concluded that a Hohokam village occupied the site between 1400 and 1450 A.D. Some speculate the Indians observed Coronado's 1540 expedition from the present Fort site.

Geronimo's surrender in 1886 brought an end to the Apache Wars which began in 1861. The Army decided to keep Fort Huachuca as a permanent post because of its close proximity to Mexico, the general good health enjoyed by those stationed at the Fort, and its abundant water supply. Fort Huachuca, the only permanent military post along the International Border west of El Paso, formed the nucleus of patrolling operations along the International Border from 1902 until 1917. During this time Pancho Villa began his attacks



(Photograph courtesy of Fort Huachuca)

Figure 5-23. A photograph of Fort Huachuca taken circa 1885. The site chosen for the Fort, located at the northeast flank of the Huachuca Mountains, utilized the springs in Garden and Huachuca Canyons to supply the main post, and for pasture of calvary horses.

on United States border towns in defiance of President Woodrow Wilson's recognition of Mexico's new government under General Venustiano Carranza. The United States responded with an extensive mounted expedition into Mexico to capture Villa. Within months, Carranza decided he no longer needed the help of this government to pursue Villa. President Wilson ordered the formal withdrawal of United States troops in 1917 as the country prepared to enter World War I against Germany. The American government perceived a threat of German espionage against this country via Mexico during this conflict. This threat proved to be more than mere perception and, because it is located twenty-five miles from the Mexico-United States border, troops at Fort Huachuca patrolled the border to assure national security.

During World War II (1941-1945), the Army utilized the Fort as an infantry training ground. This mission ended with the war and in 1947 the Army turned the post over to the Arizona Fish and Game Department. From that

date until 1951 the Game and Fish Department used the area as a buffalo preserve. The Defense Department reactivated the Fort to train Aviation Engineers in 1951 at the onset of the Korean War.

At the end of the Korean conflict, the Fort experienced a brief inactive period until 1954 when it became the United States Army Electronic Proving Ground. In 1967, the Strategic Communications Command (redesignated the United States Army Information Systems Command in 1984) moved to Fort Huachuca continuing a communications history which began in 1886 with the heliograph (a system of reflective mirrors using Morse code). At present, the post is home to these commands as well as the United States Army Intelligence Center and School, the Department of Defense Joint Test Element of the Joint Tactical Command, Control and Communications Agency, the 11th Signal Brigade, and the United States Army Communications Security Logistics Activity.

Applicable Filings and Decrees

Previous Filings

The claim filed by Fort Huachuca does not include previous water rights filings (33s, 36s, or 38s), in the form of applications, permits, or certificates.

Statement of Claimants

Fort Huachuca has filed two statements of claimant, 39-10774 and 39-10775, which claim 25 wells, 38 springs, and 71 ponds. These facilities are summarized in Table 5-51, and in Table 5-65 at the end of this section.

TABLE 5-51

FORT HUACHUCA
SUMMARY OF CLAIMED FACILITIES

FACILITIES	NUMBER CLAIMED	QUANTITY (ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)
Wells		
Potable (Domestic)	8	2,976.6
Non-potable	8	178.5
Test	9	----
TOTAL	25	3,146.1
Springs		
Potable	13	122.6
Non-potable	25	54.2
TOTAL	38	176.8
Ponds		
Effluent evaporation	7	25.7
Game management	5	3.3
Wildlife, recreation	17	91.9
Erosion control	42	65.0
TOTAL	71	185.9
Other Facilities		
Check Dams	200 each	8.0
Water Bars	1,200 each	24.0
Water Terraces	8.7 miles	17.4
	TOTAL	49.4

Total amount of potable water claimed by the Fort is 10,087 acre-feet (3,287 million gallons) per year by the year 2001. The Fort based these claims on federal water rights, and legitimate and authorized federal activities.

For the claimed facilities, the Fort has approximated dates of first use. These dates are shown in Table 5-52.

TABLE 5-52

FORT HUACHUCA
CLAIMED DATES OF FIRST USE

FACILITIES	LOCATION	FIRST USE
Wells		
#1	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 03, T.22S., R.20E.	1940
#2	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 03, T.22S., R.20E.	1941
#3	NE¼, SE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.	1943
#4	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.	1943
#5	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 28, T.21S., R.20E.	1943
#6	NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.	1959
#7	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 22, T.21S., R.20E.	1982
#8	SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 16, T.21S., R.20E.	1982
East Rg. Bunker	SE¼, NW¼, Sec. 07, T.21S., R.20E.	1958
Garden Canyon	SE¼, SE¼, Sec. 29, T.22S., R.20E.	1930
Rembass #1	SW¼, NE¼, Sec. 26, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Rembass #2	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 23, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Spatial Resolution	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 22, T.21S., R.20E.	1964
Springs		
Potable	Various locations	1877
Non-potable	Various locations	1954
Ponds		
All, except as shown below		1954
Dam (SE NW 21 20S 21E)	SE¼, NW¼. Sec. 21, T.20S., R.21E.	1976
Dam (SW SE 18 21S 21E)	SW¼, SE¼, Sec. 18, T.21S., R.21E.	1976
Dam (NE SW 17 21S 21E)	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 17, T.21S., R.21E.	1977
Dam (SW NW 20 21S 21E)	SW¼, NW¼, Sec. 20, T.21S., R.21E.	1977
Dam (NW NW 20 21S 21E)	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 20, T.21S., R.21E.	1977
Dam (SE NE 19 21S 21E)	SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 19, T.21S., R.21E.	1977
Dam (SE SE 18 21S 21E)	SE¼, SE¼, Sec. 18, T.21S., R.21E.	1977
Dam (NE SW 10 21S 20E)	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 10, T.21S., R.20E.	1977
Dam (SE NW 10 21S 20E)	SE¼, NW¼, Sec. 10, T.21S., R.20E.	1977
Dam (SE NE 10 21S 20E)	SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 10, T.21S., R.20E.	1977
Dam (SE SE 03 21S 20E)	SE¼, SE¼, Sec. 03, T.21S., R.20E.	1977
Dam (NE NE 09 21S 20E)	NE¼, NE¼, Sec. 09, T.21S., R.20E.	1977
Sediment (NE SE 22 21S 20E)	NE¼, SE¼, Sec. 22, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Sediment (SE NE 21 21S 20E)	SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Sediment (NE NE 21 21S 20E)	NE¼, NE¼, Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Sediment (NW NW 15 21S 20E)	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 15, T.21S., R.20E.	1978
Dam (NW NE 36 21S 19E)	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 36, T.21S., R.19E.	1979
Dam (NE NE 28 22S 20E)	NE¼, NE¼, Sec. 28, T.22S., R.20E.	1979

Analysis of Claims

DWR staff visited Fort Huachuca on several occasions. The purpose of these field trips was to investigate claimed water uses by the Fort, determine points of diversion, and gather other pertinent data as necessary.

DWR verified the use of wells #1 through #8 shown in Table 5-53, the spatial resolution well, East Range Bunker well, and the Garden Canyon well (non-potable). The Garden Canyon well (no number given in claim) can be connected into the potable system.

TABLE 5-53

FORT HUACHUCA
LOCATION OF THE EIGHT POTABLE WELLS

WELL NUMBERS	LOCATION
1	NW¼, NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 03, T.22S., R.20E.
2	NW¼, NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 03, T.22S., R.20E.
3	NW¼, NE¼, SE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.
4	NE¼, NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.
5	SW¼, NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 28, T.21S., R.20E.
6	NW¼, NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 33, T.21S., R.20E.
7	NW¼, NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 22, T.21S., R.20E.
8	NE¼, SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 16, T.21S., R.20E.

All potable springs were visited and are shown in Table 5-54. DWR staff did not visit any non-potable springs.

TABLE 5-54

FORT HUACHUCA
POTABLE SPRING LOCATIONS IN GARDEN AND HUACHUCA CANYONS

NAME	CLAIMED LOCATION	WATERCOURSE
Spring #1	NW¼, SW¼ Sec. 14, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #2	NW¼, SW¼ Sec. 14, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #3	NE¼, NE¼ Sec. 22, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #3a	NE¼, NE¼ Sec. 22, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #4	NE¼, NE¼ Sec. 22, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Picnic Spring	NE¼, SW¼ Sec. 31, T.22S., R.20E.	Garden Canyon
Chain Spring	SW¼, SW¼ Sec. 31, T.22S., R.20E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #1	SE¼, SE¼ Sec. 36, T.22S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #1a	SE¼, SE¼ Sec. 36, T.22S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #1b	NE¼, NE¼ Sec. 01, T.23S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #2	NE¼, SW¼ Sec. 01, T.23S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #3	NE¼, SW¼ Sec. 01, T.23S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #4	SW¼, SW¼ Sec. 01, T.23S., R.19E.	Garden Canyon

As stated previously, Fort Huachuca claimed seventy-one ponds. DWR staff were able to verify all of these impoundments by aerial photography or field investigations. Of this total, sixteen impoundments were surveyed and are shown in Table 5-55.

TABLE 5-55

FORT HUACHUCA
SUMMARY OF SURVEYED IMPOUNDMENTS

NAME	NUMBER	LOCATION	AREA (ACRES)	CAPACITY (ACRE-FEET
Antelope	PS1	Sec. 16, T.21S., R.19E.	2.6	26.4
Sycamore	PS2	Sec. 20, T.21S., R.19E.	3.9	38.8
Hidden	PS3	Sec. 28, T.21S., R.19E.	2.1	22.5
Golf Course	PS4	Sec. 09, T.22S., R.20E.	7.6	59.7
Gravel Pit	PS5	Sec. 17, T.22S., R.20E.	7.0	57.4
Lower Antelope	SP4	Sec. 16, T.21S., R.19E.	2.2	14.9
Sycamore	SP5	Sec. 29, T.21S., R.19E.	1.5	10.5
Sediment (34d)	SP12	Sec. 15, T.21S., R.20E.	9.5	29.6
Sediment (34c)	SP15	Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	2.5	6.0
#3 Sewage	SP16	Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	3.5	11.0
Sediment (34a)	SP18	Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	2.8	12.0
#2 Sewage	SP19	Sec. 21, T.21S., R.20E.	3.3	5.5
Lower Woodcutter	SP29	Sec. 09, T.21S., R.20E.	2.5	20.7
Woodcutter	SP31	Sec. 16, T.22S., R.20E.	1.8	8.4
(N)	SP40	Sec. 28, T.22S., R.20E.	2.4	16.9
M. Garden Canyon	SP41	Sec. 28, T.22S., R.20E.	4.1	27.1
		TOTAL	59.3	367.4

Water Resources

This section will discuss the water resources that are available to meet the current and projected water requirements of the Fort. The existing water resources are surface water, groundwater, and effluent.

Surface Water

Surface water on the Fort Huachuca military reservation occurs as storm runoff, snowmelt runoff, and discharge from springs into the stream channels of Garden and Huachuca Canyons (Brown, 1966). Other canyons located within the boundaries of the Fort yield little water except for short durations after precipitation events.

The primary source of surface water available to the Fort are springs, which can be classified as potable and non-potable. The non-potable springs are located in the many canyons of the Huachuca Mountains. These springs are used as water sources for wildlife and game. There are a total of twenty-four non-potable springs which are listed on Table 5-56. The potable springs are located in Garden and Huachuca Canyons and are summarized in Table 5-57.

TABLE 5-56

FORT HUACHUCA
NON-POTABLE SPRINGS

NAME	LOCATION	WATER COURSE
Spring #2	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 33, T.22S., R.20E.	Tinker Canyon
Spring #3	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 33, T.22S., R.20E.	Tinker Canyon
Spring #4	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 07, T.23S., R.20E.	Sawmill Canyon
Spring #5	NE¼, SE¼, Sec. 35, T.22S., R.19E.	McClure Canyon
Spring #6	NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 36, T.22S., R.19E.	McClure Canyon
Spring #7	SW¼, NW¼, Sec. 36, T.22S., R.19E.	McClure Canyon
Spring #8	SW¼, NW¼, Sec. 31, T.22S., R.20E.	Garden Canyon
Spring #9	NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 25, T.22S., R.19E.	Woodcutters Canyon
Spring #10	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 19, T.22S., R.20E.	Woodcutters Canyon
Spring #11	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 20, T.22S., R.20E.	Soldier Creek
Spring #12	NE¼, SE¼, Sec. 07, T.22S., R.20E.	Soldier Creek
Spring #13	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 07, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #14	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 27, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #15	NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 22, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #16	NW¼, SW¼, Sec. 14, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #17	SE¼, NW¼, Sec. 15, T.22S., R.19E.	Huachuca Canyon
Spring #18	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 16, T.22S., R.19E.	Blacktail Canyon
Spring #19	SE¼, NE¼, Sec. 08, T.22S., R.19E.	Blacktail Canyon
Spring #20	NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 04, T.22S., R.19E.	Slaughterhouse Canyon
Spring #21	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 26, T.21S., R.19E.	Slaughterhouse Canyon
Spring #22	NW¼, SW¼, Sec. 32, T.21S., R.19E.	Sycamore Canyon
Spring #23	NE¼, SW¼, Sec. 32, T.21S., R.19E.	Tributary of Garden Wash
Spring #24	NW¼, NW¼, Sec. 07, T.23S., R.20E.	Schellote Canyon
Spring #25	SW¼, SW¼, Sec. 36, T.22S., R.19E.	Tributary of McClure Canyon

TABLE 5-57

FORT HUACHUCA
SPRING FLOW MEASUREMENTS FOR GARDEN AND HUACHUCA CANYONS

SYSTEM	SPRING NUMBER	PERIOD	NUMBER OF MEASUREMENTS	AVERAGE DISCHARGE (GPM)
Garden Canyon	1	Jan. 1962-Jun. 1963	46	194
Garden Canyon	1a	Winter, 1960-1961	Not Listed	400 (1)
Garden Canyon	2	Jan. 1960-Aug. 1961	47	176
Garden Canyon	3	Mar. 1960-Nov. 1962	43	32.9
Garden Canyon	4	Mar. 1960-Nov. 1962	43	32.9
Garden Canyon	Cabin	Not Listed	Not Listed	15-25
Garden Canyon	Chain	Not Listed	Not Listed	150-250 (2)
Garden Canyon	Picnic	Not Listed	Not Listed	540 (1)
Huachuca Canyon	2	Feb. 1960-Sep. 1962	47	16.5
Huachuca Canyon	3	Apr. 1961-Jan. 1962	47	28.3

Source: USGS Report No. 1819-D.

(1) Maximum flow measured (data not listed).
(2) Based on flow during wet weather; does not flow during the remainder of the year.

These springs were at one time the sole source of water for the Fort. In 1939, the first well was drilled to provide a more reliable supply of water. In 1983, the Fort no longer used the springs as a source of potable water. In the early 1960s, the USGS undertook a survey of the water resources of the reservation. As part of the survey, the USGS measured spring flow from Garden and Huachuca Canyons. These measurements are shown in Table 5-57. During the years 1958 through 1963, springflow averaged 665 acre-feet per year in Garden Canyon and 171 acre-feet per year in Huachuca Canyon. Prior to 1983, Fort Huachuca used approximately 144 acre-feet of springflow as part of its water supply.

Groundwater

The main source of groundwater for Fort Huachuca is the regional aquifer of the Upper San Pedro River Basin. The regional aquifer consists of upper and lower basin fill deposits. The upper basin fill deposits consists of clays, gravels, sand, and silt; the lower basin fill consists of interbedded sand stones and gravels. Groundwater generally occurs under unconfined or

water table conditions in most of the regional aquifer. Groundwater may occur under confined (artesian) conditions where permeable and saturated material is overlain by impervious silt or clay lenses. No confined conditions exist in the regional aquifer in the vicinity of the Fort Huachuca aquifer.

Groundwater flow in the unconfined portion of the regional aquifer is generally from the valley margins near the mountains toward the San Pedro River. Centers of groundwater pumping and local flow barriers cause exceptions to the general flow regime. The flow direction is generally north eastward from the east face of the Huachuca Mountains toward the San Pedro River, except in the vicinity of the cone of depression in the Sierra Vista and Main Post area.

The sources of recharge for the regional aquifer are from mountain front recharge, streamflow infiltration, and direct infiltration of precipitation. Mountain front recharge to the regional aquifer occurs along the mountain fronts where surface runoff leaves the hard rock formations of the mountains and flows onto the permeable basin fill. Recharge occurs along the stream channels as filtration through the alluvial materials underlying the channel. Recharge also occurs as precipitation is directly infiltrated into the aquifer through the land surface. The water recharged to the regional aquifer is later discharged to the San Pedro River, withdrawn by pumping within the basin, or withdrawan by natural vegetation. Mountain front recharge occurs along the east face of the Huachuca Mountains; streamflow infiltration occurs along the many water courses that pass through the reservation boundaries, primarily from Garden and Huachuca Canyons.

The USGS has made a preliminary estimate of the water in storage of the regional aquifer along the westside of the San Pedro River from the International Boundary to the Babocomari River to a depth of 1,200 feet. The USGS estimated that 13,400,000 acre-feet of the water was in storage in this portion of the aquifer. DWR estimates that there is approximately 11,350,000 acre-feet in storage in this portion of the aquifer to a depth of 800 feet.

Although the amount of water in underground storage in the vicinity of Fort Huachuca is quite large, a problem in the water supply for the Fort may occur due to the creation of a cone of depression from pumpage by the Fort and Sierra Vista. The cone is expanding and deepening which is resulting in greater pump lifts and increased energy costs. This situation is discussed in

more detail in the "Quantification of Significant Diminishment to Fort Huachuca" section of this report.

A local "perched aquifer" is believed to exist along the pediment of the Huachuca Mountains, in a zone where the alluvium of the basin fill is underlain at shallow depths by bedrock. The perched aquifer extends from the area of Carr Canyon toward the Fort Huachuca military reservation boundary and extends northeasterly toward the San Pedro River (Harshbarger and Associates, 1974)

Well pumpage from 1963 to 1984 has averaged 2,762 acre-feet per fiscal year. From 1982 to 1989 well production has averaged 2,830 acre-feet per calendar year. Table 5-58 shows well production for fiscal years 1963 to 1984 and calendar year 1982 to 1989.

TABLE 5-58

FORT HUACHUCA
WELL PRODUCTION
(ACRE-FEET)

FISCAL YEAR		CALENDAR YEAR	
1963	2,887	1982	2,736
1964	2,471	1983	2,876
1965	2,636	1984	3,071
1966	2,703	1985	2,986
1967	3,021	1986	2,898
1968	2,909	1987	2,273 (excludes December)
1969	3,262	1988	3,021
1970	3,319	1989	2,601 (excludes October-December)
1971	3,174		
1972	3,148		
1973	2,781		
1974	3,351		
1975	2,597		
1976	2,766		
1977	2,871		
1978	2,327		
1979	2,624		
1980	2,836		
1981	2,996		
1982	2,597		
1983	2,928		
1984	3,105		

Source: Fort Huachuca letter concerning statements of claimant 39-10774 and 39-10775. October 17, 1989, enclosure 6, revised figures.

Currently, the Fort has eight production wells for the potable water supply. Table 5-59 lists these wells, their depth, and discharge capacity.

TABLE 5-59

FORT HUACHUCA
DEPTH AND DISCHARGE OF THE POTABLE EIGHT WELLS

WELL NUMBER	DEPTH (FEET)[1]	DISCHARGE (GALLONS PER MINUTE)[2]
1	701	500/500
2	710	700/900
3	802	700/700
4	912	700/700
5	800	700/700
6	1,230	700/310
7	762	800/ND
8	807	800/ND

[1] Figures from USGS Report (#1819-D).
[2] Figures shown are claimed data by Fort/data reported by USGS. ND means no data.

Potential Wells

The Fort undertook a test well drilling program in the early 1970s to identify areas for future production wells to meet projected water needs. The East Range area of the Fort was determined to have the most promising aquifer characteristics and location for the new wells. The East Range is an area of forty-four square miles, which is mostly isolated from private developments that might compete with the Fort for water. The areal extent of the East Range would also permit sufficient spacing between production wells to minimize interference between wells. Seven test wells were drilled in the East Range. Four of the test wells were determined to be good producers and three were determined to be poor to moderate producers based on an analysis of the specific capacity of the wells (specific capacity is a measure of well productivity expressed in gallons per minute per foot of drawdown).

Table 5-60 lists the test wells and their specific capacities. Specific capacities for the Fort's production wells are also shown for comparison purposes. The test wells that are good producers are generally located in the north and west portions of the East Range.

TABLE 5-60

FORT HUACHUCA
EAST RANGE TEST WELL SPECIFIC CAPACITIES

WELL DESIGNATION	SPECIFIC CAPACITY
Test Well 3	22 gpm/ft.
Test Well 4	7 gpm/ft.
Test Well 5	29 gpm/ft.
Test Well 6	21 gpm/ft.
Test Well 7	23 gpm/ft.
Test Well 8	10 gpm/ft.
Test Well 9	8.6 gpm/ft.
Spatial Resolution Well	16 gpm/ft.
Post Well 1	15.4 gpm/ft. at 593 gpm
Post Well 2	17.1 gpm/ft. at 615 gpm
Post Well 3	17.7 gpm/ft. at 760 gpm
Post Well 4	40.7 gpm/ft. at 611 gpm
Post Well 5	6.2 gpm/ft. at 450 gpm
Post Well 6	37.5 gpm/ft. at 601 gpm

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1974.

Effluent

Another source of water supply for Fort Huachuca is effluent. As stated earlier, the Fort uses some of the effluent to irrigate the Chaffee parade field and the Fort's golf course. The remaining effluent is placed in evaporation ponds. The Fort currently produces effluent at the rate of 1,500,000 gallons per day or 1,680 acre-feet per year.

DWR has made a projection of effluent production to the year 2025 based on a per capita production rate of 139 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) and for population increases on the Fort of zero, one, three, and six percent. This projection is displayed in Figure 5-24.

Table 5-61 shows the projected effluent production in acre-feet per year for selected years at zero, one, three, and six percent population growth rates.

May require Revisions

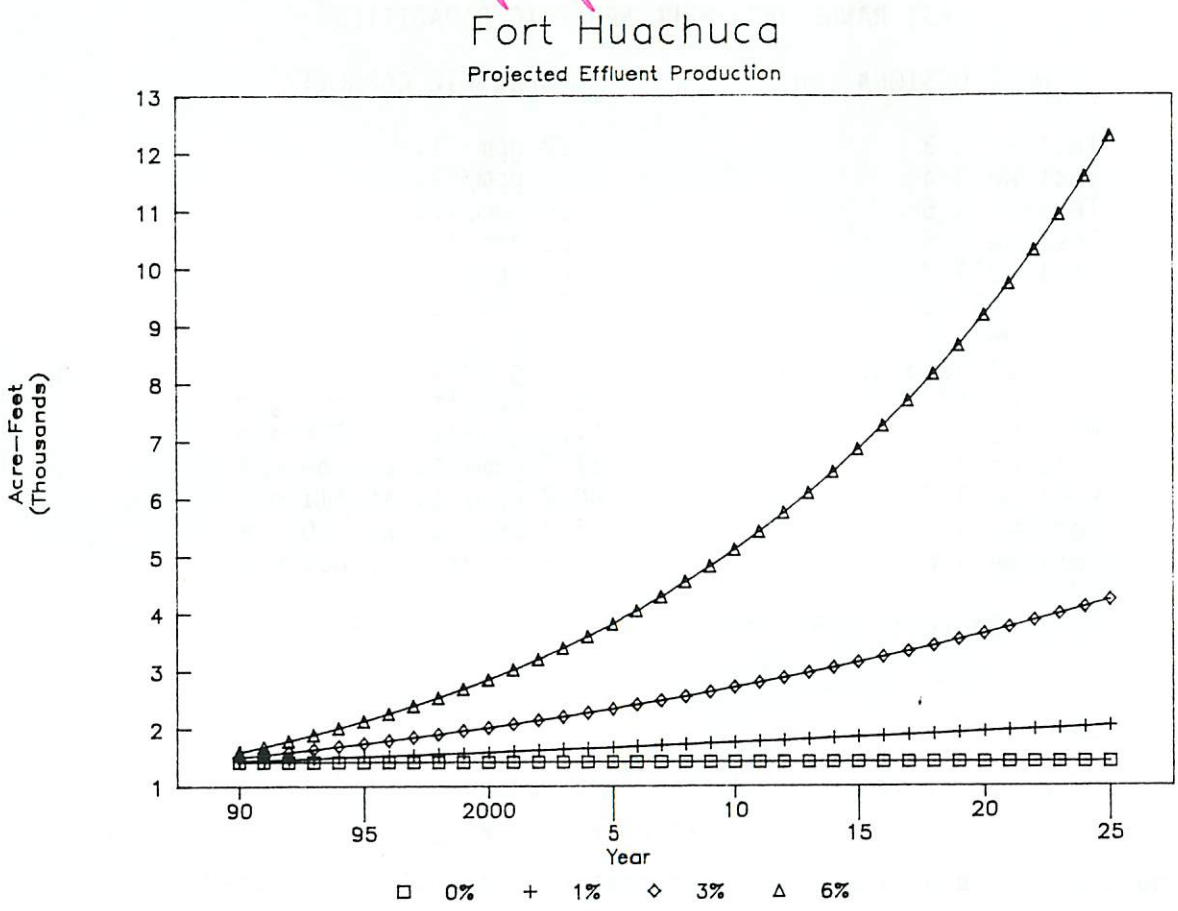


Figure 5-24. Fort Huachuca - projected effluent production using a 139 gpcd effluent production rate and for zero, one, three, and six percent rate of poulation increases

TABLE 5-61

FORT HUACHUCA
EFFLUENT PRODUCTION
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

YEAR	0%	1%	3%	6%
1990	1,423	1,452	1,510	1,600
1995	1,423	1,526	1,751	2,140
2000	1,423	1,603	2,029	2,864
2005	1,423	1,685	2,353	3,833
2010	1,423	1,772	2,727	5,129
2015	1,423	1,862	3,162	6,864
2020	1,423	1,957	3,665	9,189

Water Uses

This section will discuss the historical water uses and sources as well as current water uses found at Fort Huachuca.

Historical Water Uses And Sources

Captain Whitside chose the Fort Huachuca site primarily for its abundant water supply, however, the area regularly experienced torrential rains followed by drought. Whitside reported on September 7, 1878, that there was "water, water everywhere from July to September and drought for the remainder of the year." All adobe buildings on post were either washed away or damaged beyond repair as a result of the continuous rain. In 1880, Whitside wrote to the Regional Commander that the reservation needed to be formally surveyed to discourage civilians from settling in Tanner's Canyon (now Garden Canyon) thereby depleting the post water supply. In 1883, the Secretary of War enlarged the Fort to include the area under dispute. (General Orders, No. 36; May 24, 1883).

Water came from two springs approximately three miles away from the post at an elevation of about 500 feet above the reservoirs which were 250 feet above the hospital, the lowest point in the camp. Iron pipes transported water from the springs to the reservoirs and then on to the points of distribution on post. Excavated in rock and cemented to inhibit seepage, each of the two reservoirs had a 220,000 gallon capacity. Overflow from these reservoirs watered the parade ground. Flood waters were carried away from post housing by deep open ditches; in front of the enlisted men's barracks and

behind officer's quarters. Huachuca Creek flowed at the bottom of the slope behind the barracks and reportedly became a raging river during rain storms.

As early as 1887, the post commander restricted garden irrigation. Post Surgeon Leonard Wood wrote to the Commanding Officer that while there was a plentiful supply of water, its quality was not good. Wood based his assumption on the large number of soldiers being treated in the post hospital for stomach malfunctions a few days after the heavy rains. Apparently the rains flooded the reservoir so that it became little more than a pool within the stream.

In 1906, plans were made to abandon Fort Huachuca due to acute water shortage. The proposed site in Garden Canyon, seven miles south of the Fort, turned out to have an even less reliable water source. Rather than relocate, post officials decided to construct a water supply line from Garden Canyon, however, the line was never completed. A permanent water supply system was constructed in 1911 consisting of seven miles of collecting pipe line to springs in the canyons and a 250,000 gallon masonry reservoir.

Shortages were severe during the summer of 1918. Beginning June 5, the Quartermaster began turning off the water supply during the night. One week later, water flow was restricted to six hours a day, with no water running in the irrigation ditches. By 1932, the Fort had insufficient water. All of it came from springs in Huachuca and Garden Canyons. A well was drilled in Garden Canyon to supplement the main Huachuca Canyon source, but it was never successful. Restrictions on water usage again plagued the Fort during the summers of 1934 and 1935.

In 1939, a large well was installed which tapped into the regional groundwater aquifer. This successfully supplemented the above-ground springs to insure an adequate future supply. Figures for 1940 indicate that the post population of 5,500 used 740 acre-feet of water from the well that year. The amount of water used fluctuated with Fort population. In 1942, it was utilized as a training ground and housed 40,500 troops. Water pumpage for that year reached a high of 5,400 acre-feet.

The post was deactivated from 1947 until 1951. During this four year period the reservation was turned into a buffalo preserve requiring little water. The Fort was reactiviated in 1951 for two years during the Korean War with a population of 10,300 and water use of 1,380 acre-feet. It was closed

again for a brief time from May 1953 until February 1954 at which time it was designated the U.S. Army Electronic Proving Ground. It has remained active since that date. Water use steadily increased from 2,580 acre-feet in 1954 to 3,300 acre-feet by 1973.

Current Water Use

1. Municipal Use

Potable water utilized in meeting the municipal demands of Fort Huachuca is supplied by eight production wells. Of this total, six are located in the main post area, the remaining two are located on the East Range. Total current water consumption, not including effluent use, is estimated at 3,000 acre-feet per year. The pumping capacity of six wells operating sixteen hours per day is 3,500,000 gallons a day or 4,000 acre-feet per year. Fort Huachuca has claimed a total water storage capacity of 5,630,000 gallons per day and a potable water distribution system totaling 1,246,148 lineal feet.

Potable water from springs in Garden and Huachuca Canyons is available to supplement the main municipal supply. At one time, both of these springs provided good quality water to the post but were disconnected from the main distribution system in 1983.

Water from the springs in Garden Canyon, while no longer part of the main municipal supply, is used for military training exercises, for providing lavatory facilities at Lower Garden Canyon picnic grounds, and for sustaining water levels at the golf course pond and gravel pit.

Currently unused, the Huachuca Canyon source consisted of a gravity feed through a pipeline from the spring. The pipeline is still in place, but the water is rerouted to Huachuca Canyon. As a result, a greater quantity of water is retained in the area for enhanced plant growth and wildlife usage.

Domestic use accounts for a significant amount of the total municipal water demand. An additional quantity of water is needed to maintain turf and landscaped areas. Turf areas currently watered by sprinkler irrigation include the Fort cemetery, Brown Parade field, Henry Circle, as well as turf areas surrounding base residences, Fort Headquarters and Greely Hall.

2. Recreation Uses

Fort Huachuca has claimed seventeen ponds specifically for recreation and wildlife uses. An additional five ponds are designated for game management purposes. These impoundments have an estimated capacity of 95.2 acre-feet per year.

Despite operating as a military installation, Fort Huachuca does offer a variety of public activities on post. Birdwatching, hiking, and picnicking are popular past times. Firearm enthusiasts can enjoy sanctioned trap and skeet shooting competitions as well as bird dog field trials.

Water based recreation on post is limited to swimming, fishing, and boating. A semi-annual Tag Fishing Derby is held on post. The Fort's fisheries biologist tags trout which are then released into the golf course pond for the fishing competition. Rainbow trout are also released into Lower Garden Canyon pond as part of the Derby Day fishing activities.

3. Wildlife Uses

Fort Huachuca has adopted a multi-faceted recreational approach to managing its wildlife resources. Highlights of their endeavors include establishment of warm water fisheries, wildlife habitat improvement, low water use landscaping, and protection of endangered species. Water conservation involved several projects. Spillways and dams were repaired to reduce erosion damage. Stream banks were stabilized using rip-rap stones. Renovation, relocation, and new construction of water catchment areas were completed in an effort to increase water availability for wildlife. It has been estimated that nearly one-fourth of all the bird species known to breed in North America have nesting sites in the Huachuca Mountains. The Fort is also home to big game species which include: whitetail deer, desert mule deer, pronghorn antelope, mountain lion, javelina, and black bear.

4. Irrigation

The Fort currently irrigates two areas that utilize non-potable water. This water is in the form of effluent produced at the two wastewater treatment plants located within the Fort boundaries shown in Figure 5-25. Fort Huachuca uses the effluent to irrigate Chaffee parade field and the post golf course. These uses are summarized in Table 5-62. Both locations are sprinkler

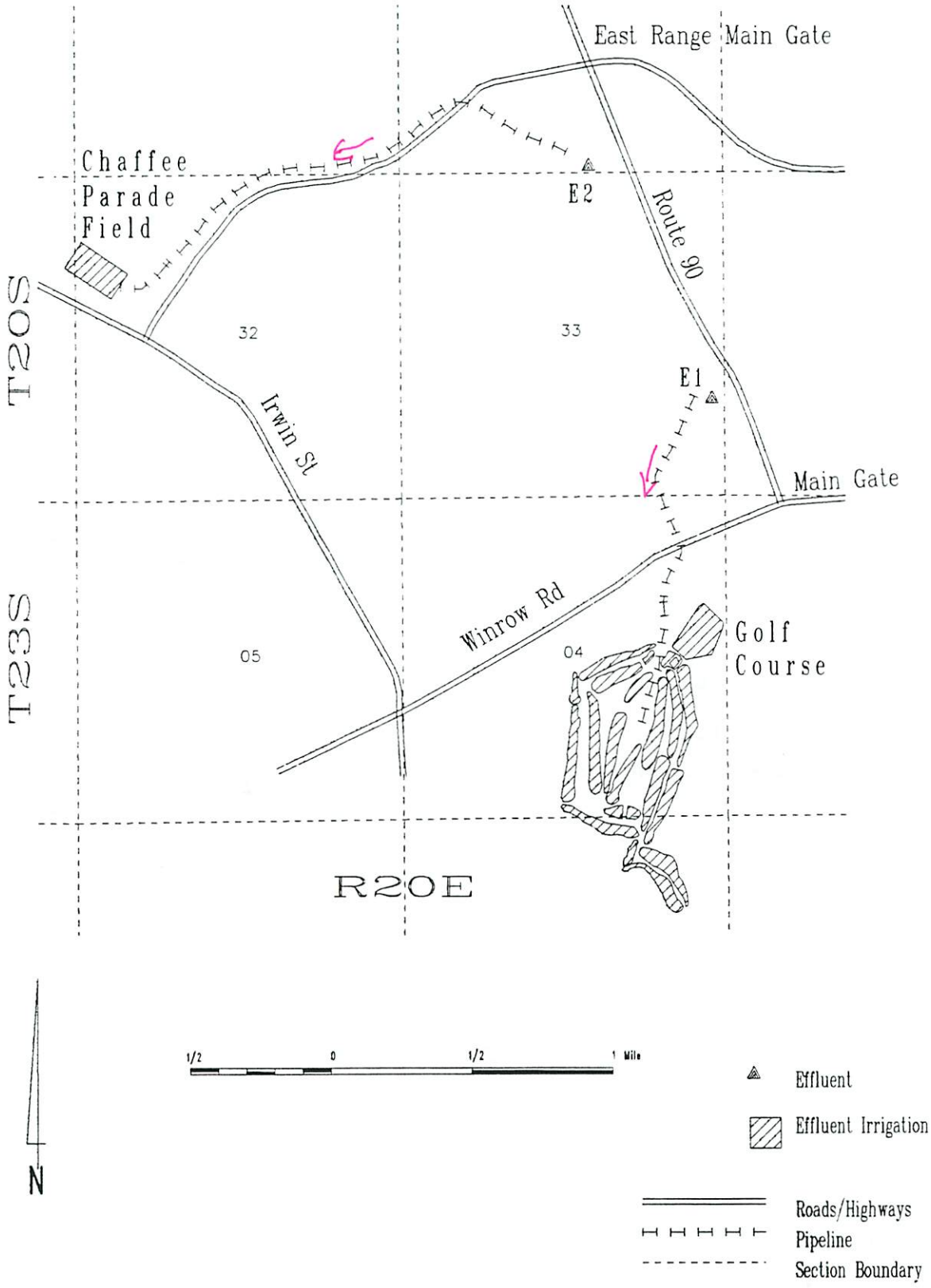


Figure 5-25. Effluent irrigation occurring at Fort Huachuca

irrigated. Any surplus effluent not used at these locations is disposed of in evaporation ponds. Fort Huachuca has claimed a total of 104,560 lineal feet of non-potable water lines.

TABLE 5-62

FORT HUACHUCA
IRRIGATION SUMMARY

USE	LOCATION	SOURCE	ACRES
Parade Field	Sec. 32, T.21S, R.20E	E2	10.25
Golf Course	Sec. 04, T.22S, R.20E	E1, E2	84.80

In 1986, Fort Huachuca was irrigating two additional areas (listening device-sensor fields) with non-potable water. These areas were sprinkler irrigated with groundwater from Rembass well #1 and 2. Claimed acreage for these two areas was 47.87 acres. As of March 1990, these locations have been allowed to revert back to natural vegetation.

5. Other Uses

Additional water uses claimed by the Fort include eight non-potable wells and nine test wells. The test wells, two windmills, and two wells (well #9 and Garden Canyon well) are currently capped. Fort Huachuca has stated that these sources have the potential for use during emergencies, mobilization, and to accomodate a change in mission. A majority of claimed non-potable water is used for general military purposes, washing of vehicles, and dust control during construction.

Other water uses on the Fort include those at Libby Army Airfield. This facility is located on property owned by the City of Sierra Vista, but is jointly utilized by the Army, Air National Guard, and the City of Sierra Vista. Water uses at the airbase consist of domestic use, washing of equipment, limited irrigation, and fire prevention.

Future Uses

1. Municipal Use

Figure 5-26 shows DWR's projected future municipal water requirements based on pumpage figures and population estimates for Fort Huachuca supplied

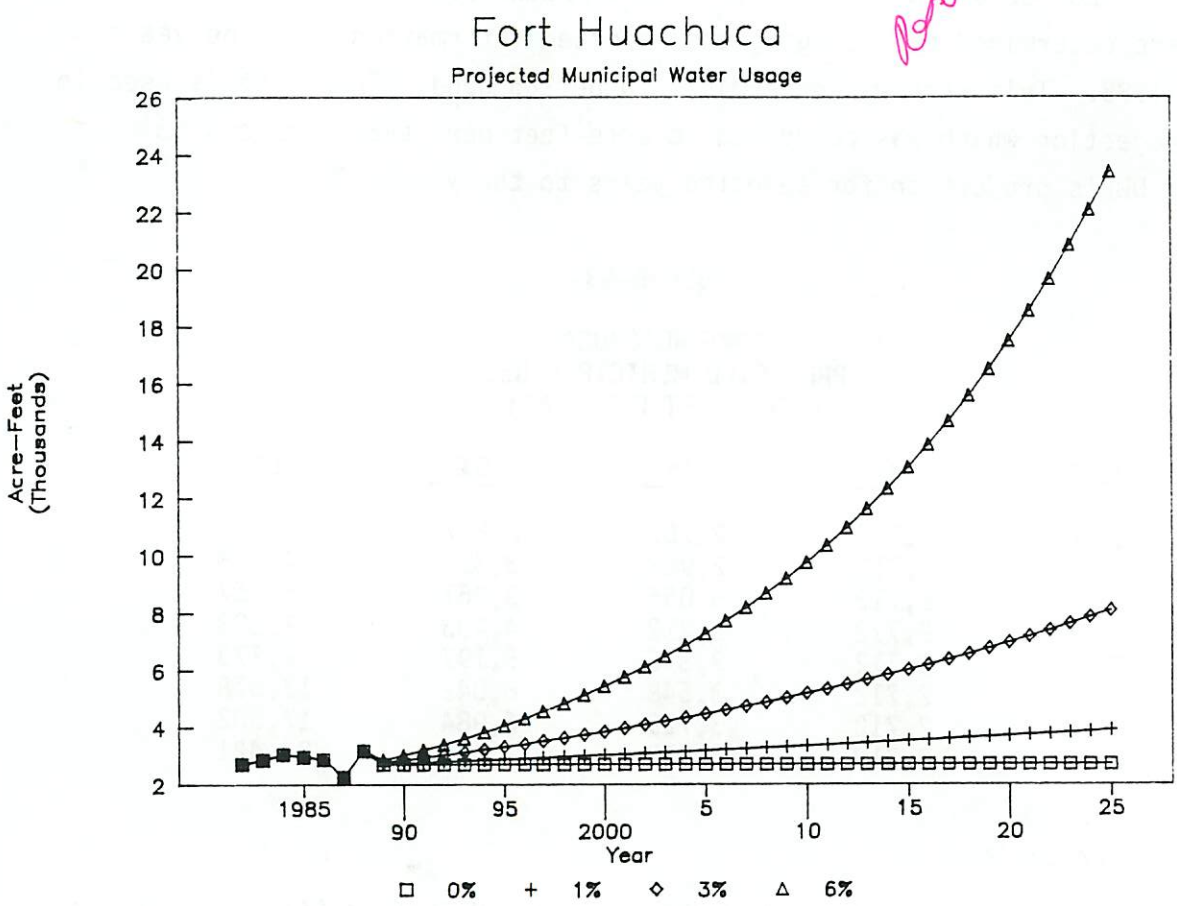


Figure 5-26. Fort Huachuca - projected municipal water use for zero, one, three, and six percent rates of population increases

by the Fort for the years 1982 to 1988. DWR projected the future municipal requirements based on annual population increases of zero, one, three, and six percent to provide a representative range of water requirements. Water usage rates were determined by averaging the reported information from the years 1982 to 1988. This rate was determined to be 265 gpcd. This rate is used in DWR's projection which was converted to acre-feet per year. Table 5-63 displays DWR's projection for selected years to the year 2025.

TABLE 5-63

FORT HUACHUCA
PROJECTED MUNICIPAL USE
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

YEAR	0%	1%	3%	6%
1990	2,712	2,767	2,877	3,047
1995	2,712	2,908	3,335	4,078
2000	2,712	3,056	3,867	5,457
2005	2,712	3,212	4,483	7,303
2010	2,712	3,376	5,197	9,773
2015	2,712	3,548	6,042	13,078
2020	2,712	3,729	6,984	17,502
2025	2,712	3,919	8,096	23,421

2. Irrigation

Effluent is used on the Fort's golf course and Chaffee Field. The water requirements of these areas is estimated as follows:

A. Chaffee Field

The parade field consists primarily of pasture grasses and is irrigated by a sprinkler system. Consumptive use for pasture grasses is estimated at 2.8 acre-feet per acre. Total acres irrigated equals 10.25 acres. The sprinkler system was assigned an efficiency of seventy-two percent. An estimate of water required to meet these needs is calculated as shown in the following equation.

$$\frac{\text{2.8 acre-feet per acre x 10.25 acres}}{\text{72 percent}} = \text{39.9 acre-feet}$$

B. Golf Course

The turf irrigated at the post golf course has a consumptive use value of 1.9 acre-feet per acre. The golf course is sprinkler irrigated. This irrigation system was also assigned an efficiency of seventy-two percent. Total irrigated area equals 84.8 acres.

$$\frac{1.9 \text{ acre-feet per acre} \times 84.8 \text{ acres}}{72 \text{ percent}} = 223.8 \text{ acre-feet}$$

The total quantity of effluent needed to satisfy the irrigation needs of the parade field and golf course is equal to 263.7 acre-feet.

3. Other Irrigation

Two sensor fields are categorized as other irrigation. They were irrigated by Rembass wells #1 and #2. The sensor field combined acreage was 47.87 acres. The fields were irrigated by portable sprinkler. This system was assigned an efficiency of seventy-two percent. The area is not currently being used and is not being irrigated.

The sensor field acreage was classified as pasture grass which has a consumptive use of 2.8 acre-feet per acre. The water requirements for the sensor fields is estimated as follows:

$$\frac{2.8 \text{ feet} \times 47.87 \text{ acres}}{72 \text{ percent}} = 186.2 \text{ acre-feet}$$

4. Wildlife

The Fort does not have wildlife water use estimates, therefore, an estimate of future water needs for wildlife was not calculated. The Fort has claimed a total of 51.6 acre-feet of water in the form of wildlife springs.

Summary of Total Projected Water Requirements

Table 5-64 shows DWR's estimate of total projected water requirements for Fort Huachuca. The projection is shown for Fort population increases of zero, one, three, and six percent. The projection includes future municipal water requirements and total fixed water requirements of 683 acre-feet per year broken down into irrigation uses, impoundments, and wildlife usage equalling 264, 367, and 52 acre-feet per year, respectively.

Based on these estimates, DWR projects for the year 2001 that the Fort's water requirements will be 3,395 acre-feet at zero percent population increase, 3,683 acre-feet at a one percent, 4,583 acre-feet at three percent, and 6,183 acre-feet at six percent. These estimates are lower than the claimed amount by the Fort of 10,087 acre-feet for the year 2001. This difference can be attributed to the fact that the Fort used 1979 to 1981 average pumping figures and projected these rates to the year 2001 using a six percent per year population increase. DWR's projection utilizes pumpage rates and population data reported by the Fort for the years 1982 to 1988.

TABLE 5-64

FORT HUACHUCA
PROJECTED WATER REQUIREMENTS
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

YEAR	0%	1%	3%	6%
1990*	3,395	3,450	3,560	3,730
1995	3,395	3,591	4,018	4,761
2000	3,395	3,739	4,550	6,140
2005	3,395	3,895	5,166	7,986
2010	3,395	4,059	5,880	10,456
2015	3,395	4,231	6,707	13,761
2020	3,395	4,412	7,667	18,185
2025	3,395	4,602	8,779	24,104

*Estimated current use is 3,000 acre-feet. The projection is based on the average Fort population for the years 1982 to 1988 and a 265 gpcd rate.

Quantification of Significant Diminishment to Fort Huachuca

The problem of special interest is, per the instructions of the Court's Order of September 9, 1988, to: "...determine all stream users or diversions of either surface water or groundwater which significantly affect those sources reasonably available on, at, or near the federal parcel..." (emphasis added).

The quantification of significant diminishment to Fort Huachuca was conducted with the use of a numerical groundwater flow model developed by the USGS. APPENDIX G provides a detailed description of the methodology that was used to conduct this analysis.

The USGS Modflow model (Freethey, 1982) defined the hydrologic system of the Upper San Pedro Basin. Freethey developed a numerical model based on a conceptualization of the hydrologic system within the basin. The numerical model employed a three-dimensional, block centered, finite-difference grid to simulate groundwater flow, stream-aquifer connection, and evapotranspiration. Information on hydraulic properties of the basin fill, recharge from bordering mountain ranges, discharge from evapotranspiration and exchange of water between aquifer and stream was available from previous work or estimates. The advantages of using the model were that: 1) it is well documented, 2) it can be used to solve complex spatial and temporal relationships in a dynamic hydrologic system, and 3) the model can simulate different scenarios by changing input parameters.

In order to isolate the impacts that off-reservation pumpage has on the Fort's groundwater supply, the model compared two scenarios. The first incorporated groundwater withdrawals due only to the Fort's pumpage. The second incorporated groundwater pumpage for Fort Huachuca and the eight surrounding municipal water companies (including Huachuca City and Sierra Vista). Water level drawdown maps were constructed for the time periods 1940 through 1988 and for 1940 through 2038. These are shown in Figures 5-27 and 5-28. These drawdown maps illustrate the additional lowering of water levels solely from the municipal pumpage over the noted time periods. These drawdown maps do <u>not</u> reflect the total drawdown in the vicinity due to the municipal pumpage <u>and</u> Fort Huachuca pumpage.

The results of the model runs demonstrate that the additional drawdown to Fort Huachuca's wells because of the additional pumpage from the eight surrounding water companies from 1940 through 1988 ranges from thirteen feet at Fort Huachuca well No. 8 in the East Range, which is furthest from the pumping center, to forty-one feet at wells No. 1 and No. 2 nearest to the pumping center. The projected cost to the Fort over the forty-eight year period (1940-1988) could be between $75,000 to $125,000. Table G-4 in APPENDIX G shows this analysis. An explanation and description of the calculations used to derive these numbers are included in the table. The table is an attempt to quantify the economic impact that surrounding pumpage has had and might possibly have on Fort Huachuca's water supply costs. Table

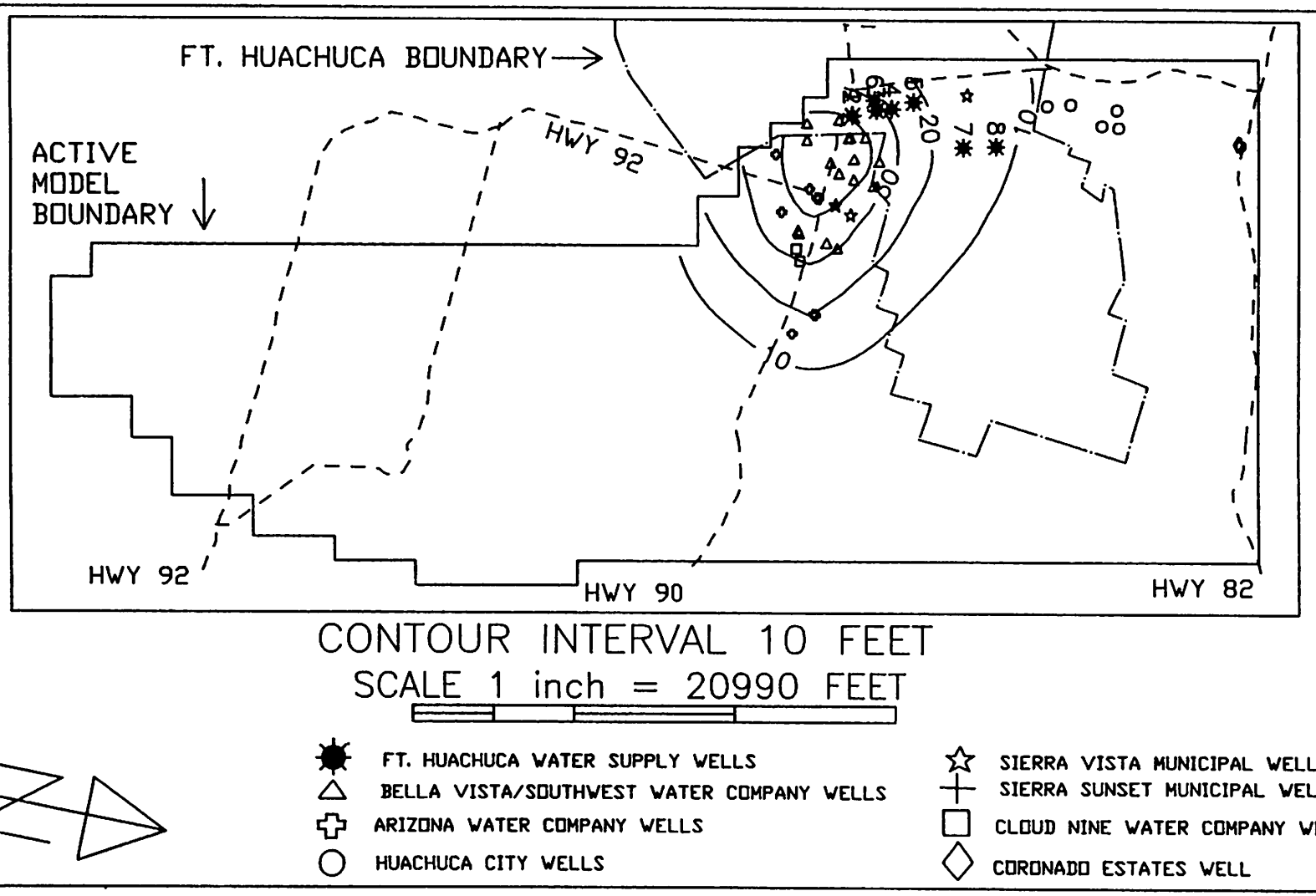


Figure 5-27. Upper San Pedro River basin drawdown map due to municipal pumpage through 1988

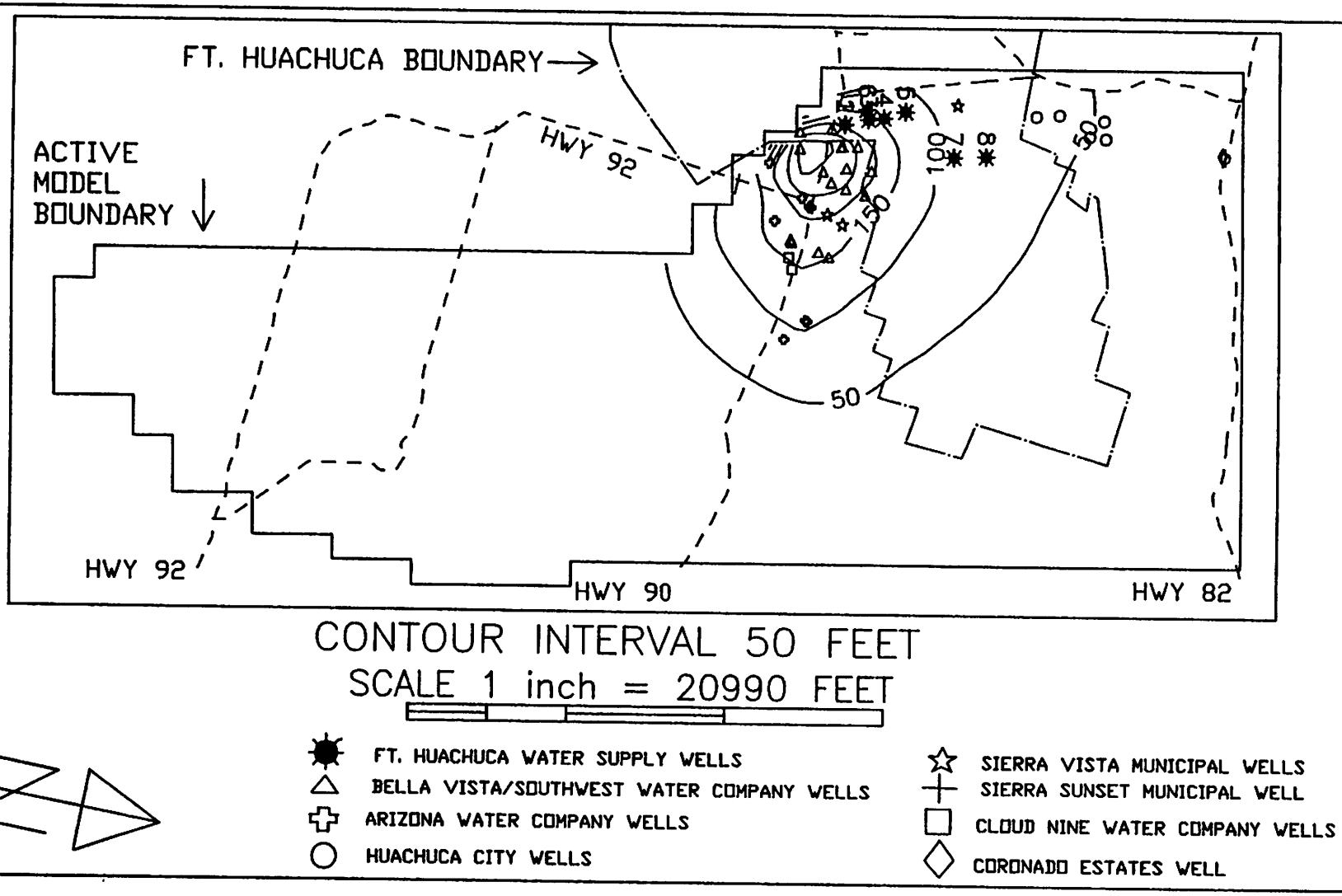


Figure 5-28. Upper San Pedro River basin drawdown map due to municipal pumpage through 2038

G-4 does not reflect actual costs incurred to the Fort by surrounding municipal pumpage. It is only an estimate, using data available to DWR at the time of the analysis.

A pumpage scenario (see Tables G-2 and G-3 in APPENDIX G for details) based on projected increases in population from 1989 through 2038 resulted in additional drawdown of seventy-two feet at well No. 8 to 223 feet at well Nos. 1 and 2. The projected cost from 1989-2038 could be between $500,000 and $1,880,000 over the next fifty years. This calculation was made in present dollars; energy, well deepening, and maintenance costs are not adjusted for inflation, as illustrated in Table G-4 in the APPENDIX G. It can not be overstated that such a fifty year prediction into the future is only one simulation scenario and only one approximation of many possible future growth projections. This particular scenario assumed that the pumpage rates fifty years from now would be 2.2 times the current rates. Such rates may or may not be reached by the year 2038. Future population growth might demand better water conservation techniques that would reflect in less per capita pumpage and subsequently less drawdown than the model results reflect in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area. Fort Huachuca's response to a lowering of water levels might also result in more pumpage being shifted away from the pumping center to the East Range wells (United States Army Corps of Engineers, 1987). This would result in fewer well deepening costs, repair costs and a reduction in lift costs.

TABLE 5-65

UNITED STATES ARMY COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND
FORT HUACHUCA
11-F1
COMPARISON OF CLAIMANT INFORMATION WITH DWR FINDINGS

CLAIMED INFORMATION							DWR FINDINGS							
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	WATERCOURSE	1988 ANNUAL USE #	WATER USE #	POD #	WATER USE TYPE	USE STATUS	USE LOCATION	POD LOCATION	ACREAGE OR CAPACITY (AC-FT)	MAP
39-10774	* Well	NWSESE 29 22S 20E	ML	GW	Garden Canyon	108		W09	Capped	Unused		NWSESE 29 22S 20E		
	Well	NWSWSE 20 21S 20E	Test	Test #1				W12	Capped	Unused		NWSWSE 20 21S 20E		
	Well	SESWNW 30 21S 20E	Test	Test #2				W13	Capped	Unused		SESWNW 30 21S 20E		
	Well	NENENE 16 21S 20E	Test	Test #3				W14	Capped	Unused		NENENE 16 21S 20E		
	Well	SWSENE 15 21S 20E	Test	Test #4				W15	Capped	Unused		SWSENE 15 21S 20E		
	Well	SESWSW 35 20S 20E	Test	Test #6				W16	Capped	Unused		SESWSW 35 20S 20E		
	Well	SESWNW 11 21S 20E	Test	Test #7				W17	Capped	Unused		SESWNW 11 21S 20E		
	Well	NWNWSW 13 21S 20E	Test	Test #8				W18	Capped	Unused		NWNWSW 13 21S 20E		
	Well	SWSWNW 17 21S 21E	Test	Test #9				W19	Capped	Unused		SWSWNW 17 21S 21E		
	* Well	NWSENW 07 21S 21E	ML	Erb	Graveyard Gulch	1		W20	ML	Source A Well		NWSENW 07 21S 21E		
	Well	SWNWNW 10 21S 20E	ML	Well #9	Soldier Creek			W21	Capped	Unused		SWNWNW 10 21S 20E		
	Well	SWNWNW 22 21S 20E	ML	SP	Soldier Creek	67		W22	ML	Source A Well		SENWNW 22 21S 20E		
	Well	NESWNE 26 21S 20E	ML	WR1	Graveyard Gulch	1	IR02	W10	ML,IR	Verified	See Text/Map	NESWNE 26 21S 20E	47.9	111-20-CDD
	Well	NENWNE 23 21S 20E	ML,IR	WR2	Graveyard Gulch	1		W11	ML,IR	Verified	See Text/Map	NWNENE 23 21S 20E		111-20-CDA
	SPR	NWSW 14 22S 19E	MU	Spring #1	Huachuca Canyon		MU01	S01	MU	Verified		NWSW 14 22S 19E		111-23
	SPR	NWSW 14 22S 19E	MU	Spring #2	Huachuca Canyon			S02	MU	Verified		NWSW 14 22S 19E		111-23
	SPR	NENE 22 22S 19E	MU	Spring #3	Huachuca Canyon			S03	MU	Verified		NENE 22 22S 19E		111-22
	SPR	NENE 22 22S 19E	MU	Spring #3a	Huachuca Canyon			S04	MU	Verified		NENE 22 22S 19E		111-22
	SPR	NENE 22 22S 19E	MU	Spring #4	Huachuca Canyon			S05	MU	Verified		NENE 22 22S 19E		111-22
	SPR	NESW 31 22S 20E	MU	Picnic Spring	Garden Canyon			S07	MU	Verified		NESW 31 22S 20E		111-23
	SPR	SWSW 31 22S 20E	MU	Chain Spring	Garden Canyon			S08	MU	Verified		NWSW 31 22S 20E		111-23
	SPR	SESE 36 22S 19E	MU	Spring #1	Garden Canyon			S09	MU	Verified		SESE 36 22S 19E		111-23
	* SPR	SESE 36 22S 19E	MU	Spring #1b	Garden Canyon			S10	MU	Verified		NENE 01 23S 19E		111-23
	* SPR	NENE 01 23S 19E	MU	Spring #1a	Garden Canyon		MU01	S11	MU	Verified		NENE 01 23S 20E		111-23
	* SPR	NESW 01 23S 19E	MU	Spring #3	Garden Canyon			S12	MU	Verified		NESW 01 23S 19E		111-23
	* SPR	NESW 01 23S 19E	MU	Spring #2	Garden Canyon			S13	MU	Verified		NESW 01 23S 19E		111-23
	SPR	SWSW 01 23S 19E	MU	Spring #4	Garden Canyon			S14	MU	Verified		SWSW 01 23S 19E		111-23
	* Well	NESENE 16 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #8	Soldier Creek	486		W01	MU	Verified		NESENE 16 21S 20E		111-20
	* Well	NWNWNW 22 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #7	Soldier Creek	486		W02	MU	Verified		NWNWNW 22 21S 20E		111-20
	Well	SWNESW 28 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #5	Soldier Creek	43		W03	MU,ML	Verified		SWNESW 28 21S 20E		111-20
	Well	NENWNE 33 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #4	Soldier Creek	546		W04	MU,ML	Verified		NENWNE 33 21S 20E		111-20
	Well	NWNWSE 33 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #6	Soldier Creek	754		W05	MU,ML	Verified		NWNWSE 33 21S 20E		111-20
	Well	NWNESE 33 21S 20E	DM,ML	Well #3	Soldier Creek	238		W06	MU,ML	Verified		NWNESE 33 21S 20E		111-20
	Well	NWNWNW 03 22S 20E	DM,ML	Well #1	Soldier Creek	276		W07	MU,ML	Verified		NWNWNW 03 22S 20E		111-23
	Well	NWNWNW 03 22S 20E	DM,ML	Well #2	Soldier Creek	368		W08	MU,ML	Verified		NWNWNW 03 22S 20E		111-23
39-10775	* EFF		IR	Golf Course	Z1			E01	RC	Verified	See Text	SENESE 33 21S 20E	84.8	
	* EFF		IR	Chaffee Field	Z2			E02	IR	Verified	See Text	SWSWSE 28 21S 20E	10.3	
	Well	NESESW 34 20S 20E	ML	WM1	Soldier Creek			W23	Capped	Unused		NESESW 34 20S 20E		
	Well	SWSESW 27 20S 20E	ML	WM2	Soldier Creek			W24	Capped	Unused		SWSESW 27 20S 20E		
	Well	NENENW 32 22S 20E	WL	GWM	Garden Canyon			W25	WL	Source A Well		SWNENW 32 22S 20E		
	Dam	NWSW 16 21S 19E	RC,WL	Antelope (19)	Babocomari	4.8	PS01		RC,WL	Verified	NWSW 16 21S 19E		26.4	111-19
	Dam	SESW 20 21S 19E	RC,WL	Sycamore (9)	Sycamore Canyon	6	PS02		RC,WL	Verified	SESW 20 21S 19E		38.8	111-19
	Dam	SENW 28 21S 19E	RC,WL	Hidden (5)	Blacktail Canyon	5.6	PS03		RC,WL	Verified	SENW 28 21S 19E		22.5	111-19
	Dam	NWNE 09 22S 20E	RC,WL	Golf Course (2)	Soldier Creek	14.4	PS04		RC,WL	Verified	NWNE 09 22S 20E		59.7	111-23
	Dam	NESE 17 22S 20E	RC,WL	Gravel Pit (1)	Woodcutter Canyon	11.5	PS05		RC,WL	Verified	NESE 17 22S 20E		57.4	111-23
	* Dam	NENE 03 21S 20E	EC,FC	(k)	Soldier Creek	0.5	SP01		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NENE 03 21S 20E			111-20
	Dam	NENE 09 21S 20E	EC,FC	(l)	Soldier Creek	0.5	SP02		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NENE 09 21S 20E			111-20
	Dam	SENW 21 20S 21E	WL	(r)	San Pedro	0.3	SP03		WL	Verified	NENW 21 20S 21E			111-20
	* Dam	SWNW 16 21S 19E	WL	Lower Antelope (41)	Babocomari		SP04		WL	Verified	SWNW 16 21S 19E		14.9	111-19
	* Dam	NESW 29 21S 19E	WL	Sycamore II (42)	Sycamore		SP05		WL	Verified	NESW 29 21S 19E		10.5	111-19
	Dam	SWNE 26 21S 19E	EC,FC	Buffalo Corral (12)	Coyote Canyon	1.5	SP06		WL	Verified	SWNE 26 21S 19E			111-20
	* Dam	SWNE 31 21S 19E	EC,FC	(39a)	Sycamore	0.5	SP07		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNE 31 21S 19E			111-19
	* Dam	NWSE 21 22S 19E	RC,WL	West Huachuca (14)	Huachuca Canyon	0.7	SP08		WL	Verified	SWNE 21 22S 19E			111-22
	Dam	SESE 07 21S 20E	EC,FC	Lower Huachuca (23)	Huachuca Canyon	4.8	SP09		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESE 07 21S 20E			111-20

TABLE 5-65 (cont'd)

CLAIMED INFORMATION							DWR FINDINGS							
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	WATERCOURSE	1988 ANNUAL USE #	WATER USE #	POD #	WATER USE TYPE	USE STATUS	USE LOCATION	POD LOCATION	ACREAGE OR CAPACITY (AC-FT)	MAP
	Dam	NWSE 18 21S 20E	WL	(q)	Huachuca Canyon	0.5	SP10		WL	Verified	NWSE 18 21S 20E			111-20
	Dam	SENE 10 21S 20E	EC,FC	(j)	Soldier Creek	0.5	SP11		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNE 10 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SWNW 15 21S 20E	SE	Sediment (34d)	Soldier Creek	4	SP12		WL,EC,FC,S	Verified	SWNW 15 21S 20E		29.6	111-20
	Dam	SENE 14 21S 20E	EC,FC	East #3 (37)	San Pedro	3.2	SP13		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SENE 14 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SWSW 16 21S 20E	WL	Gate #5 (44)	Soldier Creek		SP14		WL	Verified	SWSW 16 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	NENE 21 21S 20E	SE	Sediment (34c)	Soldier Creek	1	SP15		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESE 16 21S 20E		6.0	111-20
	Dam	SENE 21 21S 20E	SE	#3 Sewage (46)	Soldier Creek	2.5	SP16		SE	Verified	NWSE 21 21S 20E		11.0	111-20
*	Dam	NWSE 10 21S 20E	WL	Pond (45)	Soldier Creek		SP17		WL	Verified	NWSE 10 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	NWSE 21 21S 20E	SE	Sediment (34a)	Soldier Creek	1.7	SP18		WL,SE	Verified	NWSE 21 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SESE 21 21S 20E	WL	#2 Sewage (47)	Soldier Creek		SP19		WL	Verified	SWSE 21 21S 20E		5.5	111-20
	Dam	SESE 21 21S 20E	SE	Sediment #3 (34)	Soldier Creek	16.5	SP20		SE,WL	Verified	SWSE 21 21S 20E			111-20
	Dam	NWNE 36 21S 19E	EC,FC,RC	(m)	Huachuca Wash	2.8	SP21		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWNE 36 21S 19E			111-20
*	Dam	NESW 27 21S 20E	EC,FC	East #4 (38)	Soldier Creek	4.1	SP22		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NESW 27 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SWSW 06 22S 20E	EC,FC	Lower Fly (27)	Soldier Creek	0.8	SP23		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESW 06 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SESW 06 22S 20E	RC,WL	Fly (8)	Soldier Creek	0.9	SP24		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESW 06 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SESW 06 22S 20E	WL	Horse Pasture (48)	Soldier Creek		SP25		WL	Verified	SESW 06 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SESW 06 22S 20E	WL	L Horse Pasture (29)	Soldier Creek		SP26		WL	Verified	SESW 06 22S 20E			111-23
	Dam	SWNW 10 22S 20E	EC,FC	Lower Woodcutter (18)	Woodcutter Canyon	2	SP29		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNW 10 22S 20E		20.7	111-23
*	Dam	SENE 13 22S 19E	EC,FC	Upper Soldier (7)	Rock Spring Creek	1.6	SP30		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SENE 13 22S 19E			111-23
	Dam	NWSW 16 22S 20E	EC,FC	Woodcutter (1b)	Woodcutter Canyon	2	SP31		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWNE 16 22S 20E		8.4	111-23
	Dam	NWNE 15 22S 20E	EC,FC	(p)	Garden Canyon	0.5	SP32		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWNE 15 22S 20E			111-23
	Dam	NWNE 16 22S 20E	EC,FC	Woodcutter (1a)	Woodcutter Canyon	2	SP33		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SENW 16 22S 20E			111-23
	Dam	NESW 20 22S 20E	EC,FC	Upper Woodcutter (17)	Woodcutter Canyon	7	SP34		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NESW 20 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SWNE 10 22S 20E	EC,FC	Woodcutter (1c)	Woodcutter Canyon	4.5	SP35		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNE 10 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SESE 10 21S 21E	WL	Ponds (51)	San Pedro		SP36		WL	Verified	SESE 10 21S 21E			111-20
	Dam	NWNW 20 21S 21E	EC,FC	(e)	Graveyard Gulch	0.5	SP37		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWNE 20 21S 21E			111-20
*	Dam	SWNW 20 21S 21E	EC,FC	(f)	Graveyard Gulch	0.5	SP38		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNW 20 21S 21E			111-20
	Dam	SWSW 23 22S 20E	EC,FC	Lower Garden (26)	Garden Canyon	3	SP39		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESE 22 22S 20E			111-23
	Dam	NENE 28 22S 20E	EC,FC,RC	(n)	Garden Wash	5.2	SP40		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NENE 28 22S 20E		16.9	111-23
*	Dam	NWNE 28 22E 20E	WL	M Garden Canyon (52)	Garden Wash		SP41		WL	Verified	NWNE 28 22S 20E		27.1	111-23
*	Dam	SESW 33 22S 20E	WL	Tinker (a)	Garden Canyon	0.5	SP42		WL	Verified	SESW 33 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	NESW 21 22S 19E	WL	W Huachuca #2 (43)	Rough Canyon		SP43		WL	Verified	NESW 21 22S 19E			111-23
*	Dam	SESE 02 23S 19E	EC,FC	Boy Scout (16)	Garden Canyon	0.5	SP44		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESE 02 23S 19E			111-23
*	Dam	SESE 31 21S 19E	WL,EC,FC	(o)	Sycamore Wash	0.5	SP45		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SESE 31 21S 19E			111-19
*	Dam	SWNE 15 21S 19E	WL	North (21)	Babocomari	0.3	SP46		WL	Verified	SWNE 15 21S 19E			111-19
*	Dam	NESE 14 21S 19E	RC,WL	Unknown West (25)	Slaughterhouse Wash	0.2	SP47		WL,EC	Verified	NESE 14 21S 19E			111-20
*	Dam	NWSE 27 21S 19E	WL	Power Line (20)	Blacktail Canyon	1.3	SP48		WL	Verified	NWSE 27 21S 19E			111-19
*	Dam	NWNW 35 21S 19E	EC,FC	Landing Strip (11)	Coyote Canyon	0.9	SP49		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWNW 35 21S 19E			111-20
*	Dam	NWSW 14 22S 19E	EC,FC	Huachuca Canyon (22)	Huachuca Canyon	0.2	SP50		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWSW 14 22S 19E			111-23
*	Dam	NWSE 22 22S 19E	EC,FC	Huachuca Corral (15)	Huachuca Canyon	0.4	SP51		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWSE 22 22S 19E			111-22
*	Dam	SENE 10 21S 20E	EC,FC	(h)	Soldier Creek	0.5	SP52		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SENE 10 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SENW 10 21S 20E	EC,FC	(i)	Soldier Creek	0.5	SP53		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SENW 10 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SENE 16 21S 20E	SE	East #1 (35)	Soldier Creek	3.6	SP54		WL,SE	Verified	SENE 16 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	SENE 21 21S 20E	SE	Sediment (34b)	Soldier Creek		SP55		SE	Verified	SENE 21 21S 20E			111-20
*	Dam	NESE 18 21S 21E	EC,FC	(b)	Graveyard Gulch	0.5	SP56		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NESE 18 21S 21E			111-20
*	Dam	NWSW 17 21S 21E	EC,FC	(g)	Graveyard Gulch	0.5	SP57		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWSW 17 21S 21E			111-20
*	Dam	NWSW 17 21S 21E	EC,FC	(c)	Graveyard Gulch	0.5	SP58		WL,EC,FC	Verified	NWSW 17 21S 21E			111-20
*	Dam	SWNE 20 21S 21E	EC,FC	(d)	Graveyard Gulch		SP59		WL,EC,FC	Verified	SWNE 20 21S 21E			111-20
	Dam	NWNE 22 21S 19E	RC,WL	Lower Blacktail (24)	Blacktail Canyon	0.5	SR01		RC,WL	Verified	NWNE 22 21S 19E			111-19
	Dam	SWSE 23 21S 19E	RC,WL, EC,FC	Slaughterhouse (10)	Slaughterhouse Canyon	8.4	SR02		RC,WL,EC,F	Verified	SWSE 23 21S 19E			111-20
	Dam	NWSW 32 21S 19E	RC	Kino (39)	Sycamore	1.4	SR03		RC	Verified	NWSW 32 21S 19E			111-19
	Dam	SENE 16 22S 19E	RC,WL	Blacktail (13)	Blacktail Canyon	0.8	SR04		RC,WL,EC,F	Verified	NWSE 16 22S 19E			111-22
	Dam	NESE 01 22S 19E	RC,WL	Officers Club (3)	Soldier Creek	12.2	SR05		RC,WL	Verified	NESE 01 22S 19E			111-23
	Dam	NENE 07 22S 20E	RC,WL EC,FC	Lower Soldier (6)	Rock Spring Creek	0.6	SR06		RC,WL,EC,F	Verified	NENE 07 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SWSE 02 23S 19E	RC,WL	Upper Garden (30)	Garden Canyon	0.4	SR07		RC,WL	Verified	SWSE 02 23S 19E			111-23
*	Dam	NWSE 04 22S 20E	EC,FC	Fairway (31)	Soldier Creek	0.4	SR09		RC,WL	Verified	NWSE 04 22S 20E			111-23
*	Dam	SWSE 04 22S 20E	RC	Fairway (50)	Soldier Creek		SR10		RC,WL	Verified	SWSE 04 22S 20E			111-23
	SPR	SWSW 26 21S 19E	WL	Spring #21	Slaughterhouse Canyon	1	WL01		WL	Spring	SWSW 26 21S 19E			111-20
	SPR	NWSW 32 21S 19E	WL	Spring #22	Sycamore Canyon	2.6	WL02		WL	Spring	NWSW 32 21S 19E			111-19
	SPR	NWNE 04 22S 19E	WL	Spring #20	Slaughterhouse Canyon	1	WL03		WL	Spring	NWNE 04 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	SENE 08 22S 19E	WL	Spring #19	Blacktail Canyon	2.6	WL04		WL	Spring	SENE 08 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	NWNE 16 22S 19E	WL	Spring #18	Blacktail Canyon	2.6	WL05		WL	Spring	NWNE 16 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	SENW 15 22S 19E	WL	Spring #17	Huachuca Canyon	2.6	WL06		WL	Spring	SENW 15 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	NWSW 14 22S 19E	WL	Spring #16	Huachuca Canyon	1	WL07		WL	Spring	NWSW 14 22S 19E			111-23

TABLE 5-65 (cont'd)

	CLAIMED INFORMATION						DWR FINDINGS							
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	WATERCOURSE	1988 ANNUAL USE #	WATER USE #	POD #	WATER USE TYPE	USE STATUS	USE LOCATION	POD LOCATION	ACREAGE OR CAPACITY (AC-FT)	MAP
	SPR	NWSE 22 22S 19E	WL	Spring #15	Huachuca Canyon	1	WL08		WL	Spring	NWSE 22 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	NESE 07 22S 20E	WL	Spring #12	Soldier Creek	1	WL09		WL	Spring	NESE 07 22S 20E			111-23
	SPR	SWSW 13 22S 19E	WL	Spring #13	Soldier Creek	2.6	WL10		WL	Spring	SWSW 13 22S 19E			111-23
	SPR	NESW 20 22S 20E	WL	Spring #11	Woodcutters Canyon	1	WL11		WL	Spring	NESW 20 22S 20E			111-23
*	SPR	SENW 21 22S 20E	WL	Spring #23	Garden Wash	1	WL12		WL	Spring	SENW 21 22S 20E			111-23
*	SPR	SWNE 27 22S 19E	WL	Spring #14	Huachuca Canyon	2.6	WL13		WL	Spring	SWNE 27 22S 19E			111-22
	SPR	NESE 35 22S 19E	WL	Spring #5	McClure Canyon	4.2	WL14		WL	Spring	NESE 35 22S 19E			111-23
	SPR	SWSW 19 22S 20E	WL	Spring #10	Woodcutters Canyon	2.6	WL15		WL	Spring	SWSW 19 22S 20E			111-23
	SPR	NWSE 25 22S 19E	WL	Spring #9	Woodcutters Canyon	4.2	WL16		WL	Spring	NWSE 25 22S 19E			111-23
	SPR	SWNW 36 22S 19E	WL	Spring #7	McClure Canyon	2.6	WL17		WL	Spring	SWNW 36 22S 19E			111-23
*	SPR	NWSE 25 22S 19E	WL	Spring #8	Garden Canyon	2.6	WL18		WL	Spring	SWSE 25 22S 19E			111-23
*	SPR	NESE 33 22S 20E	WL	Spring #2	Tinker Canyon	2.6	WL19		WL	Spring	NESE 33 22S 20E			111-23
*	SPR	SESW 36 22S 19E	WL	Spring #6	McClure Canyon	2.6	WL20		WL	Spring	SESW 36 22S 19E			111-23
*	SPR	SESW 36 22S 19E	WL	Spring #25	McClure Canyon	1.4	WL21		WL	Spring	SESW 36 22S 19E			111-23
*	SPR	NESE 33 22S 20E	WL	Spring #3	Tinker Canyon	1	WL22		WL	Spring	NESE 33 22S 20E			111-23
	SPR	NWNW 07 23S 20E	WL	Spring #24	Schellote Canyon	1	WL23		WL	Spring	NWNW 07 23S 20E			111-23
	SPR	SWSW 07 23S 20E	WL	Spring #4	Sawmill Canyon	4.2	WL24		WL	Spring	SWSW 07 23S 20E			111-23
*	SPR	SWSW 01 23S 19E	WL	Cabin Spring	Garden Canyon		WL25		WL	Spring	SWSW 01 23S 19E			111-23

KEY: DM = Domestic; E = Effluent (POD); EC = Erosion Controal; IR - Irrigation; ML = Miliatary; MU = Municipal; POD = Point of Diversion; PS = Primary Storage Reservoir; RC = Recreation; S = Spring (POD); SE = Sewage Evaporation; SP = Wildlife Pond; SPR = Spring (Source); SR = Small Reservoir; W = Well (POD); WL = Wildlife;
* = Use Change Due to Amended Statement of Claimant

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE - Coronado National Memorial (WFR #11-F2)

The Coronado National Memorial, an area of approximately 4,415 acres, is located at the southern end of the Huachuca Mountains sixteen miles south of Sierra Vista.

The Memorial was established by President Truman in 1952 for the "purpose of permanently commemorating the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado."

Legal Record

Table 5-66, as well as Figure 5-29, illustrate the legal record affecting the current boundaries of the Memorial.

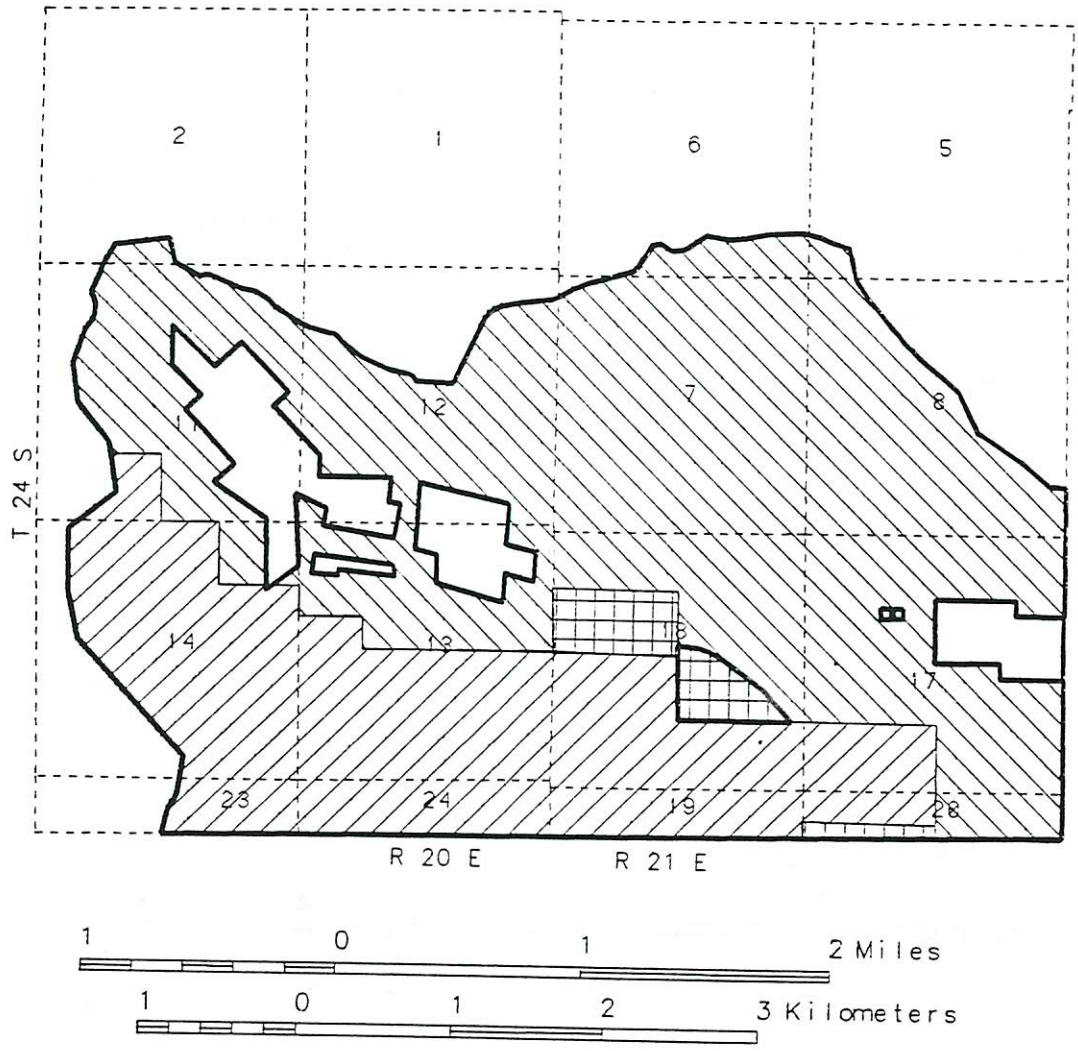
TABLE 5-66

LEGAL RECORD ESTABLISHING THE CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL

LEGAL ACTION	DATE	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Public Law 216	8/18/41	Authorization and guidelines by Congress for the establishment by Proclamation of the memorial
Presidential Proclamation 2995	11/05/52	Memorial established
Public Land Order 1865	5/28/59	Boundary change
Public Law 86-689	9/02/60	Boundary change
Public Law 95-625	11/10/78	Boundary change

Prior to the Memorial's establishment, the land within the boundary was included as part of the Huachuca Forest Reserve created by Proclamation on November 6, 1906.

The legislation which established the Memorial also provided for the continuation of grazing in the area. The grazing is divided by Coronado National Forest lease allotments (Figure 5-30). To be authorized to graze livestock on Forest Service administered land, allottees must own at least eighty acres within close proximity of their grazing allotment. Currently, portions of five grazing allotments extend within the Memorial boundary. Table 5-67 summarizes that portion of watershed file report number 111-23-16 claiming rights under state law covering these grazing allotments.



National Memorial Boundary
Current as of (9/12/86)

Original Boundary
Proclamation 2995 (11/5/52)

Changes to Memorial Boundary
Public Law 86-689 (9/2/60)

Changes to Memorial Boundary
Public Law 95-625 (11/10/78)

Patented or Private Land
Within Nation Memorial

References

BLM Master Plat Maps
BLM 1 100,000 Land Status Maps

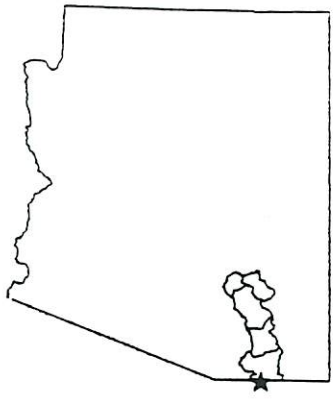
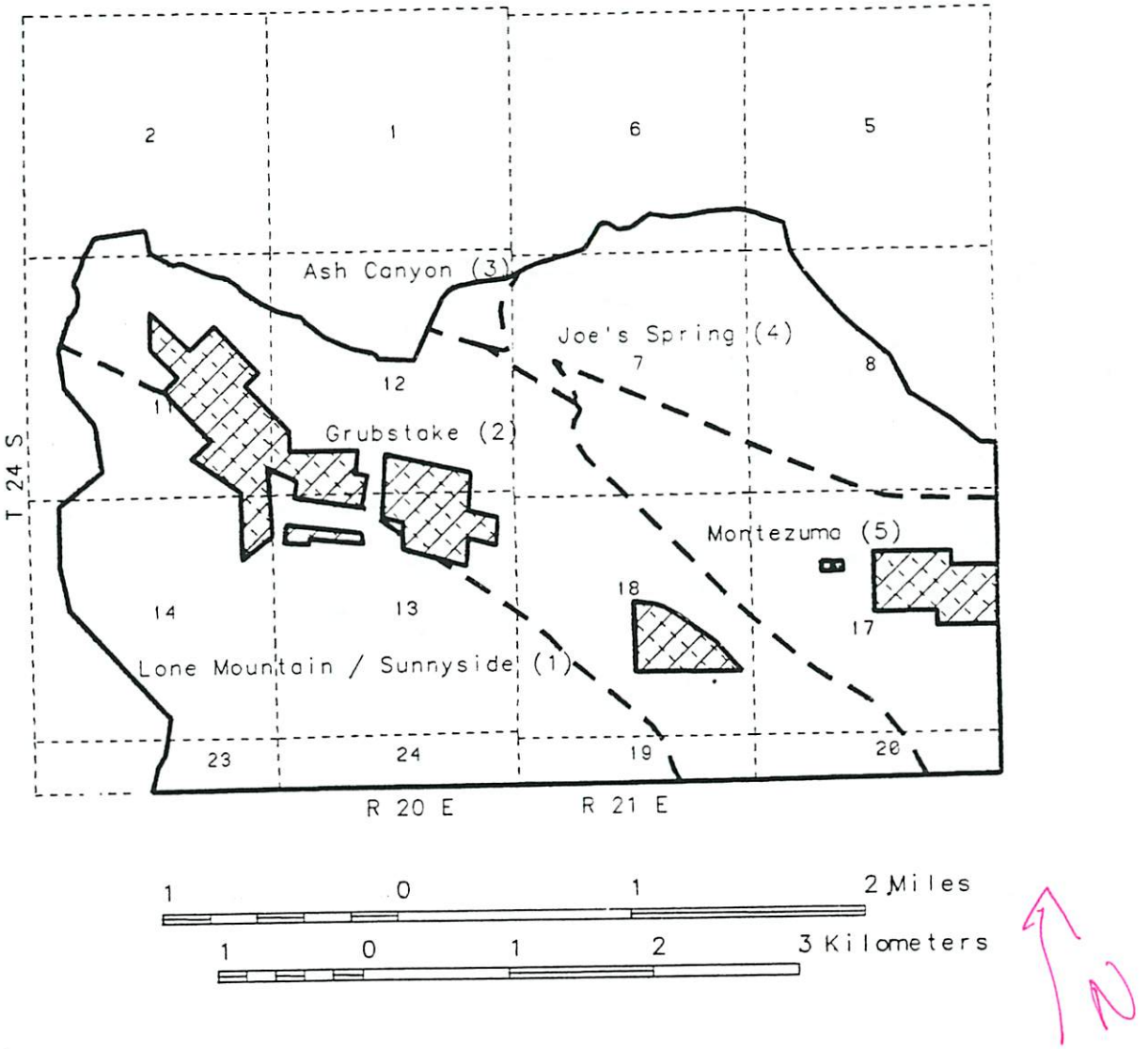


Figure 5-29. Coronado National Memorial boundary information



National Memorial Boundary (9/13/86)

Lease Allotment Boundary

Patented or Private Lands Within National Memorial

References

BLM Master Plat Maps
BLM 1:100,000 Land Status Maps
US Forest Service Lease Allotment Maps

Allottees

(1) Lone Mountain Ranch
(2) Lone Mountain Ranch
(3) George E Brown
(4) Joseph D & Lynette L Marco
(5) Joseph D & Lynette L Marco

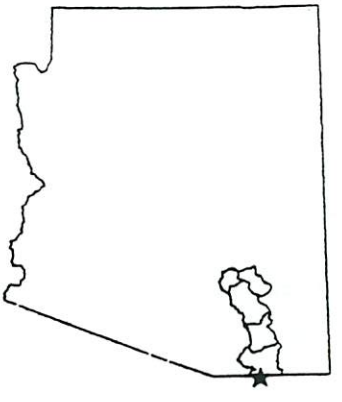


Figure 5-30. Coronado National Memorial - Coronado National Forest lease allotments

TABLE 5-67

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL
11-F2
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS FILED UNDER STATE LAW CORRESPONDING
TO EXISTING GRAZING ALLOTMENTS

ALLOTMENT	STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT NUMBER	PREVIOUS FILING NUMBER	POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT NUMBER
Joe's Spring	39-8208 - USA USDA Forest Service Coronado National Forest	36-11163 - USA USDA Forest Service Coronado National Forest	SW01
Montezuma	39-8152 - USA USDA Forest Service Coronado National Forest	36-11205 - USA USDA Forest Service Coronado National Forest	SW02
Lone Mountain - Sunnyside	39-3794 - Lone Mountain Ranch, Inc.	36-20949 - D'Albini Partnership (dba Bootjack Ranch)	SW03

Watershed file report number 111-23-16 also contains additional claims filed by the National Park Service which correspond with the water uses in Table 5-68.

In the southeastern section of the Memorial, there is a PWR for irrigation at the locations listed for IR01 (Table 5-68). The irrigation use is not claimed by the National Park Service. A private land owner (Richard B. Richards: watershed file number 111-23-DCC-1) is irrigating acreage which overlaps onto federal land within the Memorial (Figure 5-31). The overlap totals 4.4 acres in the locations listed in Table 5-68. Mr. Richards has filed statement of claimant 39-4343 under state law for this irrigation use. The water for IR01 is supplied by six wells (W01 through W06), five of which are located on Mr. Richard's land. The water is conveyed to the acreage through a pipeline system and is applied using sprinklers. Figure 5-31 shows the relationship between the watershed file reports discussed and the locations where the overlap of acreage occurs.

Existing Conditions

The water resources in the area of the National Memorial are scarce. Although the drainage patterns are well defined, perennial surface-flowing streams are non-existent. During rainy seasons, precipitation accumulates and flows through Montezuma Canyon; the only major drainage channel located within the Memorial. The average annual precipitation for the area is 20.21 inches. Figure 5-32 represents the average annual precipitation from 1960 to 1985. Several of the smaller canyons in the vicinity have seep springs. One spring, Tunnel Mine, flows year round and is used for wildlife watering.

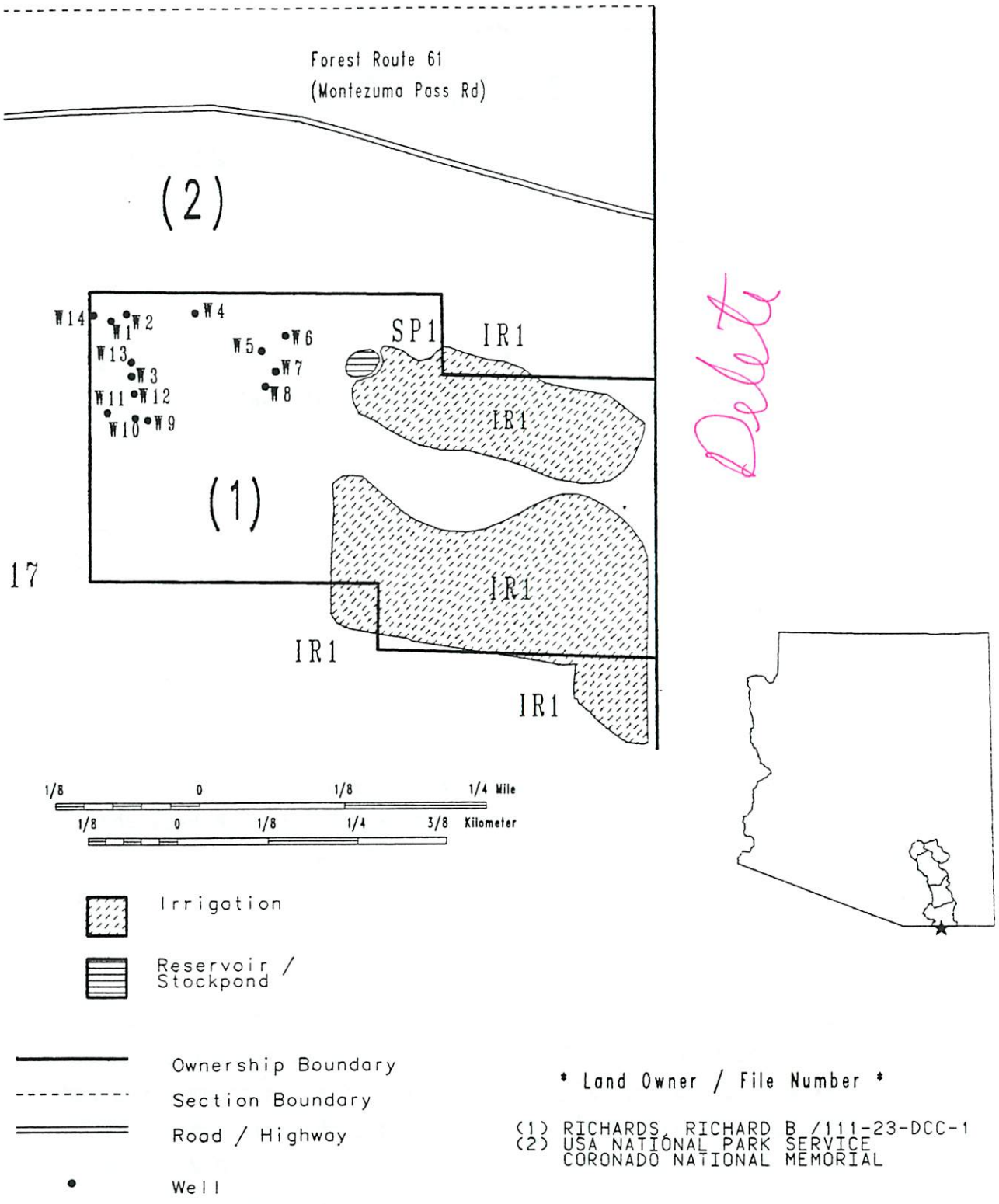


Figure 5-31. Irrigated land within the Coronado National Memorial

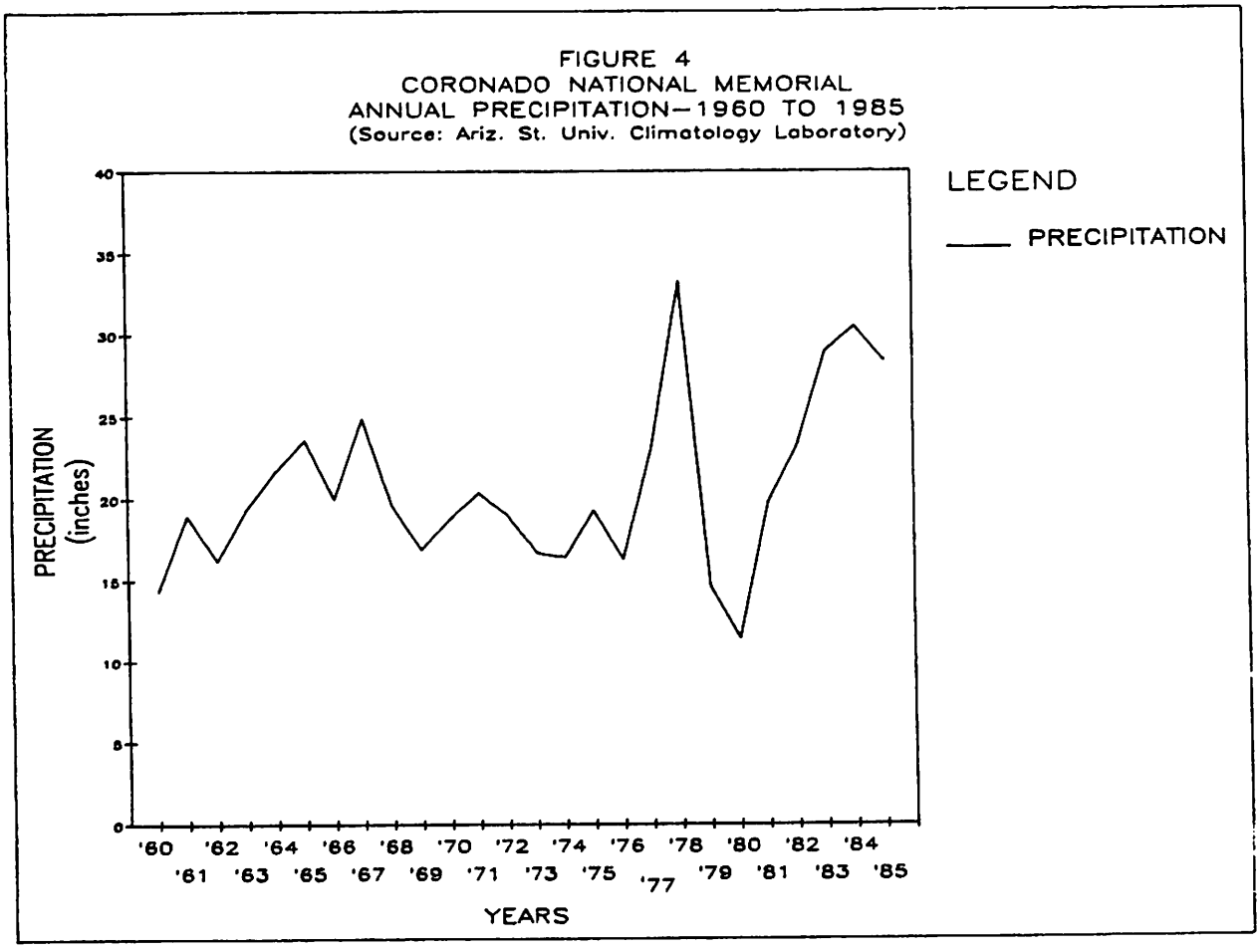


Figure 5-32. Coronado National Memorial - annual precipitation - 1960 to 1985

Potable water for use by the Memorial's staff and visitors is obtained from a well (Headquarters) located one quarter mile from the headquarters. The water is stored in a 50,000-gallon tank and then distributed through pipelines to the various buildings and picnic area. The total staff varies between six and nine persons, depending on the season. The annual visitation in 1987 was 57,340. Sewage disposal is facilitated by the use of a leach-field septic system.

Analysis of Claim

The National Park Service has claimed three springs and seven wells within the boundary of the Coronado National Memorial. Table 5-68 compares the claimed information versus DWR's investigation findings. According to the claims, three wells are used for domestic purposes, one (Brown allotment) is used for stock, wildlife, and fire suppression, and the remaining three are not in use. According to statement of claimant 39-11130, two of the claimed domestic wells supply water for two residences within the monument (see * in Table 5-68). Future uses are not claimed on either statement of claimant. The following legend should be used when reading Table 5-68:

OT - Other
WL - Wildlife
SW - Stockwatering
DM - Domestic
IR - Irrigation

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE - Saguaro National Monument (WFR #11-F3)

The Rincon Mountain Unit of the Saguaro National Monument, an area comprised of 61,280 acres, is located in the Rincon Mountains approximately fifteen miles east of Tucson. Approximately fifteen percent of the unit lies within the San Pedro River watershed. The remainder, along with the Tucson Mountain Unit, falls within the Upper Santa Cruz Watershed. This report will deal with the claimed water uses within the San Pedro River watershed. The remaining uses will be discussed in the Upper Santa Cruz HSR.

TABLE 5-68

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL
11-F2
COMPARISON OF CLAIMANT INFORMATION WITH DWR FINDINGS

CLAIMED INFORMATION							DWR FINDINGS							
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	USE LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	WATERCOURSE	ANNUAL USE	WATER USE #	POD #	WATER USE TYPE	USE STATUS	USE LOCATION	POD LOCATION	IRR ACRES OR CAPACITY (AC-FT)	MAP
39-11129	SPR	NWSE 11 24S 20E	WL, OT	TUNNEL MINE	MONTEZUMA CANYON	25,000 gal	WL, 01		WL, 01	SPRING		NWSE 11 24S 20E		111-23-DCC
	SPR	NENE 12 24S 20E	WL, OT	UNNAMED			WL, 02		WL, 01	SPRING		NENE 12 24S 20E		111-23
39-11130	WELL	NWSESW 08 24S 21E	SW, WL, OT	BROWN ALLOTMENT							NOT IN USE			
	WELL	NESENW 17 24S 21E	NOT IN USE	CORONADO #4						SOURCE A WELL				
	WELL	NWSWNW 17 24S 21E	NOT IN USE							SOURCE A WELL				
	WELL	NWSWNW 17 24S 21E	DM			35 gpm				NO USE FOUND				
	WELL	NWSWNW 17 24S 21E	SW							SOURCE A WELL				
	WELL	NWSENW 18 24S 21E	DM	HEADQUARTERS		360,000 gal	DM01		DM	VERIFIED		NESWNW 18 24S 21E		UNMAPPED
	WELL	NWSWNW 18 24S 21E	DM	HEADQUARTERS		360,000 gal	DM02		DM	VERIFIED		NWSWNW 18 24S 21E		UNMAPPED
	SPR	NENE 07 24S 21E	SW, WL, OT	BROWN ALLOTMENT			SW01		SW, WL, 01	SPRING		NENE 07 24S 21E		111-23
NONE							DM03		DM	VERIFIED		NWSENW 17 24S 21E		UNMAPPED
							DM04		DM	VERIFIED		NESENW 17 24S 21E		UNMAPPED
							1R01	W01	IR	VERIFIED	SEE TEXT/MAP	NWSWNE 17 24S 21E	3.60	111-23 DCC
								W02	IR	VERIFIED	SEE TEXT/MAP	NWSWNE 17 24S 21E		111-23 DCC
								W03	IR	VERIFIED	SEE TEXT/MAP	NWSWNE 17 24S 21E		111-23 DCC
								W04	IR	VERIFIED	SEE TEXT/MAP	NWSWNE 17 24S 21E		111-23 DCC
								W05	IR	VERIFIED	SEE TEXT/MAP	NESWNE 17 24S 21E		111-23 DCC

KEY: DM = DOMESTIC; IR = IRRIGATION; OT = OTHER; POD = POINT OF DIVERSION; SPR = SPRING (SOURCE); SW = STOCKWATERING; W = WELL (POD); WL = WILDLIFE

Legal Record

The Rincon Unit was established by President Hoover's Proclamation on March 1, 1933 for the protection of the "various species of cacti, including the so-called giant cactus." Subsequent legislation reduced the size of this unit to its current 61,280 acres. Prior to the Monument's establishment, the area of the Rincon Unit was included as part of the Santa Catalina National Forest established by Proclamation on July 19, 1907. In October 1976, a major portion of the Rincon Unit (the entire area considered in this report) was established by Congress as a National Wilderness Area.

Analysis of Claim

The National Park Service has claimed four springs in the San Pedro River watershed. Table 5-69 compares the claimed information versus DWR's investigation findings for each statement of claimant. The total estimated annual flow from all four claims is 2.28 million gallons. The claims state that the water is used for indigenous flora and fauna as well as fire suppression. The claims also state that there are "numerous seeps, tinajas, and areas of resurfaced underflow" within this area of the monument. Their flows are restricted and although small, are important components to the Monument ecosystem. The Park Service is claiming these waters for the same purposes as stated above but "due to the large number, magnitude of flow, and seasonal nature of these sources, a listing is not practical."

TABLE 5-69

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
SAGUARO NATIONAL MONUMENT
11-F3
COMPARISON OF CLAIMANT INFORMATION WITH DWR FINDINGS

CLAIMED INFORMATION						DWR FINDINGS				
STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	SOURCE	USE LOCATION	CLAIMED USE	NAME	ANNUAL USE	WATER USE	USE TYPE	USE LOCATION	USE STATUS	MAP
39-11131	SPR	NWSE 16 14S 18E	WL, OT	Turtle	64,000 gal	W101	WL, OT	NWSE 16 14S 18E	Spring	113-14
39-11132	SPR	NWSW 21 14S 18E	WL, OT	Mud	6,400 gal	WL01	WL, OT	NWSW 21 14S 18E	Spring	113-14
39-11133	SPR	SWNW 20 14S 18E	WL, OT	Spud Rock	6,400 gal	WL02	WL, OT	SWNW 20 14S 18E	Spring	113-14
39-11134	SPR	NESW 20 14S 18E	WL, OT	Deer Head	2,200,000 gal	WL03	WL, OT	NESW 20 14S 18E	Spring	113-14

KEY: DM = DOMESTIC; OT = OTHER; SPR = SPRING (SOURCE); WL = WILDLIFE

CHAPTER 6: INSTREAM FLOW USES

Instream flow can be described as surface water freely flowing in a natural water course at a level to protect instream flow values such as: wildlife, habitat, recreation, or aesthetics. This section will discuss the Arizona Department of Water Resources' (DWR) instream flow policies and critieria, the State's Riparian Habitat Task Force, instream flow uses, claims, and applications located in the San Pedro River watershed.

6.1 INSTREAM FLOW TASK FORCE

State, federal, and private organizations have requested DWR to develop criteria for evaluating instream flows and the standards of proof for supporting claims. Before initiating a rule making process, DWR reviewed all pending instream flow applications received to determine the kind of information provided by the applicants and the nature of the protests lodged against many of the applications.

Most of the instream flow requests are based on the maintenance of flow to preserve wildlife, including fish, rather than on more quantifiable recreational uses such as rafting, floating, or swimming. The length of the stream reaches claimed for instream uses vary from less than one mile to more than twenty miles. In the case of longer reaches, only a few applications request a different flow rate for different stream sections based on accretions or losses. The applications request a constant year-round minimum flow, although some request seasonal or monthly flow variations. Most of the applications provide information on the fish and wildlife habitat the instream flow is intended to preserve. Some applications provide extensive technical and scientific data which evaluate instream flow requirements. Nearly all of the applications are based on historical minimum flows recorded at nearby United States Geological Survey (USGS) gaging stations rather than on detailed evaluations of resource needs. The vast majority of the applicants are either state or federal agencies or land owners who control access to the stream.

DWR contacted water resource agencies of several other western states to determine if their procedures for evaluating instream flows could be adapted to Arizona. DWR learned that while many states had adopted specific statutes regulating instream flows, only a few states have adopted comprehensive procedures to deal with evaluating how much water is necessary to demonstrate beneficial use. DWR concluded that the most advanced procedures were associated with specific statutes designed to facilitate instream appropriations. Arizona does not have similar statutes.

Due to the support DWR received from applicants and their desire to assist in the formulation of rules, DWR organized an instream flow task force in December 1986. The task force consists of representatives of state and federal land management agencies, universities, and the private sector. The task force created two subcommittees to deal with the technical issues. The Biological Subcommittee was charged with the investigation of methodologies in current use for evaluating flow requirements for wildlife, including fish, and habitat, and to recommend those techniques which would be most useful in Arizona. The Hydrological Subcommittee was charged with investigating methods to estimate historic flows for streams where gage records do not exist. This information is intended to be used in conjunction with the biological information to determine flow rates when requesting an instream flow water right.

The Biological Subcommittee has tentatively recommended the adoption and implementation of a program based upon a bi-level aquatic resource prioritization process. Level I streams are classified as those streams where applications are not likely to be protested and/or water rights are unlikely to face legal action. Level II streams are those in which instream flow applications may face significant protests by other water users or where water rights are likely to require resolution through legal action. This process will categorize the importance of the aquatic resources under review and dictate the instream flow methodology to be applied. The process should make efficient use of limited manpower, time, and available funds while maintaining a relatively high degree of reliability in the determination of instream flows. Standard setting methodologies, represented by the Great Plains, Tennant, and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Value-Based methods, are recommended for Level I streams. Incremental methodologies such as the United

States Forest Service's (USFS) Fish Habitat Relationship System and the Department of the Interior's Instream Flow Incremental Methodology are suggested for Level II streams.

The Hydrologic Subcommittee has focused on techniques to correlate stream flow information and on the need for flow measurements after the issuance of a permit. The subcommittee has compiled a chart that lists acceptable techniques to assess available streamflow data. Specifically, the recommendations indicate methods to evaluate flow data regarding the length of the data collection period, the continuity of the data collected and the availability of gaging mechanisms. In addition, where large riparian systems exist, applicants would be given the option to quantify water used by the riparian habitat. A water balance approach is described for both gaged and ungaged streams to determine habitat usage.

The task force has discussed several legal and policy issues. These issues include conditions placed on the permits and certificates, requiring the applicant to be a land owner, types of beneficial uses that could be recognized, establishing a minimum stream reach length, whether future water use(s) should preclude the granting of an instream flow right, and determining administrative procedures for the expeditious disposition of pending applications.

The task force has not issued a final report and, therefore, DWR has not yet adopted rules or standards for determining instream flows or for the evaluation of instream flow applications.

6.2 GOVERNOR'S RIPARIAN HABITAT TASK FORCE

On June 10, 1989, Governor Rose Mofford issued Executive Order Number 89-16 directing all state agencies to determine whether current and proposed policies, actions, or funding impact stream and riparian resources. The order directs state agencies to implement changes that will allow for protection, and when appropriate, to implement changes that will allow for restoration of riparian areas.

The Riparian Habitat Task Force is composed of representatives from selected state agencies with a member of the Commission on the Arizona Environment serving as chairperson. The task force has requested that the recently established Arizona Rivers Assessment Committee collect, evaluate, and submit to the task force a compilation of existing riparian resource inventory data and a determination of key riparian areas. Other task force responsibilities include developing public awareness and education programs, investigating the development of incentives for public land owner cooperation, and consulting with members of the public, Indian tribes, local government, federal agencies and private organizations. The task force is currently evaluating riparian area policy and associated management strategies that may eventually lead to legislative recommendations. The task force has been directed to report its findings to the Governor by October 31 of each year.

6.3 SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED INSTREAM FLOW CLAIMS

As of May 1, 1990, DWR had received fifty-nine applications for instream flow appropriations. Permits have been granted on five of the applications. None have been granted a certificated water right. Ten of these applications claimed an instream flow water right within the San Pedro River watershed and are shown in Table 6-1 and depicted on Figure 2-11. Three applications within the watershed have been permitted: Ramsey Canyon - 33-78419, O'Donnell Creek Cienega - 33-78421, and Aravaipa Creek - 33-87114. The remaining seven applications: 33-90103, 33-90249, 33-94369, 33-94370, 33-94371, 33-94372, and 33-95366 requesting instream flow water within the San Pedro River watershed have yet to attain permit status. Preliminary evaluation of the applications has indicated that, except for application number 33-90103, minimum streamflow study information has been submitted to verify the streamflow requests. The BLM, which has submitted six of those pending applications, has indicated that study information will be available to DWR for evaluation.

TABLE 6-1

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
INSTREAM FLOW APPLICATIONS

APPLICATION NUMBER	LOCATION	CLAIM AMOUNT (ACRE-FEET)	CLAIMANT(1)	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	PAGE
33-87114	Aravaipa Creek	10,860.00	BLM	115-5-17	417
33-94371	Bass Canyon	2,171.39	BLM	113-13-7	420
33-90249	Buehman Canyon	723.00	SLD	113-12-28	421
33-94372	Hot Springs Canyon	15,199.70	BLM	113-13-7	422
33-95366	Miller Creek	510.00	USFS	111-23-9	423
33-78421	O'Donnell Creek	325.80	ANC	111-19-21	424
33-78419	Ramsey Creek	347.52	ANC	111-23-39	425
33-94369	Redfield Canyon	10,856.93	BLM	113-12-11	427
33-90103	San Pedro River	553,491.00	BLM	111-23-AAA-1	428
33-94370	Swamp Springs Canyon	5,066.57	BLM	113-12-8	461

(1) ANC - Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy.
BLM - United States Bureau of Land Management.
SLD - Arizona State Land Department.
USFS - United States Forest Service.

The two instream flow permits for Ramsey Canyon - 33-78419 and O'Donnell Creek - 33-78421 were issued in April 1983, by administrative decision and order of DWR following a hearing on both applications. This administrative

decision was based primarily on the interpretation of the Arizona Supreme Court's ruling in McClellan v. Jantzen, 26 Ariz. App. 223, 547 P.2d 494 (App. 1976), and on the appropriation statutes. In McClellan, the Court held that when "wildlife, including fish" and "recreation" were added to the statutory uses for which an appropriation could be made, "the concept of **in situ** appropriation" was introduced. An actual, physical diversion of public waters is not required for an instream appropriation for recreation and wildlife, including fish. Although a motion for review and rehearing was filed and denied, no judicial review of this decision was sought. At the present time, Arizona does not have statutes which specifically provide for instream flow appropriations.

Permit No. 33-78419, requesting flows in the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy's (ANC) Ramsey Canyon Preserve, was voluntarily relinquished by the ANC after streamflow data collected over a six year period (1983 to 1988) indicated the streamflow request did not reflect actual natural flow conditions. The application was amended in October 1989. The amended flows requested are base flow medians of instantaneous monthly measurements using a notched, broad-crested weir. A new permit was granted for this application on May 1, 1990.

The five year permit period for O'Donnell Creek Cienega - 33-78421, originating in 1983 for streamflow through ANC property, has been extended an additional three years to allow for additional data collection.

Permit No. 33-87114 was issued on March 17, 1989, to the BLM for flows through the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area. The BLM was granted the permit to appropriate 10,840 acre-feet per year, "expressed as monthly averages of continuous flows measured in cubic feet per second distributed for each month." The application requested flow for wildlife, including fish, riparian habitat maintenance, and recreation.

Before any of the above permits can be perfected into a Certificate of Water Right, the permittee will be required to submit technical proof of the amount of water actually being put to the approved beneficial use. In absence of such proof, the certificates could be issued for less water than currently permitted.

Since the beneficial use and place of use of an appropriative water right can be subject to change or a severance and transfer, DWR has placed four

conditions on these permits. These conditions prohibit the impoundment of surface water, interference with the existing natural flow of the stream, consumptive use of water other than natural use by the natural habitat and the degradation of water quality. The permittee is directed to maintain a record of flow rates and is required to submit the record with proof of appropriation. DWR is requiring a minimum of five years of data to obtain a Certificate of Water Right. For Permit No. 33-87114, in addition to specifying the number of flow measurements to be taken, DWR specified that the gage and its installation were to meet DWR approval.

Each of the instream flow claims within the San Pedro River watershed is discussed in the following paragraphs. They are described by geographic location, claimed uses, annual volume claimed, the type and quantity of technical data provided, description of any on-site monitoring programs, and any conflicts or protests to the existing applications.

ARAVAIPA CREEK (WFR #115-5-17)

Aravaipa Creek is the largest perennial tributary to the San Pedro River. The creek is located in the Aravaipa subwatershed, in Graham and Pinal counties. The creek is fifty miles long from its headwaters to its mouth at the confluence with the San Pedro River (Figure 2-11). The central twelve miles of the creek is known as Aravaipa Canyon and was designated as BLM Wilderness Area on August 24, 1984. The BLM was granted a minimum instream flow permit (33-87114) for the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area (ACWA) by DWR on March 17, 1989.

History

Aravaipa Canyon was first settled in 1867 by Epigmenio Salazar. Several small farms were located in the canyon by 1880. In 1969, the United States Secretary of the Interior designated 4,044 acres of Aravaipa Canyon as a Primitive Area. In 1979, the Defenders of Wildlife acquired several parcels of land within Aravaipa Canyon, adjacent to the Primitive Area. The United States Congress designated the ACWA in 1984. In 1988, the Defenders of Wildlife deeded their holdings in the canyon to the ANC. At the same time, the BLM added newly acquired acreage to the ACWA. The ACWA now comprises a total of 6,699 acres.

On June 1, 1981, the BLM filed an application for minimum instream flow on Aravaipa Creek within what was then the Aravaipa Canyon Primitive Area with DWR. The application was protested by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the San Carlos Irrigation Project, and the San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District. These protests have since been withdrawn after negotiations with the BLM. DWR granted the BLM a permit with stipulations for instream flow on Aravaipa Creek within the ACWA on March 17, 1989.

The BLM filed an application, 33-87114, for an instream flow permit on June 1, 1981. The application was amended several times to reflect newly acquired lands. The instream flows are claimed for wildlife and fisheries use, riparian habitat maintenance, and aesthetic recreational values. The ACWA supports over 300 different species of wildlife, including fish, several of which appear on state and federal Threatened and Endangered Species lists. These threatened and endangered species include: the round-tailed chub, spike dace, longfin dace, loach minnow, gila sucker, coatimundi, mountain lion, and several raptor species. All of the fish are unique native species and Aravaipa Canyon represents one of the last completely native fisheries in the southwest.

The application claimed the mainstem of Aravaipa Creek, within the ACWA, beginning at a point within the NE¼, SW¼, Section 19, Township 6 South, Range 19 East, and ending at a point within the SW¼, SE¼, Section 13, Township 6 South, Range 17 East. The application claimed a total of 10,860 acre-feet per year, 3,620 acre-feet per year for recreation, and 7,240 acre-feet per year for wildlife including fish.

A permit, 33-87114, for instream flow was granted by DWR to the BLM for Aravaipa Creek within the ACWA on March 17, 1989. The permit grants instream flows of 10,840 acre-feet per year for recreation and wildlife uses, including fish. The permit provides for flow amounts expressed as monthly averages of continuous daily flows, measured in cfs, shown in Table 6-2.

TABLE 6-2

ARAVAIPA CREEK
AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Average flow	20	25	20	10	10	9	10	20	11	15	10	20

These volumes were measured by the BLM at their gaging station located at the western boundary of the ACWA from 1981 to 1989. The BLM has now established a gaging station at the eastern boundary of the ACWA and it will be used to verify flows.

The permit provides several important stipulations: 1) no impoundment of nor interference with natural flows in Aravaipa Creek, 2) no consumptive use of water other than by the natural habitat, 3) no degradation of water quality other than by the natural habitat, and 4) no detrimental impact upon prior vested rights as a result of the permitted instream use.

The permit requires the BLM to maintain a record of instream flows on Aravaipa Creek. The flow must be measured at the eastern boundary of the ACWA at a location approved by DWR. The record of flows will be submitted to DWR no earlier than July 1, 1994.

Flows permitted by DWR for the BLM's ACWA are based upon flows measured at the western boundary of the ACWA. Flows at this location are generally

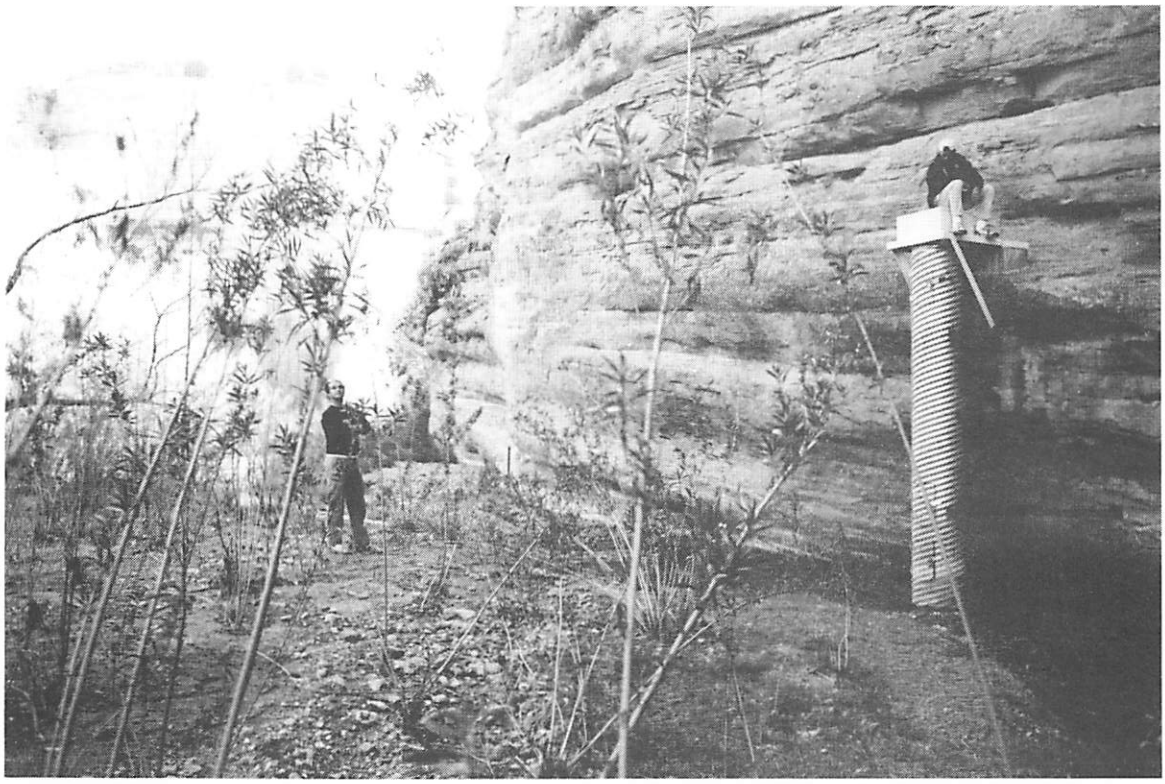


Figure 6-1. The Bureau of Land Management operates and maintains this stream gage on Aravaipa Creek near the eastern edge of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area. Discharge measurements by DWR at this location in April 1990 indicated a flow of 16.4 cfs.

greater than at the eastern boundary due to discharge of several "hardrock" aquifer units within the ACWA. Therefore the permitted amount is potentially greater than the amount entering the ACWA.

BASS CANYON (WFR #113-13-7)

The BLM filed an application for minimum instream flow on a perennial reach of Bass Canyon, a tributary of Hot Springs Canyon. This reach of Bass Canyon flows across land owned by the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy. This application, 33-94371, was filed with DWR on December 1, 1988.

That portion of Bass Canyon referenced in the BLM application is located in the Redington subwatershed. The claim is located in the SE¼, SW¼, Section 20 and continues to the SW¼, NE¼, Section 36, Township 12 South, Range 20 East (Figure 2-11).

The application's claimed uses are to maintain the existing riparian habitat, protect native fisheries, and provide for wildlife usage. The BLM claims that a portion of the flow in Bass Canyon is perennial in nature. The application claims a minimum median monthly flow in cfs as shown in Table 6-3.

TABLE 6-3

BASS CANYON
CLAIMED MINIMUM MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median Flow	3.0	8.0	4.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0

The application states a monthly median flow of 3.0 cfs. The BLM claims a total use amount of 2,171.39 acre-feet per year within Bass Canyon.

The instream flow application is currently in a pending status with DWR. The BLM has indicated that it may combine this application with that of Hot Springs Canyon at some later date. The BLM has not provided any technical data in support of this application, and does not maintain a gaging station within Bass Canyon.

BUEHMAN CANYON (WFR #113-12-28)

The Arizona State Land Department (SLD) filed a minimum instream flow application 33-90249 on a perennial portion of Buehman Canyon. The SLD obtained the land in 1987 as part of the Fair Land Exchange Program.

The SLD Buehman Canyon application describes an area within the Redington subwatershed. The claimed reach is that portion located within the SW¼, Section 5, Township 5 South, Range 18 East (Figure 2-11). This reach is claimed to support a variety of wildlife including native fish.

The claimed uses on the application are for riparian habitat maintenance and to support the needs of wildlife, including fish. The SLD's application claims one cfs per day (723 acre-feet per year) in support of these claimed uses.

The application was protested in 1985 by the San Carlos Irrigation Project and ASARCO, Inc. These protests, at the present time, are still unresolved. The SLD withdrew the claim in September 1989, and requested reactivation of the claim in October 1989.

Figure 6-2. Buehman Canyon drains a portion of the east flank of the Santa Catalina Mountains. The canyon contains a riparian vegetative association of cottonwood-sycamore-willow along this perennial reach.

The SLD has not, as yet, provided any technical data in support of this application and does not maintain a gage within Buehman Canyon.

HOT SPRINGS CANYON (WFR #113-13-7)

The BLM filed a minimum instream flow application 33-94372 on a perennial reach of Hot Springs Canyon, a tributary of the San Pedro River. The claimed reach crosses the Muleshoe Ranch Preserve, which is owned by the ANC. The BLM has filed the application concurrently with the ANC. The BLM submitted the application to DWR on December 1, 1988.

The claimed uses of the instream flow are to maintain riparian habitat, wildlife uses, including fish, and to provide recreation use. The locale supports a variety of wildlife including: javelina, deer, several species of birds, and native fish populations. To maintain or enhance the existing riparian habitat and wildlife uses, the BLM is requesting a minimum monthly median flow in cfs as shown in Table 6-4.

TABLE 6-4

HOT SPRINGS CANYON
CLAIMED MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median flow	25.0	40.0	30.0	20.0	15.0	10.0	15.0	25.0	20.0	15.0	15.0	22.0

The average minimum median monthly flow claimed in the application is 21.0 cfs. The total use amount claimed by the BLM is 15,199.70 acre-feet per year within Hot Springs Canyon.

The claimed location is in the Redington subwatershed. The claimed reach begins in the NE¼, NE¼, Section 36 and continues to SW¼, SE¼, Section 32, Township 12 South, Range 20 East (Figure 2-11). The BLM application for Hot Springs Canyon minimum instream flow has not been protested at present, and is currently in a pending status with DWR. The BLM has not provided technical support for this claim as of yet, and there are no gaging stations in Hot Springs Canyon.

MILLER CREEK (WFR #111-23-9)

The USFS, Coronado National Forest, filed a minimum instream flow claim 33-95366 for Miller Creek, a tributary to the San Pedro River. The USFS filed the application with DWR on December 29, 1989.

The claimed reach of Miller Creek is located within the Sierra Vista subwatershed. The claimed location begins in the NW¼, NW¼, Section 36 and continues to the SE¼, SW¼, Section 18, Township 20 South, Range 21 East (Figure 2-11).

The application's claimed use is to maintain the aesthetic values associated with a riparian habitat. The Forest Service reports that the area is used extensively for recreational uses, including: bird-watching, hunting, picnicking, hiking, camping, photography, and site-seeing. To maintain the stated recreation uses, the USFS is claiming minimum median monthly flows in cfs as shown in Table 6-5.

TABLE 6-5

MILLER CREEK
CLAIMED MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median flow	0.28	0.28	5.30	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28

The total amount claimed on the application is 510 acre-feet per year. The USFS claimed an amount of water needed to "produce a stream of water approximately four feet wide and one inch deep through the riparian area for most months" (0.28 cfs). The USFS claims that the March value of 5.3 cfs is due to snowmelt, and would create "a stream approximately ten feet wide and four inches deep."

The USFS's Miller Creek application has been formally protested by the City of Tombstone, the San Carlos Irrigation Project, and by Thomas L. and Edith M. Beatty. The Beatty's protest has been withdrawn. The City of Tombstone and the San Carlos Irrigation Project's protests are still unresolved. The Coronado National Forest has initiated negotiations with the protestants.

Currently, there are no gaging stations on Miller Creek, and the USFS is attempting to install a stage recorder at the claimed location.

O'DONNELL CREEK CIENEGA (WFR #111-19-21)

The ANC has filed for a minimum instream flow claim on the perennial reach of O'Donnell Creek, a tributary to the Babocomari River. The ANC filed for the permit in June 1979. The permit was granted by DWR, with several stipulations in August 1983.

The O'Donnell Creek claim is located in the Sierra Vista subwatershed (Figure 2-11). The claimed location is within the ANC Canelo Hills Cienega Preserve. The Canelo Hills Cienega is home to an extremely rare species of orchid, the Canelo Orchid (Spiranthes graminea).

Figure 6-3. The riparian habitat along the banks of spring-fed O'Donnell Creek are dominated by cottonwoods, willows, and Arizona walnut. The water level recording gage is monitored by the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy in support of their instream flow application.

The application's claimed uses are to: maintain riparian habitat, protect native fisheries, and preserve wildlife. The Canelo Hills Cienega supports a wide variety of native species, including: whitetail deer, coatimundi, native fishes, and over 170 species of birds.

The permit granted in August 1983 provides for continuous flows of 0.45 cfs as measured in the main channel of O'Donnell Creek. The total use amount claimed by the ANC is 325.8 acre-feet per year within the Canelo Hills Preserve. The ANC requested an extension of the monitoring program, according to the terms of the permit, until August 1992. The extension was granted by DWR in December 1988.

The ANC provided DWR with incomplete flow records for the years 1983 to 1988. The data was supplied from instantaneous flow measurements. The measurements were obtained sporadically throughout the monitoring period. The ANC has rectified this situation by installing continuous stage recorders on the main channel of O'Donnell Creek and one in the cienega itself. DWR has investigated the O'Donnell Creek claim and determined that the ANC has complied with the permit stipulations exclusive of the monitoring program.

RAMSEY CREEK (WFR #111-23-39)

The ANC has filed a minimum instream flow claim on the perennial reach of Ramsey Creek, within the Ramsey Canyon Mile-Hi Preserve. Ramsey Creek is a tributary to the San Pedro River, draining a portion of the east flank of the Huachuca Mountains. The application was filed with DWR in July 1979. The permit was granted in October 1983. The ANC voluntarily relinquished the permit in October 1989 as part of the permit amendment process. It was determined through monitoring, that the amount of water claimed by the ANC was less than the measured minimum base flow.

The Ramsey Creek application is located within the Sierra Vista subwatershed. The bulk of the Mile-Hi Preserve lies within Section 9, Township 23 South, Range 20 East (Figure 2-11). The Mile-Hi, Ramsey Canyon Preserve is home to a wide variety of birds, including fourteen species of hummingbirds. The abundance of birds attracts over 30,000 visitors per year to the preserve.

The claimed use of application 33-78419 is riparian habitat maintenance and wildlife uses, including birds. The amended application requests minimum median monthly flows in cfs as shown in Table 6-6.

TABLE 6-6

RAMSEY CREEK
CLAIMED MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median flow	1.2	1.07	1.38	1.32	1.04	0.76	0.71	1.48	1.40	1.08	1.02	1.54

The ANC surrendered its original permit to amend the claimed flow volumes. The Decision and Order of April 29, 1983, provided for minimum continuous flows of 0.48 cfs (347.6 acre-feet per year).

Figure 6-4. The instream flow application for Ramsey Creek is for a perennial reach located in the Huachuca Mountains. The broad-crested weir is monitored daily by the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy to support their application. The measured discharge in March 1990 at this site was 0.07 cfs.

The ANC has monitored flows monthly on Ramsey Creek from 1983 to 1989, utilizing a broad-crested weir and stage gage. The monitoring program revealed that the measured base flow exceeded the permitted amount. The ANC has amended their claim to reflect the higher amount.

DWR determined that the ANC followed the stipulations outlined on the original permit with the exception of the continuous flow monitoring. The monitoring program carried out by the ANC may prove to be comprehensive enough to meet the monitoring stipulation. DWR is now analyzing the flow records submitted for Ramsey Creek to determine their validity.

The amended application has been formally protested by the San Carlos Irrigation Project and the Indiada Water Company. Negotiations are underway to resolve these protests.

REDFIELD CANYON (WFR #113-12-11)

The BLM filed an instream flow application 33-94369 on a portion of Redfield Canyon, a tributary of the San Pedro River. The claimed location is located on Arizona State Trust lands administered by the SLD. The BLM has arranged for a land exchange in an effort to acquire the property from the SLD. The BLM filed the application on December 1, 1988.

The Redfield Canyon application is located within the Redington subwatershed. The claimed perennial reach begins in the SE¼, SE¼, Section 29 and continues to the NE¼, NW¼, Section 31, Township 11 South, Range 20 East (Figure 2-11). The claimed location is located within the proposed Redfield Canyon Wilderness Area.

The claimed uses of the instream flow application are to maintain existing riparian habitat, protect native fisheries and wildlife, and provide for recreational opportunities. The BLM claims minimum median monthly flows, in cfs as shown in Table 6-7.

TABLE 6-7

REDFIELD CANYON
CLAIMED MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median flow	14.0	25.0	13.0	9.0	7.0	5.0	15.0	28.0	19.0	16.0	14.0	15.0

The application states an average median monthly flow of 15.0 cfs. The BLM claimed a total annual amount of 10,856.93 acre-feet of flow per year.

The Redfield Canyon application is currently protested by the Bayless and Berkalew Company. The Hope I. Jones estate has withdrawn their protest of this application.

The BLM has not, to date, provided DWR with any technical support for this application. The BLM does not maintain a gaging station at the claimed location. DWR conducted a field investigation of the claimed reach within Redfield Canyon in April 1990, but could not measure the stream due to insufficient flow.

SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

The San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA) located in the southwestern portion of Cochise County is administered by the BLM. The SPRNCA was set aside in an effort to preserve a portion of the fragile riparian ecosystem along the upper San Pedro River for wildlife habitat and future recreational opportunities. The SPRNCA encompasses 47,668 acres along the San Pedro River from the International Border with Mexico northward to a point approximately eight miles south of Benson. This reach of the San Pedro River is approximately thirty-six miles long and the inner valley varies in width from two to five miles. The total area of the SPRNCA is 47,668 acres. Much of what is now the SPRNCA is comprised of two large Mexican land grants: the San Rafael del Valle Grant and the San Juan de las Boquillas y Nogales Grant (Plate 10).

The elevation of the San Pedro River at the International Border is 4,275 feet above sea level. The elevation of the river at the northern boundary of the SPRNCA is 3,700 feet above sea level.

Figure 6-5. Photo mosaic of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area looking from the Brunkow Hills south towards the Charleston Hills

The climate of the San Pedro watershed in this region is arid to semi-arid. The average annual precipitation ranges from eleven inches at Benson to fifteen inches at Fort Huachuca. Most of the precipitation occurs during the summer "monsoon" months of July, August, and September. The remainder occurs as winter storm moisture during December, January, and February (Table 6-8). Mean annual temperatures of the nearby stations are between 62°F and 64°F. Benson has recorded minimum temperatures of 6°F and maximum temperatures of 113°F.

TABLE 6-8

SUMMARY OF ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE DATA
AT WEATHER OBSERVATION STATIONS NEAR THE SPRNCA

STATION	ELEVATION (FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL)	TEMPERATURE (°F)			ANNUAL PRECIPITATION (INCHES)		
		MINIMUM	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM
Benson	3,590	6	62.8	113	4.17	11.53	19.87
Fairbank	3,850	ND	ND	ND	4.82	11.66	19.63
Fort Huachuca	4,664	9	62.2	104	7.21	15.24	25.57
Tombstone	4,610	6	63.7	108	7.60	13.93	23.82

Source: Climatological Data Annual Summaries, Arizona, NOAA; and Sellers and Hill, 1974.

History

In 1827, Captain Ignacio Elias Gonzalez and Nepomucino Felix applied for a grant of land from the Mexican Government along the banks of the San Pedro River. At the same time, Rafael Elias Gonzalez also applied for a grant of land along the San Pedro. Both of these grants had titles issued for fees of $240.00.

The northern land grant title was issued to Gonzalez and Felix in 1833 for the San Juan de Las Boquillas y Nogales. The San Juan de Las Boquillas y Nogales started approximately five miles south of present day St. David and stretched to the south of what is now Charleston, a distance of nearly fifteen miles. The land grant was a uniform two miles wide (Plate 10).

The southern land grant, the San Rafael del Valle, with a title issued in 1832 to Rafael Elias Gnzalez encompassed an eleven mile reach of the San

Pedro River from what is now Lewis Springs south to the present ranching community of Hereford. This land grant was approximately 2½ miles wide along its entire length (Plate 10).

Ownership of the land grants changed hands several times during the latter half of the 19th century. The San Juan de Las Boquillas y Nogales was owned by William Randolph Hearst at the turn of the century. In 1901, a patent was issued by the United States Government to the Hearsts for 17,355.86 acres. The Camou brothers were issued a patent for 17,474.93 acres in 1901 for the San Rafael del Valle land grant.

The Hearst family sold their grant in 1901 to the Boquillas Land and Cattle Company of Bakersfield, California. In 1905, the Camou brothers sold the San Rafel del Valle grant to Cornell Greene who started the large Greene Cattle Company.

With Cornell Greene's death in 1912, the Greene Cattle Company sold the San Rafael del Valle land to the Boquillas Land and Cattle Company. In 1958, the Kern County Land and Cattle Company acquired both of the land grants from the Boquillas Land and Cattle Company. In 1967, Kern County Land and Cattle Company consolidated with Tenneco, Incorporated. Tenneco, Incorporated became Tenneco West, Incorporated in 1971.

Arizona White Tank Associates bought the grant lands in 1986 from Tenneco West, Incorporated, and after negotiations with BLM officials conducted land exchanges for BLM lands west of the White Tank Mountains west of Phoenix in Maricopa County. Each of the land grants was valued at 26.5 million dollars.

The BLM then began the difficult task of consolidating their holdings along the San Pedro River by acquiring small parcels of land from private land owners as well as State lease lands. These acquisitions culminated on November 18, 1988, when President Reagan signed into law the Arizona-Idaho Conservation Act which created the SPRNCA. The SPRNCA was formally dedicated on May 6, 1989, as the nation's first Riparian National Conservation area.

The northern half of the area, which includes the San Juan de las Boquillas y Nogales land grant, has historically been used for livestock grazing and ranching. It also contains the old Charleston town site and the now abandoned agricultural settlement of Curtis. The southern portion of the

area contains the San Rafael del Valle land grant, the ruins of the Sobaipurai Indian village of Quiburi, and the remains of the Spanish Presidio of Santa Cruz de Terrenate.

As was previously described, the old Curtis townsite was the location of a surface water diversion and agriculturally oriented community of residents in what is now the northern end of the SPRNCA. No information is available about the initial construction of the Curtis diversion and ditch system. However, five flow measurements taken during the period May 1920 through March 1921 indicate a mean diversion rate of approximately 5.3 cfs. Measurements taken at the same time on the mainstem San Pedro River below the Curtis ditch diversion indicated a mean discharge of 6.8 cfs. Plate 8 is a photographic mosaic depicting the St. David Irrigation District (SDID) lands. Within the southern portions of the SDID service area, remnants of the Curtis ditch have been mapped. The ditch was field investigated by DWR in October 1989. It is conceivable that lands now served by well pumpage in this region may have been supplied surface water by the Curtis ditch.

Two other surface water diversions are documented within the northern half of the SPRNCA. Just north of Fairbank, the Boquillas Land and Cattle Company operated the East and West Diversion on each side of the San Pedro River, respectively. Flow measurements were made on both of these diversions during the period of April 1918 through April 1919 and reported in USGS Water Supply Papers (No. 479 and No. 509). The East Diversion is reported to have diverted a mean flow of about 12.0 cfs and the West Diversion a mean flow of approximately 4.0 cfs. There is no data available as to how much acreage these two diversions may have supplied.

Applicable Filings and Decrees

In accordance with the on-going general adjudication of water rights within the San Pedro River watershed, a large number of statements of claimant describing water uses have been filed by land owners, prior to the creation of the SPRNCA. The statements of claimant, as well as other pertinent filings, are described in Table 6-9. The BLM is in the process of having all of these claims assigned to them.

TABLE 6-9

SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA
CLAIMED INFORMATION

CLAIM NUMBER	CLAIMED USES	QUANTITY (AF/YR)	CLAIM DATE	CLAIMED USE LOCATION	CLAIMED DIVERSION LOCATION	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
33-31987	Stock	0.44	1975	SENE 17 24S 22E	SENE 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
33-31988	Stock	0.28	1975	SENE 17 24S 22E	SENE 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
33-90103	Wildlife (Minimum Flow)	92,672.00	1985	Entire Reach	NWNW 22 23S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-370	Irrigation		1832	Entire Reach	NWNW 22 23S 22E	111-24-CCB-11 111-23-AAA-1
39-662	Stock	19.39	1919	Entire Reach	Entire Reach	111-24-CCB-11 111-20-32 111-20-13 111-17-63
39-955	Stock Wildlife	0.44 0.04	1943	SENE 17 24S 22E	SENE 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-1
39-956	Stock Wildlife	0.28 0.03	1943	SENE 17 24S 22E	SENE 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-957	Stock Wildlife	0.22	1943	SENE 17 24S 22E	SENE 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-964	Irrigation	412.00	1948	SENW 4 24S 22E NWSW 4 24S 22E NESWSW 4 24S 22E	SENW 4 24S 22E NWSW 4 24S 22E NESWSW 4 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-967	Irrigation	404.00	1948	SE 8 24S 22E SESW 8 24S 22E NENW 17 24S 22E	NWNENW 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-1
39-968	Irrigation	541.60	1948	SESW 8 24S 22E NW 17 24S 22E NW 17 24S 22E	SWSENW 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-969	Irrigation	756.00	1951	SESW 7 24S 22E NE 17 24S 22E NW 17 24S 22E	SWNESW 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-1
39-970	Stock	2.50	1952		NENWSW 9 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-971	Irrigation	260.00	1952	NW 9 24S 22E	NWSENW 9 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-972	Irrigation	140.00	P 1958	NWNW 2 24S 22E NENE 4 24S 22E	NWNWNW 3 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-973	Irrigation	800.00	1973	17 24S 22E 18 24S 22E	SWNWSW 17 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-974	Irrigation	1,440.00	1976	SESW 4 24S 22E 4 24S 22E	NENESW 4 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-975	Irrigation	400.00	1976	SW 8 24S 22E	NWNWSW 8 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-976	Irrigation	400.00	1976	SW 8 24S 22E	NWSWSW 8 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-977	Irrigation	640.00	1977	SW 17 24S 22E NW 20 24S 22E	NENWNW 20 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-978	Stock	2.50	1952		NENWNW 20 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-979	Irrigation	640.00	1977	SE 18 24S 22E NE 19 24S 22E	SENENE 19 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-3833	Irrigation	190.00	1952	18 24S 22E	SWNESW 18 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11

P - Prior to.

TABLE 6-9 (cont'd)

CLAIM NUMBER	CLAIMED USES	QUANTITY (AF/YR)	CLAIM DATE	CLAIMED USE LOCATION	CLAIMED DIVERSION LOCATION	WATESHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
39-5373	Irrigation	2,080.00	1948	4 24S 22E	SWSWNW 4 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
				5 24S 22E		
				8 24S 22E		
39-11936	Irrigation	854.20	1930	SW 4 24S 22E	NESWSW 4 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
	Stock	0.20		SE 8 24S 22E	SENESE 4 24S 22E	
				NE 8 24S 22E	NENWSE 4 24S 22E	
39-11941	Irrigation	315.20	1952	NW 4 24S 22E	NWSWNW 4 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
	Stock	0.20				
39-12281	Stock	0.03	1983		NWSE 18 24S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-12686	Stock	1.79	1946	NWSESW 22 23S 22E	NWSESW 22 23S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
39-12713	Stock		P 1919	SWSWSW 15 23S 22E	SWSWSW 15 23S 22E	111-24-CCB-11
4A-4069	Stock	19.39	1957	Entire Reach	Entire Reach	111-24-CCB-11
						111-23-AAA-1
						111-20-32
						111-20-13
						111-17-63
33-89568	Irrigation	1,250.00	1984	NENE 16 23S 22E	NWSE 16 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
					NWNE 16 23S 22E	
				SWNE 16 23S 22E		
33-89569	Irrigation	425.00	1984	SWNWNE 10 23S 22E	SWSW 10 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				SENENW 10 23S 22E		
				NWNESW 10 23S 22E		
36-19424	Irrigation	1,200.00	P 1919	6 22S 22E	NESE 6 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				8 22S 22E		
36-19425	Irrigation	800.00	P 1919	17 22S 22E	NESE 17 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				20 22S 22E		
36-19426	Irrigation	1,000.00	P 1919	8 22S 22E	NWSW 8 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				17 22S 22E		
39-371	Irrigation	1,000.00	P 1919	8 22S 22E	SWNWSW 8 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				17 22S 22E		
39-372	Irrigation	1,200.00	P 1919	6 22S 22E	NENESE 6 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				8 22S 22E		
39-373	Irrigation	800.00	P 1919	17 22S 22E	NWNESE 17 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				20 22S 22E		
39-671	Stock	0.22	P 1957	NWNW 7 22S 22E	NWNW 7 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4274	Irrigation	1,250.00	P 1919	16 23S 22E	NENWSE 16 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4275	Stock	1.79	P 1919	SESW 22 23S 22E	NWSESW 22 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4292	Irrigation		P 1919	9 20S 21E	SWSESE 16 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4293	Stock		P 1919	SENE 6 22S 22E	SWSENE 6 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4294	Stock		P 1919	SESW 10 23S 22E	SESESW 10 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-A
39-4295	Stock		P 1919	SESW 10 23S 22E	NWSESE 10 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4296	Irrigation	1,000.00	P 1919	10 23S 22E	NWNESW 10 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-4297	Irrigation	425.00	P 1919	NW 10 23S 22E	SWNWSE 15 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				NE 10 23S 22E		
				SW 10 23S 22E		
39-4298	Stock		P 1919	NWSE 15 23S 22E	SWNWSE 15 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1

P - Prior to.

TABLE 6-9 (cont'd)

CLAIM NUMBER	CLAIMED USES	QUANTITY (AF/YR)	CLAIM DATE	CLAIMED USE LOCATION	CLAIMED DIVERSION LOCATION	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
39-4301	Irrigation		P 1919	SE 21 23S 22E	SWNESE 21 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
	Stock					
39-12699	Irrigation	1,250.00	P 1919	16 23S 22E	NWNESE 16 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-12705	Irrigation	1,200.00	P 1919	6 22S 22E	NWNESE 16 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				8 22S 22E		
39-12706	Irrigation	1,000.00	P 1919	8 22S 22E	NWNWSW 8 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
				17 22S 22E		
39-12707	Irrigation		P 1919	SW 17 22S 22E	NWSESW 17 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-12708	Irrigation	800.00	P 1919	17 22S 22E	NWNESE 17 22S 22E	
				20 22S 22E		
39-12710	Irrigation		1981	NE 29 22S 22E	NESWNE 29 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-12712	Irrigation	425.00	P 1919	NW 10 23S 22E	SWSESW 10 23S 22E	111-23-111-A
				NE 10 23S 22E		
				SW 10 23S 22E		
39-12714	Irrigation		1980	NE 16 23S 22E	SWSWNE 16 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-13610	Other	11,028.00	1988	Entire Reach	Entire Reach	111-F4
	(instream flow)					
39-13611	Other	11,028.00	1985	Entire Reach	Entire Reach	111-23-AAA-1
	(instream flow)					
39-12715	Domestic		P 1919		SWSWNE 16 23S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
4A-4024	Stock	0.22	1957	NWNW 7 22S 22E	NWNW 7 22S 22E	111-23-AAA-1
39-11919	Industrial	150.00	1979	21 22S 22E		111-24-82
39-12709	Industrial		P 1919	SWSWNW 21 22S 22E	SWSWNW 21 22S 22E	111-24-82
36-19430	Irrigation		1832			111-20-32
36-21799	Other		1863			111-20-32
36-47745	Stock	2.5	1976	NWNW 17 20W 21E	NWNW 17 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47746	Stock	2.5	1976	NENW 17 20S 21E	NENW 17 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47747	Stock	2.5	1976	NWNE 17 20S 21E	NWNE 17 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47748	Stock	2.5	1976	SESE 8 20S 21E	SESE 8 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47749	Stock	2.5	1976	SWSE 8 20S 21E	SWSE 8 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47750	Stock	2.5	1976	NWSW 9 20S 21E	NWSW 9 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47751	Stock	2.5	1976	NESE 8 20S 21E	NESE 8 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47752	Stock	2.5	1976	NESW 9 20S 21E	NESW 9 20S 21E	111-20-32
36-47753	Stock	2.5	1976	SENW 9 20S 21E	SENW 9 20S 21E	111-20-32
38-19221	Stock	3.0	1957	NWSW 24 20S 21E	NWSW 24 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Wildlife					
38-59878	Stock	4.0	1969	NENW 1 20S 21E	NENW 1 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Other					
39-674	Stock	0.17	1957	SESW 2 21S 21E	SESW 2 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-675	Stock	0.11	1957	NENW 13 21S 21E	NENW 13 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-676	Stock	0.22	1957	SENW 25 21S 21E	SENW 25 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-677	Stock	0.17	1957	SESE 36 21S 21E	SESE 36 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-678	Stock	0.11	1957	SWNW 29 21S 21E	SWNW 29 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-1214	Stock	0.31	1919	9 20S 21E	9 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-1215	Stock	0.31	1919	SESE 8 20S 21E	SESE 8 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-1216	Stock	0.31	1919	17 20S 21E	17 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-2612	Stock	0.22	1930	NWNWNE 12 20S 21E	NWNE 12 20S 21E	111-20-32

P - Prior to.

TABLE 6-9 (cont'd)

CLAIM NUMBER	CLAIMED USES	QUANTITY (AF/YR)	CLAIM DATE	CLAIMED USE LOCATION	CLAIMED DIVERSION LOCATION	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
39-2616	Stock	0.03	1969	NENW 1 20S 21E	NENW 1 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4276	Stock		1919	SESWSW 10 20S 21E	SWSW 10 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4277	Stock		1919	SESWSW 10 20S 21E	SWSW 10 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4289	Irrigation		1919	NESW 14 20S 21E	NENESW 10 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4290	Domestic		1919	SWNW 14 20S 21E	SWSWNW 14 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Stock					
39-4291	Stock		1919	SWSE 15 20S 21E	SESWSE 15 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-4292	Irrigation		1918	9 20S 21E	SWSESE 16 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-7752	Stock	1.0	1919	NWNE 17 20S 21E	NWNW 17 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Wildlife	2.3				
	Other (R.R.)	112.0				
39-7754	Stock	2.5	1919	SENW 9 20S 21E	NWSW 9 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Wildlife	2.3				
	Other	68.0				
39-7755	Stock	1.00	1919	NESE 8 20S 21E	SWSE 8 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Wildlife	3.00				
	Other (R.R.)	149.00				
39-11232	Stock	0.05	1979	NESW 24 20S 21E	NESW 24 20S 21E	111-20-32
	Wildlife	0.01				
39-11829	Stock	0.09	1911	10 20S 21E	NENWNE 10 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-11831	Domestic		1914			111-20-32
39-12689	Stock		1919		SENENE 15 20S 20E	111-20-32
39-12690	Stock		1919	SWSW 10 20S 21E	SESWSW 10 20S 21E	111-20-32
39-12691	Stock		1919		NWNW 3 20S 21E	111-20-32
4A-4019	Stock	0.17	1957	SESW 2 21S 21E	SESW 2 21S 21E	111-20-32
4A-4020	Stock	0.11	1957	NENW 13 21S 21E	NENW 13 21S 21E	111-20-32
4A-4021	Stock	0.22	1957	SENW 2S 21S 21E	SENW 25 21S 21E	111-20-32
4A-4022	Stock	0.17	1957	SESE 36 21S 21E	SESE 36 21S 21E	111-20-32
4A-4023	Stock	0.11	1957	SWNW 29 21S 22E	SWNW 29 21S 21E	111-20-32
39-670	Irrigation	25.00	1957	SENW 29 18S 21E	SENW 29 18S 21E	112-17-63
	Stock	0.44				
39-672	Irrigation	1,200.00	1957	20 18S 21E	SENW 29 18S 21E	112-17-63
	Stock	1.66		SENW 29 18S 21E		
				NE 29 18S 21E		
39-4283	Stock		1919	NWNWSE 19 18S 21E	NWNWSE 19 18S 21E	112-17-63
39-4286	Stock		1919	NWSW 33 18S 21E	NWSW 33 18S 21E	112-17-63
39-4287	Stock		1919	NENWSW 9 18S 21E	NENWSW 9 18S 21E	112-17-63
39-4288	Stock		1919	NWNENW 21 19S 21E	NWNENW 21 19S 21E	112-17-63
39-12692	Stock		1919	NWSE 19 18S 21E	NWNWSE 19 18S 21E	112-17-63
4A-4012	Irrigation	1,200.00	1957	NE 20 18S 21E	SENW 29 18S 21E	112-17-63
	Stock	1.66		SWNE 29 18S 21E		
				NE 29 28S 21E		
4A-4013	Irrigation	25.00	1957	SENW 29 18S 21E	SENW 29 18S 21E	112-17-63
	Stock	0.44				
39-12679	Stock		P 1919		SWNESE 21 19S 21E	112-20-13

P - Prior to.

The Huachuca Audubon Society submitted an Application for a Permit to Appropriate Surface Water (33-90103) on August 12, 1985, with DWR in order to obtain an instream flow water right. This application describes that portion of the San Pedro River "...from Hereford, Arizona to a point approximately eight miles south of Benson, Arizona." This application has since been assigned to the BLM.

Several nearby water users protested this application. The applicants responded to these protests. On May 28, 1986, the applicants assigned this application to the BLM. This assignment stated that the applicants "shall remain parties to this proceeding with intervenor status," and as such the "Assignors shall retain a joint interest in the Application until such time as DWR issues the BLM a decreed water right," after which time the BLM "shall be the sole owner of said water right." The BLM was required to "promptly move to protect this application in the ongoing general adjudication for the Gila River basin."

On December 4, 1987, the BLM amended this application for the uses and amounts "needed to protect the natural values of the proposed conservation area." The amended beneficial uses were identified as "wildlife and fisheries including wildlife and riparian habitat protection" and "recreation, including aesthetics." The amounts of the monthly flows were amended. The new instream flows were expressed as a percentage of median daily flows for each month of the year, and the annual river flow regime was stratified into four distinct seasons. The BLM identifed a primary low flow period (April through June), primary high (flood) flow period (July through September), a secondary low flow period (October through November), and a secondary high flow period (December through March). The amended flows considered historic base flow declines. Median flows were preferred over mean flows due to the highly skewed nature of daily flow distributions. The BLM identified "riparian vegetation, wildlife, aquatic values, and recreation attributes" as being dependent on instream flows.

Federal Reserved Water Right Claim

The SPRNCA was established by an Act of the United States Congress (S. 2840). Under Title 1, Section 102 (d) the Congress specified the SPRNCA water rights:

(d) WATER RIGHTS- Congress reserves the right for the purpose of this reservation, a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area created by this title. The priority date of such reserve rights shall be the date of enactment of this title. The Secretary shall file a claim for the quantification of such rights in an appropriate stream adjudication.

The BLM, Safford District, administers this area and has filed a statement of claimant 39-13610 for a federal reserved water right.

This statement of claimant has a priority date of November 18, 1988, the date of creation of the SPRNCA, and claims an instream use of 11,028 acre-feet of water per year. The amount of water claimed is based upon median monthly flows as depicted in Table 6-10.

TABLE 6-10

SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA
CLAIMED VOLUME OF WATER USE BY MONTHS
(CFS)

GAGING STATION	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Palominas	7.9	8.6	6.3	2.5	1.2	0.6	7.0	7.0	7.0	3.7	3.6	5.5
Charleston	19.5	20.3	18.9	12.2	7.9	4.2	19.0	19.0	19.0	12.2	13.6	15.8

The statement of claimant references two discreet segments of the San Pedro River: the first length from a few miles north of the International Border to a point near the Charleston gage, the second reach is from the Charleston gage to a point just south of St. David (Plate 10).

The claimed uses are: municipal, domestic, recreation, fish and wildlife, and instream flow. The means of diversion claimed by the BLM is through instream flow and the pumping of existing wells. The source of the water is the San Pedro River and well water from Zone 2 (wells subject to federal claims zone).

This claim is part of a dual claim. Statement of claimant 39-13611 has been filed for the perennial reaches claiming water rights based upon state water law.

Riparian Vegetation

The upper San Pedro River contains some of the finest remaining riparian vegetation found in the American southwest. The dominant riparian habitat type along the San Pedro River within the SPRNCA is the Sonoran Riparian Deciduous Forest (Minckley and Brown, 1982). The drier upland sites are representative of the Chihuahuan Desertscrub habitat type (Brown, 1982). Plates 11 and 12 depict natural and cultural uses within the SPRNCA.

The major vegetative species of the Chihuahuan Desertscrub habitat type are creosotebush (Larrea tridentata), tarbush (Flourensia cernua), whitethorn acacia (Acacia neovernicosa), ocotillos (Fouquieria splendens), and mesquite (Prosopis glandulosa) trees (Brown, 1982). These species inhabit the drier upland portions of the SPRNCA on the pediments and bajadas.

The dominant tree and shrub species found along the San Pedro River within the Sonaran Riparian Deciduous Forest are cottonwood (Populus fremontii), Arizona sycamore (Platanus wrightii), gooding willow (Salix goodingii), and the seepwillow (Baccharis glutinosa). Tamarisk (Tamarix chinesis), also known as saltcedar, is invading portions of the SPRNCA, particularly to the north. Some of the brushy species found in the floodplain are seepwillow, desertbroom (Baccharis sarothroides), burrobrush (Hymenoclea spp.), and desert willows (Chilopsis linearis). Seepwillows have a shallow root systems and are typically confined to areas with shallow groundwater levels. It has also been noted that the seepwillow is generally the first species to populate the floodplains of the channel (Lacey et al., 1982). With the establishment of the seepwillow other riparian species will eventually appear. The remainder of the above tree species found within the SPRNCA are considered phreatophytes, deep-rooted plants which obtain water from an available aquifer.

Mesquites are known to root down to depths of 175 feet and generally will form what are called mesquite bosque communities on floodplain elevations higher than the present river channels. If the shallow water table within the floodplain drops below the root depths of the seepwillow, mesquite bosque communities will generally become prevalent (Lacey et al., 1982).

The seepwillow-cottonwood-sycamore association is generally found in the middle and southern portions of the SPRNCA. The tamarisk-mesquite association

is found only in the northern portion of the SPRNCA. Of the phreatophyte species found within the SPRNCA the tamarisk has been found to be the highest water using plant (Jackson et al., 1987).

The vegetation found within the riparian community utilizes the water from two zones. Tamarisk, gooding willow, and seep willow gain most of their moisture from the unsaturated zone (above the water table), mesquite, however, utilizes the saturated zone (below the water table).

The consumptive use losses and areal extent of the phreatophyte species associations are detailed in Table 6-11. As can be seen in the table medium-dense mesquite encompasses the greatest areal extent of the phreatophyte species within the SPRNCA with about 2,128 acres. The second most prevalent category is dense mesquite with approximately 1,736 acres. The cottonwood-sycamore association found mainly in the Sierra Vista subwatershed covers almost 900 acres. The tamarisk-mesquite community is the highest water using phreatophyte association in the SPRNCA with a consumptive use of 4.4 acre-feet per acre per year, followed by cienega-dense grass with a consumptive use of 3.2 acre-feet per acre per year.

Most of the former Tenneco West, Inc. lands, now owned and managed by the BLM, were intensively irrigated using well pumpage. It may be that riparian vegetation may encroach upon these discontinued irrigation acreages with time. The BLM is planning on conducting natural revegetation research projects within portions of the SPRNCA.

TABLE 6-11

CONSUMPTIVE USE BY PHREATOPHYTES WITHIN THE SPRNCA (1)

	SIERRA VISTA SUBWATERSHED		BENSON SUBWATERSHED		SPRNCA TOTAL	
PHREATOPHYTE SPECIES	ACRES	CONSUMPTIVE USE (AF/YR)	ACRES	CONSUMPTIVE USE (AF/YR)	ACRES	CONSUMPTIVE USE (AF/YR)
Cottonwood/Sycamore	861.0	3,606.9	37.3	159.7	893.3	3,766.6
Tamarisk/Mesquite	0.0	0.0	539.5	2,397.2	539.5	2,397.2
Dense Mesquite	1,169.0	2,912.0	567.4	1,447.4	1,736.4	4,359.4
Medium Dense Mesquite	1,775.5	2,843.6	352.0	578.4	2,127.5	3,422.0
Willow	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cienega/Dense Grass	20.7	64.9	39.0	125.2	59.7	190.1
	3,826.2	9,427.4	1,535.2	4,707.9	5,356.4	14,135.3

(1) Includes adjustment for effective precipitation of 0.42 feet per year.

Figure 6-6. The San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area is shown approximately one mile upstream (south) of the St. David Irrigation District diversion. Riparian vegetative associations are comprised of medium-dense mesquite and cottonwoods. The measured discharge at this site was eleven cfs in March 1990.

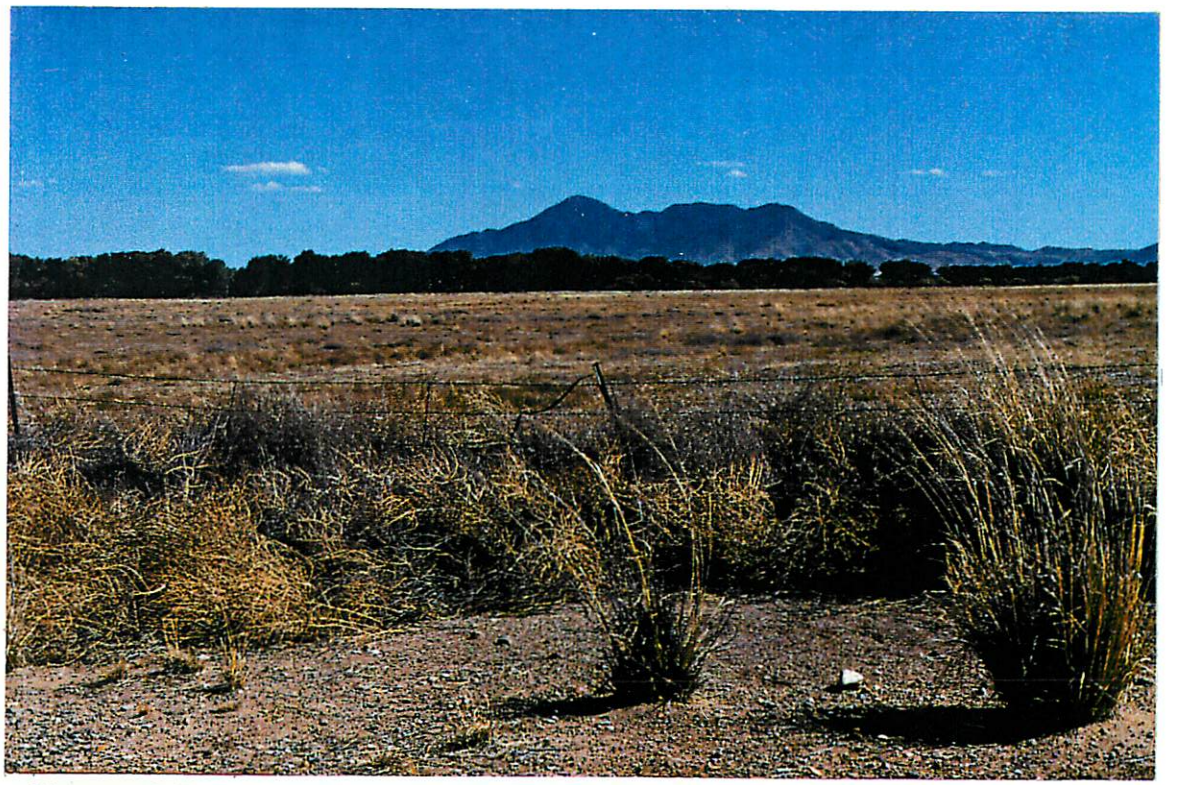


Figure 6-7. The San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area is shown south of State Highway 90. The formerly irrigated acreage, now part of the conservation area, has been classified by DWR as "discontinued." The San Pedro River is well defined by the dense stand of mature cottonwood trees.

A 1985 study describes the general development of riparian gallery forests. It is believed that the process is initiated in moist areas located in overflow channels (within the floodplain) and in abandoned (or cut-off) meanders which would facilitate the growth of seepwillows. With the spread of the seepwillow, more sediments would be deposited which in turn allows cottonwoods and gooding willow to become established (Brady et al., 1985).

A previous study completed in 1981 lists four criteria for the successful establishment of southwestern riparian forests: 1) the creation of a favorable seedbed, 2) tree stands progressing from nursery bars to mature individuals as they continually modify their habitat, 3) flooding (generally light to moderate) enhances the establishment and growth via deposition of nutrient-rich, moisture laden soils, 4) and successful seeding which is contingent upon the absence of large, catastrophic floods until the stands are well developed (Paxson 1981). For the successful seeding of cottonwood, there must be soils which are continuously moist until the root systems are able to penetrate to depths where water is always available.

The floodplains and stream terraces of the San Pedro River contain a preponderance of silts and clays which retain moisture extremely well. This ability to hold water is extremely beneficial to the juvenile willows and cottonwoods during periods of drought and low streamflow, or when the floodplain aquifer may be temporarily depleted.

Channel evaporation losses were also determined and are portrayed in Table 6-12. Most of the reach of the San Pedro River within the SPRNCA is considered to be perennial. The calculated value of stream channel evaporation within the SPRNCA is approximately 128 acre-feet per year. Another parameter which was evaluated was the evaporation loss from the non-vegetated channel which encompasses a total of nearly 1,100 acres. The evaporative loss from the non-vegetative channel is approximately 1,250 acre-feet per year.

TABLE 6-12

CHANNEL EVAPORATION LOSSES WITHIN THE SPRNCA (1)

	SIERRA VISTA SUBWATERSHED		BENSON SUBWATERSHED		SPRNCA TOTAL	
	ACRES	LOSSES (AF/YR)	ACRES	LOSSES (AF/YR)	ACRES	LOSSES (AF/YR)
Non vegetated channel	821.1	929.5	275.4	318.2	1,096.5	1,247.7
Perennial channel	--- (2)	192.0	--- (2)	36.0	0.0	228.0
		1,121.5		354.2	1,096.5	1,475.7

(1) Includes adjustment for effective precipitation of 0.42 feet per year.
(2) This value, expressed in acres, is constantly in a state of change due to dynamic nature of channel morphology.

Fluvial Geomorphology

According to the detailed BLM study of the SPRNCA, the inner valley of the San Pedro River is part of an alluvial river system (Jackson et al., 1987). The San Pedro River flows through fluvial sediments which are transported, deposited, and constantly reworked by the river.

Geologic investigations reveal that the alluvial deposits of the upper San Pedro River valley are for the most part lacustrine valley fills (Melton, 1965). Lacustrine deposits are comprised of materials deposited in a lake environment due to fluviatile action. Much of these lacustrine deposits are overlain with alluvial fans, pediment caps, and bajada deposits which are consistent with modern desert erosional processes.

A study completed in 1976 suggests that prior to 1880, the San Pedro River was a discontinuously entrenched river system which was characterized by areas of entrenchment separated by meandering "wash" zones and cienega areas (Cooke and Reeves, 1976). These entrenched reaches are thought to have occurred at Charleston, approximately two miles north of Fairbank, and near St. David.

Cienegas may be defined as fine grained deposits which support dense stands of vegetation under very moist soil conditions. Previous studies indicate that the cienega deposits were laid down in three distinct episodes since approximately 500 B.C. The recent entrenchment of areas of former cienega development appear to be related to the reduction of grass cover, due to the grazing of livestock, both on the cienega and the adjacent upland portions of the inner valley.

Since the entrenchment episode, which spanned from 1880 to the late 1920s, the San Pedro River has undergone an evolution towards an equilibrium state which reflects current hydrological and land use conditions. This evolutionary process manifests itself with active widening of the channel, lateral channel adjustments, and flood plain development. Research has shown that channel widening is the single most contributing factor to the establishment of dense floodplain vegetation communities (Elliott, 1979). This vegetation leads to increased sediment deposition and the further development of the flood plains.

Lateral migration of the channel has also played an important role in the establishment of the riparian vegetation along the San Pedro River. Along the inside of a meander, sediment deposition occurs creating a point bar. Vegetation may become established on these point bars which has the additional benefit of inducing greater sediment deposition and dissipating stream energy during high flow events.

The recent BLM study indicates that the San Pedro River is currently entrenched throughout the study reach (Jackson et al., 1987). Reported entrenchment depths range from nearly eight feet in the Palominas-Hereford area and increase to nearly twenty-five feet deep at the northern end of the SPRNCA south of St. David. Following the recent entrenchment period, the San Pedro River appears to be widening and establishing meander patterns. The present channel widths range from approximately 200 feet along straight reaches and up to 1,500 feet in the curved reaches exhibiting large point bars.

Sediment deposition also appears to be increasing in those areas inhabited with riparian vegetation. Recent measurements of sediment deposition range from one to three feet deep in areas inhabited with small willows, to approximately eight feet in depth in areas of large over-story cottonwood stands on the terraces just outside of the active flood plain.

Data from a 1976 study indicates that a channel width less than 200 feet would lead to erosive velocities during even modest flooding events. Channel widths greater than 500 feet, however, would favor deposition of sands, gravels, and cobbles on the point bars and flood plains (Cooke and Reeves, 1976). Deposition of these materials would lead to the re-establishment of

vegetation on the point bars and within the floodplains. Ultimately, increased vegetation densities in these areas would lead to the deposition of finer grained sediments which could eventually lead to cienega formation.

Surface Water Characteristics

Surface water flow in the San Pedro River within the SPRNCA is the product of rainfall runoff and groundwater discharge. Summer "flash-flood" events due to thunderstorms during the July through September "monsoon" season yield the highest annual surface flows. These flash-floods exhibit rapid rise, a high peak flow rate, and an equally rapid decline to preflood, or base flow, conditions. During the winter rainy season, the flow characteristics are more moderate and do not generally exhibit flash-flood tendencies. Discharge and gaging station data show that annual low-flow periods occur during May and November.

Base flow may be defined as that portion of the stream discharge derived from groundwater outflow or other sources outside of the net rainfall which created the surface runoff. In the case of the San Pedro River, the base flow represents outflow from the flood plain aquifer, which is continually recharged by the regional aquifer and by rainfall-runoff events (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). The San Pedro River is considered perennial from just north of Hereford to the SDID diversion which is located approximately five miles south of St. David. From the International Border to Hereford, the river is now considered intermittent, but perennial prior to cultural development (Turner and Brown, 1981).

There are many parameters which impact discharge rates, some of these are: channel and floodplain characteristics; losses due to channel evaporation; phreatophyte evapotranspiration; groundwater recharge; the amount and timing of runoff and groundwater discharges; and man-made diversions or withdrawals. Within the SPRNCA, there is currently only one surface water diversion. This diversion is operated by the SDID and is located in the northern most portion of the SPRNCA. The SDID diverts any usable flow from the San Pedro River up to a maximum ditch capacity of approximately twenty-four cfs (based on DWR measurements). Diverted water is used for irrigation in and around St. David.

Currently the USGS operates two stream gaging stations within or very close to the SPRNCA. The International Boundary and Water Commission operates the gaging station at Palominas. Identification, location, period of record, and drainage area for each station are given in Table 6-13.

TABLE 6-13

STREAM GAGES WITHIN OR NEAR THE SPRNCA

GAGE	LOCATION	PERIOD OF RECORD	DRAINAGE AREA (SQUARE MILES)	AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOW (CFS)
4705 (At Palominas)	Section 33, T.23S., R.22E.	1968-1986	741(1)	32
4710 (At Charleston)	Section 11, T.21S., R.21E.	1968-1986	1,219	50
4715 (Near Tombstone)	Section 28, T.19S, R.21E.	1968-1986	1,740	56

(1) Includes contribution from the Mexican portion of the watershed.

The BLM also conducts an in-depth gaging program at twelve locations within the SPRNCA (Plate 10). The BLM has developed indirect rating curves to analyze the hydraulic characteristics of different flow rates at each of these locations.

Based upon the USGS stream gaging station data, annual flow information has been compiled. The mean annual flow since 1968 at Palominas was thirty-two cfs. At Charleston, the mean annual discharge is fifty cfs. The data from the Tombstone gage from 1968 to 1986 indicates a mean annual flow of fifty-six cfs. It is possible the disparity between the Charleston data and the Palominas data is the Charleston gage having a much greater contributing watershed with more substantial groundwater contribution to the river system. No significant long-term trends are evident upon examination of the discharge data.

DWR analysis of the stream gage data reveals that the San Pedro River base flows increase substantially between Hereford and Charleston and decrease somewhat near Tombstone. DWR believes that the large gain in base flow between Palominas and Charleston is due to recharge of the floodplain aquifer from the regional aquifer. Some of the wells within this area which tap into

the regional aquifer are under artesian conditions. It also appears that the bedrock outcropping at the Charleston Hills, just downstream from the Charleston stream gage, probably serves as a barrier to shallow groundwater flow which forces the groundwater to the surface (Putman et al., 1987).

Groundwater Characteristics

The upper San Pedro groundwater basin which contains the SPRNCA is bounded by the Huachuca Mountains to the west and the Mule Mountains and Tombstone Hills to the east. Basin and range faulting has created a trough which contains an extremely thick sequence of sedimentary deposits (Sumner and Halvorson, 1983). These deposits are important hydrologically and can be described in ascending order as: the lower and upper units of the basin fill, and the overlying floodplain deposits. The regional aquifer consists of the lower and upper units of the basin fill, while the local floodplain aquifer would be within the more recent floodplain deposits. Recent geologic studies have shown the lower unit of the basin fill to be from 250 to 500 feet in thickness and is comprised of interbedded sandstones and gravel. The upper unit is not as thick and is primarily composed of clay-silt gravel beds near the mountains and changes laterally to more sands and silts near the San Pedro River. USGS studies have revealed that the upper and lower units of the basin fill behave as one hydrogeologic unit (Freethey, 1982).

The floodplain deposits are made up of unconsolidated sands, gravels, and silts which are the erosional by-products of the pediments, bajadas, mountains, and hills on both sides of the San Pedro River (Sumner and Halvorson, 1983). These sediments range from one-quarter to one-half mile wide and 10 to 150 feet thick. The floodplain deposits are highly permeable. Data shows that water removed through well pumping is rapidly replaced through recharge during periods of runoff (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). Much of the irrigated acreage in the valley was supplied by wells which utilize this aquifer. In many instances the wells are within 100 feet of the active stream channel.

Within the SPRNCA, there are two zones where artesian conditions exist. Artesian conditions occur when water is confined under an impermeable layer which, when pierced by a well, allows the water to rise under natural pressure. In the southern portion of the SPRNCA, artesian conditions are present in the Palominas-Hereford area due to confining clay layers which

overlie sand and gravel members of the older alluvium. In the northern end of the SPRNCA, near St. David, there appear to be two zones of artesian conditions: one approximately 250 feet deep, and the other from 500 feet to 1,400 feet in depth (Sumner and Halvorson, 1983). The majority of the SPRNCA, however, is under unconfined aquifer conditions in which the water moves unimpeded into, or out of, the San Pedro River stream channel. The occurrence of surface water in the channel is dependent upon the level of water within the floodplain aquifer (Jackson et al., 1987).

The BLM study within the upper San Pedro basin indicates that base flow in the channel of the San Pedro River is derived from two sources: 1) contributions of water from the basin fill units, and 2) contributions of the floodplain aquifer (Jackson et al., 1987).

Studies have also identified two possible mechanisms for the groundwater recharge of the basin fill units. They are the percolation of water into the sediments along the mountain flanks, and the percolation of runoff waters into the floodplain aquifer from the arroyos, gullies, and washes which have cut into the floodplain aquifer (Jackson et al., 1987).

The BLM undertook a detailed study of the floodplain aquifer by installing a series of eleven test wells between Hereford and St. David within the SPRNCA (Plate 10). These test wells were installed in an effort to accurately define the water table conditions within the riparian zone which contained juvenile floodplain vegetation to mature cottonwood trees. The BLM found groundwater at each well location, with the water levels correlating to the river level. Reported depths to water ranged from 3.8 feet to 10.9 feet below surface (Jackson et al., 1987).

During periods of flooding or high flow events the stream actively recharges the floodplain aquifer. Due to the high permeability of the floodplain aquifer, high flows tend to dissipate quickly with the river returning to its base flow in a relatively short period of time. Flood waters flow downstream in the channel or flow within the sediments of the floodplain aquifer. Due to the generally thin floodplain sediment deposits, the floodplain aquifer does not store large amounts of water with which to sustain base flows during periods of low flow.

Water Uses

Historically, much of the lands now within the SPRNCA were used for livestock grazing. Limited grazing continued until acquisition of the lands by the BLM. Numerous springs and seeps supplied water for livestock. Perennial portions of the San Pedro River also provided an additional source of stockwater. During periods of drought when surface waters may have been scarce or non-existent, supplemental stockwater was supplied by wells. Most of these stockwatering wells are no longer in use and have been capped by the BLM.

With the discovery of silver in the Tombstone region in 1877, several stamp mills were constructed along the banks of the San Pedro River due to the available water supply. These mills were operated for nearly ten years until the Tombstone mines were flooded in 1887. Several towns such as Charleston, Millville, Contention City, and Emery City, were founded at the mill locations. The Town of Fairbank was founded at the junction of the railroad lines which served the stamp mills, mines, and towns. The small town of Hereford was founded at the site of an ore smelter and later became a ranching community adjacent to the large Greene Cattle Company ranch.

Most of these small communities have since become "ghost towns" with the waning of the mining boom. Only Hereford and Palominas still support local populations involved in ranching or agricultural enterprises. The BLM maintains an office in Fairbank for the administration of the SPRNCA.

The BLM entered into a Special Use Permit/Right of Way Agreement with the SDID for the purpose of maintaining the district's surface water diversion and ditch system. From the diversion dam, the ditch flows north along the east bank of the San Pedro River for approximately three miles within the SPRNCA.

There have also been several sand and gravel processing operations along the San Pedro River. The last operation was discontinued in January 1990 when the BLM declined to renew the special use permit.

A fifteen-year moratorium on livestock grazing was initiated by the BLM (USDI-BLM, San Pedro River Riparian Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, 1989). This moratorium was declared to allow BLM officials time to study the past, present, and future impacts of livestock grazing within the SPRNCA.

A thorough inventory of water sources was conducted by the BLM after the acquisitions of the properties in 1986. A description of these sources is depicted in Table 6-14.

TABLE 6-14

WATER SOURCES IN THE SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

MAP NO.	SOURCE NAME	SOURCE TYPE	CLAIMED LEGAL DESCRIPTION	APPLICABLE FILINGS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
1	Wolf #1	Well	NWNESE 16 23S 22E	39-372 39-12705	111-23-AAA-1
2	Wolf #2	Well	NWNWSW 8 22S 22E	39-371 39-12706	111-23-AAA-1
3	Snake	Well	NWSESW 17 22S 22E	39-12707	111-23-AAA-1
4	Cottonwood #1	Well	SWNESW 17 22S 22E	(1)	111-23-AAA-1
5	Cottonwood #3	Well	NESWNE 29 22S 22E	39-12710 (1)	111-23-AAA-1
6	River	Well	SWNWSE 15 23S 22E	39-4297	111-23-AAA-1
7	Shugart #1	Well	NWNESW 10 23S 22E	39-4296	111-23-AAA-1
8	Whitehouse	Well	NWNESE 16 23S 22E	33-89568 39-4274 39-12699	111-23-AAA-1
9	North Cobb	Well	SWSWNE 16 23S 22E	39-12714	111-23-AAA-1
10	Cobb Place	Well	SWNESE 21 23S 22E	39-4301	111-23-AAA-1
11	Little Joe Spring	Spring	SENW 29 18S 21E	39-670 4A-4013	112-17-63
12	Pipeline Tank	Stockpond	SENWSW 19 18S 21E	(1)	112-17-63
13	Two-Cienega Spring	Spring	SENW 29 18S 21E	39-672 4A-4012	112-17-63
14	Graveyard Gulch Spring	Spring	SESW 2 18S 21E	39-674 4A-4019	111-20-32
15	Murray Spring	Spring	SENW 25 21S 21E	39-676 4A-4021	111-20-32
16	Horsethief Draw Spring	Spring	SESE 36 21S 22E	39-677 4A-4022	111-20-32
17	Meusel Spring	Spring	SWSWSE 31 21S 22E	None	111-20-32
18	Lewis Springs So.	Spring	SWNW 29 21S 22E	39-678 4A-4023	111-20-32
19	Lewis Springs So.	Spring	NESESW 20 21S 22E	None	111-20-32
20	Ernest Pond	Stockpond	NWSESW 5 22S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
21	Garden Canyon Spr.	Spring	NWNW 7 22S 22E	39-671 4A-4024	111-23-AAA-1
22	Young Block Sump Pond	Pond	SWNENW 8 22S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
23	Mason Spring	Spring	NENW 13 21S 21E	39-675 4A-4020	111-20-32
24	Unnamed Well	Well	NWSE 21 19S 21E	None	112-17-63

(1) - Statement of claimant (SOC) received but not processed for inclusion within the preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report. The SOC will be discussed in the final report.

TABLE 6-14 (cont'd)

MAP NO.	SOURCE NAME	SOURCE TYPE	CLAIMED LEGAL DESCRIPTION	APPLICABLE FILINGS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
25	Unnamed Well	Well	SESW 10 23S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
26	Domestic Well	Well	SENWNW 3 24S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
27	Well #7	Well	NENWSW 9 24S 22E	39-970	111-24-CCB-11
28	Well #15A	Well	NENWNW 20 24S 22E	39-978	111-24-CCB-11
29	Well #9	Well	NWNWNW 3 24S 22E	39-972	111-24-CCB-11
30	Well #11	Well	NENESW 4 24S 22E	39-974	111-24-CCB-11
31	Well #8	Well	NWSENW 9 24S 22E	39-971	111-24-CCB-11
32	Well #12	Well	NWNWSW 8 23S 22E	39-975	111-24-CCB-11
33	Well #14	Well	NWSWSW 8 24S 22E	39-976	111-24-CCB-11
34	Well #4	Well	NWNENW 17 24S 22E	39-967	111-24-CCB-11
35	Well #5	Well	SWSENW 17 24S 22E	39-968	111-24-CCB-11
36	Well #6	Well	SWNESW 17 23S 22E	39-969	111-24-CCB-11
37	Well #10	Well	SWNWSW 17 24S 22E	39-973	111-24-CCB-11
38	Well #15	Well	NENENW NO 24S 22E	39-977	111-24-CCB-11
39	Well #16	Well	SENENE 19 23S 22E	39-979	111-24-CCB-11
40	Stonehouse Well	Well	NWNWSE 19 18S 21E	39-4283 39-12692	112-17-63
41	Curtis Flat Well	Well	SESWSW 33 18S 21E	39-4286	112-17-63
42	Summers Well	Well	NENWSW 9 19S 21E	39-4287	112-17-63
43	Contention Well	Well	NWNENW 21 19S 21E	39-4288 39-12679	112-20-13
44	Fairbank	Well	NWNWSE 3 20S 21E	None	111-20-32
45	Fairbank #1	Well	NENESW 10 20S 21E	39-4289	111-20-32
46	Fairbank #2	Well	NWNW 3 20S 21E	39-12691	111-20-32
47	Chinese Garden #1	Well	SESWSW 10 20S 21E	39-4276 39-12690	111-20-32
48	Chinese Garden #2	Well	SWSW 10 20S 21E	39-4277	111-20-32
49	Fairbank Well at Boquillas	Well	SWSWNW 14 20S 21E	39-4290	111-20-32
50	Well #23	Well	SESWSE 15 20S 21E	39-4291	111-20-32
51	H & I Well	Well	SESENE 15 20S 21E	39-12689	111-20-32
52	Well #24	Well	SWSESE 16 20S 21E	39-4292	111-20-32
53	Wolf Well	Well	SWSENE 6 22S 22E	39-4293	111-23-AAA-1
54	Well #29	Well	NWNESE 17 22S 22E	39-373 39-12708	111-23-AAA-1
55	Sierra Ready Mix Well	Well	SWSWNW 21 22S 22E	39-12709	111-24-82
56	Hereford Well	Well	SESENW 10 23S 22E	39-4294 39-12712	111-23-AAA-1
57	Schoolhouse Well	Well	NWSESE 10 23S 22E	39-4295	111-23-AAA-1
58	Sneed Well	Well	SWNWSE 15 23S 22E	39-4298	111-23-AAA-1
59	Hereford J	Well	SWSWSW 15 23S 22E	39-12713	111-24-CCB-11
60	Well #36	Well	NWNESE 16 23S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
61	Cobb House Well	Well	SWSWNE 16 23S 22E	39-12715	111-23-AAA-1
62	Lowery	Well	NWSESW 22 23S 22E	39-4275	111-23-AAA-1
63	Escalante #1	Well	SWSENE 33 18S 21E	None	112-17-63
64	Escalante #2	Well	SWSENE 33 18S 21E	None	112-17-63

(1) - Statement of claimant (SOC) received but not processed for inclusion within the preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report. The SOC will be discussed in the final report.

TABLE 6-14 (cont'd)

MAP NO.	SOURCE NAME	SOURCE TYPE	CLAIMED LEGAL DESCRIPTION	APPLICABLE FILINGS	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER
65	Land Bor.	Well	SESENW 19 18S 21E	None	112-17-63
66	Summers Bor.	Well	NWNWSW 9 19S 21E	None	112-17-63
67	Flowing Well	Well	NESENW 33 18S 21E	(1)	112-17-63
68	Well #3	Well	NENWSE 8 23S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
69	Well #2	Well	NESENE 8 24S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
70	Well #1	Well	NESWSW 4 24S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
71	First Interstate Well	Well	SWSWNW 15 23S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
72	Railroad Well	Well	SESESW 19 23S 22E	None	111-23-AAA-1
73	Palominas Dike	Flood Control Structure	17 24S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
74	Tank #6	Stockpond	SENE 18 24S 22E	33-31987 39-955	111-24-CCB-11
75	Tank #7	Stockpond	SENE 17 24S 22E	33-31988 39-956	111-24-CCB-11
76	Tank #8	Stockpond	SENE 17 24S 22E	33-31989 39-957	111-24-CCB-11
77	Palominas Dam #9	Stockpond	SESWNE 17 24S 22E	None	111-24-CCB-11
78	St. David Irrigation Ditch	Diversion Dam	NENWSW 4 19S 21E	None	112-17-DCD-1
79	Fairbank Dam	Diversion Dam	SESESE 28 19S 21E	None	111-20-32
80	Concrete Structure #2	Flood Control Structure	SENESE 28 19S 21E	None	111-20-32
81	Concrete Structure #1	Flood Control Structure	NESESE 28 19S 21E	None	112-20-13
82	Lomeli Spring	Spring	NWNWNW 29 21S 22E	None	112-20-13
83	Brockelsby Pond	Babocomari River	SENW 9 20S 21E	36-47753	111-20-32
84	Hereford Irrigation Ditch	Well	SWSW 10 23S 22E	33-89569	111-23-AAA-1
85	Black's Pond	Stockpond	SWNE 4 19S 21E	36-29134	112-17-63
86	Whitehead's Tank	Stockpond	NWSW 4 19S 21E	38-21750	112-17-63
87	Whitehead's Pond	Stockpond	NWSW 4 19S 21E	36-21747	112-17-63
88	Plainer's Well	Well	30 21S 22E	36-75652	111-23-AAA-1
89	San Pedro River	Instream Use	18S 21E	39-370	111-23-AAA-1
			19S 21E	39-662	
			20S 21E	(1)	
			NENW 21 18S 21E	(1)	
			NENE 11 21S 21E	33-90103	
			NWNW 22 23S 22E	4A-4069	
90	Hargis Well	Well	SESE 39 22S 22E	36-28399	111-23-AAA-1
91	Noyes Ditch	Diversion Dam	Unknown	36-28874	112-20-13 111-20-32

(1) - Statement of claimant (SOC) received but not processed for inclusion within the preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report. The SOC will be discussed in the final report.

The BLM located sixty-two wells, eleven springs, ten stockponds, four flood control structures, and one active surface water diversion. They also described instream uses on the Babocomari and San Pedro Rivers. During the inventory process, many of these sources were recognized as being unusable or in poor condition.

Description of Irrigation Uses

Much of the property acquired by the BLM was irrigated by the former land owners, Tenneco West, Inc., and the Victorio Land and Cattle Company, utilizing well water as the source of supply. At the time of acquisition, approximately 1,967 acres were under cultivation with pasture being the predominant crop.

The sources of supply for this irrigated acreage was water from numerous wells located in both Zones 1 and 2. There were a total of twenty-two wells which supplied irrigation-type water uses within the SPRNCA. A total of twelve wells are located within Zone 1 and ten wells are found in Zone 2. The Zone 1 wells provided water to nearly 1,190 irrigated acres, while the Zone 2 wells supplied water to an additional 685 acres. Commingling of well water from Zones 1 and 2 provided water to just over ninety-two acres of crop land. There were no irrigation uses supplied by surface water within the SPRNCA. The only diversion of surface water is the previously mentioned SDID diversion and ditch system in the northern end of the SPRNCA.

DWR performed a crop survey of the area in April 1989 and some conclusions can be drawn from the crop survey data such as: some of the acreage has been classified as deficit irrigation, and some acreage has been classified as discontinued irrigation. Deficit irrigation is acreage which does not have enough water supplied to meet the total irrigation requirement. Discontinued irrigation is acreage which has not been irrigated in the last five years, but has been irrigated between five and ten years previous to DWR's field investigations.

The water use investigation base period for all of this acreage is from 1984 through 1989. The former land owners had applied water to most of this acreage at least one time during that period. The BLM has stated an intent, in the recenly published Final San Pedro Riparian Management Plan and

Environmental Impact Statement, of periodically irrigating this acreage in an effort to maintain the existing water rights for this acreage (USDI-BLM, June, 1989).

Future Water Uses

The BLM has drawn up contingency plans to utilize pumped groundwater to maintain aquatic habitats in the San Pedro River during times of drought and reduced streamflow. Some of the existing eight springs and seven ponds may be developed to provide habitats for terrestrial and aquatic wildlife species. The plans also call for providing water for wildlife to the dry upland portions of the SPRNCA.

Much of the previously irrigated acreage had been protected from periods of high streamflow by flood control dikes and berms. The BLM plans to remove these earthen structures and allow the pre-existing drainage patterns to re-establish.

In support of the stated recreational goals, the BLM will construct four large and seven small recreational sites (USDI-BLM, San Pedro River Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, 1989). These sites may include water for domestic use depending upon perceived needs. The sites will be located in or near areas of cultural interest or visitor activity.

At this time the only continuous water uses are domestic in nature. They are located at the SPRNCA administrative office in Fairbank and at the visitor site called the House on the San Pedro.

A more detailed analysis of existing diversions and claimed water uses for portions of the SPRNCA may be found within the applicable watershed file reports (WFRs) shown in Table 6-15.

TABLE 6-15

LOCATIONS DESCRIBED BY WATERSHED FILE REPORTS PERTAINING TO THE SPRNCA

WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	AREAS DESCRIBED	MAJOR WATER USE
112-17-63	Section 24, T.18S., R.21E. Sections 19, 20, 29, 30, 32, 33, T.18S., R.21E. Sections 4, 5, 8, 9, T.19S., R.21E.	Stockwatering
112-17-DCD-1	Portions of Sections 32, 33, T.18S., R.21E. Portions of Sections 4, 5, T.19S., R.21E.	Right-of-way for the St. David Irrigation District Diversion and Ditch System.
112-20-13	Portions of Sections 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, T.19S., R.21E.	Stockwatering
111-20-32	Portions of Sections 27, 28, 33, 34, T.19S., R.21E. Portions of Section 6, T.20S., R.22E. Portions of Sections 1-4, 8-18, 21-24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 36, T.20S., R.21E. Portions of Sections 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23-26, 36, T.21S. R.21E Portions of Sections 6, 7, 18-20, 29-33, T.21S., R.22E.	Stockwatering
111-23-AAA-1	Sections 5-8 T.22S., R.22E. Portions of Sections 17-20, 27-34, T.22S., R.22E. Portions of Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, T.23S., R.22E.	Irrigation
111-24-CCB-11	Portions of Sections 3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, T.24S., R.22E.	Irrigation
111-24-82	Portions of Section 21, T.22S., R.22E.	Discontinued Industrial Use

Quantification of Significant Diminishment to SPRNCA

The same approach that was used in analyzing the affects of off-reservation pumpage to Fort Huachuca (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4) was also used in analyzing the affects major groundwater users would have on the SPRNCA. The USGS Modflow model (Freethey, 1982) was again used as the basis to determine the potential impacts. However, for the determination of significant impacts to the conservation area, only the scenario that incorporated groundwater withdrawals due to Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista, and

Huachuca City pumpage were used. This would show the effects that the combined groundwater withdrawals would have on the SPRNCA, as the cone of depression in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area would have the most potential for impacting the SPRNCA. For a detailed description of the methodology that was used to conduct this analysis, refer to APPENDIX G.

The results of continued groundwater withdrawals in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area and the effect they have on the SPRNCA are shown in Figure 6-8. This figure illustrates the present (1988) and projected (2038) impact to the SPRNCA and shows only the area within the SPRNCA boundaries that were impacted the most due to the major groundwater withdrawals in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area. The location of this cross-section is from Section 26, Township 21 South, Range 22 East to Section 21, Township 21 South, Range 22 East. At the present time, there is a hydraulic connection between the aquifer and the San Pedro River. This indicates that water is being discharged from the regional aquifer to the stream. This discharge provides the base flow to the San Pedro River within the Sierra Vista subwatershed and can be considered a result of mountain front recharge that has infiltrated into the aquifer. Figure 6-8 also indicates that the cone of depression in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area has not intercepted the river. However, a certain amount of groundwater flow towards the river in the regional aquifer is being diverted into the cone of depression (Figure 6-8). As pumping continues through time (assuming a constant pumping rate), the cone of depression will continue to spread until it intersects the stream to which it is hydraulically connected. When this occurs, the spread of the cone will cease as the stream will prevent drawdown along the streambank. These wells would then be withdrawing water from the stream.

The projected impacts to the SPRNCA are also shown in Figure 6-8. This figure indicates that water level declines of approximately fifty to sixty feet may occur by 2038 near the SPRNCA boundary closest to the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca cone of depression. Figure 6-8 also shows that fifty years into the future, the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca cone of depression has not yet intercepted the stream. However, projected results indicated that gains to the San Pedro River in the reach between Palominas and Charleston and Charleston to the mouth of the Babocomari River are 2.5 and 0.7 cfs, respectively, in the year 2038. This is a decrease of approximately 0.9 and 0.3 cfs from the year 2000 in the amount of water available to the stream. If

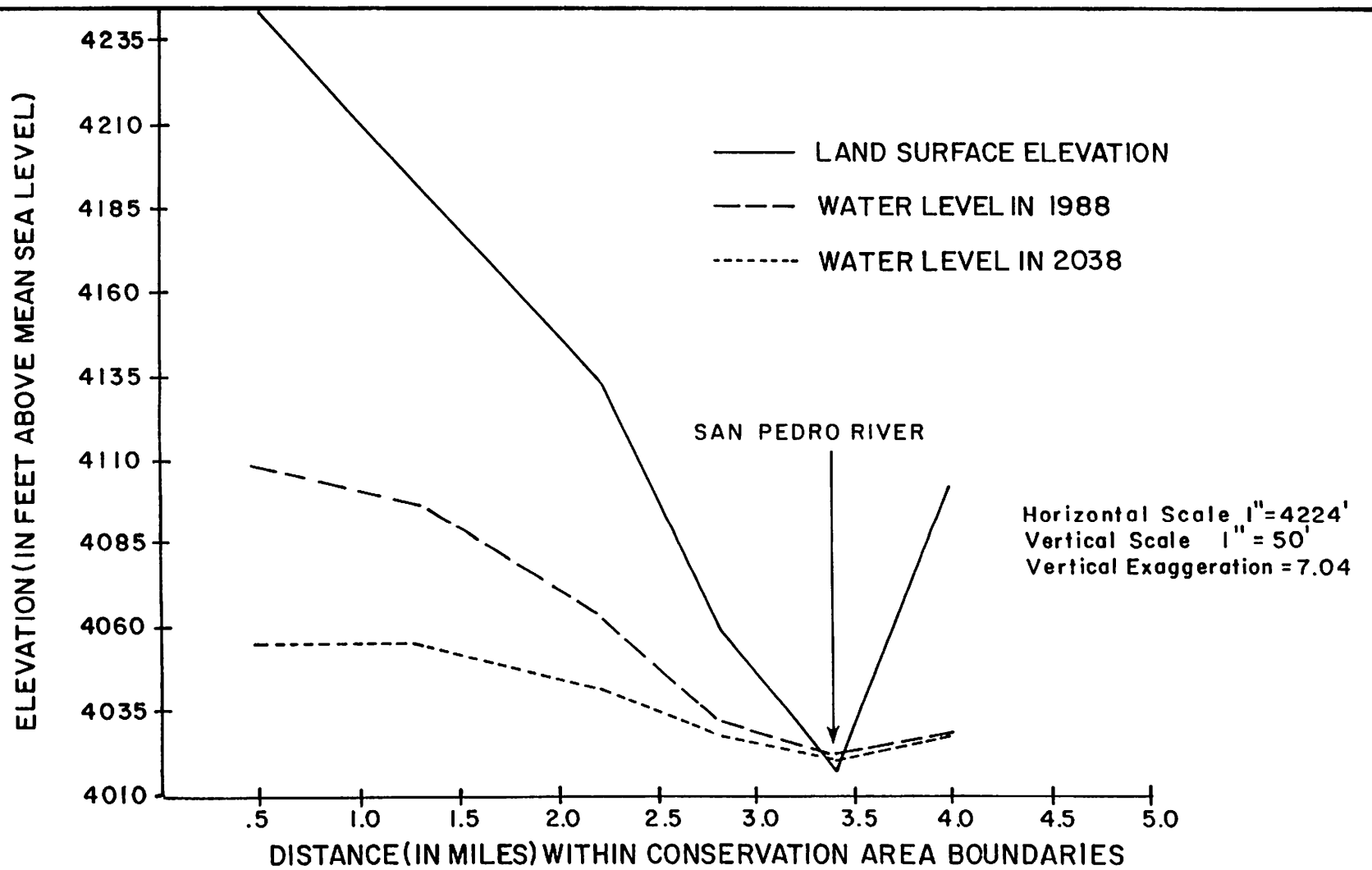


Figure 6-8. Projected impacts to the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area from groundwater withdrawals in the Sierra Vista - Fort Huachuca area

the current rates of withdrawal continue, the potential exists for the cone of depression to intercept the stream and potentially divert and deplete surface water flows.

Conclusions

The BLM has been mandated by the United States Congress to manage the SPRNCA "...in a manner that conserves, protects, and enhances the riparian, wildlife, archaeological, paleontological, scientific, cultural, educational, and recreation resources of the conservation area."

In the BLM's Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement of June 1989, the preferred alternative develops a number of scenarios with which to implement the congressional mandate. These scenarios detail the proposed actions to be taken on each of the affected resources such as: cultural, visual, wildlife, archaeological and paleontological, lands, recreation, vegetation, soils and watershed, and water resources.

The BLM's management plan for the water resources are proposed as maintenance of existing potential water rights by periodic pumpage of well water on the formerly irrigated acreages. Filing of statements of claimant in the adjudication proceeding which claim instream flow values are described in the Water Rights Registration filing 33-90103 and in statements of claimant 39-13610 and 39-13611. The BLM plans to conduct research on experimental revegetation of some of the discontinued irrigation acreage and may activate one or more wells to provide water for this project. The BLM has also implemented a plan to locate and cap all unnecessary irrigation wells.

The BLM is continuing its well monitoring and surface water measuring program in an effort to quantify flows within the perennial reaches of the SPRNCA. This data is being stored in a data-base system and is used by the BLM managers in support of stated resource goals and in support of instream flow claims submitted to DWR.

SWAMP SPRINGS CANYON (WFR #113-12-8)

The BLM filed an application 33-94370 for a minimum instream flow claim on Swamp Springs Canyon, a tributary to Redfield Canyon. The BLM filed the

application with DWR on December 1, 1988. The BLM has indicated that at some future date they may combine this application with the Redfield Canyon application (33-94369).

The BLM's Swamp Springs application is located in the Redington subwatershed. The claimed perennial reach begins in the SW¼, NE¼, Section 34 and continues to the SW¼, NE¼, Section 32, Township 11 South, Range 20 East (Figure 2-11). The claimed location is within the proposed Redfield Canyon Wilderness Area.

The application's claimed uses are to maintain the existing riparian habitat, protect native fisheries and wildlife, and provide for recreation. The application's claimed amounts are minimum median monthly flows in cfs as shown in Table 6-16.

TABLE 6-16

SWAMP SPRINGS CANYON
CLAIMED MONTHLY FLOWS
(CFS)

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Median flow	6.0	11.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	13.0	10.0	8.0	5.0	7.0

The average of the minimum median monthly flows is 7.0 cfs. The total amount of water claimed by the BLM for use within Swamp Springs Canyon is 5,066.57 acre-feet per year. The Swamp Springs Canyon application is currently under a protested status by the Bayless and Berkalew Company. The estate of Hope I. Jones has withdrawn their protest.

The BLM has not currently provided DWR with any technical data in support of this application. There is not currently any gaging station located within Swamp Springs Canyon. DWR personnel have not yet field investigated this claimed reach.

CHAPTER 7: UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES REPORTS

This chapter describes unusual claims or water use activities located in the San Pedro River watershed and investigated by the Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR). These reports provide additional information about these unusual water uses that are not adequately covered in the watershed file reports (WFRs). The unusual water using activities presented in this chapter include: Aravaipa Creek flood damage report, cienega uses and claims, a fish farming operation, and the Arizona Water Company Oracle system. Water rights filings, statements of claimants, and uniform questionnaires are listed which are not included in any WFRs for the preliminary San Pedro Hydrographic Survey Report (HSR). Finally, claims made by water users located downstream of the San Pedro River watershed are discussed.

7.1 ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORT

Aravaipa Creek has suffered two major flood events in the last twelve years. The first flood occurred during the winter of 1978-1979 and the second in October of 1983. High precipitation throughout the winter of 1978-1979 culminated in peak discharge along Aravaipa Creek at 16,200 cubic feet per second (cfs) on December 18, 1978. Monsoon storms and remnants of Hurricane Octave caused abnormally high precipitation in September 1983, producing a 100- year magnitude flood event. Peak discharge from this flood event occurred on October 1, 1983, and was estimated at 78,000 cfs.

The following series of flood damage reports by ownership describe in detail the effects of the October 1983 flood on agriculture supplied from Aravaipa Creek. The following reports and tables are presented for flood damages that occurred along Aravaipa Creek on the east and west sides of Aravaipa Canyon. For a comparative look at the pre-1983, post-1983 and current irrigated acreage totals refer to Tables 7-1 and 7-2, and Plate 14 located in the pocket of this volume.

EAST ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORTS

Claridge, Wilford H. (WFR #115-5-AC-4)

The diversion which served this field was located on property owned by the Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy (ANC). The flood of October 1983 destroyed diversion D7 and removed the ditch up to the headgate. Currently this diversion has been relocated one-fifth of a mile downstream and diverts the entire flow of Aravaipa Creek (refer to WFR #115-5AC-5).

The Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy (WFR #115-5-AC-5)

The irrigated acreage owned by the ANC is comprised of numerous non-contiguous fields that were served at one time by as many as six surface water diversions. These fields and diversions were severely impacted by both the 1979 and 1983 floods.

Figure 7-1. A headgate and diversion on upper Aravaipa Creek was damaged in the October 1983 flood. This diversion and the ditch system it supplied has since been reconstructed and now serves nearly twenty-five acres of cropland.

Currently diversion D2 is being restored and will be operating soon. Diversion D3 has not yet been restored. The ANC does plan to eventually use this diversion again. The ditch from D3 is partially silted in and overgrown with vegetation. The acreage formerly served by D3 has not been fully reclaimed due to the condition of the diversion and ditch. Diversion D7, located on property owned by the ANC, is operated by the Claridge family (WFR #115-5-AC-4). This earthen diversion diverts the entire flow of Aravaipa Creek which supplies water to 26 acres of property owned by Claridge and 15.6 acres owned by the ANC. Tail water from this irrigation is returned to Aravaipa Creek.

BLM (WFR #115-5-AC-10)

This irrigated acreage leased by Jose Tapia was supplied by diversion D2 located on ANC land (refer to WFR #115-5-AC-5). The 1983 flood destroyed diversion D2 and thus this acreage is not being irrigated at the present time. However, the diversion and ditch are currently being restored by the ANC.

Salazar, Epigmenio (WFR #115-5-AB-1)

Prior to the 1983 flood, this acreage was served by the Salazar-Tapia ditch which originates at diversion D1 on the ANC property (WFR #115-5-AC-5). The Salazar family constructed this earthen ditch originally in 1908. The ditch also serves Pacheco (WFR #115-5-AB-5), Miranda (WFR #115-5-AB-3), and Tapia (WFR #115-5-AB-4), as well as the ANC. The diversion and ditch were damaged in the 1983 flood but repairs were completed by the summer of 1985. All of the pasture on the land owned by Mr. Salazar was severely scoured and destroyed by the 1983 flood, but has since been restored to use.

Pacheco, Alex and Christine (WFR #115-5-AB-2)

Prior to the 1983 flood, this acreage was served by the Salazar-Tapia ditch (refer to WFR #115-5-AB-1). The ditch was re-established in 1987. Currently the 1.7 acres of pasture has been restored and is served by the Salazar-Tapia ditch.

Miranda, Miguel and Patrio (WFR #115-5-AB-3)

This irrigated acreage is served by the Salazar-Tapia ditch (refer to WFR #115-5-AB-1 for a description of the ditch). The flood of 1983 destroyed 1.5 acres, but all of the irrigable acres (4.7 acres) were put back in use during the summer of 1985 when the diversion and ditch were repaired.

Tapia, Victoria and Jose S. (WFR #115-5-AB-4)

The Salazar-Tapia ditch and diversion D1 serves the irrigated pasture owned by the Tapia family. This pasture was heavily damaged in the 1983 flood. The remaining 6.2 acres were brought back into use when the ditch was repaired during the summer of 1985.

Summary

Of the seven land owners affected by the 1983 flood in the East Aravaipa Creek area, a total of 22.9 acres of the 103.0 pre-1983 flood acres were destroyed (Table 7-1). Most of these acres either have been or are in the process of being restored to pre-flood conditions.

TABLE 7-1

EAST ARAVAIPA CREEK ACREAGE IMPACTED BY THE 1983 FLOOD

WFR NUMBER	PRE-FLOOD IRRIGATED ACRES	POST-FLOOD IRRIGATED ACRES	ACRES CURRENTLY BEING IRRIGATED
115-5-AC-4	26.0	26.0	26.0
115-5-AC-5	58.3	48.3	70.0
115-5-AC-10	2.0	0.0	2.0
115-5-AB-1	4.1	0.0	4.1
115-5-AB-2	1.7	0.0	1.7
115-5-AB-3	4.7	3.2	4.7
115-5-AB-4	6.2	2.6	6.2
TOTALS	103.0	80.1	114.7

WEST ARAVAIPA CREEK FLOOD DAMAGE REPORTS

The Arizona Chapter of the Nature Conservancy (WFR #115-4-AAD-2)

The acreage owned by the ANC on the west side of the BLM Wilderness Area is located on both sides of the creek and was served by two diversions. The Wood Diversion D1 formerly provided water for the northern portion of irrigated acreage, but was destroyed along with most of its ditch in the 1983 flood. None of the northern acreage was damaged and is currently being supplied by an instream pump P1, using the existing ditch system.

The Westerfield Diversion D1 was restored after the 1983 flood and still serves the southern irrigated acreage. Flood waters destroyed 1.2 acres of the southern acreage, but this acreage is currently being reclaimed.

Luebbermann, Henri A. and Susan E. (WFR #115-4-ADA-2)

The Luebbermann Ranch (formerly Hardin-Pohle) was inundated by the 1983 flood, but suffered no loss of acreage. Currently an instream pump and a well supply water to the irrigated fields.

White, Jeptha and Peggy (WFR #115-4-ADB-1)

The 1983 flood destroyed the diversion, formerly D1, and all of the ditch leading up to the White Ranch. The boundary ditch still exists along the northwest side of the field, but the lower half was completely silted in. Approximately 0.4 acres were eroded and lost to the floodwaters and has never been restored to use. Currently, an instream pump is used to divert water into the existing ditch system.

Barassi, Louis W. and Henrietta E. (WFR #115-4-ADB-2)

The irrigated acreage owned by Mr. Barassi was dramatically affected by the 1983 flood. During DWR's original field investigation in 1985, no trace of the diversion D2 or any part of the ditch was discovered. The acreage itself was severely eroded and is now made up of mostly cobbles and gravel. Approximately ten pecan trees survived the flood. During DWR's field investigation in April 1989, a four inch pipeline with bubblers ran the entire length of the south side of the field. No crops or sign of irrigation other than the pipeline was noticed. The field and pecan trees appeared unattended.

Young, Margaret (WFR #115-4-ADB-6)

No irrigated acreage owned by Mrs. Young was destroyed in the 1983 flood, however, an instream pump was lost in the flood. This acreage is now irrigated by a well W1 located in WFR #115-4-ADB-7 and instream pumps located in WFR #115-4-ADB-8 and #115-4-ADB-10.

Young, Lester and Thelma Lee (WFR #115-4-ADB-8)

The 1983 flood destroyed the instream pump P1 that had been serving this acreage. The instream pump has been replaced, and water is also supplied by an instream pump P2 located in WFR #115-4-ADB-10 and is jointly used by both land owners.

Young, Harold and Nancy (WFR #115-4-ADB-10)

No flood damage was suffered on this land, however, as a result of the flood, the instream pump P2 located on this parcel is now jointly used with WFR #115-4-ADB-6, #115-4-ADB-7, and #115-4-ADB-8.

Geldmacher, D.E. and Everly Ann (WFR# 115-4-ADC-1)

The acreage owned by Mr. Geldmacher was affected by both the 1979 and 1983 floods. The 1979 flood destroyed the diversion D1 and damaged nearly all of IR1. All damage was repaired only to be destroyed in the 1983 flood. The 1983 damage was much more severe and repairs are still in progress. The diversion has since been re-established. The distribution ditch is now branched such that it runs down both sides of the currently irrigated portion of IR1. Portions of the irrigated acreage on Mr. Geldmacher's property are very sandy and are in the process of being reclaimed.

Farney, William Charles (WFR #115-4-ADC-2)

The diversion dam and ditch that used to serve this orchard has been out of service for an unknown period of time. The orchard is currently being irrigated by a well. No apparent damage was sustained on this property by the 1983 flood.

Figure 7-2. Irrigated acreage, damaged by the October 1983 flood, is being reclaimed by diverting surface water from Aravaipa Creek into sediment settling ponds. The measured discharge in the ditch was 3.3 cfs in December 1989.

Wallace, A.N. and K. (WFR #115-4-ADC-4)

Approximately 0.8 acres of pecan trees were lost in the 1983 flood. The diversion D1 located on land owned by Mr. Farney (WFR# 115-4-ADC-2) was destroyed in the flood along with portions of the concrete delivery ditch. The diversion and the ditch have not yet been repaired so the acreage is now watered from well W1.

Summary

Of the ten land owners affected by the 1983 flood in the West Aravaipa Creek area, a total of 9.6 acres out of 70.1 pre-83 flood acres were destroyed (Table 7-2). Most of these acres either have been or are in the process of being restored to pre-flood conditions.

TABLE 7-2

WEST ARAVAIPA CREEK ACREAGE IMPACTED
BY THE 1983 FLOOD

WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	PRE-FLOOD IRRIGATED ACRES	POST-FLOOD IRRIGATED ACRES	ACRES CURRENTLY BEING IRRIGATED
115-4-AAD-2	15.0	13.8	15.0
115-4-ADA-2	5.4	5.4	11.0
115-4-ADB-1	7.1	6.7	6.8
115-4-ADB-2	5.5	0.0	5.5
115-4-ADB-6	1.1	1.1	1.0
115-4-ADB-8	1.2	1.2	1.1
115-4-ADB-10	1.1	1.1	0.8
115-4-ADC-1	18.8	17.1	13.0
115-4-ADC-2	11.7	11.7	14.4
115-4-ADC-4	3.2	2.4	3.1
TOTALS	70.1	60.5	71.7

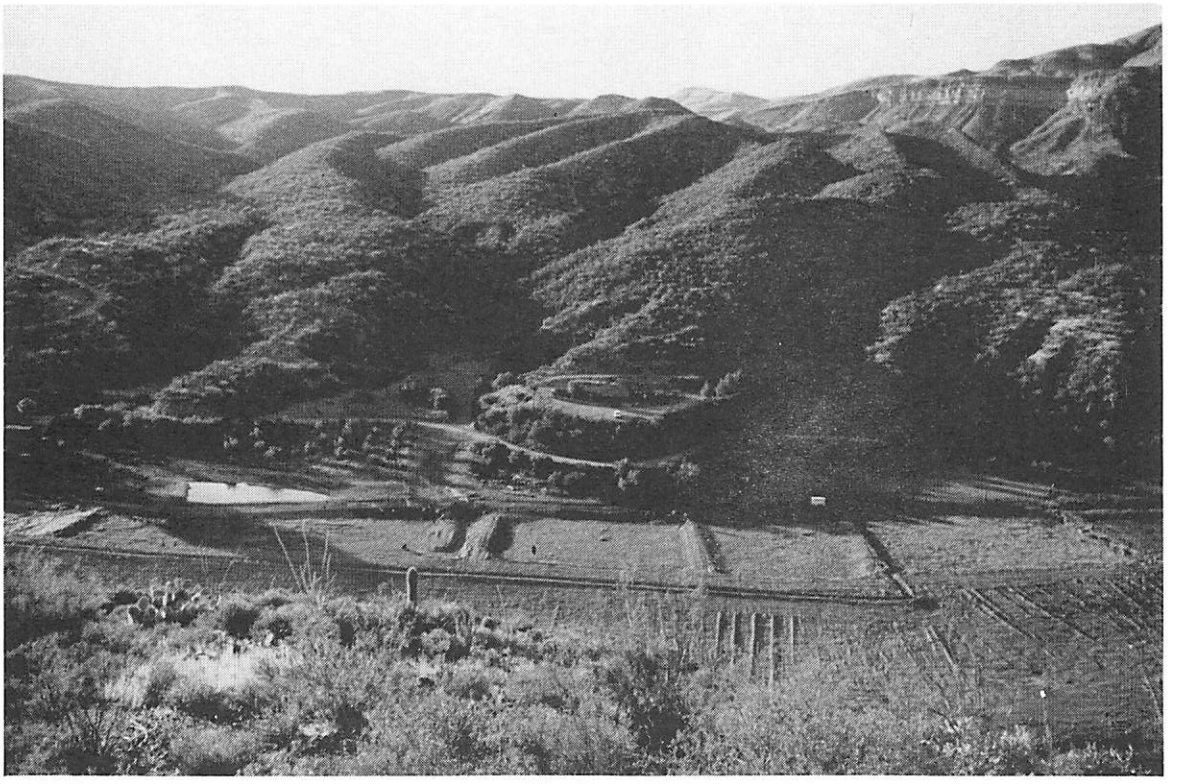


Figure 7-3. The lower portion of Aravaipa Creek was severely affected by the October 1983 flood. The acreage shown was completely destroyed by the 70,800 cfs flood flow. The acreage is now being reclaimed by collecting water-borne silts and sand in settling ponds.

7.2 CIENEGA USES AND CLAIMS

The San Pedro watershed contains four cienegas: the O'Donnell Creek cienega, the Turkey Creek cienega, the Babocomari cienega, and the St. David cienega. The cienegas support unique plant communities and rely on perennial, consistent flows provided by groundwater. These cienegas are shown on Figure 7-4.

Cienegas are perennial, mid-elevation (3,000 to 6,000 feet above mean sea level) wetlands characterized by a permanently saturated hydrosoil under reducing conditions (Hendrickson and Minkley, 1985). The typical cienega is composed of three plant communities. The distribution of these communities is controlled by the degree of soil saturation and soil salinity. The central cienega plant community is composed chiefly of semi-aquatic sedges, rushes, grasses, and occasionally trees of the willow family (Hendrickson and Minkley, 1985). The soil in this area is completely saturated, salinities are normal, and reducing conditions prevail. The halo-cienega plant community is

Figure 7-5. The O'Donnell Creek cienega is the result of groundwater being forced to the surface by a sandstone-shale obstruction in the alluvium. This cienega supports a dense stand of swamp willow, gooding willow, cottonwood, and the extremely rare canelo orchid.

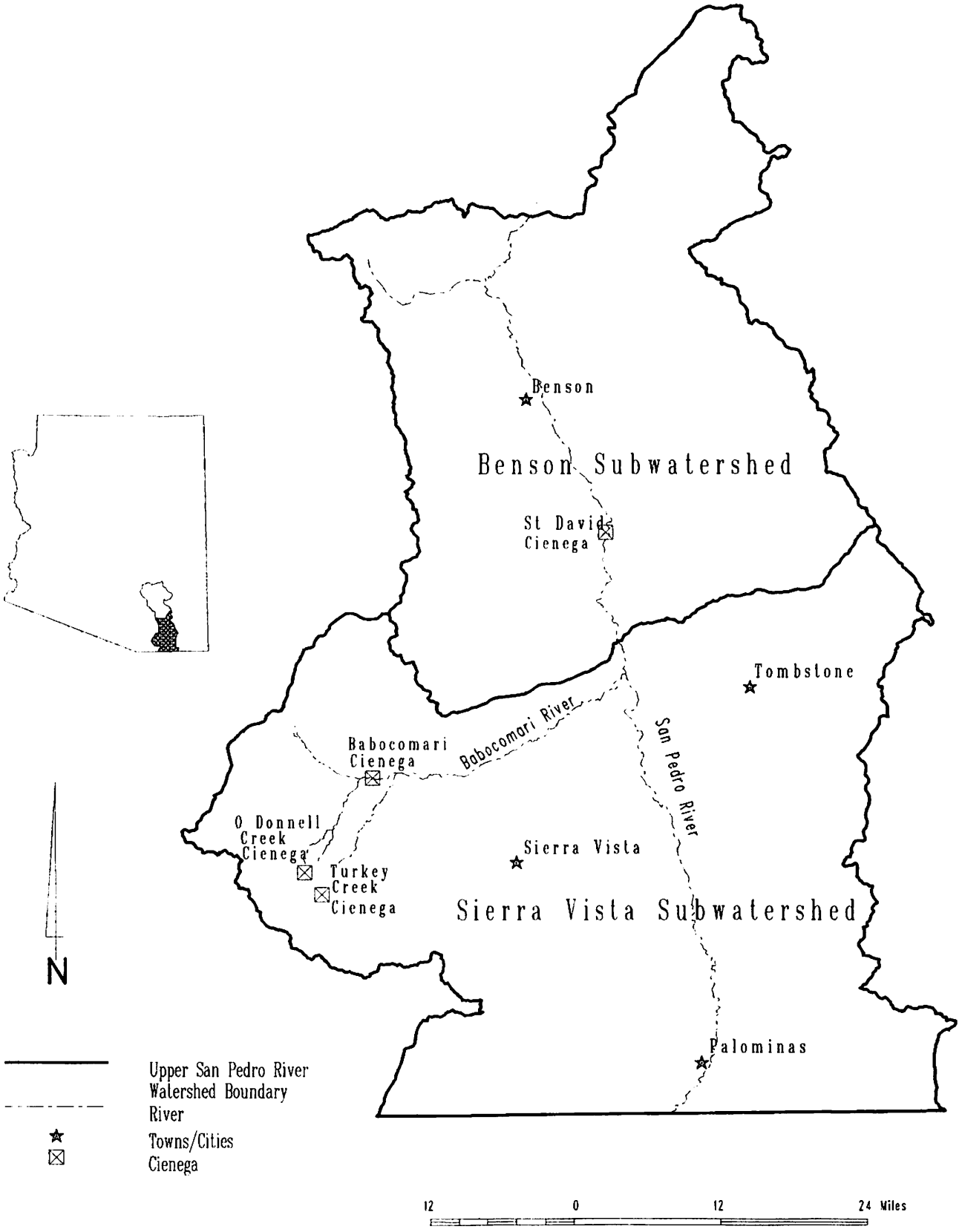


Figure 7-4. Location of cienegas in the San Pedro River watershed

dominated by halophytes such as: Salt Grass, Sacaton, and Yerba-mansa (Hendrickson and Minkley, 1985). The soil in this zone is completely to partly saturated and saline. The dry cienega plant community consists of "riparian" deciduous broadleaf trees such as: Arizona Sycamore, Fremont Cottonwood, and Arizona Ash (Hendrickson and Minkley, 1985). The soil in this area is partly unsaturated and salinities are normal.

Cienegas occur where perennial flow is consistent and scouring or flood flows are rare. In the San Pedro River watershed, cienegas persist in the upper reaches of streams, where bedrock structures force groundwater to the surface and drainage areas are small thus reducing the magnitude of flood flows. The groundwater is forced to the surface by impervious pre-Quaternary strata impounding alluvial aquifers creating perennial surface flows.

The number and size of cienegas in the San Pedro River watershed has been greatly reduced in the past 100 years. The reduction of this type of perennial wetland is due to a number of interelated factors including: increased cultural water uses, overgrazing, and climate changes (Hastings and Turner, 1965, Cooke and Reeves, 1976, and Hendrickson and Minkley, 1985).

The uses claimed for the cienegas in the San Pedro watershed include: irrigation, stockwatering, and wildlife and habitat maintenance associated with instream flows. DWR has investigated each claim and determined the present use at each location. The results of DWR's investigation of these claims are shown on Table 7-3. The Babocomari cienega is the only cienega that provides water for irrigation. The O'Donnell Creek cienega provides water for wildlife and habitat maintenance associated with an instream flow permit. The Turkey Creek cienega provides water for instream stockwatering uses. The St. David cienega, now part of the Bureau of Land Management's (BLM) San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area, provides water for wildlife and habitat maintenance associated with an instream flow application.

Figure 7-6. The Turkey Creek cienega is caused by groundwater being forced to the surface by a hard rock obstruction. This cienega is actively utilized by livestock for water and grazing.

TABLE 7-3

CIENEGA CLAIMS AND USES

CIENEGA	CLAIMANT	WATERSHED FILE REPORT NUMBER	CLAIMED USE (1)	USE FOUND BY DWR
Babocomari	Babocomari Ranch	111-19-DAC-11	IR	IR
	Diamond C	111-19-18	IR-SW	SW
O'Donnell	Arizona Chapter of the	111-19-21	WL-HM	WL-HM
	Nature Conservancy	111-22-18	SW	WL-HM
Turkey Creek	Lindsey, E.	111-22-12	IR-SW	SW
	Burr, Robert	111-22-22	IR-SW	SW
	Breechen, J.	111-22-23	IR-SW	SW
	Burr, Malc.	111-22-24	IR-SW	SW
St. David	BLM	112-17-63	IR-SW	WL-HM

(1) IR = Irrigation
SW = Stockwatering
WL = Wildlife
HM = Habitat Maintenance

7.3 COMMERCIAL FISH FARM/PAUL L. SALE INVESTMENT COMPANY (WFR #114-4-BAB-7)

The Paul L. Sale Investment Company owns an agricultural and fish-rearing operation located one mile south of the Town of Winkelman. Since 1985, the company has been converting the irrigated acreage into reservoirs for fish-rearing. Seven wells, W1 through W7, supply water to the seventeen small reservoirs, SR1 through SR17, and to the irrigated acreage.

History

Irrigation began on this property with the completion of the Young and Pringle Irrigation Ditch in 1878. This ditch diverted surface water from the San Pedro River until the diversions were ceased in 1966. In the late 1960s and during the 1970s, four wells, W2 through W5, were installed on the property to provide a dependable water supply for irrigation. Well W4 was completed in 1966, well W3 in 1968, well W2 in 1970, and well W5 in 1977.

Paul L. Sale Investment Company obtained this property in 1977 and continued irrigating about 200 acres until 1985 when the first of the fish-rearing facilities were installed (Figure 7-7). By 1989, approximately 153 acres were being irrigated, while thirty-seven acres had been converted from irrigated acreage to fish-rearing reservoirs (Figure 7-7). Reservoirs SR5 through SR10 were constructed in 1985, SR13 through SR16 in 1987, and SR1 through SR5, SR11, SR12, and SR17 in 1989.

Water Supply System

Water is supplied to the Paul L. Sale Investment Company's operation from seven wells, all of which are located within Zone 1 (appropriable subflow zone). Well W1 is operative, but currently unused. Well W2 supplies reservoir SR17. Well W3 serves reservoirs SR13 through SR16. Well W4 supplies water for irrigation uses. Well W5 serves reservoirs SR1 through SR12 and also provides water for irrigation. Well W7 supplies water for domestic and stockwatering uses. A sprinkler system serves the irrigated pasture and a drip system serves a pecan orchard.

The Sale reservoirs are constructed of native sandy-loam soil, are unlined, and are generally rectangular in shape. The reservoirs are used to raise catfish and bass. The fish are sold to private groups and to the

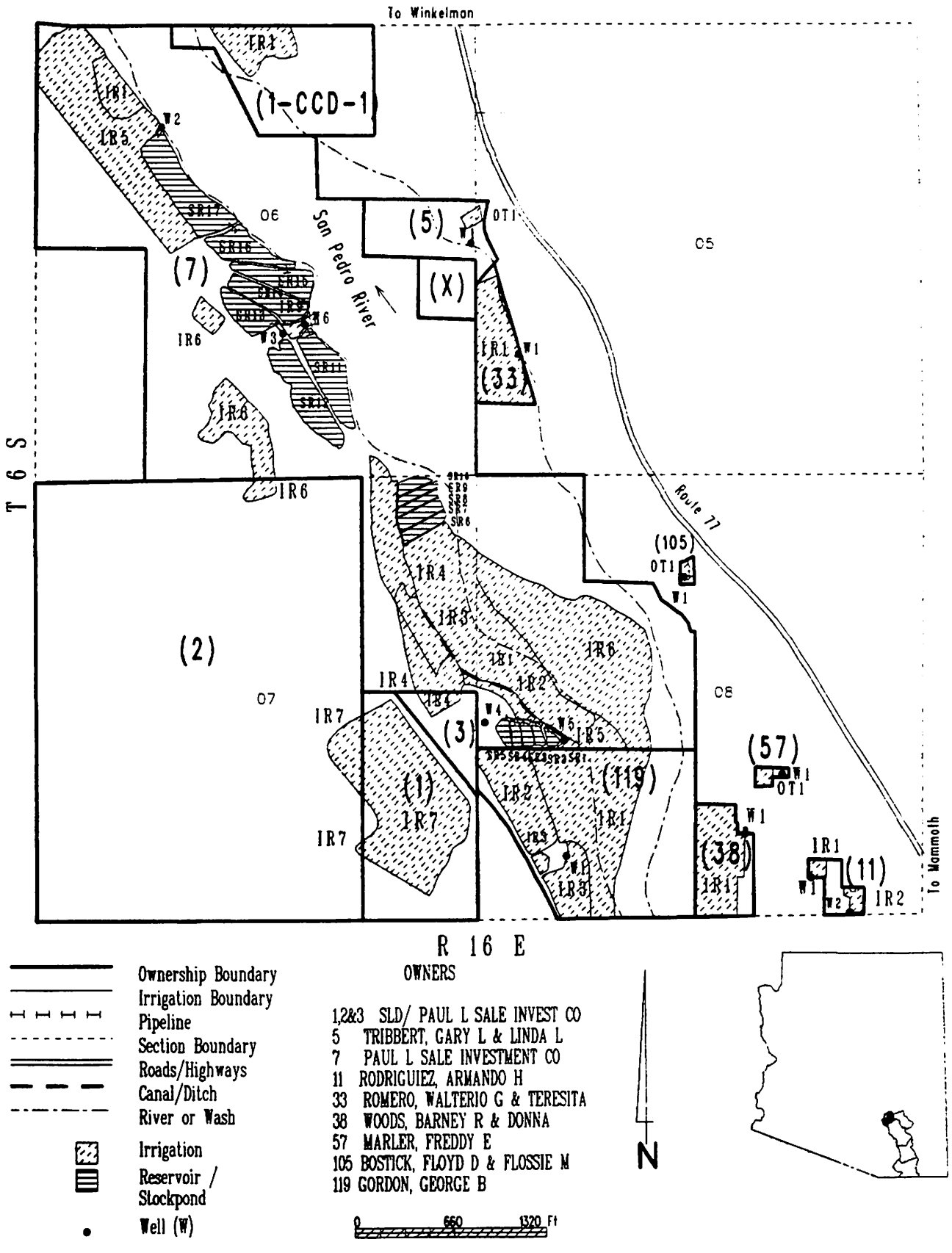


Figure 7-7. Paul L. Sale fish farming operation

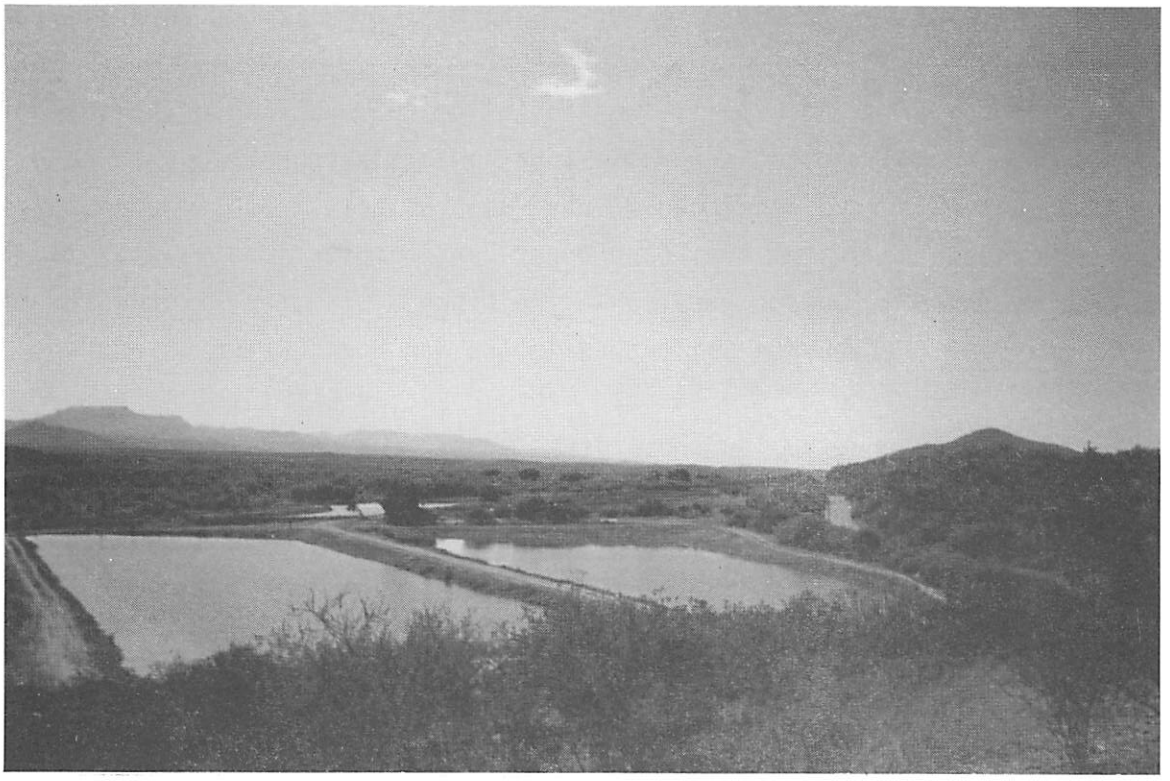


Figure 7-8. Former irrigated pasture in the Winkelman subwatershed is being replaced by large capacity reservoirs, in which fish are raised for commercial use. The reservoirs in this operation cover thirty-seven surface areas with more planned for construction.

public. Some of the reservoirs are also used for "pay per pound" fishing, named Saddle Mountain Lakes. Pertinent information on the reservoirs is shown in Table 7-4.

TABLE 7-4

PAUL L. SALE INVESTMENT COMPANY
PERTINENT RESERVOIR INFORMATION

RESERVOIR NAME	SURVEYED SURFACE AREA (ACRES)	SURVEYED CAPACITY (ACRE-FEET)	SOURCE
SR1	0.5	1.5	W5
SR2	0.4	1.3	W5
SR3	0.5	2.0	W5
SR4	0.5	1.3	W5
SR5	0.5	1.0	W5
SR6	1.6	7.9	W3, W4, W5
SR7	1.8	6.7	W3, W4, W5
SR8	1.8	3.9	W3, W4, W5
SR9	1.1	3.9	W3, W4, W5
SR10	1.0	4.3	W3, W4, W5
SR11	5.5	13.0	W3, W4, W5
SR12	5.1	16.3	W3, W4, W5
SR13	2.6	7.3	W3, W4, W5
SR14	3.8	6.8	W3, W4, W5
SR15	3.6	6.2	W3, W4, W5
SR16	2.4	7.3	W3, W4, W5
SR17	4.4	10.4	W3, W4, W5
TOTAL	37.1	101.1	

7.4 ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - Oracle System

History

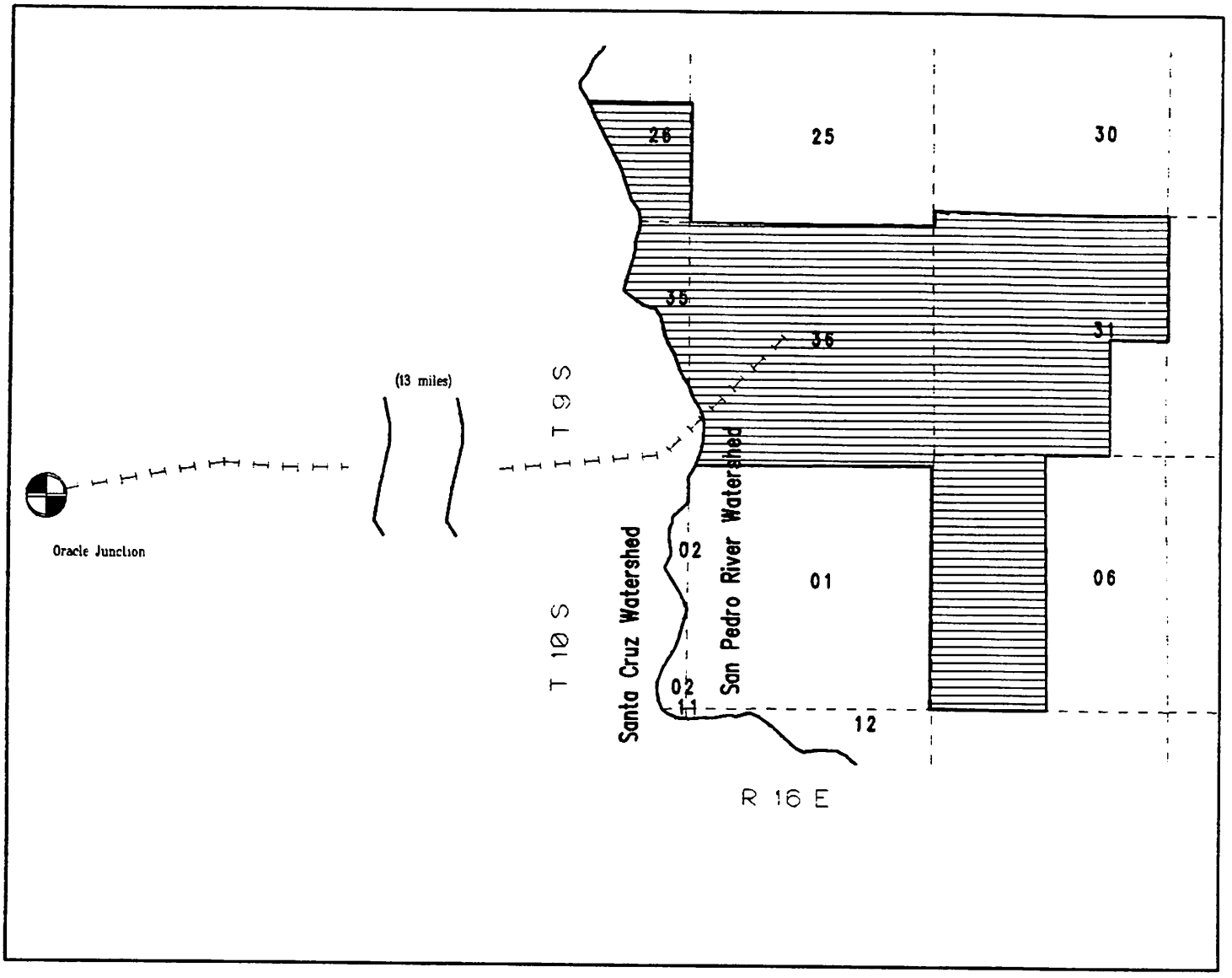
In 1960, the original pipeline was installed to convey water to the Town of Oracle from a well located at Oracle Junction. Subsequent to that date, two additional wells were developed in the same vicinity. The Arizona Water Company purchased the system in 1961 and has continued to supply water to the present. The three wells are located in the Upper Santa Cruz River watershed, but a majority of the service is located in the San Pedro River watershed. Since water is transferred into the San Pedro River watershed, a watershed file report will be created for the Arizona Water Company, Oracle System to describe water uses, well locations, etc., and be reported in the Upper Santa Cruz River HSR. Figure 7-9 shows the extent of the service area and the location of the sources.

There are currently 1,077 service connections.

Water Supply System

The water supply system is comprised of three wells located in the Upper Santa Cruz watershed, with a combined capacity of 860 gallons per minute (gpm). Water is pumped through an eight inch pipeline thirteen miles to Oracle, situated within the San Pedro River watershed. Three booster pumps are used along the pipeline to convey the water to the town's distribution system. Information is unavailable concerning Oracle's wastewater disposal system. Personal communication with Robert Van Dielen, Division Manager for the Arizona Water Company, indicated approximately sixty percent of the wastewater is disposed through individual septic tank systems, the remaining forty percent through a sewer system that is discharged to a lagoon treatment system.

Annual water use data is provided in Table 7-5 for the time period 1980 through 1988.



Arizona Water Company (Oracle System) Service Area

Well Field

Pipeline

Section Boundary

Watershed Boundary

Roads or Highways

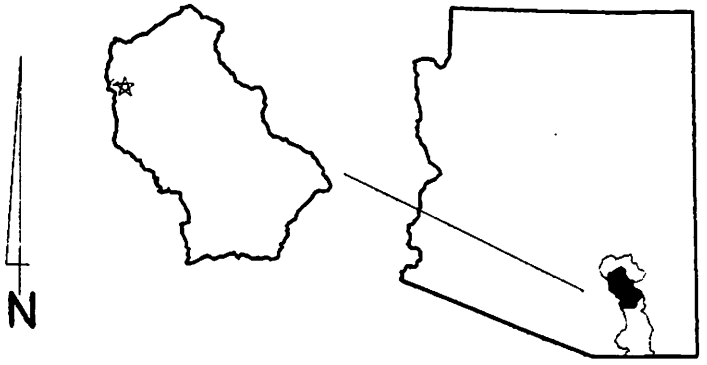


Figure 7-9. Arizona Water Company - Oracle system

TABLE 7-5

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY - ORACLE SYSTEM
ANNUAL WATER USE

YEAR	TOTAL ACRE-FEET DELIVERED	TOTAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS
1980	266.0	903
1981	281.2	936
1982	281.4	923
1983	266.8	949
1984	268.3	967
1985	268.1	976
1986	296.4	1,007
1987	209.0	1,050
1988	312.9	1,077

7.5 STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT AND WATER RIGHTS FILINGS NOT INCLUDED IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED FILE REPORTS

This section includes three lists of statements of claimant, a list of uniform questionnaries, and two lists of water rights filings that were not included in any San Pedro River watershed file report due to claimed future uses, insufficient locational information, blanket filings, or claims located outside of the watershed.

The six lists are shown below:

LIST	PAGE
Arizona State Land Department Blanket Statements of Claimant	481
Incomplete Statements of Claimant	483
Uniform Questionnaires Not Matched to a Statement of Claimant	486
Statements of Claimant not Pertaining to the San Pedro River Watershed	486
Arizona State Land Department Blanket Water Rights Filings	486
Incomplete Water Rights Filings	488

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT BLANKET STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT

The Arizona State Land Department (SLD) filed statements of claimant for the Gila River system adjudication in September 1980. The statements of claimant list "Rainfall Retention" (i.e., all waters that infiltrate into the soil) as a beneficial use for all state trust lands in the San Pedro River watershed. No specific legal descriptions or locational information for these claimed uses appear in the filings and no specific water sources are claimed. As a result, none of the filings are included in any San Pedro River watershed file report. Table 7-6 lists all the SLD blanket statements of claimants.

TABLE 7-6

SUMMARY OF SLD BLANKET STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT

39-6691	39-7300	39-7786	39-7466
39-6692	39-7322	39-7835	39-7487
39-6693	39-7331	39-7843	39-7540
39-6700	39-7332	39-7848	39-7542
39-6711	39-7350	39-7850	39-7543
39-6712	39-7361	39-7861	39-7558
39-6731	39-7375	39-7863	39-7570
39-6735	39-7420	39-7865	39-7585
39-6736	39-7459	39-7866	39-7589
39-6737	39-7460	39-7881	39-7590
39-6738	39-7465	39-7895	39-7601
39-6742	39-7466	39-7898	39-7604
39-6924	39-6806	39-7899	39-7610
39-6993	39-6807	39-7900	39-7629
39-6994	39-6808	39-7904	39-7630
39-7009	39-6867	39-7908	39-7638
39-7010	39-6924	39-7917	39-7652
39-7065	39-6992	39-7918	39-7653
39-7070	39-6994	39-7924	39-7660
39-7081	39-7009	39-6867	39-7661
39-7082	39-7063	39-6924	39-7662
39-7083	39-7065	39-6946	39-7692
39-7140	39-7070	39-6974	39-7698
39-7141	39-7660	39-6976	39-7713
39-7153	39-7692	39-7028	39-7749
39-7175	39-7698	39-7062	39-7757
39-7188	39-7713	39-7083	39-7758
39-7189	39-7728	39-7093	
39-7220	39-7738	39-7106	
39-7232	39-7741	39-7175	
39-7261	39-7749	39-7187	
39-7262	39-7757	39-7361	
39-7264	39-7758	39-7375	
39-7265	39-7759	39-7460	
39-7266	39-7772	39-7461	
39-7270	39-7785	39-7465	

INCOMPLETE STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT

The statements of claimant listed in Table 7-7 lack sufficient locational information on claimed places of use. DWR was unable to determine the current land ownership for the uses claimed. As a result, these claims are not included in any San Pedro River watershed file report.

TABLE 7-7

INCOMPLETE STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT

STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT NUMBER		CLAIMANT NAME	APPARENT CLAIMED USE
39-119		Dunne, Raymond F.	Domestic (Future Use)
39-125		Lane, Louise D.	Domestic
39-129	(Q)	Phelan, Etta E.	Domestic
39-130		Holbert, Steve L.	Domestic
39-327		Covey, Asalee L.	Domestic
39-368		Lacriola, Lawrence	Irrigation, Domestic
39-602		George, Shiela L.	Domestic (Future Use)
39-636		Hill, Richard G.	Domestic (Future Use)
39-637		Hill, Richard G.	Domestic (Future Use)
39-638		Hill, Richard G.	Domestic (Future Use)
39-939	(Q)	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Domestic, Other
39-1058		Anderson, Carl C.	Domestic, Stock
39-1079		Anderson, Carl C.	Stock
39-1182	(Q)	Tharp, Robert G.	Domestic
39-2196		English, Roger W and Susan L.	Domestic
39-2290		U.S. Life Title Co. c/o English, William J. Trust #3,000	Stock
39-2459		English, William L.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
39-2460		English, William L.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-2875		Meyer, Carroll O.	Domestic
39-2878		Johnson, Lee Jr.	Domestic
39-2886		Ruch, Eugene M.	Domestic
39-2896		Sullivan, William H. or Louise	Domestic
39-2912		Harris, Herschel D.	--------
39-2974		Lynch, Mary K.	Domestic
39-3188		Duty, Arthur D.	Domestic
39-3190		Nelson, Reginald P.	Domestic
39-3217	(Q)	Meeks, Waldon W.	Domestic
39-3369	(Q)	Harris, John & Carol	Domestic
39-3424	(Q)	Bush, Fred	Domestic
39-3446	(Q)	Bidwell, George D.	Irrigation, Domestic

(Q) - Uniform questionnaire received.

TABLE 7-7 (cont'd)

STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT NUMBER		CLAIMANT NAME	APPARENT CLAIMED USE
39-3448		Gonce, Willis E.	Domestic
39-3526		Uriona, George N. and Alice M.	(Future Use)
39-3827		Trejo, Alfred J.	Domestic
39-3829		Trejo, Alfred J.	Irrigation Domestic
39-3872		Baron, Samuel F.	Domestic
39-3928		Hopkins, Donald M.	Domestic
39-4005	(Q)	Amado, Ismael	Domestic
39-4040		Miller, Patrick J.	Domestic
39-4043		Wyckoff, George T.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-4057		Wray, Mark C.	Domestic
39-4072		Sorenson, Josie P.	Domestic
39-4088	(Q)	Black, Roy L.	Irrigation
39-4223		Nix, Clyde L.	Domestic
39-4869		Az Game & Fish	Rec/Fish/Wldlf
39-4874		Az Game & Fish	Domestic, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
39-4875		Az Game & Fish	Domestic, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
39-5159	(Q)	Myers, Lawrence S.	Domestic
39-5786	(Q)	Perkins, Paul L.	Domestic
39-5806		Sims, Larry E. & Carol S.	Domestic
39-5836		Loukabaugh, Harold E. and Patricia W.	--------
39-5896		Harshaw, James A.	Domestic
39-5974		Cramer, Jack J.	Domestic
39-6148		Anderson Development Company	Irrigation
39-6331		Childs, Franklin	Domestic
39-6332		Childs, Franklin	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
39-6350		Martin, James A.	Domestic
39-6375	(Q)	Revago, Porfirio	Domestic
39-6396	(Q)	Reeves, Gilbert L.	Domestic
39-6491	(Q)	Young, Herman P.	Domestic
39-6510		Lupo, John or Mitze L.	Domestic
39-6512		Goodman, George A.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-6513	(Q)	Lorenz, James A.	Domestic
39-6555	(Q)	Colvin, Bill or Sara L.	Domestic
39-6618		Lofgreen, Dyantha	Domestic
39-10843		York, Robert B.	Domestic
39-10913		Sorenson, Josie P.	Domestic
39-11433		Funston, Henry H. & Debra K.	Domestic
39-11759		Neal, Jimmie L.	Domestic
39-12001		Kartchner, Mark M. or Manion B.	Domestic, Stock
39-12283	(Q)	Heaps, Alverta M.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock

(Q) - Uniform questionnaire received.

TABLE 7-7 (cont'd)

STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT NUMBER	CLAIMANT NAME	APPARENT CLAIMED USE
39-12563	Platt/Wade	Irrigation, Domestic
39-12582	Miller, William L.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock
39-12589	Kernahaw, Martin J.	Domestic
39-12592	Tomerlin, Jerry L.	Domestic
39-12611	Hopkins, Denver W.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-12618	Hough, Ruby R.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-12624	Hillman, Harold H.	Domestic
39-12628	Leon, Ruben	Domestic
39-12632	Daniell, Cecil M.	Irrigation, Domestic
39-12638	Grundhauser, Nicolas E.	Domestic
39-12640	Pruitt, Roy E.	Domestic, Stockwatering
39-12641	Yanken, Myrtle K.	--------
39-12643	Lewis, Melissa	Domestic
39-12717 (Q)	McKay, William M.	Domestic
39-12725 (Q)	Finley, Dorthy H.	Other
39-12727 (1)	Southern Pacific Trans Co.	Commercial/Ind
39-12728 (Q)	Sands Investment Company	Stock
39-12729 (Q)	Sands Investment Company	Stock
39-12731 (Q)	Hathaway, Lincoln L.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock
39-12732 (Q)	Grombly, Richard Lee	Domestic
39-12733 (Q)	Carrillo, Lynne C.	Domestic
39-12734 (Q)(1)	Hathaway, William and Virginia	Domestic
39-12735 (Q)	Moss, Austin E. and Marka C.	Domestic, Stock
39-13648 (2)	Brandolino, Dennis J.	Domestic
39-13650 (2)	Brandolino, Dennis J.	Domestic
39-13651 (2)	Brandolino, Dennis J.	Domestic
39-13652 (2)	Brandolino, Dennis J.	Domestic
39-77972 (A)	Sink, Harry D. and Barbara A.	Domestic
39-78994 (1)	Conley, William F.	Domestic
39-79044	Garcia, Donna & Julia	Domestic

(Q) Uniform questionnaire received.
(1) Statements of claimant filed on a Santa Cruz River watershed form.
(2) Statements of claimant filed on an Upper Salt River watershed form.
(A) Amendment to a statement of claimant.

INCOMPLETE OR UNMATCHED UNIFORM QUESTIONNAIRES

DWR was unable to match the uniform questionnaires listed in Table 7-8 because of insufficient locational information or discrepancies in the information provided by the claimant.

TABLE 7-8

UNIFORM QUESTIONNAIRES NOT MATCHED TO A STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT

UNIFORM QUESTIONNAIRE NUMBER	CLAIMANT NAME	APPARENT CLAIMED USE
39-3447 (1)	Montano, Carlos M.	Domestic
39-4047	Kondy, J.W. (2)	--------
39-5902 (1)	Knight, Rayce and Dora	--------
39-11971 (1)	Red Mtn Mining Co.	Mining
39-12552	Quiroga, Joe and Noemi	Domestic
Unknown	Marco, Joseph	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock
Unknown	Marco, Joseph	Stock
Unknown	Marco, Joseph	Stock
Unknown	Marco, Joseph	Stock
Unknown	Marco, Joseph	Stock
Unknown	Buckenmaier, E.T.	Domestic, Stock

(1) Claimed use located outside of the San Pedro River watershed.
(2) No longer the owner.

STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT NOT PERTAINING TO THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

Statements of claimant have been filed on the San Pedro River watershed for uses which fall outside the watershed boundary. Table 7-9 shows the filing numbers and the correct watershed for these claims.

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT BLANKET WATER RIGHTS FILINGS

The SLD has filed a claim under the Stockpond Registration Act for all stockponds on state trust lands. This filing, 38-21798, claims that the federal government reserved sufficient water to serve the purposes for which these lands were set aside.

TABLE 7-9

STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT NOT PERTAINING TO THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

Santa Cruz

39-1020
39-1035
39-11001
39-11026
39-111
39-11250
39-11272
39-11299
39-11427
39-11466
39-11536
39-11554
39-11626
39-11672
39-11716
39-118
39-1184
39-11852
39-11896
39-11913
39-11981
39-12201
39-12478
39-1259
39-1260
39-12622
39-12623
39-12625
39-12637
39-1273
39-1295
39-1296
39-1298
39-1308
39-1309
39-1315
39-1319
39-1323
39-1330
39-1331
39-1332
39-1333
39-1349
39-137
39-2045
39-2046
39-2056
39-2076
39-2084
39-2085
39-2086
39-2087
39-2089
39-2093
39-2762
39-2988
39-2996
39-3046
39-3137
39-3293
39-3347
39-3370
39-3436
39-3444
39-3447
39-3704
39-3707
39-3712
39-3716
39-3720
39-3722
39-3723
39-3725
39-3726
39-3741
39-3744
39-3793
39-3997
39-3998
39-4016
39-4033
39-4062
39-4081
39-4096
39-4339
39-5383
39-5609
39-5790
39-5797
39-6325
39-6357
39-6381
39-656
39-6578
39-6658
39-6690
39-734

Willcox Playa

39-143
39-144
39-145
39-146
39-502
39-1024
39-1716
39-1718
39-1854
39-1927
39-1928
39-1933
39-1939
39-1950
39-2283
39-2284
39-2991
39-3057
39-3302
39-3303
39-5785
39-5893
39-5998
39-7107
39-8278
39-8327
39-8459
39-8461
39-10865
39-11004
39-11005
39-11928
39-12139
39-12157
39-12617

Upper Gila

39-690
39-692
39-696
39-1058
39-1079
39-4698
39-6661
39-10904
39-11252
39-11253
39-11320
39-11960
39-11961
39-12636

Lower Gila

39-1264
39-1278
39-1279
39-1280
39-1312
39-1320
39-1322
39-7043

Delete

Whitewater Draw

39-136
39-1025
39-1026
39-2202
39-2203
39-2204
39-2205
39-2206
39-2207
39-2208
39-2209
39-2793
39-2794
39-2795
39-2796
39-2797
39-3362
39-5749
39-5750
39-5751
39-5752
39-5753
39-5754
39-5755
39-5756
39-6531
39-0972
39-8461

A similar claim was filed under the Water Rights Registration Act for all waters of the state and for all beneficial uses listed in the Public Water Code. The filing, 36-21799, claims a "reserved" right as its basis as well.

INCOMPLETE WATER RIGHTS FILINGS

The filings listed in Table 7-10 lack sufficient locational information on claimed places of use. DWR was unable to determine the current land ownership for the uses claimed. As a result, these claims are not included in any San Pedro River watershed file report.

TABLE 7-10

INCOMPLETE PRIOR WATER RIGHTS FILINGS

PRIOR FILING	CLAIMANT NAME	APPARENT CLAIMED USE
3R-916	Morris, C.E.	Stock
33-42566	Town of Winkelman	Municipal
33-67705 (1)	Gallagher, Keith E.	Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
33-76346	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Domestic, Commercial/
36-29134	Black, Roy L.	Irrigation
36-29164	Knox-Arizona Corp.	Mining
36-64625	McCommas, Pearl E.	Domestic
36-64628	Holden, Olive E.	Domestic
36-64629	Holden, Olive E.	Domestic
36-70412	Haverty, Virgil R.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock
36-70413	Haverty, Virgil R.	Irrigation, Domestic, Stock
36-80103	Sierra Vista Realty	Domestic
38-17307	BLM	Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
38-27658	Anderson, Carl C.	Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
38-88286	SLD	Stock, Rec/Fish/Wldlf
4A-2801	Morris, C.E.	Irrigation

(1) Located outside of the San Pedro River watershed.

7.6 CLAIMS MADE BY WATER USERS DOWNSTREAM FROM THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

This section describes statements of claimant made by water users located downstream from the San Pedro River watershed. These water users have made claims for the rights to use waters of the San Pedro River and its tributaries. These water users are listed below.

WATER USER	PAGE
Claims made by the San Carlos Apache Tribe	489
Claims made by the San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District	490
Claims made by the Gila River Indian Community	492

CLAIMS MADE BY THE SAN CARLOS APACHE TRIBE

The San Carlos Apache Tribe filed a San Pedro River watershed statement of claimant 39-12167 with DWR on January 4, 1985. This claim was filed by the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs on behalf of the tribe, and certain San Carlos Apache allottees. The San Carlos Apache Tribe also filed a statement of claimant for the Salt River watershed, 39-12676, filed September 16, 1985, and the Upper Gila River watershed, 39-63614, filed November 1, 1985. Both 39-12676 and 39-63614 claim the San Pedro River as a source of water, under sections 6 and 7 of the statement of claimant.

The San Carlos Apache Tribe based their claim, 39-12167 on federal reserved water rights. The amounts claimed are as follows.

USE	AMOUNT (ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)
Irrigation	770
Municipal, Domestic, and Related Uses	5,935
Trust Patent Allotments	20
Stockwater and Wildlife	200
Initial Filling of Future Stockponds	200
Potential Mineral Use	18,600

The tribe based the other claims 39-12676 and 39-63614 on the following:

1. Aboriginal Title
2. Spanish Law
3. Mexican Law

4. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo
5. Gadsden Treaty
6. Treaties with the Apaches
7. International Law
8. Tribal Law
9. Reserved Rights based on Federal Law
10. Tribal Homeland
11. State and Territorial Law
12. Executive Orders
13. Agreements and Understandings with the United States
14. Court Decrees

The amount claimed on 39-12676 and 39-63614 that pertains to the San Pedro River is 12,000 acre-feet per year for irrigation of 2,000 acres. The tribe also claimed municipal, industrial, domestic, stockwater, mining, wildlife, and other uses where the place of use is throughout the entire reservation, part of which is located within the San Pedro River watershed. Additionally, there are three San Pedro River watershed claimants who claim a point of diversion that is located on San Carlos Apache land, but the place of use is located on private land. These claimants are Paul L. Sale Investment Company (39-2219), American Smelting and Refining Company, Incorporated (39-2482), and William M. Stambaugh (39-1976). One claimant, W. H. Claridge (39-3972), has claimed a point of diversion, place of use, and storage reservoir all located within reservation boundaries.

The San Carlos Apache Tribe claims will be discussed in further detail in a separate HSR.

CLAIMS MADE BY THE SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT

The San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD) filed a statement of claimant 39-6521 on July 8, 1980, for the San Pedro River watershed and its tributaries, although the SCIDD is located in the Lower Gila River watershed. The claim was filed individually and on behalf of its land owners as beneficiaries of water rights held by the United States of America in trust for the San Carlos Federal Irrigation Project (SCFIP).

The SCIDD base their claim on the following:

A. Right to surface water initiated by beneficial use prior to June 13, 1919.

1. Statement of claim of right to use public waters of the state, filed with the SLD on June 18, 1979 (36-15201).

   a. Purpose and extent of the water use is for irrigation and stockwatering on 50,000 acres of land situated within SCIDD boundaries, and 100,546 acres (including aforesaid land) situated within the SCFIP.

   b. Quantity of water used annually is 603,276 acre-feet from January 1 to December 31 (36-15201).

   c. Date water used beneficially: time immemorial.

   d. Water sources claimed: Gila River and its tributaries. Tributary to the Colorado River.

   e. Points of diversion: Ashurst-Hayden Diversion Dam, and Sacaton Diversion Dam.

B. Court Decreed Water Right.

1. United States of America v. Gila Valley Irrigation District.

2. Act of Congress, dated May 18, 1916 (39 stat.L., 123-130).

3. Act of Congress, dated June 7, 1924 (43 stat.L., 475-476, and amendments thereto).

The SCIDD statement of claimant claims a right to use 300,000 acre-feet per year. This represents a water duty of six acre-feet per acre upon the 50,000 acres of land situated within the district. Additionally, the SCIDD, as part of the SCFIP, claims the right to store up to 18,000 acre-feet per year in Picacho Reservoir. The claimed direct source of public water diverted is the Gila River, tributary to the Colorado River. The SCIDD also receives groundwater from 104 irrigation wells owned by the United States, and desert runoff (as stated on the statement of claimant). The claimed date of initiation of right is immemorial up to 1924.

The SCIDD claim will be addressed in detail in a subsequent watershed HSR.

CLAIMS MADE BY THE GILA RIVER INDIAN COMMUNITY

The Gila River Indian Community (GRIC) filed a statement of claimant 39-5478 on July 11, 1980. Although the GRIC filed for a water right using a San Pedro River watershed form, the GRIC states in the claim that their reservation is not situated within the watershed of the San Pedro River.

The GRIC was originally created on February 28, 1859, by Act of Congress.[1] The GRIC base their claim on: 1) a right to surface water initiated by beneficial use prior to June 12, 1919, (36-83951 through 36-83953, filed on March 31, 1980; 2) a court decreed water right; 3) an application for permit to appropriate water; 4) a claim of water right for a stockpond, and 5) other, as stated on the statement of claimant. However, the claimant only described, in detail, 1 and 2 in an attachment to the statement of claimant as outlined below.

1. Right to surface water initiated by beneficial use prior to June 12, 1919
   - A. prior appropriation (United States v. Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, 1978)
   - B. aboriginal use (United States v. Winans, 1905)
   - C. Acts of Congress (ch. 228,§ 8, 29 Stat. 528, dated February 15, 1897; and ch. 2285, Pub.L.No. 154, 34 stat. 1022, dated March 1, 1907)
2. Court decreed water rights
   - A. United States v. Gila River Irrigation District et al. (1935)
   - B. United States v. Haggard et al. (1903)
   - C. Benson v. Allison (1917)
   - D. GRIC v. American Smelting and Refining Co. et al. (1978)
   - E. United States v. Winans (1905)
   - F. Winters v. United States (1908)

The reservation claimed a water duty of six acre-feet per acre per year on the Gila River, with a total of 266,471 irrigation acres[1]. The GRIC claims a total water diversion of not less than 1,598,830 acre-feet per year, which

[1] Based on claimed data.

includes domestic, stockwater, mining, recreational, and wildlife uses. The GRIC also claims 205,080 acre-feet for the production of power, and 266,640 acre-feet for water storage.

The reservation has claimed thirty-nine diversions along the Gila River, and seventeen diversions along the Salt River (partial list). Additionally, the GRIC claimed a total of 205 wells:

USE	NUMBER OF WELLS
Irrigation	173
Domestic	25
Use Not Listed	7
TOTAL	205

The GRIC has also claimed eight storage dams, with a total storage capacity of 3,638,050 acre-feet, five diversion dams, and five tailwater sumps (118 acre-feet total storage capacity).

The statement of claimant did not quantify the amount of their claim that pertains to the waters originating in the San Pedro River watershed.

The GRIC claim will be addressed in detail in a separate HSR.

CHAPTER 8: INVESTIGATION CRITERIA, PROCEDURES, AND REPORTING FORMAT

This chapter describes the criteria, investigation procedures, and reporting format which the Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR) utilizes for establishing the scope of its water use and water rights investigations, the results of which are shown in Volumes 3 through 9 of this report. DWR recognizes that the criteria are complex and, as a result, can be difficult to understand. The reasons for this complexity are the highly diverse circumstances associated with water uses and water rights in Arizona, and the fact that so few of these circumstances have yet to be administratively or judicially examined.

The general criteria utilized in preparing this Hydrographic Survey Report (HSR) follow the guidelines established by the Court in Pre-Trial Order No. 1 dated May 29, 1986, the Third Set of Issues for Decision dated January 29, 1988, the Groundwater/Surface Water Decision dated September 9, 1988, and the Water Rights Entitlement Issue Decision dated March 17, 1989. The scope of DWR's investigations include all non-Indian statements of claimant that claim water uses or rights, all previous filings or rights established under the water code (~~33s, 4As~~ 3Rs 33s, or ~~3Rs~~ 4AS), all claims made under the water rights and stockpond registration acts (36s and 38s), and all claims made under existing decrees. In addition, DWR investigates all water uses without any applicable statements of claimant or previous water rights or filings, except for stockwells and non-irrigation uses within municipal water service areas. It should be noted that the court has yet to determine the legal effect of failure to file a statement of claimant.

8.1 INFORMATION SOURCE DOCUMENTATION

Preparation of the San Pedro River HSR involved extensive office and field investigations by DWR personnel. To initiate and complete the investigations, DWR compiled materials to establish water use locations and to assist in verifying potential water rights (PWRs). The basic materials that constitute the geographical investigation data base are listed below.

MAPS

DWR utilized the following map sources in its investigations:

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Quandrangles (7.5 and 15 minute series)

QUADRANGLE NAME	SCALE	QUADRANGLE NAME	SCALE
Agua Caliente Hill	1:24,000	Land	1:24,000
Apache Peak	1:24,000	Lewis Springs	1:24,000
Basset Peak	1:24,000	Lookout Mountain	1:24,000
Benson	1:62,500	Mammoth	1:24,000
Benson	1:24,000	Mammoth	1:62,500
Bisbee	1:24,000	McGrew Springs	1:24,000
Bisbee NE	1:24,000	Mescal	1:24,000
Bisbee SE	1:24,000	Mica Mountain	1:24,000
Black Mountain	1:24,000	Miller Peak	1:24,000
Blue Jay Peak	1:24,000	Montezuma Pass	1:24,000
Booger Canyon	1:24,000	Mount Bigelow	1:24,000
Brandenburg Mountain	1:24,000	Mt. Hughes	1:24,000
Buehman Canyon	1:24,000	Mt. Lemon	1:24,000
Bufford Hill	1:24,000	Mustang Mountains	1:24,000
Campini Mesa	1:24,000	Naco	1:24,000
Campo Bonita	1:24,000	Nicksville	1:24,000
Canelo Pass	1:24,000	Oak Grove Canyon	1:24,000
Cherry Spring Peak	1:24,000	Oracle	1:24,000
Clark Ranch	1:24,000	O'Donnell Canyon	1:24,000
Cobre Grande Mountain	1:24,000	Pearce	1:62,500
Crozier Peak	1:24,000	Peppersauce Wash	1:24,000
Dragoon	1:62,500	Piety Hill	1:24,000
Elgin	1:24,000	Potter Mountain	1:24,000
Elgin	1:62,500	Putnam Wash	1:24,000
Empire Mountains	1:62,500	Pyeatt Ranch	1:24,000
Eureka Ranch	1:24,000	Redington	1:24,000
Fairbank	1:24,000	Redington	1:62,500
Fort Huachuca	1:24,000	Rhodes Peak	1:24,000
Galleta Flat East	1:24,000	Rincon Peak	1:24,000
Galleta Flat West	1:24,000	Saddle Mountain	1:24,000
Haberstock Hill	1:24,000	Saint David	1:24,000
Happy Valley	1:24,000	San Carlos Reservoir	1:62,500
Happy Valley	1:62,500	Sierra Bonita	1:24,000
Harrison Canyon	1:24,000	Soza Canyon	1:24,000
Hay Mountain	1:24,000	Soza Mesa	1:24,000
Hereford	1:24,000	Spring Water Canyon	1:24,000
Hereford SW	1:24,000	Stark	1:24,000
Holy Joe Peak	1:24,000	Tombstone	1:24,000
Huachuca City	1:24,000	Tombstone SE	1:24,000
Huachuca Peak	1:24,000	Tripp Canyon	1:24,000
Kielburg Canyon	1:24,000	Wild Horse Mountain	1:24,000
Kennedy Peak	1:24,000	Winchester Mountains	1:62,500
Klondyke	1:24,000	Winkelman	1:24,000
Knob Hill	1:24,000		

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Surface Management Status Topographic Quadrangles (30 x 60 minute)

MAP NAME	SCALE
Mammoth	1:100,000
Douglas	1:100,000
Nogales	1:100,000
Fort Huachuca	1:100,000
Chiricahua Peak	1:100,000

- Arizona Highway and County maps (ADOT)

- U.S. Forest Service (USFS) Hydrology site location maps

- U.S. Forest Service (USFS) National Forest Maps

MAP NAME	SCALE
Chiricahua, Peloncillo, and Dragoon Mountains	1:126,720
Safford and Santa Catalina Ranger Districts	1:126,720
Santa Rita, Tumacacori, Patagonia, Huachuca, and Whetstone Mountain Ranges	1:126,720

- Arizona Corporation Commission Water Company franchise boundary maps

- Cochise, Pinal, Pima, Santa Cruz, and Graham County Assessor parcel ownership maps

- DWR generated maps

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

In 1984, 1985, 1986, and 1987, DWR obtained stereo aerial photographic coverage of the San Pedro River watershed. This aerial photography, at a nominal 1:24,000 scale, has been the primary source of information used to identify certain types of water uses (e.g., stockponds, domestic uses, initial locations of irrigated areas requiring field investigation, etc.).

DWR has also obtained historical aerial photography for the San Pedro River watershed. The available historic photo coverage did not provide complete coverage for the entire watershed. Historic aerial photography is utilized in much the same way as the current DWR aerial photographic coverage,

however, historic photos are a key factor in establishing apparent dates of first water use. Historic photos utilized in DWR's investigations are shown in Table 8-1.

TABLE 8-1

HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHY USED BY DWR

YEAR	AGENCY	SCALE	PERCENT COVERAGE OF SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
1984	National High Altitude Photography Program (NHAP)	1:80,000	20 to 25
1983	Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT)	1:20,000	1 to 5
1983	NHAP	1:80,000	10 to 11
1980	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)	1:32,000	10 to 15
1980	NHAP	1:8,600	1 to 5
1979	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	1:24,000	40 to 45
1979	USDA	1:8,000	20 to 25
1978	Southwest Environmental Associates	1:40,000	1 to 5
1977	USDA	1:24,000	1 to 5
1977	ADOT	1:20,000	1 to 5
1976	USDA	1:8,000	1 to 5
1976	USDA	1:40,000	5 to 10
1976	USDA	1:6,600	1 to 5
1976	U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)	1:16,000	5 to 10
1973	NASA	1:125,000	1 to 5
1973	NASA	1:62,500	15 to 20
1972	USGS	1:24,000	5 to 10
1972	NASA	1:60,000	5 to 10
1971	NASA	1:24,000	1 to 5
1971	USGS	1:40,000	1 to 5
1971	United States Air Force	1:80,000	1 to 5
1971	NASA	1:116,047	25 to 30
1970	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS)	1:20,000	1 to 5
1969	ASCS	1:20,000	1 to 5
1969	NASA	1:80,000	1 to 5
1967	ASCS	1:20,000	1 to 5
1964	ASCS	1:20,000	10 to 15
1968	ASCS	1:20,000	5 to 10
1965	USDA/Soil Conservation Service (SCS)	1:60,000	1 to 5
1965	ASCS	1:20,000	40 to 45
1947	USGS	1:47,000	1 to 5
1945	USGS	1:40,000	5 to 10
1936	SCS	1:24,000	80 to 85
1936	SCS	1:62,500	1 to 5

LAND OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

Land ownership data is obtained from the Cochise, Graham, Pima, Pinal, and Santa Cruz County Assessor revenue listings as reported to the Arizona Department of Revenue. Associated parcel or plat maps were obtained directly from the county offices.

USFS and BLM Surface Management Status maps also supply information on the ownership status of public lands. These agencies, along with the State Land Department (SLD), have supplied additional information on the status of grazing, agricultural, and commercial leases on public land. DWR has integrated land ownership information into several computer bases, the Geographic Information System (GIS), and the Adjudication Investigation System (AIS).

WATER USE INFORMATION

One of the first tasks in DWR's investigations involves collecting and analyzing all pertinent water rights filings, certificates, registrations, or court decrees. DWR has direct access to all physical copies of water rights filings. The filings and registrations are also accessed through several DWR computer data bases: the Surface Water Registration system, the Statement of Claimant Registry, and the Well Registration system. Court decrees are obtained through the Cochise, Graham, Pima, Pinal, or Santa Cruz County Superior Court clerks. Chapter 1 contains a description of each category of water right filing. For the final HSR, DWR will also include notices of appropriation, if applicable, in the watershed file reports.

Water consumption figures and customer information for franchised water companies was obtained from annual reports submitted by the companies to the Arizona Corporation Commission (ACC). Municipal water systems and domestic water improvement districts/co-ops are not regulated by the ACC. Therefore, water consumption figures and customer base information from these water providers was obtained directly from the town, city, or organization or from their water rights filings.

Industrial water use figures for the Apache Nitrogen Company, ASARCO, Inc. Well Fields, and the Magma Copper Company's San Manuel Operation were obtained from the respective operations during the course of DWR's investigations.

Water use investigations for domestic and stockwatering facilities are conducted initially through map and aerial photo interpretation. The larger stockponds, those that appear to be over two surface acres in size, were inspected in the field. If the field investigation determined that the pond could store water (i.e., not a flood control impoundment with an open outlet pipe at the bottom of the dam), it was surveyed for the area (acres) and capacity (acre-feet) at its spillway crest elevation. In the early stages of DWR's investigations for the San Pedro River watershed, prior to entry of the Entitlement Decision, DWR was utilizing a threshold criteria of one acre, rather than two acres to measure stockpond area and capacity. Hence, data has been collected for a number of ponds between one and two surface acres, and this information is reported in the watershed file reports wherever it has been obtained. Domestic water use or other stockwatering facilities (springs and smaller stockponds) may also be verified during field inspections. Domestic water, stockwatering, and wildlife uses from wells, springs, or free flowing water courses are not quantified.

Irrigation water use information was gathered through an extensive program of field mapping and measurement. Current aerial photography of irrigated areas was enlarged for mapping purposes. All elements of the irrigation systems were mapped including: diversions (groundwater supplying greater than two acres of irrigation; surface water for all acreage), conveyance systems, reservoirs, and irrigated lands. Storage reservoirs larger than two surface acres were surveyed to determine storage capacity using the same survey method applied to measuring stockpond capacities. Surface water diversions for irrigation in the San Pedro River watershed have been measured at most sites since 1988. For more information on the quantification methodology for irrigation, see APPENDIX C.

8.2 GENERAL CRITERIA

The following sections describe the general criteria utilized by DWR in its investigations. These criteria were established to evaluate the many complex and varied water use situations that DWR encounters in the field. The criteria were also developed to provide the information requested by the court in its applicable Pre-Trial Orders and Decisions.

WATER USE CLASSIFICATIONS

The different types of water uses reported and investigated are described below with their abbreviations in parentheses. DWR devised the type of use classification for reporting water uses for the adjudication; the classification does not have any legal standing.

Agricultural Irrigation (IR) - water used to produce plants for sale, or for human or animal consumption.

Domestic (DM) - water used for household needs and small commercial establishments, including small businesses and restaurants. Trailer parks are also included in the domestic use category. Associated irrigation ~~of parcels~~ of less than two acres supplied by groundwater, or less than 0.1 acres supplied by surface water, or less than 0.5 acres supplied by appropriable subflow is included in a domestic use.

Industrial (ID) - water used by a commercial operation or business such as dairies, sand and gravel operations, and fish farming.

Mining (MI) - water used for mineral extraction or the processing of ore. Dust control, drinking water, and other associated uses may be included in this use.

Municipal (MU) - water supplied by a city, town, or private water company through its distribution system for any use. Cooperatives or joint ventures involving four or more users are included in this category.

Other Irrigation (OT) - water used to produce plants used primarily for landscaping, aesthetic value, erosion control, and similar purposes. Common examples of other irrigation include cemeteries and landscaping around businesses and along highways. Also included in this category is irrigation

of land associated with a domestic use by surface water sources less than two acres and greater than or equal to 0.1 acres, or greater than or equal to 0.5 acres and less than two acres when supplied by appropriable subflow.

Primary Storage (PS) - an impoundment which stores surface water or groundwater and has a maximum storage capacity greater than fifteen acre-feet. The primary use of the water must be other than stockwatering or wildlife watering.

Recreational Irrigation (RC) - water used to produce plants which are an integral part of a recreation facility. Common examples of recreational irrigation include golf courses, parks, and ball fields.

Small Reservoir (SR) - an impoundment which stores surface water or groundwater and has a maximum storage capacity equal to or less than fifteen acre-feet. The primary use of the water must be other than stockwatering or wildlife watering.

Stockpond (SP) - an impoundment which stores surface water for the primary purpose of watering livestock and/or wildlife.

Stockwatering (SW) - water used primarily for watering livestock. The source may be a spring, cienega, seep, natural lake, natural depression, sink, bog, or intermittent or perennial drainage. Stockwatering does not include stockponds.

Wildlife (WL) - water used primarily for watering wildlife. The source may be a spring, cienega, seep, natural lake, natural depression, sink, bog, or intermittent or perennial drainage.

POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT

A PWR is defined to be a water use which eventually may need to be recognized as a separate and distinct right. They are identified on the basis of DWR's technical evaluation of actual uses and records of rights and claims. They represent the end product of the investigation process. Categorizing water uses as PWRs is not, however, a presumption or recommendation of a right by DWR.

More specifically, a PWR is a water use with an independent purpose. It is supplied in its entirety by the same source(s) of water, and has the same

apparent date of first use for the entire period of use. For example, some water uses and claims have been classified as incidental to a more primary use, i.e., not having an independent purpose and, therefore, are not reported as PWRs. Other water uses, such as an irrigation operation, may have several PWRs reflecting different sources of water or dates of first use for the various irrigated land parcels. Each PWR is assigned a unique number that describes the location of the PWR within the watershed, the type of use, and specific lands or facilities. The data elements encompassed by the PWR number are described in detail in Section 8.5 of this chapter.

All statements of claimant and previous filings or decreed rights that have been associated with a particular PWR by DWR's investigation are placed in that PWR's watershed file. These filings and rights provide data such as the location of a water use, the location of the source of water for a water use (i.e., point of diversion), a claimed or established date of first beneficial use, the volume of water used, etc. This data may be used by the court to establish a water right, and to assign an entitlement and priority date to that right. Therefore, it is important that all of these filings and decrees are shown in the HSR and matched to PWRs when applicable. DWR is currently in the process of investigating notices of ~~prior~~ appropriation and will include these notices, when applicable, in the final HSR.

Water rights are presumed to be appurtenant to the land on which the use occurs, therefore the ownership history of that land is not assumed to be critical to the establishment of a water right. DWR has assigned filings to actual water uses on the basis of the location and type of use claimed rather than on the basis of the claimant name shown on these filings. All land areas potentially covered by a claim will be included in the HSR. Criteria for matching claims to inventoried water uses and diversions follow a similar philosophy. Data included in a claim are broadly interpreted when matching claims to PWRs.

The following outline describes specific criteria involving statement of claimant filings and previous filings/decrees.

A. Assignment to an Adjudication Watershed File

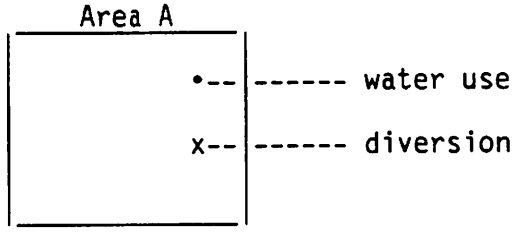
1. All previous filings/decrees and/or statements of claimant will be in a watershed file.

2. A previous filing/decree or statement of claimant listing water uses or diversions on privately owned land with multiple owners, or on public land with multiple lessees/allottees is assigned only to those areas of land which contain the uses or the diversions (see Example 8-1).

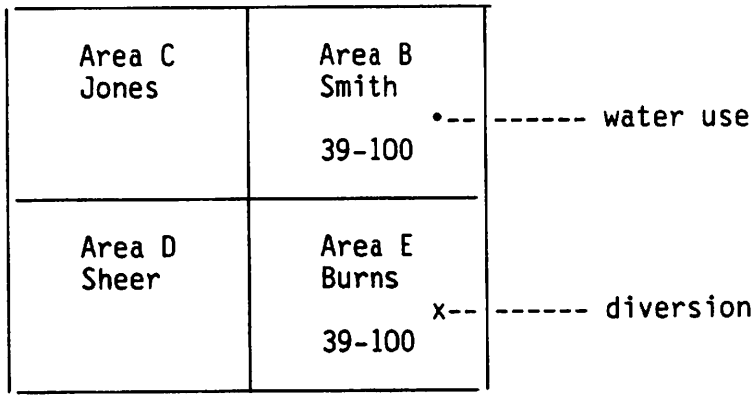
Example 8-1:

Statement of Claimant Number 39-100

filed by Smith claiming all of Area A



Area A (subdivided since time of original filing)



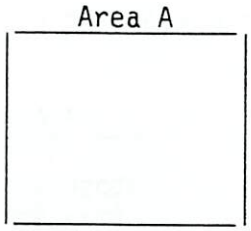
Filing number 39-100 is assigned to the investigation files created for Area B (Smith) and Area E (Burns). Areas C and D have no investigation file created for them because no water use was found.

3. Designation is independent from who filed the claim (see Example 8-1); the PWR is presumed appurtenant to the land on which it is located.

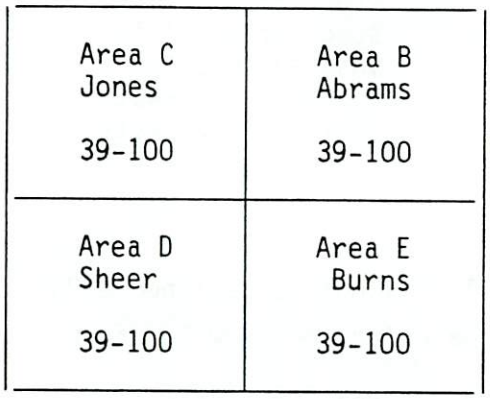
4. If land ownership has been split since a claim was filed and no PWRs exist, all parcels of land will be covered (see Example 8-2).

Example 8-2:

39-100
filed by Smith
on Area A



no water
uses or
diversions
found



no water uses
or diversions
found

Four watershed files are created each containing 39-100 because it is not apparent what land areas are covered by 39-100. Therefore, all possible areas are accounted for.

5. Claims filed on a particular watershed which are investigated and found to list water uses or diversions located outside the watershed will be assigned to the correct watershed and reported in that HSR.

B. Creation of PWRs on the Basis of Filings

Two types of PWRs: stock or wildife watering from a spring or instream stockwatering, may be created based solely upon the existence of filings rather than upon the identification of actual water uses from aerial photography or on-site inspection. Both types of filings (statements of claimant and previous filings) must exist in order to create a PWR. Table 8-2 illustrates the criteria used to establish these PWRs.

Re-00

TABLE 8-2

CRITERIA USED TO ESTABLISH STOCK OR WILDLIFE WATERING PWRS

STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	PREVIOUS FILING/DECREE	CLAIMED USE	PWR
yes	yes	stock spring (may include wildlife)	SW
yes	yes	wildlife only spring	WL
no	yes	stock or wildlife	none
yes	no	stock or wildlife	none
no	no	stock or wildlife	none
yes	yes	instream stockwater	SW
yes	no	instream stockwater	SW
no	yes	instream stockwater	SW

C. Claimed Uses with no PWR Created

1. Stockwatering from a well will not be assigned a PWR when the well is used solely for stockwatering and/or wildlife purposes.

2. Rainfall retention, flood control, erosion control, or any collection of sheetflow will not be assigned a PWR. ~~because~~ These uses are considered to be nonappropriable uses.

3. Any claimed use that is secondary to a primary verified use is not assigned a PWR; the claim status is reported as "incidental."

4. Any claimed use that cannot be verified using DWR criteria.

D. Matching Filings to PWRs

Previous filings/decrees and statements of claimant are matched to water uses based on the following criteria:

1. A point of diversion listed in a claim is found to supply water to a PWR.

2. The location of a water use listed on a claim or shown on a map attached to the claim matches the location of a PWR determined during the investigation process.

3. For stockponds, the size and shape indicated in a claim may be used to match the claim to a verified stockpond location, if the legal description agrees at least to the section number.

4. For springs which are not field investigated, locations may be matched by USGS, USFS, and BLM maps.

5. For domestic uses, filings may be matched by name only, unless the claim identifies a parcel number or an accurate map is provided.

6. Facility name of a claimed water source.

APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE

The apparent date of first use represents DWR's technical evaluation of the date of first water use based upon the information evaluated by DWR. Apparent dates of first use have not been reported for all types of use. For those that are reported, much more effort and detail is applied for certain types of use than for others. The methods and criteria used to assign apparent dates of first use are described below and in Table 8-3.

Local Surface Water Development History

A historical analysis is performed for surface water irrigation users sharing a common delivery system (irrigation district or canal company) or privately owned ditches in local areas where they are numerous. The purpose of the analysis is to determine the general dates of initial settlement in the area, the initial installment of the diversion and conveyance facilities, and subsequent additions or deletions of lands served by the canal systems. For these cases, dates of first use may be assigned on the basis of historic information rather than the dates claimed, even though the historic analysis dates may be earlier than claimed dates.

Historic Aerial Photography

Another method for assigning apparent dates of first use in the HSR is the use of historic aerial photography to verify past water use activity. When there are no previous filings, decrees, or statements of claimant that pertain to a particular water use, the reported apparent date of first use is the date of the earliest historic aerial photo on which the activity appears. If there are previous filings/decrees that pertain to a PWR, then the apparent date of first use is taken from the applicable right or filing so long as aerial photo evidence cannot refute that continual use has occurred from that date to the present. If photos taken subsequent to the date in the

TABLE 8-3

CRITERIA FOR ESTABLISHING APPARENT DATES OF FIRST USE

EXAMPLE	WATER USE TYPE	WATER SOURCE	APPLICABLE STATEMENT OF CLAIMANT	APPLICABLE PREVIOUS FILING/DECREE	APPARENT DATE OF FIRST USE ESTABLISHED	BASIS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF APPARENT FIRST USE DATE
1	Irrigation (IR, RC, OT)	Surface water[1] or mixed	Yes	Yes	Yes	a) May be local historical analysis. b) May be earliest previous filing/decree not refutable by historic aerial photograph. c) May be first historic aerial photo date if other than previous filing/decree date or if previous filing/decree date is refuted and photo date is the next evidence of use. d) May be certificated water right.
2	Irrigation	Groundwater	Yes	Yes	Yes	Same as example #1 except "b" may be based on "39" date if that date is earlier than previous filing/decree when use supplied solely by wells.
3	Irrigation	Surface water or mixed	No	Yes	Yes	Same as example #1.
4	Irrigation	Groundwater	No	Yes	Yes	Same as example #1.
5	Irrigation	Groundwater or mixed	No	No	Yes	See a and c in example #1.
6	Irrigation	Groundwater	No	No	Yes	See c in example #1.
7	Irrigation	Any	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes	Same as examples 1-6 but if acreage is < ten acres, date of first use is based on information obtained from claimant interview or from the Statement of Claimant if there are no previous filings or no interview. Must be reasonable.
8	SP, PS, SR	Surface water or mixed	Yes or No	Yes	Yes	a) Use must exist on current aerial photo. b) Earliest previous filing/decree. c) Earliest historical aerial photo ~~for impoundments > two surface acres.~~
9	SP, PS, SR	Surface water or mixed	Yes or No	No	Yes	Earliest historical aerial photo ~~for impoundments > two surface acres.~~ use must exist on aerial photo
10	SW, WL (Both from spring)	Surface water	Yes	Yes	Yes	Earliest previous filing/decree.
11	SW, WL	Groundwater	Yes or No	Yes or No	No	
12	SW, WL (Instream use)	Surface water	Yes	Yes	Yes	a) Earliest previous filing/decree. b) Must be filed by owner/lessee/allottee or by documented successor or predecessor in interest. c) Current aerial photo must show drainage at the claimed location.
13	SW, WL (Instream use)	Surface water	No	Yes	No	
14	SW, WL (Instream use)	Surface water	Yes	No	No	
15	Municipal	Any	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes	May be based upon start of service as documented by previous filing/decree; 39 filing, Arizona Corporation Commission, or claimant interview.
16	Industrial	Any	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes	May be based on earliest historical photo, earliest previous filing/decree, earliest 39, claimant interview. All documentation is evaluated.
17	Mining	Any	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes	a) Same as in example #16. b) Large mines require field check and claimant interview to establish priority date.
18	Domestic	Any	Yes or No	Yes or No	No	

[1] Note: Surface water includes appropriable subflow.

right or filing show no evidence of the use, then the apparent date of first use is based upon the earliest historic photo on which the use appears. Examples of these circumstances are shown in Table 8-4.

TABLE 8-4

ESTABLISHMENT OF APPARENT FIRST USE DATE BASED UPON HISTORIC AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY (PRIMARILY FOR IRRIGATION USES)

	DATE CLAIMED	AVAILABLE HISTORIC PHOTO DATE	USE VERIFIED DATE	APPARENT FIRST DATE DATE ASSIGNED
Example 1	1919	1936	yes	1919
		1985	yes	
Example 2	1919	1936	no	1955
		1955	yes	
		1985	yes	
Example 3	1940	1936	no	1940
		1945	yes	
		1985	yes	
Example 4	1950	1936	no	1985
		1955	no	
		1985	yes	
Example 5	1940	1936	yes	1985
		1945	no*	
		1955	no*	
		1985	yes	

*Aerial photography must clearly show that no irrigation had been taking place.

Previous Filings/Rights and Statements of Claimant

For some types of uses, historic aerial photography has not been employed by DWR to establish dates of first use. For these uses (primarily stockwatering), the apparent date of first use has been based solely upon filings made under the water code, claims filed under one of the registration acts, upon decreed dates, or upon dates claimed in statements of claimant. The statement of claimant information is generally not used for any surface water uses except irrigation of less than ten acres.

Additional Claimant Information

For irrigation uses of no more than ten acres, industrial, and mining uses, information obtained from interviews with the claimants may be used as the basis for the apparent date of first use only when the information appears to be reasonable.

DISCONTINUED USE AND NO USE FOUND (REPORTED AS "NONE")

Water uses claimed in adjudication filings that have not been used for at least the most recent five consecutive years but have been used within the past ten years are classified as a "Discontinued Use." The use of this term does not presume a loss of right by DWR. It is only a classification of water use history, and is applied regardless of whether the source of supply is groundwater, surface water, or mixed. If water has not been used for at least ten consecutive years, or DWR cannot verify that a water use has ever existed at a claimed location, it is reported as "none."

The evidence required to classify a claimed water use as discontinued consists primarily of field investigations and, when possible, consultation with the land owner. The water use types for which the date of last water use is determined are irrigation, municipal, industrial, and major mining uses.

The criteria used to classify claimed water use types as discontinued use or no use found is given in Table 8-5.

TABLE 8-5

CRITERIA TO ESTABLISH DISCONTINUED USE OR NO USE FOUND

WATER USE TYPE	DISCONTINUED USE	NO USE FOUND ~~("NONE")~~ (Reported as "None")
Irrigation	Owner information, field investigation, adjudication filings, aerial photography	Owner information, field investigation, adjudication filings, aerial photography
Domestic	Not considered	Aerial photography, field investigation
Stockpond (1)	Not considered	Aerial photography, field investigation
Stockwatering (Springs)	Not considered	Adjudication and previous filings
Stockwatering (Instream Use)	Not considered	Aerial photography, ownership status, field investigation
Wildlife (Springs)	Not considered	Adjudication and previous filings
Municipal	Owner information, field investigation, Arizona Corporation Commission Data, adjudication filings	Aerial photography, ownership status, field investigation
Mining, Commercial/Industrial	Owner information, field investigation, Arizona Corporation Commission Data, adjudication filings	Owner information, field investigation
Small Reservoir (1)	Not considered	Field investigation, aerial photography
Primary Storage	Not considered	Field investigation, aerial photography

(1) Field investigation conducted if a pond is greater than or equal to two surface acres.

REPORTING SOURCES OF WATER SUPPLY

DWR reports four categories of the physical origin of supply. These are described below:

1. Surface Water. This category encompasses water obtained from springs and surface flow.

2. Subflow. This category encompasses all water obtained from wells that DWR has determined to be pumping appropriable subflow as described by the Court Order dated September 9, 1988.

3. Groundwater. This category encompasses all water obtained from pumping wells or from free flowing artesian wells not located within the appropriable subflow zone.

4. Mixed. This category indicates that a combination of surface water and/or subflow and groundwater is supplying a PWR.

The Court's directive also instructed DWR to provide additional information on water that is withdrawn from wells. Chapter 4, Section 4.6 of this volume of the HSR described in detail DWR's technical interpretation of these directives and the methodology used to implement them. DWR has established three reporting zones for water withdrawn from wells. Zone 1 delineates the area in which water withdrawn from wells is reported to be appropriable subflow in the HSR according to the criteria provided by the Court's order. The boundaries of Zone 1 are referred to as "brightlines" in this report. Zone 2 describes an area in which wells (supplying uses other than stockwatering, domestic, or irrigation less than two acres) are determined to be capable of diminishing the sources of supply available to meet federal claims. Wells supplying other than the three exempted uses and withdrawing from within Zone 2 are reported as "Wells Subject to Federal Claims." Zone 3 is the area in which water withdrawn from wells is determined to have no significant effect on diminishing the supply available to meet downstream rights established under either state or federal law. Wells withdrawing water from Zone 3 are reported as "Catalogued Wells" as are the exempted wells in Zone 2. Chapter 3, Section 3.2 gave examples of the possible combinations of the sources of supply and the manner in which DWR reports the uses supplied by these sources.

EFFLUENT

Based upon the APS v. Long wastewater effluent decision by the Arizona Supreme Court (April 1989), certain criteria changes concerning DWR's investigation of uses supplied by effluent have resulted. The Court concluded that sewage effluent is neither groundwater nor appropriable surface water.

Therefore, uses supplied by effluent will not be given a potential water right, assigned an apparent date of first use, or given a water duty by DWR.

Water uses supplied by wastewater effluent will continue to be investigated but no watershed file report will be created. Those uses supplied by effluent are reported in Major Users Reports in Chapter 5.

CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS

Conveyance systems are canals, ditches, or pipelines which transport water from the point of diversion to the place of use. Generally, conveyance systems are mapped only when they are carrying surface water or mixed sources and normally only the conveyance system external to the place of use is shown. For example, the conveyance system from a diversion dam to the point of first use on the fields would be shown, but the internal system of laterals to transport water within the fields normally is not. The only time that an internal distribution system is shown, is when it is important in identifying the particular lands susceptible to irrigation from surface or mixed sources supplying the conveyance system.

NAMES OF DIVERSIONS, FACILITIES, AND RESERVOIRS

Names are taken primarily from the statement of claimant, and secondly from the previous filings or decrees. However, if multiple filings exist, the name shown on the filing by the owner of the land in question will be used. When the name of a diversion, facility, or reservoir is not available from filings, the name may be taken from a USGS topographic map if it has been identified.

SHARED WATER USES

A shared use occurs when water is conveyed across ownership or lease boundaries. Common examples are a well supplying irrigation water to the well owners land and also to an adjoining neighbor's land. Shared uses are discovered and described using information contained in the adjudication filings and previous filings. Shared uses may be field verified during the

normal course of a stockwatering, irrigation, or special use field investigations, but do not qualify for a field check in and of themselves. The WFR always indicates any non-domestic shared uses that are occurring.

LOCATION OF WATER USES

Water use locations for all types of uses on privately-owned land are generally reported using section, township, and range. Water use locations for BLM, USFS, and state lands are reported according to section, township, and range. Quartering of sections are to ten acres whenever practical. Locational reference for USGS topographic map corners (UTM coordinates) and section lines are acquired from SLD computer files. In the case of unsurveyed lands, section lines are acquired from BLM protraction diagrams and incorporated into the SLD computer files. The USGS topographic maps and USFS hydrology maps are used for general location orientation and to assist in site-specific determinations.

PROPERTY OWNERSHIP

Water uses are generally organized by the land owner or water supply service areas where water is being used. Water uses on public lands are aggregated into lease or allotment areas. The land owner may be an individual, partnership, corporation, a municipality, the State of Arizona or any political subdivision, the United States or one of its agencies. Land ownership data is acquired from the most recent county assessor property ownership roles on file with the Department of Revenue, county assessor maps, the BLM land ownership and lease maps, the USFS ownership and allotment maps, or the SLD legal descriptions of lease property.

WATER PROVIDERS

The types of water supply organizations that occur in the watershed include municipal water providers and irrigation water providers. Municipal use is water supplied by a town, a city, a private water company, or a cooperative water organization through its distribution system for any beneficial purpose. Water uses in this category include all those commonly

associated with urban development and may include commercial, industrial, parks, and residential uses. Four or more service connections on separate properties sharing a common water source is categorized as a private water company. An irrigation supplier is an association or company that owns or operates an existing irrigation distribution system consisting of a system of diversions, canals, flumes, ditches, pipes, or other works to deliver surface/groundwater for irrigation use.

The investigation criteria for water supply organizations require field verification of water uses and sources, location of points of diversions (e.g., wells and springs) and storage reservoirs, methods of water collection and conveyance, and methods of wastewater disposal or treatment facilities. Annual water use and amounts diverted are documented from available information including the Arizona Corporation Commission, water supply organizations, USGS, DWR, and other sources.

In addition to watershed file reports for each water provider, reports are written that describe a general history of the formation of the water supplier, water supply system and method of operation, recent water use trends and changes in service area boundaries. Reports for irrigation providers include more information involving detailed description of facilities, shareholders/customers, irrigated lands, and apparent dates of first water use.

The service area boundaries, points of diversions, and storage reservoirs for municipal organizations are mapped on the same maps that depict stockwatering uses (regional maps). These maps are found in Volume 9 of this HSR. Figure 5-1 shows the general location of municipal service areas in the San Pedro River watershed. Irrigation company/district systems are shown on special maps that are referenced in the major user reports in Chapter 5 of this HSR. Individual properties supplied by these systems are shown on the subregional maps in Volume 9 of this HSR. The mapped facilities include points of diversions, conveyance systems, reservoirs, and other associated information.

Within the municipal or irrigation water supply service areas, irrigation uses greater than or equal to two acres from privately-owned wells, or with mixed or surface water for any acreage greater than or equal to 0.1 acres, are verified as water uses and are documented separately in individual watershed

file reports. However, irrigation uses and other uses supplied by a municipal supplier are not categorized as a separate use, but considered part of the municipal system.

Water users within service areas with private water supplies involving stockwatering, industrial and mining operations are verified and investigated individually and reported in their own WFR.

Irrigation uses or claims supplied either partially or entirely by an irrigation company/district are field verified and reported individually in their own WFR even though these uses are referenced in major user reports for the irrigation water provider.

All claimed domestic uses within either a municipality or an irrigation water supply service area are investigated and reported in separate WFRs.

PROTESTED PREVIOUS FILINGS

Protested previous filings are listed in the watershed file, but not given a status and are not used to establish an apparent priority date. They are also not matched to a point of diversion or place of use.

AMENDMENTS TO STATEMENTS OF CLAIMANT

Amendments to statements of claimant are evaluated and the information is included in the WFR and the statement of claimant record.

8.3 WATER USE CRITERIA

DWR has developed criteria to be used in the reporting of PWRs within each WFR. This section describes the reporting criteria to be used for each water use classification.

IRRIGATION (IR, OT, RC)

Irrigation PWRs are reported on the basis of water source (surface, subflow, groundwater or mixed), acreage, and association with domestic use. The criteria used is outlined in Table 8-6.

TABLE 8-6

CRITERIA TO ESTABLISH IRRIGATION PWRS

I. IRRIGATION WITHIN THE APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW ZONE (ZONE 1)

WATER SOURCE TYPE	TOTAL LAND AREA UNDER IRRIGATION	DOMESTIC USE PRESENT	IRRIGATION WATER USE TYPE CREATED	MAPPED	COMMENT
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres	no	IR, OT, RC	yes	Source is a direct surface water diversion not supplied by a water company or municipal distribution system. PWR type depends upon irrigation purpose.
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres, but less than two acres	yes	OT	yes	Source is a direct surface water diversion not supplied by a water company or municipal distribution system. When associated with a domestic use, all outside irrigation is reported as OT. DM PWR may be created.
Subflow Well	less than 0.5 acres	yes	none	no	DM PWR created, if supplied by a subflow well. No separate irrigation PWR is reported.
Subflow Well	less than 0.5 acres	no	none	no	
Subflow Well	greater than or equal to 0.5 acres, but less than two acres	yes	OT	yes	DM PWR created for inside use, if ~~that~~ the domestic use is supplied by a subflow well. All outside irrigation reported as OT.
Subflow Well	greater than or equal to two acres	yes	IR, OT, RC	yes	DM PWR also created, if supplied by the domestic use is a subflow well.
Subflow Well	greater than or equal to 0.5 acres	no	IR, OT, RC	yes	
Effluent	any size	yes or no	none	yes	Lands irrigated by effluent are not assigned a PWR unless the effluent is mixed with a groundwater or surface water source supplying a mapped PWR. Lands irrigated solely by effluent will be mapped on special water use map and described in the Major Users Reports or Unusual Circumstances sections of Volume 1.

TABLE 8-6 (cont'd)

II. IRRIGATION WITHIN THE SIGNIFICANT DIMINISHMENT ZONE (ZONE 2)

WATER SOURCE TYPE	TOTAL LAND AREA UNDER IRRIGATION	DOMESTIC USE PRESENT	IRRIGATION WATER USE TYPE CREATED	MAPPED	COMMENT
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres	no	IR, OT, RC	yes	Source is a direct surface water diversion not supplied by a water company or municipal distribution system.
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres, but less than two acres	yes	OT	yes	DM PWR created for inside use, if the domestic use is supplied by an independent well. All outside irrigation reported as OT.
Groundwater	less than two acres	yes or no	none	no	Well is catalogued.
Groundwater	greater than or equal to two acres	yes or no	IR, OT, RC	yes	DM PWR may also be created, if the domestic use is supplied by an independent well.

III. IRRIGATION OUTSIDE BOTH ZONES (ZONE 3)

SOURCE TYPE	TOTAL LAND AREA UNDER IRRIGATION	DOMESTIC USE PRESENT	IRRIGATION WATER USE TYPE CREATED	MAPPED	COMMENT
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres	no	IR, OT, RC	yes	
Surface/Mixed	greater than or equal to 0.1 acres, but less than two acres	yes	OT	yes	DM well catalogued. All outside irrigation reported as OT.
Groundwater	any size	yes or no	none	no	Well catalogued.

DOMESTIC (DM)

Domestic use PWRs are reported for all residences and small commercial establishments with an independent water supply, usually a domestic well. Trailer parks, small businesses, and restaurants fall within this category. Associated irrigation of less than two acres from a domestic well is included in a domestic use PWR, unless the domestic well is located within the appropriable subflow zone, then the acreage is less than 0.5 acres.

MUNICIPAL (MU)

Municipal use PWRs are reported for all municipal water systems, private water companies, and all domestic water improvement districts or cooperatives supplying four or more users. All water uses supplied through a municipal distribution system are reported as a part of the municipal PWR.

Example 8-3 Water delivered to a city golf course through a municipal water system. The golf course uses the water for turf irrigation, and domestic uses at the clubhouse. No PWRs are assigned to the golf course. The water use is all reported as part of the MU PWR for the city supplying the water.

Example 8-4 Water delivered by a residential subdivision water improvement district to twenty-five homes for domestic use. The district, which was formed by the homeowners, will receive an MU PWR for its water system. The individuial homewoners will not be assigned a domestic use PWR. For water use at the residences, however, they may receive a PWR for any other independently supplied water uses.

INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL, MINING (ID, MI)

Industrial/commercial or mining PWRs are reported for all commercial, industrial, or mining operations with independent water sources. Some examples of industrial/commercial operations within this classification are: sand and gravel companies, dairies, industrial plants or factories, nurseries

or greenhouses, commercial fish farms, and commercial livestock feedlots. Small businesses, such as a motel or restaurant with an independent water supply, may be classified as a domestic use (DM).

Mining PWRs will be reported for all operations that have developed an independent water supply used for mineral or coal extraction, the processing of ore, or the transportation of mined materials through a slurry pipeline.

IMPOUNDMENTS (SP, SR, PS)

Any impoundment that stores surface water, subflow, or groundwater for beneficial use is assigned a PWR. If the impoundment is not constructed on a natural drainage channel or stream, then it must receive water from a groundwater or surface water point of diversion (POD) to be assigned a PWR. Impoundment classifications are shown in Table 8-7 and described below.

Stockpond (SP)

A stockpond is an impoundment which stores surface water for the primary purpose of watering livestock and/or wildlife.

A typical stockpond in the San Pedro River watershed usually consists of a small, earthen dam pushed up along an ephemeral drainage channel. These impoundments are normally constructed without any outlet controls other than a spillway. Surface area size (acres) and capacity (acre-feet) are not considerations in the classification of an impoundment as a "stockpond," however, ninety-three percent of all stockponds in the San Pedro River watershed are less than two surface acres in size, while ninety-seven percent of the stockponds in the watershed are less than fifteen acre-feet in capacity.

Groundwater from a windmill well or stock well that is pumped into an off-channel pond or metal tank for the purpose of watering stock or wildlife is not assigned a PWR, but is reported in the watershed file report if claimed.

Small Reservoir (SR)

A small reservoir is an impoundment which stores surface water, subflow, or groundwater that has a maximum storage capacity equal to or less than fifteen acre-feet. The primary use of the water must be other than stockwatering or wildlife watering.

These impoundments are generally multi-purpose in nature. An example of an impoundment within this classification would be an off-channel reservoir supplied by an irrigation district canal. Typical water uses for such a reservoir may include irrigation storage, stockwatering, and recreation/fish and wildlife uses.

TABLE 8-7

IMPOUNDMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

IMPOUNDMENT CLASSIFICATION	CONSIDERED A POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT	METHODS OF VERIFICATION	FIELD SURVEY REQUIRED TO MEASURE CAPACITY	MAPPED
Stockpond	Yes	Aerial photography, field investigation	Yes, only if surface area is greater than or equal to two acres	Yes
Small Reservoir	Yes	Aerial photography, field investigation	Yes, only if surface area is greater than or equal to two acres	Yes
Primary Storage Reservoir	Yes	Aerial photography, field investigation	Yes, only if surface area is greater than or equal to two acres	Yes
Stockpond served by a stockwell	No	Not verified	No	No
Tailwater	No	Aerial photography, field investigation	No	Yes
Regulatory	No	Aerial photography, field investigation	No	Yes

Impoundments that serve as an integral part of an irrigation PWR delivery system are termed "regulatory reservoirs." These reservoirs are normally used as a temporary holding system for pumped water. The water held in these temporary impoundments is released at a set rate to irrigate a crop. Regulatory reservoirs are singular in purpose and result in little consumptive

water use other than normal irrigation delivery system seepage or evaporation losses. For this reason, regulatory reservoirs are not assigned a PWR, but are considered a part of the conveyance system for an irrigation (IR, OT, or RC) PWR.

Tailwater ponds collect excess water at the downslope end of irrigated fields. These impoundments are not assigned a PWR because the water collected is actually a portion of the water assigned to the irrigation PWR.

Impoundments that have been constructed on a drainage for flood or erosion control purposes usually have an open outlet pipe at the base of the dam to release floodwater flows at a controlled rate. These impoundments have no permanent water storage capability and are not assigned a PWR. If the impoundment has an outlet gate or valve that can be closed to store water, or if the open outlet pipe is above the bottom of the dam with some amount of dead storage below the pipe, then a PWR will be created for the impoundment based on its storage purpose and permanent storage capacity.

Primary Storage Reservoir (PS)

A primary storage reservoir is

An impoundment which stores surface water, subflow, or groundwater that has a maximum storage capacity greater than fifteen acre-feet. The primary use of the water must be other than stockwatering or wildlife watering.

The only criteria that separates this PWR classification from the small reservoir (SR) classification is storage capacity.

STOCKWATERING/WILDLIFE (SW, WL)

These are used primarily for watering livestock (SW) or wildlife (WL). The source may be a spring, cienega, seep, natural lake, natural depression, sink, bog, or flowing stream. If stockwatering and wildlife water uses are both claimed, a stockwatering (SW) PWR is created due to the larger consumptive use associated with livestock watering.

Stockwatering or wildlife water use from seeps or springs is generally not verified during field investigations (only if the spring is a diversion point for some other use, such as an irrigated field), and springs are almost never verifiable from aerial photos. To obtain a stockwatering (SW) or

wildlife (WL) PWR on a spring the land owner or lessee must have filed a statement of claimant (39) and a previous filing or decree (20, 3R, 33, 36, 38, or 4A).

Stockwatering or wildlife water use from streams, rivers, natural lakes or natural depressions is verified by identifying that the claimant owns or leases land at the site of the natural lake or depression, or along the claimed water course. A statement of claimant or a previous filing must be filed by the land owner or lessee to obtain a stockwatering or wildlife PWR from this source. Table 8-8 lists the criteria to establish stockwatering PWRs.

TABLE 8-8

CRITERIA TO ESTABLISH STOCKWATERING PWRS

TYPE OF FACILITY	CRITERIA FOR VERIFICATION OF A POTENTIAL WATER RIGHT	WATER USE TYPE CLASSIFICATION	MAPPED
Springs	A matched set of filings consisting of an adjudication claim along with a previous filing/decree. (2)	SW (1)	Yes
Instream Use	Aerial photography along with an adjudication claim or previous filing/ decree filed by the current owner or lessee of land having proven access to the stream in question. (3)	SW	No
Stockponds less than two surface acres acres	Aerial photography.	SP	Yes
Stockponds greater than or equal to two surface acres	Aerial photography and on-site inspection.	SP	Yes
Stockwells	Generally not field verified. Groundwater supplied reservoirs associated with an irrigation use may be mapped, though no potential water right is assigned.	None (4)	No

(1) A WL use type may be substituted for SW if the use is found to serve only wildlife.
(2) Springs that also serve as a point of diversion for irrigation uses are inspected on site.
(3) Filings by a previous owner or lessee may be used if the transfer of ownership or lease status can be readily documented.
(4) No PWRs are created for stockwatering uses supplied by wells.

INCIDENTAL WATER USES

An incidental water use is a type of secondary use associated with a more primary water use PWR.

Example 8-5 Seventy (70) acres of irrigated pasture land for cattle grazing is supplied by a well. An irrigation (IR) PWR is created. The well also supplies several watering troughs for the cattle. The use of water for stockwatering is incidental to the use of water for irrigation from the same source.

Example 8-6 A stockpond located on a small wash. The land owner claims stockwatering and wildlife water use from the pond. A stockpond (SP) PWR is created. The stockpond's primary use is to water the owner's livestock. Any use of the water by wildlife is considered incidental to the stockwatering use.

REPORTING NON-INDIAN FEDERAL LAW CLAIMS

This section addresses non-Indian Federal Reserved Rights (FRR) claims. The legal basis of an FRR is markedly different from the basis of a water right under state law. As a result, the process used to investigate and report potential FRRs is different from "state rights" investigations. Furthermore, the unique nature of an FRR requires flexibility in the investigation procedures and in the reporting scheme.

The following outline details investigation criteria for an FRR.

1. All non-Indian FRR claims within the San Pedro River watershed are addressed in the San Pedro River HSR.

2. All non-Indian claims which base a water right on a federal reserved right are included in a watershed file.

3. All major potential non-Indian FRRs are included in the HSR whether a claim has been filed or not.

4. Investigation criteria which apply to PWRs under state law apply when inventorying current water uses on a federal reservation, with the following exceptions:

a. No base period is considered.

b. All uses claimed on a statement of claimant are assigned a water use number unless DWR evidence refutes the claim.

c. Apparent dates of first use are not assigned to water uses.

5. Information unique to a potential FRR such as the date of establishment of a federal reservation, the boundaries of a reservation, and potential future water uses are investigated.

8.4 INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

This section describes the investigation procedures utilized by DWR to document water use claims or activities. The methods were established by DWR to provide an efficient yet accurate way of investigating the thousands of different water use situations that occur within the river system. Table 8-9 shows the method of investigation for each type of use.

IRRIGATION WATER USES

Irrigation water uses receive the most thorough and detailed investigation of all the water use categories reported in the HSR. The reasons for this are clear: irrigation water use accounts for the overwhelming majority of water consumption within the Gila River system, and many of the irrigation activities were established in the late 1800s and thus would appear to have senior water rights.

The primary investigative tool employed by DWR is the on-site field inspection. During the course of the inspection the following items are located and mapped on current aerial photography: water sources and points of diversion, conveyance systems, irrigated areas and all associated reservoirs, and type of crops being grown. As part of this inspection, the current land owner is interviewed (if possible) concerning past and present irrigation activity. The above information is then transferred to the subregion water use maps depicted in Volume 9 of this HSR.

In order to establish apparent dates of first use for irrigation water uses, historical aerial photography is utilized to evaluate the past water use history of a particular irrigated parcel. The 1935/1936 aerial photography is generally the earliest that can be obtained and utilized in the historical analysis. DWR strives to have, at a minimum, aerial photography covering each ten-year period up to the present. The aerial photography is used to verify or refute the claimed first use date and to determine if there has been a period of continuous water use for the irrigated parcel.

As mentioned in Section 8.2, a historical analysis is undertaken of an area or region to determine the approximate dates of settlement and when water development began to occur. This information can be used to verify claim dates that are earlier than the available historic aerial photography.

TABLE 8-9

METHOD OF INVESTIGATION BY TYPE OF USE

TYPE OF USE	METHOD OF INVESTIGATION
I. Irrigation	On-site inspection, aerial photography, claimant interviews, and historical analysis.
II. Domestic	Aerial photography. (1)
III. Stockwatering and Wildlife	
A. Springs	A matched set of filings consisting of an adjudication claim along with a previous filing/decree. (2)
B. Instream Use	Aerial photography along with an adjudication claim or previous filing/decree filed by the current owner or lessee of land having proven access to the stream in question. (3)
C. Stockponds less than two surface acres	Aerial photography.
D. Stockponds equal to or greater than two surface acres	Aerial photography and on-site inspection.
E. Stockwells	Generally not investigated. Reported only if claimed. Groundwater supplied reservoirs associated with an irrigation use may be mapped though no potential water right is assigned.
IV. Water Supply Organization (Municipal Use)	On-site inspection, Arizona Corporation Commission maps, claimant interview and information. (4)
V. Mining and Industrial	Aerial photography, records, on-site inspection, and claimant interview and information.
VI. Reservoirs	
A. Less than two acres	Aerial photography.
B. Equal or greater than two surface acres	Aerial photography and on-site inspection.

(1) Occasionally a domestic use may be identified during the course of stockwatering or irrigation field investigations that was not visible on an aerial photograph.
(2) Springs that also serve as a point of diversion for irrigation, municipal, industrial, or mining uses are inspected on site.
(3) Filings by a previous owner or lessee may be used if the transfer of ownership or lease status can be readily documented.
(4) Self-supplied non-irrigation uses located within the service area of a municipal water provider are not investigated, unless a statement of claimant or previous filing has been filed.

DOMESTIC WATER USES

Current aerial photography is utilized to verify the existence of a domestic water use. During the course of an on-site investigation, a domestic water use may be discovered that was not apparent or visible on an aerial photograph. Domestic water uses without any water rights claims or filings and which are located within a municipal water provider service area are not verified and are included in the municipal PWR.

STOCKWATERING AND WILDLIFE WATER USES

There are four types of stockwatering/wildlife facilities that require some form of investigation. These are:

1. Springs - Generally, springs are not field verified, unless they supply a water use which requires an on-site inspection.
2. Instream Stockwatering Uses - These water uses are investigated and verified utilizing current aerial photography and USGS topographic maps to verify the existence of the watercourse. Adjudication filings and/or previous filings are also evaluated in the verification process. It should be noted that the land must have proven access to the watercourse under investigation in order for an instream stockwatering use to be given a PWR.
3. Stockponds - Stockponds less than two surface acres are verified using aerial photography. Stockponds greater than or equal to two surface acres are verified using aerial photography and on-site inspection. The on-site inspection consists of determining the location of the spillway and measuring the area and capacity of the pond at spillway elevation employing standard surveying techniques.
4. Stockwells - These are generally not field investigated and not given a PWR. They are reported only if claimed.

WATER SUPPLY ORGANIZATIONS

Water supply organizations are investigated through the use of on-site inspections and claimant interviews. Arizona Corporation Commission maps and

use figures are utilized to map the water service area for franchised water companies and to provide an estimate of yearly water usage. All points of diversions, impoundments, and water storage facilities are inspected. Points of diversion and impoundments are mapped. All water supply organizations have a report prepared which describes the history of the organization, current facilities, and water use data.

INDUSTRIAL AND MINING WATER USES

Industrial and mining water uses are investigated in a manner similar to that required for water supply organizations. The facility is inspected on-site and all points of diversion, impoundments, and places of use are mapped. A report is prepared describing the activity and its water use.

IMPOUNDMENTS

Impoundments include small reservoirs and primary storage reservoirs. The existence of an impoundment is verified using aerial photography. If the impoundment is two surface acres or larger, it is field investigated including measurement of its maximum controlled area and capacity.

8.5 HSR REPORTING FORMAT

HSR FORMAT

The HSR consists of the following volumes:

Volume 1: General Assessment
Volume 2: Comprehensive Indices
Volumes 3-6: Watershed File Reports
Volume 7: Wells Subject to Federal Claims
Volume 8: Catalogued Wells
Volume 9: Water Use Maps.

Each of these volumes is described below.

Volume 1: General Assessment

The purpose of the general assessment is to provide pertinent information about the watershed. The history of the adjudication proceeding is described as are the various types of water rights claims and decrees. An overview of the geography, geology, climate, vegetation, economy, and history of the area is presented. A major focus of the general assessment is an in-depth hydrologic analysis of water resources, water uses, and their interactions. The discussion of water resources concerns the quantity and quality of the water supply available from surface sources, groundwater sources, and trans-river system exports (i.e., ASARCO inter-basin transfer). Water uses are described in terms of natural uses such as phreatophytes (riparian plants) and cultural uses such as irrigation, municipal, industrial, mining, stockwatering, and reservoir evaporation. The quantities of water usage for the two categories are determined and depicted in both tabular and graphical forms. The hydrologic analysis consists of describing the interaction of surface water and groundwater systems and the effect of natural, cultural, and transmission losses and gains on these systems. Undepleted flow characteristics are estimated and a water budget for the watershed is developed.

The remaining portions of the general assessment provide additional information on major water users (municipal water providers, irrigation water providers, large industrial/mining users and non-Indian federal law claims) and unusual water rights or water using circumstances that occur within the

watershed. DWR's water use investigation criteria, procedures, and reporting format are also explained. The final section of the general assessment is an explanation of the methodologies employed to estimate quantities of water use. Volume 1 also contains maps of the hydrologic determinations.

Volume 2: Comprehensive Indices

This volume contains nine different indices that provide an efficient way of locating specific watershed file reports for evaluation by the court/master and the parties to the adjudication proceedings. These indices are listed below:

Index #1 - Relates a land owner to a watershed file report.
Index #2 - Relates a watershed file report to a land owner.
Index #3 - Relates a statement of claimant to a watershed file report and land owner.
Index #4 - Relates the location of a potential water right to a land owner.
Index #5 - Relates the location of a point of diversion to a land owner.
Index #6 - Relates the water source to a PWR and land owner.
Index #7 - Relates the water source to a POD and land owner.
Index #8 - Relates the apparent date of first use to a PWR and land owner.
Index #9 - Relates a decree to a watershed file report and land owner.

Volumes 3 through 6: Watershed File Reports

DWR developed a computerized inventory and reporting system known as the Adjudication Investigation System (AIS) to report all the pertinent water use information associated with water uses investigated in a watershed. Data such as: water rights claims, certificated water rights, decreed water rights, quantities claimed, location of uses and/or diversions, apparent dates of first use, or estimated quantities of use can be retrieved and displayed in a tabular format. This tabular format is called the watershed file report (WFR) and its basis is the watershed file. With the exception of rights based upon federal law, every water use or claim investigated by DWR is on file in the AIS and reported in the HSR. There are two types of reports produced from the

AIS: 1) a domestic file report which contains only domestic uses supplied by groundwater and for which no claims were filed; and 2) a WFR which contains all other files created from the investigations.

A file is created in the AIS for: 1) each water use discovered during the investigations that was of a type included within the scope of the investigations, and 2) each "4A," "3R," "33," "36," "38," and "39" on file with DWR and each decreed right known to exist by DWR and not matched to a water use during the investigation process. Using this approach, all water uses of the type investigated by DWR, all rights and all claims are reported through the AIS.

For the first situation described above, water use is the basis for the creation of a watershed file in the AIS. All other information gathered during the course of the investigation, such as land ownership, source of water, and filings, become attributes of the file rather than the basis for the creation of the file. All rights and claims of record that are not matched to a water use are accounted for as residuals in watershed files which are created to report their status.

The information that is included in the two types of WFRs is described below. Not all watershed files contain all of the information outlined. Some of the information may not be available or pertinent to a given watershed file.

Domestic File

(1) the land owner, lessee, or allottee of record for the land area included

(2) the watershed file number

(3) the location of one domestic use

(a) shown by county assessor's description

(b) shown by legal description

Watershed File

(1) (a) all land owner(s) of record for the land area included

~~(2)~~ (B) the watershed file number

~~(3)~~ (C) the lessee or allottee of record for the land included

~~(4)~~ (D) an identification of the lease or allotment by name or number

(5) applicable filings and decrees

(a) the filing number of the applicable filing (4A, 3R, 20, 33, 36, 38, 39)

(b) the filing status of all claims such as certificated, permitted, protested, amended, or questionnaire received

(c) the uses claimed in the applicable filing such as: irrigation use, domestic use, or municipal use

(d) the quantity claimed in acre-feet per year for the claimed use

(e) the location of the claimed use by legal description

(f) the claimed date of beneficial use

(g) the location of the claimed point of diversion by legal description

(6) Department of Water Resources analysis of ~~applicable~~ filings and decrees

(a) the filing number of the applicable filing

(b) the uses claimed or referenced in the applicable filing

(c) the uses found by DWR through its investigations

(d) the point of diversion number(s) which applies to this filing

(e) the potential water right number(s) (PWRs) which applies to this filing

(7) diversions

(a) the type and number assigned to each diversion

(b) the location of the diversion(s) by legal description

(c) the water source name for the diversions such as: San Pedro River, Aravaipa Creek, or groundwater

(d) the name of each diversion

(e) the remarks detailing which diversions are shared or unused, or if the diversion is a well: subflow, subject to federal claims, or catalogued

(8) uses

(a) the type and number of each water use PWR

(b) the location of the use(s) by legal description

(c) the diversions that supply water to the use(s)

(d) the type of water in use such as surface water, subflow, groundwater, or mixed source

(e) the earliest aerial photography utilized to verify the existence of the use

(f) the identification of uses which have had a change in water source such as from surface water to groundwater

(g) the name of the facility if applicable

(~~9~~ 6) reservoirs

(a) the type and number of each reservoir PWR

(b) the location of each reservoir by legal description

(c) the diversion(s) that supply water to each reservoir

(d) the type of water in use

(e) the earliest aerial photography utilized to verify the existence of the reservoir if applicable

(f) the name of the reservoir

(g) the purpose of the reservoir storage such as irrigation, municipal, or recreation

(~~10~~ 7) shared uses and diversions

(a) the applicable use or diversion that is shared AND

~~(b)~~ the associated watershed files

(~~11~~ 8) PWR summary

(a) the type and number of each PWR

(b) the statements of claimant which apply to each PWR

(c) the previous water rights filings or decrees which apply to each PWR

(d) the apparent date of first use and the data sources utilized to determine the apparent date of first use such as: aerial photography, claimant interview, or water rights filing or claim

(g) the DIVERSION PWR number (j) the MAXIMUM DEMAND DIVERSION Rate
(h) the DIVERSION capacity
(i) the DECREED DIVERSION RATE

(e) the name of the water source associated with each PWR such as: San Pedro River, or groundwater

a
(~~12~~) quantities of use

(a) the water use types and PWR number

(b) the quantification type

(c) the applicable acreage for irrigation PWRs and the applicable surface area for reservoir PWRs

(d) the water duty

(e) the estimated volume or storage capacity

(f) the remarks section

10
(~~13~~) explanation section of the watershed file report

The Introduction Section to Volumes 3 through 6 provides an in-depth discussion of each of the data elements of the WFR outlined above.

Volume 7: Wells Subject to Federal Claims

This volume contains a listing of those wells pumping groundwater that DWR has determined could be subject to claims made by federal reservations within the Gila River system. The claims are based on reserved rights previously described in Chapter 1. These wells may have caused significant diminishment of the surface water and groundwater supplies on federal reservations that could be used to satisfy their reserved rights claims. The information contained in the file reports for these wells is as follows:

(1) OWNERSHIP INFORMATION
(~~1~~) (a) the land owner of record

(~~2~~) (b) the report number

(~~3~~) (2) ~~the well number~~ Wells Subject federal claims INFORMATION
(a) the well Number

b (a) the well name if applicable

c (b) the well location by legal description

d (c) the water uses served by the well

e (d) the remarks section

(4) the water uses and numbers supplied by the well

(a) the water use location by legal description

(b) apparent dates of first use and data source

(c) the apparent annual volume used

(d) the acres irrigated (for irrigation uses only)

(5) the statements of claimant that apply to the well(s) and/or water use(s)

(6) the explanation section

Volume 8: Catalogued Wells

This volume contains a listing of those wells which are not subject to the adjudication or to federal claims as determined by DWR. This determination is based on the well location and the estimated quantity of water use. The wells listed in this report are located outside the appropriable subflow zone and serve primarily domestic or stock wells, or irrigation uses of less than two acres in size. The information contained in this report is outlined below.

(1) the well location by legal description

(2) the well owner's name

(3) the apparent date of first use

(4) the claimed quantity

(5) the data source for the well information such as: a watershed file report, state well registration, or a statement of claimant

(6) the type of use served by the well.

Volume 9: Water Use Maps

This volume contains region and subregion maps that depict water uses reported in the WFRs in Volumes 3 through 7 with the exception of domestic and other small uses which are not mapped. The scale of these maps varies from one inch equals 5,280 feet for region maps to as great as one inch equals 330 feet for subregion maps. The information included on these maps is discussed in Volume 9. A map index is also provided.

REFERENCES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aldridge, B. N. and Hales, T.A., 1984, Flood of November 1978 to March 1979, in Arizona and West-Central New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resource Supply Paper 2241.

American Water Resources Association, 1988, Adjudication of Water Rights: Gila River Watershed: American Water Resources Association, Arizona Section, Tucson, 180p.

Anderson, T.A. and White, N., 1979, Statistical Summaries of Arizona Streamflow Data: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigation 75-5.

Anderson, T.W. and Johnson, A.I., 1985, Regional Aquifer Systems of the United States: Southwest Alluvial Basins of Arizona: AWRA Monograph Series No. 7, 116p.

Arizona Agricultural Statistics Service, 1986, Arizona Agricultural Statistics: 103p.

Arizona Corporation Commission, 1988, Annual Utilities Report.

Arizona Crop and Livestock Reporting Service, 1974, Cropland Atlas of Arizona.

Arizona Department of Commerce, 1989, Community Profile of Benson.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of Huachuca City.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of Mammoth.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of San Manuel.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of Sierra Vista.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of Tombstone.

_____, 1989, Community Profile of Winkelman.

Arizona Department of Economic Security, 1986, Arizona Population Projections: 1985-2035.

_____, 1989, Arizona Population Statistics for 1989.

_____, 1990, Arizona Population Statistics for 1990.

Arizona Department of Water Resources, 1984, Maps showing Groundwater Conditions in the Upper Santa Cruz Basin Area, Pima, Santa Cruz, Pinal and Cochise Counties, Arizona.

_____, 1989, Preliminary Hydrographic Survey Report of the Silver Creek Watershed, Vol. 1: General Assessment, 378p.

_____, 1990, Groundwater Site Inventory: Unpublished report.

_____, 1990, San Pedro River Flow Net Analysis: Unpublished report.

The Arizona Graphic, 1900, Vol. 1, no. 23, Saturday, February 7, 1900.

Arizona State University, 1986, Arizona Climate 100 Years: 1885-1985: Laboratory of Climatology.

Arizona Water Commission, 1974, Status Report of a Study of the Adequacy of the Water Supply of the Fort Huachuca Area, Arizona: in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Report on Water Supply, Fort Huachuca and Vicinity, Arizona.

Basso, K.H., 1983, Western Apache: in Handbook of North American Indians: Vol. 10, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., pp. 462-488.

Bill Stephens and Associates, P.C., 1987. Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction, A Historical Appraisal: Unpublished report, 21p.

Blaney, H.F., 1951, Consumptive Use of Water: Proceedings Vol. 77, No. 91, American Society of Civil Engineers.

_____, 1952, Determining Evapotranspiration by Phreatophytes from Climatological Data: Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol. 33, No. 1.

Blaney, H.F. and Criddle, W.D., 1950, Determining Water Requirements in Irrigated Areas from Climatological and Irrigation Data: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Technical Publication 96, 48p.

Bourne, E., 1967, Woman in Levis: University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Bowden, C., 1977, Killing the Hidden Waters: University of Texas, Austin.

Bradey, W., Patton, D.R., and Paxson, J., 1985, The Development of Southwestern Riparian Gallery Forests: in Johnson, R.R., Ziebell, D.R., Patton, P.F., and Harme, R.H., (tech. coords.), Riparian Ecosystems and Their Management: Reconciling Conflicting Uses. First North American Riparian Conference, April, 1986, Tucson, Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rept. RM-120. 523p.

Brazel, A.J., Quinn, J.A., and McQueen, J.D., 1981, Final Report - Arizona Climate Inventory: Laboratory of Climatology, Arizona State University.

Brown, D.E., ed., 1982, Biotic Communities of the American Southwest, United States and Mexico: Desert Plants, Vol. 4, pp. 4-431.

Brown, D.E., Carmony, N.B., and Turner, R.M., 1981, Drainage Map of Arizona Showing Perennial Streams and Some Important Wetlands. Arizona Game and Fish Department: U.S. Geological Survey map, scale 1:1,000,000.

Brown, S.G., Davidson, E.S., Kister, L.R., and Thomsen, B.W., 1966, Water Resources of Fort Huachuca Military Reservation, Southeastern Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1819-D.

Bryan, K., Smith, G.E., and Waring, G.A., 1934, Groundwater Supplies and Irrigation in the San Pedro Valley, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report.

Burns, W.N., 1927, Tombstone: An Illiad of the Southwest: Doubleday, Page, and Co., Garden City, NJ.

Chow, V.T., 1964, Handbook of Applied Hydrology: McGraw-Hill.

City of Sierra Vista, 1983, Summary of Design Criteria and Parameters: Sierra Vista Wastewater Management Facility, Sierra Vista.

Comeaux, M.L., 1981, Arizona: A Geography: Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

Cook, K.J., 1980, Water Service Organizations of Arizona: University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Cooke, R.U. and Reeves, R.W., 1976, Arroyo and Environmental Change in the American Southwest: Oxford University Press, London.

Cooper, J.D., 1959, Geologic Map of Cochise County, Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines map, scale 1:375,000.

Culler, R.C., Hanson, R.L., Myrick, R.M., Turner, R.M., and Kipple, F.P., 1982, Evapotranspiration Before and After Clearing Phreatophytes, Gila River Flood Plain, Graham County, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 655-P.

Cummins, F. ed., 1985, Where the Waters Meet: A 13,000 Year Adventure Along the Aravaipa: Arizona Lithographers, Tucson.

Dames and Moore, 1987, Surface Water and Groundwater Relationships in Arid Alluvial Basins with Deep Water Tables: Unpublished report for Ellis, Baker, Clark and Porter, P.C., Phoenix, 7p.

Davis, S.N. and DeSiest, R.J., 1966, Hydrogeology: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

DeCook, K.J., Kreamer, D.K., Keith, S., Mack, S.F., and Hutton, J.P., 1977, Surface Water Quality Monitoring, San Pedro River Basin, Arizona: Water Resources Research Center, University of Arizona, Tucson.

DiPeso, C.C., 1951, The Babocomari Village Site on the Babocomari River, Southeastern Arizona: The Amerind Foundation Inc., Dragoon, Arizona, No. 5.

Doorenbos, J. and Pruitt, W.O., 1975, Guidelines for Predicting Crop Water Requirements: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 24, 144p.

Drewes, H., 1980, Tectonic Map of Southeastern Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1109.

Eberhardt, S.E., 1981, San Pedro River Basin Water Quality Status Report for period 1973-1979: Arizona Department of Health Services.

Erie, L.J., French, O.F., Bucks, D.A., and Harris, K., 1981, Consumptive Use of Water by Major Crops in the Southwestern United States: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Conservation Research Report No. 29.

Erie, L.J., French, O.F., and Harris, K., 1965, Consumptive Use of Crops in Arizona: University of Arizona Experiment Station Technical Bulletin No. 169.

Ellingson, C.T., 1979, Hydrology of the Aravaipa Watershed: Final Report to the Defenders of the Wildlife.

Elliot, J.G., 1979, Evolution of Large Arroyos - the Rio Puerco of New Mexico: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. 106p.

Ferg, A., 1977, The Poor Canyon Scatter: A Cochise Site near Redington, Arizona: Arizona State Museum, Tucson.

_____, ed., 1987, Western Apache Material Culture: The Goodwin and Guenther Collections: University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Forrest, E. R., 1929, Missions and Pueblos of the Old Southwest: Interstate Printers and Publishers, Danville; reprint, 1965, Rio Grande Press, Inc., Chicago.

Fort Huachuca Historical Museum, Document Collection 1865-1987: Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

_____, 1974, Old Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

Freethey, G.W., 1982, Hydrologic Analysis of the Upper San Pedro Basin from the Mexico-U.S. Boundary to Fairbank, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 82-752.

Freethey, G.W. and Anderson, T.W., 1986, Predevelopment Hydrological Conditions in the Alluvial Basins of Arizona and Adjacent Parts of California and New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-664.

Freethey, G. W., Pool, D.R., Anderson, T.W., and Tucci, P., 1986, Description and Generalized Distribution of Aquifer Materials in the Alluvial Basins of Arizona and Adjacent Parts of California and New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas, HA-663.

Gatewood, J.S., Robinson, T.W., Colby, B.R., Hem, J.D., and Halpenny, L.C., 1950, Use of Water by Bottom-land Vegetation in the Lower Safford Valley, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1103.

Geraghty and Miller, Inc., 1987, Groundwater/Surface Water Relationships: Unpublished report.

Goldman, F.E., 1987, The Relationship of Groundwater to Surface Water: Unpublished report.

Gumerman, G.J. and Haury, E.W., 1979, Prehistory: Hohokam: in Handbook of North American Indians: Vol.9, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., p. 75-90.

Guyton, W.F., 1987, The Effect of Groundwater Pumping on Surface Water: Unpublished report.

Halpenny, L.C., 1987, Groundwater and Surface Water Interconnection in Arizona: Unpublished report.

Harshberger and Associates, 1974, Report on Water Development in the Fort Huachuca Area: in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Report on Water Supply, Fort Huachuca and vicinity, Arizona.

Hastings, J.R. and Turner, R.M., 1965, The Changing Mile: An Ecological Study of Vegetation Change with Time in the Lower Mile of an Arid and Semi-Arid Region: University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Hein, J., 1983, Early Sierra Vista: Its People and Neighbors: Banner Printing Center, Sierra Vista.

Heindl, L.A., 1952, Upper San Pedro Basin, Cochise County: in Halpenny, L.C., Groundwater of the Gila River Basin and adjacent areas, A Summary: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 29.

Hendrickson, D.A. and Minkley, D.A., 1984, Cienegas: Vanishing Climax Communities of the American Southwest, Desert Plants, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 131-175.

Hinton, T.B., 1983, Southern Periphery: West: in Handbook of North American Indians: Vol. 10, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., p.315-328.

Horton, J.S., Robinson, T.W., and McDonald, H.R., 1964, Guide for Surveying Phreatophyte Vegetation: U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 266.

International Boundary and Water Commission, 1979, Preliminary Report, Consideration of Need for Diversion of Water Resources of San Pedro River Basin, Arizona, between the United States and Mexico: 63p.

_____, 1981 to 1989, Flow of the Colorado River and other Western Boundary Streams and Related Data: Western Water Bulletin 1981 to 1989.

_____, 1990, Cananea Mining Co.: Unpublished well data.

Israelsen, O.W. and Hansen, V.E., 1962, Irrigation Principles and Practices: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

Jackson, W., Martinez, T., Cuplin, P., Minkley, W., Shelby, B., Summers, P., McGlothlin, D., and VanHaveren, B., 1987, Assessment of Water Conditions and Management Opportunities in Support of Riparian Values: BLM San Pedro River Properties, Arizona Project Completion Report: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Denver, 181p.

Jenkins, C.T., 1968, Techniques for Computing Rate and Volume of Stream Depletion by Wells. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report.

_____, 1970, Computation of Rate and Volume of Stream Depletion by Wells: Techniques of Water Resource Investigations, U.S. Geological Survey, Book 4, Chapter D1.

Johl, S.S., 1979, Irrigation and Agriculture Development: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Jones, E.D., 1977, Calculation of Evapotranspiration Using Color-Infrared Photography: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper No. 655-O.

Jones, S.C., 1979, Maps showing Groundwater Conditions in the Lower San Pedro Basin Area, Pinal, Cochise, Pima, and Graham Counties, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 80-954.

Koniescki, A.D., 1980, Maps showing Groundwater Conditions in the Upper San Pedro Basin Area, Pima, Santa Cruz, and Cochise Counties, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 80-1192.

Kraeger-Rovey, C., 1987, Preliminary Report: Hydrologic Investigation of the San Pedro River Basin, Southeastern Arizona: Unpublished report for Gila River Indian Community, Sacaton, Arizona, 53p.

Kruse, E.G. and Herman, 1977, Implications of Irrigation System Efficiencies: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service.

Lacey, J.R., Ogden, P.R., and Foster, K.E., 1975, Southern Arizona Riparian Habitat: Spatial Distribution and Analysis: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies Bulletin 8, 148p.

Martin, D.D., 1951, Tombstone's Epitaph: University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

McClintock, J.H., 1921, Mormon Settlement in Arizona: The Manufacturing Stationers, Inc., Phoenix.

McCulloch, 1955, Sprinkler Irrigation: Sprinkler Irrigation Association, Washington D.C.

McDonald, C.C. and Hughes, G.H., 1968, Studies of Consumptive Use of Water by Phreatophytes near Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 486-F.

Melton, M.A., 1965, The Geomorphic and Paleoclimatic Significance of Alluvial Deposits in Southern Arizona: Journal of Geology, Vol. 73, No. 1, pp. 1-38.

Montgomery, E.L. and Harshbarger, J. W., 1987, General Hydrogeologic Conditions, Lower San Pedro Basin, Pinal County, Arizona: Unpublished report.

Mooseburner, O., 1970, A Proposed Streamflow Data System for Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1982, Monthly Normals of Temperature, Precipitation, and Heating and Cooling Degree Days 1951-1980, Arizona: U.S. Department of Commerce.

_____, 1982, Evaporation Atlas for the Contiguous Forty-eight United States: NOAA Technical Report NWS 33, Office of Hydrology, National Weather Service, Washington D.C.

_____, 1988, Climatological Data - Annual Summary - Arizona: U.S. Department of Commerce.

_____, 1989, Climatological Data - Annual Summary Arizona: U.S. Department of Commerce.

Neuman, S.P. and Adar, E., 1983, Estimation of Recharge in a Small Southern Arizona Basin by Means of Hydrological, Hydrochemical, and Environmental Isotope Data: Completion Report, Office of Water Research and Technology, U.S. Department of the Interior, No. A-099-ARIZ. 119p.

Oppenheimer, J. and Sumner, J.S., 1980, Depth to Bedrock Map: Laboratory of Geophysics, University of Arizona, Tucson.

Pair, C., Hinz, W.H., Frost, K.R., Sneed, R.E., and Schiltz, T.J., 1983, Irrigation: Irrigation Association, Silver Springs, Maryland, 658p.

Patch, J.D., 1962, Reminiscences of Fort Huachuca, Arizona: J.J. Lipsey, Western Books, Colorado Springs.

Paxon, J.K., 1981, Temporal and Spatial Relationships in the Development of the Southwestern Riparian Gallery Forests: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Arizona State University, Tempe, 56p.

Putman, F., Mitchell, K., and Bushner, G., 1988, Water Resources of the Upper San Pedro Basin, Arizona: Arizona Department of Water Resources.

Reents, J.W., 1985, St. David Area Nitrates Study: Southeastern Arizona Governments Organization, Bisbee.

Renard, K.G., Hickey, J.J., and Wallace, D.E., 1964, Performance of Local Aquifers as Influenced by Stream Transmission Losses and Riparian Vegetation: Transaction, American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

Robinson, T.W., 1965, Introduction, Spread, and Areal Extent of Saltcedar in the Western United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 491-A.

Roeske, R.H. and Werrell, W.H., 1973, Hydrologic Conditions in the San Pedro River Valley, Arizona, 1971: Arizona Water Commission Bulletin No. 4.

Rolak, B. J., 1974, History of Fort Huachuca: The Smoke Signal, No. 29, Spring Edition.

Self, O., 1987, Water Quality of the Upper San Pedro Basin, Cochise County, Arizona: in Evaluation of Water Management Alternatives for the Upper San Pedro Basin, Arizona: University of Arizona, Water Research Center, Tucson.

Sellers, W.D. and Hill, R., eds., 1974, Arizona Climate 1931-1972: University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Smith, C., 1976, Fort Huachuca: Story of a Frontier Post: Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

Stetson Engineers, Inc., 1987, The Interrelationships of Basin Ground Water and Surface and Subsurface Flow on the San Pedro River Basin, Arizona: Unpublished report for U.S. Department of Justice.

Sulphur Springs Valley Electrical Cooperative, Inc., 1988, Final Report for the Arizona Energy Office: Technical Assistance in Energy Management.

Sumner, J.S. and Halverson, P.F., 1983, Geophysical Exploration: Surveys for Groundwater in the San Pedro Basin, Arizona: University of Arizona Research Project Technical Completion Report, A-108-ARIZ, 28p.

Theis, C.V. and Conover, C.S., 1951, Chart for Determining the Percentage of Pumped Water being Diverted from a Stream or Drain: in Bentall, R., Shortcuts and Special Problems in Aquifer Tests: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1545-C.

Thompson, T.H., Nuter, J., and Anderson, T.W., 1984, Map showing Distribution of Dissolved Solids and Dominant Chemical Type in Groundwater, Basin and Range Province, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resource Investigations 83-4114-C.

Tilton, R.G., 1970, Handwritten History of St. David, Arizona.

Traywick, B.T., 1972, Thunder Fort: The Story of Fort Huachuca: published by author.

Tromble, J.M., 1972, Use of Water by a Riparian Mesquite Community: National Symposium on Watersheds in Transition, p. 267-270.

Turner, S.F., 1945, Groundwater Pumpage in Southern Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1974, Report on Water Supply: Fort Huachuca and Vicinity, Arizona: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

_____, 1987, Fort Huachuca Groundwater Modeling Study, Southeastern Arizona: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1971, General Soil Map, Cochise County, Arizona.

_____, 1971, General Soil Map, Pinal County, Arizona.

_____, 1972, Soil Conservation Service National Experimental Handbook, Section 4, Hydrology.

_____, 1973, General Soil Map, Graham County, Arizona.

_____, 1974, General Soil Map, Pima County, Arizona.

_____, 1975, Hydrologic Data for Experimental Agricultural Watersheds in the United States, 1967 through 1975, annually.

_____, 1979, Soil Survey of Santa Cruz and parts of Cochise Counties, Arizona.

_____, 1983, Conuse: Crop Consumptive Use Calculation using Modified Blaney-Criddle Method, (software).

_____, 1986, Conuse 5: Crop Consumptive Use Calculation using Modified Blaney-Criddle Method, (software).

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, 1980, The 1980 Census.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), 1984, Residential Water Conservation Projects, Summary Report: Office of Policy Development and Research, Building Technology Division, Prepared by: Brown and Caldwell, Walnut Creek, California, June, 1984.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, 1989, San Pedro River Riparian Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Safford District.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1979, National Secondary Drinking Water Regulation: EPA #570/9-76-00.

_____, 1985, Finding of Violation Against Phelps-Dodge Corporation, Bisbee, Arizona: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 9, Docket No. IX-FY86-44.

_____, 1986, Quality Criteria for Water, 1986: EPA #440/5-86-001.

U.S. Geological Survey, 1968-1972, Water Resource Data for Arizona 1968-1972, Part 1, Surface Water Records.

_____, 1982, Water Resources Data for Arizona, Water Year 1982. U.S. Geological Survey Water Data Report AZ-82-1.

_____, 1985, Upper San Pedro Basin 1984 Groundwater Summary.

_____, 1986, Landsat MSS Scenes 36/38, 5083817215, 6/17/86 and 37/37, 5082917275, 8/8/86. EROS Data Center, Sioux Falls, SD.

_____, 1990, Daily Streamflow Measurements for Palominas Gage. Unpublished data report.

Walker, H.P. and Bufkin, D., 1986, Historical Atlas of Arizona: University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Walton, W., 1979, Groundwater Resource Evaluation: McGraw-Hill.

Wilkin, D.C. and Galante, J.C., 1987, Land Use History: Upper San Pedro River Valley: U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office.

Wilson, E.D. and Moore, R.T., 1958, Geologic Map of Graham and Greenlee Counties, Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines map, scale 1:375,000.

_____, 1959, Geologic Map of Pinal County, Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines map, scale 1:375,000.

Wilson, E.D., Moore, R.T., and O' Haire, R.T., 1960, Geologic Map of Pima and Santa Cruz Counties, Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines map, scale 1:375,000.

Wilson, E.D., Moore, R.T., and Peirce, W.T., 1959, Geologic Map of Gila County, Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines map, scale 1:375,000.

Winship, G.P., ed., 1896, Journey of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual Report, No. 14; reprint, 1964, Rio Grande Press, Inc., Chicago.

Young, D.W., 1987, An Overview of Groundwater/Surface Water Interrelationships, A Practical Perspective: Unpublished report for Water Rights Litigation Team, Office of the Arizona Attorney General, 17p.

APPENDICES

		PAGE	COLOR
APPENDIX A:	PROCEDURES FOR ESTIMATING GROUNDWATER STORAGE	A-1	PINK
APPENDIX B:	PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING NATURAL USES OF WATER WITHIN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED	B-1	BLUE
APPENDIX C:	QUANTITIES OF USE DETERMINATIONS	C-1	GOLD
APPENDIX D:	DETERMINATION OF RIPARIAN SALVAGE	D-1	GREEN
APPENDIX E:	APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW DETERMINATIONS	E-1	YELLOW
APPENDIX F:	PROCEDURES FOR QUANTIFYING WATER BUDGET TERMS	F-1	SALMON
APPENDIX G:	METHODOLOGY USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIMINISHMENT TO FEDERAL RESERVED RIGHTS	G-1	TAN

APPENDIX A: PROCEDURES FOR ESTIMATING GROUNDWATER STORAGE

The amount of usable groundwater in storage in the San Pedro River watershed was estimated for the regional and floodplain aquifers for the Upper San Pedro Groundwater Basin (USP) and the Lower San Pedro Groundwater Basin (LSP). This distinction is made because of the difference in aquifer characteristics between the groundwater basins and the two aquifers. USP is equivalent to the Sierra Vista and Benson subwatersheds, and LSP is equal to the Redington and Winkelman subwatersheds.

The amount of water held in storage in an aquifer is equal to the volume of the saturated aquifer multiplied by the average specific yield of the aquifer material. The total amount of groundwater in storage within the San Pedro River watershed is the sum of the amount held in the regional and floodplain aquifers. The aerial extent of the floodplain and basin fill alluvium, which comprise the floodplain and regional aquifers, respectively, were obtained from geographic information (Table A-1). The estimated amounts of stored groundwater contained within the floodplain and regional aquifers of each groundwater basin is further broken down by subwatershed and is summarized in Table A-2.

UPPER SAN PEDRO GROUNDWATER BASIN

Floodplain Aquifer

The thickness of the floodplain alluvium ranges from forty feet to over 100 feet (Roeske and Werrell, 1973). An average thickness of sixty feet was used for this estimate and was considered to be fully saturated. The specific yield for the floodplain alluvium is estimated at about 0.12 (Putman et al., 1988). The total amount of groundwater stored in the floodplain aquifer in the USP basin is estimated to be 283,290 acre-feet. This volume is based on a floodplain alluvium area of 39,338 acres.

Regional Aquifer

Storage coefficient estimates for the unconfined portion of the regional aquifer of the USP basin are 0.12 to 0.15 (Harshbarger and Associates, 1974),

0.05 to 0.10 (Arizona Water Commission, 1974), and 0.08 (Freethey, 1982). Freethey's estimated value of 0.08 was used for this estimate. The entire regional aquifer was considered unconfined for this estimate, therefore, the storage coefficient equals the specific yield.

The thickness of the basin fill alluvium was estimated at 1200 feet using depth to bedrock maps constructed from gravity data (Oppenheimer and Sumner, 1980). Water level contour maps (Roeske and Werrell, 1973) were compared with the depth to bedrock maps to arrive at an estimate of the average saturated thickness of the basin fill alluvium. An average of 400 feet of unsaturated alluvium lies between the land surface and the water table in the regional aquifer, therefore, an average saturated thickness of 800 feet was used for the regional aquifer. The total amount of groundwater stored in the regional aquifer of the USP basin is estimated to be 58,817,925 acre-feet based on an area of 862,971 acres.

LOWER SAN PEDRO GROUNDWATER BASIN

Floodplain Aquifer

The total volume of groundwater held in storage in the LSP groundwater basin is estimated to be 950,175 acre-feet based on an area of 131,969 acres. This estimated volume is based, as in the USP groundwater basin, on a saturated thickness of sixty feet and a specific yield of 0.12.

Regional Aquifer

The total amount of groundwater in storage in the regional aquifer in the LSP groundwater basin is estimated to be 24,635,061 acre-feet based on an area of 525,703 acres. An average specific yield value of 0.08 was assumed for the regional aquifer. The average thickness of the basin fill was estimated to be 800 feet, of which 400 feet is saturated.

TABLE A-1

SURFACE AREA IN ACRES FOR SUBWATERSHEDS OF THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

WATERSHED NAME	FLOODPLAIN ALLUVIUM	BASIN FILL	HARDROCK	TOTAL AREA
Upper San Pedro				
Sierra Vista	22,167.6	464,554.6	176,140.8	662,863.0
Benson	17,170.8	398,416.7	69,681.9	485,269.4
Lower San Pedro				
Redington	36,893.7	338,782.2	323,435.2	699,111.1
Winkelman	64,745.9	47,984.2	107,353.9	220,084.0
Aravaipa	30,329.5	138,936.8	174,401.9	343,668.2

TABLE A-2

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED GROUNDWATER STORAGE IN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

WATERSHED NAME	FLOODPLAIN AQUIFER STORAGE (ACRE-FEET)	REGIONAL AQUIFER STORAGE (ACRE-FEET)	TOTAL STORAGE BY WATERSHED (ACRE-FEET)
Upper San Pedro			
Sierra Vista	159,609	31,753,242	31,912,851
Benson	123,681	27,064,683	27,188,364
TOTAL	283,290	58,817,925	59,101,215
Lower San Pedro			
Redington	265,636	13,025,149	13,290,785
Winkelman	466,171	5,368,451	5,834,622
Aravaipa	218,368	6,241,461	6,241,461
TOTAL	950,175	24,635,061	25,585,236
Watershed Total	1,233,465	83,452,986	84,686,451

APPENDIX B: PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING NATURAL USES OF WATER WITHIN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED

Natural use of water within the San Pedro River watershed is specifically that quantity of water, assessed in acre-feet per year, consumed through atmospheric losses from vegetative transpiration or direct evaporation. Factors that influence these losses are interactive and principally climatic: temperature, vegetative growing season, and surface areas of exposure. That water which returns to the system through reinfiltration or overland flow is not consumed and, hence, not considered as a component of natural use.

Determination of an overall quantity of loss is based upon extrapolation from values of specific use which are derived by empirical measurement of representative samples. The literature provides such measurements for areas of similar terrain, vegetative cover, and climate. Subsequent estimation is derived from components of non-vegetated bare soil evaporation, natural vegetative use (riparian evaporation/transpiration), and direct evaporation from water surfaces of perennial reaches of the stream channel. These are in turn discussed below.

To assess vegetative transpiration and evaporative losses from alluvial soils, the following information is needed: 1) the areal extent of the floodplain; 2) the extent, density, and species composition of the phreatophytic community; 3) the factors of climate relevant to evapotranspirative use; and 4) potential water use of phreatophytes. Specific losses are extrapolated from adjusted values of consumptive use.

FLOODPLAIN DELIMITATION

A fundamental assumption in this determination is that significant natural water loss will be limited to the general area of the floodplain, or younger alluvial surface. The characteristically deep groundwater outside of the floodplain precludes the availability of moisture near the surface for evaportion or transpiration by plant cover. This is readily evidenced by the absence of dense or moderately dense vegetative cover on the older alluvial

surfaces. The presence of xerophytic associations on these upslope surfaces is supported by direct interception of precipitation and its immediate infiltration to the soil horizon.

The areal extent of the younger alluvial surface was determined using the largest-scale aerial photography available depicting post-flood (1983) conditions. Interpretation of the floodplain was based on several factors: 1) relative absence of developed vegetative cover for areas showing recent flood scour; 2) prior channel bank relicts adjacent to the current channel; and 3) alignment of developed vegetative species indicating a previous near-channel bank growth. In many cases, the floodplain is substantially broader than the current channel, indicating a large area of dynamic fluctuation and relative absence of bedrock control on channel migration.

RIPARIAN MAPPING

Species composition, extent and density for phreatophytic communities comprising the riparian vegetation of the San Pedro River watershed were determined from a combination of four techniques: 1) review of existing maps of riparian communities within the area of interest; 2) multispectral classification of vegetation using satellite digital data; 3) interpretation of large-scale color aerial photography to refine the satellite multispectral classification; and 4) field verification of species predominance and classification accuracy.

Several studies of the riparian vegetative communities within the San Pedro River watershed have been performed by the University of Arizona. A 1975 study by the Office of Arid Lands Studies (Lacey et al., 1975) utilized a combination of field site examinations and interpretation of high-altitude color infrared aerial photography to delineate homogeneous communities along the river. This preliminary mapping effort was confined to that portion of the San Pedro River watershed within Cochise County. Interpretive parameters were largely subjective, and provide no data on relative abundance or density. A 1978 follow-up study provided more detailed mapping units, along with field-transect data averages of abundance characterizing the communities. More recent mapping has been performed specifically within the

administrative boundaries of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA) under guidance of the Bureau of Land Management; however, these data cannot be projected readily outside the boundaries.

To provide a consistent and contemporaneous view of vegetative cover within the watershed, Landsat satellite image data were acquired for the dry season month (June) of 1986. Because of the scale and alignment of the satellite images, two adjacent scenes were selected with proximal dates to produce a scene composite covering the entire watershed. The resulting image data set was subjected to unsupervised multispectral classification producing approximately 100 distinct spectral classes, which then were consolidated and labeled according to existing information of vegetative species assemblages within the map area. Classification accuracy was assured through field site examination at five points within the watershed. Class density was assessed using both field and large-scale aerial photographic interpretation. The resulting classification produced six categories combining factors of species composition as summarized in Table B-1.

Because dense natural vegetation is essentially indistinguishable from irrigated vegetation such as field cultivation, those areas of active agriculture identified through field survey and aerial photographic interpretation in 1986 were superimposed on the satellite map to eliminate misclassification as natural vegetation. Subsequent areal tabulation involving irrigated land estimates were based on this class, rather than the 1989-90 revised areas, because of the necessary interaction with mapped riparian area tabulations.

RIPARIAN CONSUMPTIVE USE

Water consumption by vegetation is a function of the effective energy available to the plant, as well as the overall density of plant cover. The climatic factors of greatest significance for estimation of evaporative and evapotranspirative loss are average air temperature and the amount of daylight within the growing season for the vegetative communities involved. These factors are consolidated in the Blaney-Criddle method of consumptive use determination into a single factor (F) that is the sum of the products of mean monthly temperature and the percentage of daytime hours of the year for the growing season.

The average temperature data for the San Pedro River watershed were derived from National Weather Service recording stations selected to represent conditions for each of the five subwatersheds. The absence of a station in the Aravaipa subwatershed necessitated an approximation of monthly average temperatures based on averaging of values from two adjacent stations: Cascabel and Winkelman.

The annual distribution of the growing season is based on the percent of daylight on a monthly average, and is a function of latitude. For the Winkelman subwatershed, a distribution for thirty-three degrees north latitude was applied; the remaining subwatersheds were estimated from a distribution for 32 degrees north latitude. Average monthly temperature and growing season distribution values are provided for each subwatershed in Table B-2. F-factors for the subwatersheds were calculated as the sum of the products of average monthly temperature (T) and the percent of growing season. These values are provided in Table B-3 in the text.

The estimation of consumptive use employed here is based on an extension of the Blaney-Criddle method applied to natural vegetation within the Gila River riparian communities (Gatewood et al., 1950). In this method, comsumptive use is a product of a vegetative use coefficient (K) and the climate factor (F) described above. For the Gila River studies, these estimates were based on relatively pure stands of high density riparian vegetation, with no allowance for intervening unvegetated land surface evaporation. Table B-4 provides the K-factors employed for this study. Because the Gila River riparian study did not provide a consumptive use estimate for sycamore in particular, the consumptive use for cottonwood was used with the assumption that the similar structure and growth characteristics approximate cottonwood species. To adjust for the mix of tamarisk and mesquite, the community was estimated to consist of 75 percent tamarisk and 25 percent mesquite throughout the watershed.

To adjust these estimates to conditions found in the San Pedro River watershed, consumptive use was determined for the percentage of riparian cover (T) and nonvegetated cover (E) as shown in Table B-5. Consumptive use for the non-vegetated area was based on coefficient determinations made in the Gila River case by Culler et al., (1982) of 0.21 for cleared areas. The adjusted consumptive use coefficients are given in Table B-6. The application of

Blaney-Criddle to consumptive use for the resulting classification utilized areal estimates of vegetative cover. Table B-7 provides the results of this application.

WATER SURFACE (PERENNIAL) EVAPORATION

Direct channel evaporation from the perennial reaches along the San Pedro River, Aravaipa Creek and Babocomari River was estimated by calculating the net evaporation from an open water surface. An average evaporation rate along the river channel was estimated to be sixty-five inches per year (Cooley, 1970). With an average precipitation of twelve inches per year, the net evaporative loss from a free water surfce would be approximately fifty-three inches or 4.4 feet.

Average perennial channel widths were estimated from Arizona Department of Water Resources gaging records and field observations. Perennial channel reaches and lengths were identified from aerial photography, U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, Brown et al., (1981) and field investigation. Channel widths and lengths for each channel by subwatershed is provided in Table B-8, along with the calculated area of open water. These areas were in turn multiplied by the net evaporative loss of 4.4 feet to obtain the evaporative loss from perennial reaches.

NON-VEGETATIVE EVAPORATIVE LOSS

Determination of evaporative loss from nonvegetated areas of the watershed was similarily based on the Blaney-Criddle method of estimation. The established coefficient K of 0.21, as determined for the Gila River studies and applied elsewhere in the state, was used for all nonvegetated (riparian or irrigated) land area within the boundaries of the river channel. An assumption of negligible evaporative loss outside of this channel is based on the substantial depth to groundwater evidenced away from the immediate active floodplain; hence, evaporative losses from nonvegetated surfaces outside of the channel were calculated only for those areas estimated within phreatophytic communities. Table B-9 provides areas of the channel without vegetative cover. After removal of the areas calculated for perennial

loss, consumptive use was calculated for the remainder. Table B-10 provides areas and estimates of consumptive use for these surfaces. The consumptive use values take into account effective precipitation of five inches.

NATURAL USE SUMMARY

Table B-11 provides a summary of consumptive use by subwatershed for the overall San Pedro River watershed. Of note, phreatophytic consumptive use represents ninety percent of the total natural use within the watershed.

TABLE B-1

AREA OF RIPARIAN VEGETATION
(ACRES)

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS	TOTAL
Sierra Vista	1,337	---	1,556	2,875	42	84	5,894
Benson	275	1,836	2,338	1,156	---	440	6,045
Redington	431	176	3,877	46	---	379	4,909
Winkelman	99	196	1,098	1,898	---	---	3,291
Aravaipa	290	---	34	129	---	---	453
TOTALS	2,432	2,208	8,903	6,104	42	903	20,592

TABLE B-2

MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE AND PERCENT OF
SEASONAL DAYLIGHT DISTRIBUTION
F = (Avg.Temp) x (% Season)

SIERRA VISTA SUBWATERSHED-TOMBSTONE (~32°N)

MONTH	AVG TEMP	% SEASON	F
Jan	47.3	.0720	3.41
Feb	50.3	.0697	3.51
Mar	54.4	.0837	4.55
Apr	61.4	.0875	5.37
May	69.2	.0963	6.66
Jun	78.3	.0960	7.52
Jul	79.6	.0977	7.78
Aug	77.7	.0928	7.21
Sep	74.0	.0834	6.17
Oct	65.2	.0793	5.17
Nov	55.3	.0711	3.93
Dec	48.4	.0705	3.41

WINKELMAN SUBWATERSHED-WINKELMAN (~33°N)

MONTH	AVG TEMP	% SEASON	F
Jan	47.3	.0715	3.38
Feb	48.6	.0694	3.37
Mar	55.2	.0836	4.61
Apr	61.9	.0878	5.43
May	70.4	.0968	6.81
Jun	80.7	.0964	7.78
Jul	86.4	.0983	8.49
Aug	83.5	.0931	7.77
Sep	78.2	.0834	6.52
Oct	67.0	.0792	5.31
Nov	52.0	.0706	3.67
Dec	46.9	.0699	3.28

BENSON SUBWATERSHED-BENSON (~32°N)

MONTH	AVG TEMP	% SEASON	F
Jan	47.3	.0720	3.41
Feb	50.4	.0697	3.51
Mar	55.2	.0837	4.62
Apr	60.8	.0875	5.32
May	68.5	.0903	6.60
Jun	80.3	.0960	7.71
Jul	84.0	.0977	8.21
Aug	82.3	.0928	7.64
Sep	77.3	.0834	6.45
Oct	66.7	.0793	5.29
Nov	54.4	.0711	3.87
Dec	48.1	.0705	3.39

ARAVAIPA SUBWATERSHED (~33°N)
MEAN TEMPERATURES OF CASCABEL/REDINGTON

MONTH	AVG TEMP	% SEASON	F
Jan	47.3	.0720	3.38
Feb	49.5	.0697	3.44
Mar	54.6	.0837	4.53
Apr	61.1	.0875	5.36
May	69.1	.0903	6.69
Jun	79.0	.0960	7.62
Jul	84.3	.0977	8.29
Aug	82.0	.0928	7.63
Sep	76.5	.0834	6.37
Oct	66.0	.0793	5.23
Nov	52.8	.0711	3.73
Dec	47.3	.0705	3.31

REDINGTON SUBWATERSHED-CASCABEL (~32°N)

MONTH	AVG TEMP	% Season	F
Jan	47.2	.0720	3.40
Feb	50.5	.0697	3.52
Mar	54.0	.0837	4.52
Apr	60.2	.0875	5.27
May	67.8	.0903	6.53
Jun	77.4	.0960	7.43
Jul	82.2	.0977	8.03
Aug	80.4	.0928	7.46
Sep	74.9	.0834	6.25
Oct	64.9	.0793	5.15
Nov	53.6	.0711	3.81
Dec	47.7	.0705	3.36

TABLE B-3

CLIMATIC FACTOR (F) COEFFICIENT BY SUBWATERSHED
(AVERAGE MONTHLY TEMPERATURE X PERCENT SEASON)

Sierra Vista	64.69
Benson	66.02
Redington	64.73
Winkelman	65.58
Aravaipa	66.42

TABLE B-4

K-FACTORS BY RIPARIAN VEGETATION CLASSES
(UNADJUSTED)

Cottonwood/Sycamore	1.131
Tamarisk/Mesquite	1.173
Tamarisk (75%)	1.357
Mesquite (25%)	0.622
Dense Mesquite	0.622
Medium-Dense Mesquite	0.622
Willow	1.131
Cienega/Dense Grass	0.660
Unvegetated	0.210

TABLE B-5

RELATIVE EVAPORATION/TRANSPIRATION FACTORS
FOR RIPARIAN VEGETATION CLASSES

ASSOCIATION	EVAPORATION (E) (UNVEGETATED)	TRANSPIRATION (T) (VEGETATED)
Cottonwood/Sycamore	0.30	0.70
Tamarisk/Mesquite	0.30	0.70
Dense Mesquite	0.20	0.80
Medium-Dense Mesquite	0.60	0.40
Willow	0.35	0.65
Cienega/Dense Grass	0.00	1.00
Unvegetated	1.00	0.00

TABLE B-6

CONSUMPTIVE USE (CU) COEFFICIENTS FOR RIPARIAN VEGETATION CLASSES
(ACRE-FEET PER ACRE)
CU COEFF = (F * E) + (F * T) / 12

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUIM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS
Sierra Vista	4.61	---	2.91	2.02	4.36	3.56
Benson	4.70	4.86	2.97	2.06	---	3.63
Redington	4.61	4.77	2.91	2.02	---	3.56
Winkelman	4.67	4.83	2.95	2.05	---	---
Aravaipa	4.73	---	2.99	2.08	---	---

Net CU: 3.11

TABLE B-7

CONSUMPTIVE USE QUANTITIES BY RIPARIAN VEGETATION CLASSES
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

	COTTONWOOD/ SYCAMORE	TAMARISK/ MESQUITE	DENSE MESQUITE	MEDIUM DENSE MESQUITE	WILLOW	CIENEGA/ DENSE GRASS	TOTAL
Sierra Vista	5,602.1	---	3,874.5	165.5	83.1	263.7	14,506
Benson	1,177.0	8,151.9	5,961.9	---	---	1,412.4	18,599
Redington	1,805.9	765.5	9,653.8	---	---	1,190.0	13,489
Winkelman	420.7	864.4	2,777.9	---	---	---	7,157
Aravaipa	1,249.9	---	87.4	---	---	---	1,551
TOTALS	10,255.6	9,781.9	22,355.5	165.5	183.1	2,866.1	55,302

TABLE B-8

PERENNIAL REACH CONSUMPTIVE USE
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

SUBWATERSHED	REACH	LENGTH (FT)	WIDTH (FT)	AREA (AC)	(EVAP)
Sierra Vista	San Pedro	158,400	12	52.1	229.2
	Babocomari	61,240	6		
Benson	San Pedro	29,568	12	8.1	35.8
Redington	San Pedro	20,592	12	5.7	25.2
Winkelman	San Pedro	0	12	1.1	4.9
	Aravaipa	3,168	15		
Aravaipa	Aravaipa	117,216	15	40.4	178.4
		TOTAL		107.4	473.5

TABLE B-9

NON-VEGETATED AREA OF RIVER CHANNEL
(ACRES)

Sierra Vista	1,020.0
Benson	872.1
Redington	2,876.4
Winkelman	2,197.2
Aravaipa	1,103.7
TOTAL	8,069.4

TABLE B-10

NON-VEGETATED SURFACE EVAPORATION
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

SUBWATERSHED	AREA (ACRES)	CU
Sierra Vista	953.6	679
Benson	864.0	635
Redington	2,870.7	2,046
Winkelman	2,196.1	1,598
Aravaipa	1,103.7	819
TOTAL	7,988.1	5,777

(Channel area less perennial area
plus 12 inches/acre annual precipitation.)

TABLE B-11

WATERSHED CONSUMPTIVE USE TOTALS
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

	RIPARIAN	PERENNIAL	BARREN	TOTAL
Sierra Vista	14,506	229	679	15,410
Benson	18,599	36	635	19,270
Redington	13,489	25	2,046	15,560
Winkelman	7,157	5	1,598	8,760
Aravaipa	1,551	178	819	2,550
TOTALS	55,302	474	5,777	61,550
% TOTAL	90%	1%	9%	100%

APPENDIX C: QUANTITIES OF USE DETERMINATIONS

This appendix describes the procedures and criteria used by the Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR) for determining the quantity of water used for a potential water right (PWR) such as irrigation or stockwatering. There are two primary objectives for quantifying water use: 1) to provide the court and master with the information needed to determine an appropriate entitlement for each PWR, and 2) to provide DWR with information on cultural water uses occurring within a watershed for water budget determinations. The Water Rights Entitlement Issue Decision dated March 17, 1989, specified the types of uses and quantities to be reported in the hydrographic survey reports (HSR) for the Gila River System General Adjudication. This order requires DWR to report the following:

A. The amount of water claimed to be used by each claimant.

B. Irrigation

1. Report the quantities of use specified by existing decrees which pertain to water uses reported in the HSRs.

2. Report the estimated maximum annual use during the last five year period of DWR's investigations, identifying any such quantities that represent wasteful or excessively inefficient practices.

3. Report an average efficient use by application of uniform water duties within areas of similar farming conditions that are derived from average cropping patterns and efficiencies within those areas.

C. Domestic

Domestic uses reported in the HSRs will pertain only to the uses inside the residence. In order to accurately account for all uses, outside uses (lawns, gardens, pasture, etc.) will be reported as other irrigation (OT) in order to provide maximum flexibility to the Master and Court in their determination of domestic rights. The estimated quantities associated with inside domestic uses will be described in a report which appears in Volume 1 of the HSR.

D. Industrial, Mining, and Municipal

DWR includes a separate report for each of these uses in Volume 1 of the HSRs. Those reports list all quantification information which DWR has been able to gather relative to these uses.

E. Large Stockponds and Reservoirs

For those stockponds and reservoirs which exceed two acres of maximum controlled surface area, DWR will report the applicable maximum surface area and capacity for each facility.

F. Small Stockponds and Reservoirs

For these facilities, DWR shall report that they have been found to be less than two surface acres in maximum controlled surface area and less than or equal to fifteen acre-feet in maximum capacity.

G. Stockwatering and Wildlife

For these instream uses and uses from springs and small diversions to stockwatering facilities, DWR will report and describe the normal water using practices and relative amounts of water use associated with these facilities.

H. Diversions

For direct surface water diversions from streams into canal systems, DWR will report the capacity of the diversion and canal system, any applicable decreed rates for the diverson/canal system, and the maximum rate needed to meet the irrigation requirement for the lands served during the peak demand periods of the year. These peak demand calculations can be made assuming an average cropping pattern and efficiency for the lands being served.

As indicated in Chapter 7, DWR has integrated the amount of water claimed as well as the claimed uses, locations, points of diversions, and dates into each watershed file report (WFR), which displays the results of DWR's investigations. Information pertaining to water right certificates or decrees is also shown in the WFRs. This information is displayed under the "Applicable Filings and Decrees" section of each WFR. Information relating to

certificated and decreed water duties and acreage for irrigation PWRs will also be listed in the "Quantities of Use" section along with the other types of quantities to be reported as directed by the Court.

The remainder of this chapter will describe the criteria and procedures to estimate quantities for the different types of water uses investigated and reported by DWR.

C.1 IRRIGATION WATER USES

The types of irrigation uses for which quantities are reported in the HSR are agricultural irrigation (IR), recreational irrigation (RC) and other irrigation (OT). The types of quantities reported for these irrigation uses are average efficient, maximum annual, decreed, and certificated. The irrigation uses are determined by multiplying the applicable irrigated acreage by the estimated water duty which yields the total estimated irrigation volume in acre-feet per year.

Discussion for irrigation water uses will first focus on the parameters which comprise a water duty and then describe the maximum annual and average efficient quantification procedures employed by DWR. It should be noted here that the water duty and applicable acreage information for the decreed and certificated amounts are derived directly from the documentation obtained by DWR.

WATER DUTY

The water duty is the total amount of water needed to successfully produce a crop based on crop type and the effectiveness of water management and application utilized to meet the needs of a crop. In general terms, the water needs of a crop is known as the total irrigation requirement while the effectiveness of water management and application is called the efficiency. Dividing the total irrigation requirement by the efficiency (expressed as a fraction of one) produces the water duty. The parameters which make up the total irrigation requirement and efficiency are described below.

Total Irrigation Requirement

Under textbook conditions, the total irrigation requirement (TIR) is comprised of five components and can be determined by Equation C-1.

EQUATION C-1

TIR = (Consumptive Use Requirement + Leaching Requirements + Other Water Needs) - Effective Precipitation - Subbed Water

These five components are defined below.

1. Consumptive Use Requirement

The consumptive use requirement is the amount of water used by the vegetative growth in transpiration and building of plant tissue and water evaporated from the adjacent soil from the time of cultivation to the end of the growing season. Consumptive use is also known as evapotranspiration (ET), although evapotranspiration does not include the water stored in the plant tissue. DWR utilized the Modified Blaney-Criddle method of determining the ET for various crops in the San Pedro River watershed. The Modified Blaney-Criddle method, from the Soil Conservation Service (SCS), employs several factors such as mean temperature, mean precipitation, planting and harvest dates, mean daily percentage of total annual daytime hours, and adjusted area humidity. The ET value is calculated in Equation C-2.

- change equation

EQUATION C-2

$$ETcrop = kc \times ETo$$ FAO-24

where kc = crop coefficient for the month considered
ETo = reference crop evapotranspiration for the month considered
ETcrop = evapotranspiration of crop for the month considered

The kc values for each crop were found in a computer program called CONUSE provided by the SCS. The reference crop ET is cut grass, from which the other crop ET values are computed. Nine weather stations in or near the San Pedro River watershed were selected for which ET values were calculated: Sierra Vista, Canelo, Tombstone, Apache Powder, Benson, Cascabel, San Manuel, Winkelman, and Ft. Grant. Climatic data used to determine ET was obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Laboratory of Climatology, Arizona State University. The adjusted area humidity factor has a possible range of 0.80 to 1.0, with 0.80 reflecting very humid conditions and 1.0 for very dry conditions. Since most cropland in the San Pedro River watershed is in close proximity to a river bed, the value of 0.95 was selected to model slightly humid conditions typically found near rivers. Growing season dates were obtained from the SCS for the growing season in neighboring Sulphur Springs Valley. These dates are listed below in Table C-1.

TABLE C-1

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
GROWING SEASON DATES

CROP	GROWING SEASON DATES
Alfalfa	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Beans	May 15 - Oct 1
Christmas Trees	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Corn	May 15 - Oct 15
Cotton	May 1 - Nov 1
Fruit Trees	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Grapes	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Orchard (1)	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Pasture	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Pecans	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Small Grains	Feb 1 - Jun 30
Sorghum	May 1 - Oct 30
Sudan	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Turf	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Vegetables	May 15 - Sep 30

(1) Orchard classification is fruit trees with ground cover.

Based on the above information, DWR established the ETcrop values in each of the five subwatersheds of the San Pedro River watershed for the various crops grown. The following is an example of the calculation of the consumptive use of cotton for the Benson subwatershed.

EXAMPLE C-1

CONSUMPTIVE USE CALCULATION

A. To calculate the consumptive use of cotton in the Benson area, the following information needs to be acquired:

1. Cotton planting and harvest dates: May 1 to October 31.

2. Mean monthly temperature (T), in degrees Fahrenheit, from Benson weather station data:

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
Temp.	68.60	77.60	81.20	79.00	74.40	64.00

3. The monthly percentage of possible daylight hours (% DLH), based on latitude at Benson:

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
% DLH	9.62	9.59	9.77	9.26	8.34	7.95

4. Cotton crop coefficients (Kc), from SCS data:

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
Kc	0.53	0.68	0.90	1.01	0.81	0.58

From this data, the climatic coefficient (Kt), monthly consumptive use coefficient (K), and the consumptive use factors (F) are calculated for each month (or partial month) of the growing season using the following equations:

$$Kt = (0.0172 \times T) - 0.314$$

$$K = Kc \times Kt$$

$$F = (T \times \% DLH)/100$$

5. The calculated values for cotton in the Benson area are shown in the following table:

COTTON

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
T	68.60	77.60	81.20	79.00	74.40	64.00
% DLH	9.62	9.59	9.77	9.25	8.34	7.95
Kc	0.53	0.68	0.90	1.01	0.81	0.54
Kt	0.87	1.02	1.08	1.04	0.97	0.79
K	0.46	0.69	0.97	1.05	0.79	0.46
F	6.60	7.44	7.93	7.31	6.20	5.09

B. The unadjusted consumptive use (CU) of cotton in Benson is then calculated using the following equation:

$$CU = K \times F$$

The values of CU for each month and cumulative CU are shown in the following table:

COTTON CONSUMPTIVE USE
(INCHES)

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
CU	3.04	5.13	7.69	7.68	4.90	2.17
Cumulative CU	3.04	8.17	16.86	23.54	28.44	30.61

C. The total annual consumptive use of cotton is then multiplied by a humid area adjustment factor of 0.95 to obtain the annual consumptive use of cotton near Benson.

Annual Adjusted CU = 0.95 x Total Annual Consumptive Use.

Annual Adjusted CU = 0.95 x 30.61 = 29.08 inches = 2.42 feet.

The calculation shown in the above example for consumptive use were performed for all crop types within each subwatershed. Table C-2 gives the results.

TABLE C-2

ETcrop VALUES
(IN FEET OF WATER)

	SUBWATERSHED				
CROP TYPE	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	ARAVAIPA
Alfalfa	3.86	4.15	4.39	4.65	3.97
Beans	2.13	2.34	2.46	2.66	2.27
Christmas Trees	3.81	4.10	4.33	4.60	3.92
Corn	2.20	2.41	2.53	2.75	2.34
Cotton	2.21	2.42	2.54	2.75	2.30
Fruit Trees	2.96	3.18	3.36	3.57	3.05
Grapes	2.73	2.93	3.10	3.29	2.80
Orchard (1)	3.88	4.16	4.40	4.66	3.98
Pasture	3.29	3.53	3.73	3.95	3.38
Pecans	3.88	4.16	4.40	4.66	3.98
Small Grains	1.47	1.54	1.62	1.70	1.49
Sorghum	2.36	2.56	2.70	2.62	2.51
Sudan	3.29	3.53	3.73	3.95	3.38
Turf	2.38	2.55	2.70	2.86	2.44
Vegetables	1.76	1.93	2.04	2.21	1.84

(1) Orchard classification is fruit trees with ground cover.

2. Leaching Requirement

The leaching requirement is an additional increment of water used to prevent reductions in crop yield due to high soil salinity related to high total dissolved solids in the irrigation water. Based on DWR's field observations and the quality of water available for irrigation use, the leaching requirement is considered negligible for the San Pedro River watershed.

3. Other Water Needs

The other water needs component refer to the water required for purposes other than crop consumptive use. Some vegetable crops, for example, need additional water for germination and quality control. It also may include water requirements for frost protection, prevention of wind erosion, or plant cooling. The other water need requirements for a majority of the crops grown in the San Pedro River watershed are considered negligible.

4. Effective Precipitation

Effective precipitation is the amount of precipitation falling during the growing season that supplies a portion of the plant consumptive use. It may be an insignificant quantity in areas such as the Salt River Valley. However, the San Pedro River watershed receives a significant amount of its annual rainfall during the growing season. Much of this occurs during the summer "monsoon" rains. For example, the area around Benson receives an annual average rainfall of 11.1 inches. Of this amount, 7.5 inches of rain (68 percent) is received during the months of May through October and 6.5 inches (59 percent) is received during the monsoon season (July through September). In arid areas, the moisture level in the soil profile at the time precipitation occurs is usually such that much of the precipitation enters the plant root zone. This results in a relatively high effectiveness of rainfall (USDA - Soil Conservation Service, Irrigation Water Requirements, Technical Release No. 21). In Benson, a crop with a growing season of May 1 through October 31 would have an estimated (depending on consumptive use and net depth of application) 4.0 inches of effective precipitation.

Since there are no records of effective precipitation available in the San Pedro River watershed, it is necessary to utilize monthly mean

precipitation records to determine the amount of rainfall that is effective. Effective precipitation is calculated using the SCS's Technical Release No. 21 "Irrigation Water Requirements" (TR-21) and Arizona climatic data. This method of calculating effective precipitation utilizes curves showing the relationship between average monthly effective rainfall, mean monthly rainfall, and average monthly consumptive use based on a three-inch net depth of application. Factors for converting to other net depths of application can later be applied. The curves used were based on a comprehensive analysis of fifty years of precipitation data at twenty-two weather stations throughout the continental United States. These curves and calculations are found within the CONUSE computer program and are used to calculate crop irrigation requirements. The values were determined based on the effective precipitation during the growing season for a crop receiving a four-inch net depth of application of irrigation water when the soil moisture available to plant use is fifty percent depleted. The effective precipitation values for the various crops in the subwatersheds are given in Table C-3.

TABLE C-3

EFFECTIVE PRECIPITATION
(IN FEET OF WATER)

	SUBWATERSHED				
CROP TYPE	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	ARAVAIPA
Alfalfa	0.52	0.42	0.43	0.46	0.40
Beans	0.36	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.26
Christmas Trees	0.54	0.43	0.44	0.46	0.41
Corn	0.39	0.30	0.29	0.30	0.27
Cotton	0.39	0.33	0.28	0.29	0.27
Fruit Trees	0.49	0.39	0.40	0.43	0.38
Grapes	0.49	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.37
Orchard (1)	0.50	0.42	0.43	0.46	0.40
Pasture	0.51	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.39
Pecans	0.50	0.42	0.43	0.46	0.40
Small Grains	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.09	0.08
Sorghum	0.37	0.29	0.28	0.29	0.28
Sudan	0.51	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.39
Turf	0.47	0.39	0.38	0.41	0.36
Vegetables	0.34	0.29	0.25	0.24	0.24

(1) Orchard classification is fruit trees with ground cover.

5. Subbed Water

Subbed water is the amount of the water available from high groundwater tables to meet crop consumptive use requirement. In the San Pedro River watershed, subbed water is considered negligible. No areas were observed during DWR's investigations that appeared to have a portion of the crop's consumptive use requirement met by high water tables. There are several cienega areas in the Babocomari River drainage where subbed water is a factor in the growth of native grasses. These cienegas do not receive any irrigation water and thus are not considered irrigated areas.

Since the leaching requirement, other water needs, and subbed water components are negligible within the San Pedro River watershed, Equation C-1 can be reduced to:

EQUATION C-3

TIR = Consumptive Use Requirement - Effective Precipitation

Equation C-3 is used to determine the TIR for each crop identified within each subwatershed and represents the values that DWR utilized in the maximum annual and average efficient quantifications that will be described later. The calculation results are shown in Table C-4.

TABLE C-4

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
TOTAL IRRIGATION REQUIREMENTS
(IN FEET OF WATER)

CROP TYPE	SUBWATERSHED				
	SIERRA VISTA	BENSON	REDINGTON	WINKELMAN	ARAVAIPA
Alfalfa	3.34	3.73	3.96	4.19	3.57
Beans	1.77	2.05	2.19	2.40	2.01
Christmas Trees	3.27	3.67	3.89	4.14	3.51
Corn	1.81	2.11	2.24	2.45	2.07
Cotton	1.82	2.09	2.26	2.46	2.03
Fruit Trees	2.47	2.79	2.96	3.14	2.67
Grapes	2.24	2.55	2.70	2.87	2.43
Orchard (1)	3.38	3.74	3.97	4.20	3.58
Pasture	2.78	3.13	3.32	3.51	2.99
Pecans	3.38	3.74	3.97	4.20	3.58
Small Grains	1.38	1.49	1.54	1.61	1.41
Sorghum	1.99	2.27	2.42	2.33	2.23
Sudan	2.78	3.13	3.32	3.51	2.99
Turf	1.91	2.16	2.32	2.45	2.08
Vegetables	1.42	1.64	1.79	1.97	1.60

(1) Orchard classification is fruit trees with ground cover.

Efficiency

Irrigation efficiency is defined in general terms as the effectiveness of water management and application in meeting the total irrigation requirement of a crop throughout a growing season. There are two basic elements in determining overall efficiency of a system: conveyance efficiency and irrigation efficiency. Conveyance efficiency describes the efficiency of the mainline and lateral conveyance systems from the point at which water is diverted to the turnouts for a farm or individual fields.

The conveyance efficiency is related to the amount of seepage and evaporation that occurs in the canals and ditches. This efficiency can be expressed as the ratio of the amount of water diverted to the amount of water delivered.

The irrigation efficiency is the ratio of the amount of irrigation water required by the crop to the amount of water applied to an individual field. The irrigation efficiency is a function of many variables including: land

slope, infiltration rates, type of application technology, and irrigation management practices. The product of these two efficiencies provides an estimate of the overall system efficiency. For small irrigators, the conveyance losses may be negligible and thus the irrigation efficiency would essentially describe the system efficiency.

In the San Pedro River watershed, DWR has found inadequate or unavailable data to accurately calculate efficiencies. This is primarily due to the lack of measurements of on-farm irrigation water use and of historical amounts of water diverted for irrigation.

The procedure employed by DWR to estimate efficiencies utilized information gathered during DWR's field investigations of the irrigation systems and practices occurring in the San Pedro River watershed. DWR developed a classification scheme to categorize the irrigation system and practices according to field conditions and irrigation system type. An efficiency was then assigned to a each category. The efficiency values were based on a review of technical literature, studies of irrigation efficiencies in the neighboring Sulphur Springs Valley by SCS personnel, and the few field-specific irrigation system efficiencies available in the San Pedro watershed. These efficiencies, once assigned as described above, are then used to calculate the water duty for the irrigation PWRs.

Along with fields that are irrigated for normal crop yield, DWR has identified two other types of field classifications. The first classification describes fields that are "deficit" irrigated. Deficit irrigation means that insufficient water is available or is applied to the field to meet the TIR. Deficit irrigation includes effective precipitation within the amount of irrigation water applied.

The other field classification describes those fields that are considered to have a "discontinued use." Discontinued irrigation means that the field has been irrigated within the past ten years but not in the most recent five years. This determination is made from actual field investigations and a review of historical aerial photography.

DWR has determined that the data allowing for this procedure mentioned above will require additional field work before the final HSR. To the date of publication, DWR has made one "crop survey," to draw upon for data. DWR believes that this one-time investigation is not sufficient to take into

account those irrigators who may be planting multiple crops or altering some other aspect of the field throughout the course of the year. As a result, the maximum annual and average efficient water duty values reported in this preliminary HSR will be updated in the future. DWR will conduct additional crop surveys and incorporate this data into the water duty calculation prior to the publication of the final HSR.

The following outline lists the condition of the acreage and the irrigation system types. Table C-5 shows the efficiency categories developed by DWR for these acreage conditions and irrigation system types.

A. Condition of Irrigated Acreage

1. Excellently Maintained

- lined ditches, weed free or pipelines
- measuring devices present
- non-leaking drip systems, sprinklers, or laser levelled flood systems.
- uniform and healthy crop growth

(An example of an excellently maintained field is shown in Figure 3-10.)

2. Maintained

- unlined ditches in good condition (no major leaks or spillage), weed free
- sprinkler system intact (small leaks noted)
- field not laser levelled but properly sloped, borders in good condition
- weeds with crop, small amount of non-uniformity in crop growth

3. Poorly Maintained

- ditches containing weeds and poorly maintained
- field borders in poor condition
- field uneven
- sprinkler pipelines broken
- non-uniform crop growth

4. Plowed or Fallow

- unknown field condition, crop, or no irrigation system present

B. Type of Irrigation System

A - flood system without pumpback - tailwater recovery system

B - flood system with pumpback - tailwater recovery system

D - drip or trickle system

L - level basin system (laser levelled)

S - sprinkler system

TABLE C-5

EFFICIENCY CATEGORIES

CATEGORY	EFFICIENCY	CATEGORY	EFFICIENCY	CATEGORY	EFFICIENCY
1A	0.50	2A	0.45	3A	0.32
1B	0.70	2B	0.59	3B	0.40
1D	0.80	2D	0.67	3D	0.48
1L	0.80	2L	0.60	3L	0.40
1S	0.72	2S	0.58	3S	0.38

No efficiency value is assigned to plowed or fallow fields (category 4).

Figure C-1. This field, located in the Benson subwatershed, was classified as "2A" by DWR. The "2" represents a well maintained delivery system to a level field. The "A" describes the type of irrigation method: border flooding without a tailwater recovery or pumpback system.

Figure C-2. This acreage, located in the Aravaipa subwatershed, was classified by DWR as "3A". The "3A" represents a poorly maintained delivery system and uneven field topography. The "A" represents border flooding without a tailwater recovery system. This acreage is representative of much of the pasture acreage in the San Pedro River watershed.

Figure C-3. This irrigated pasture in the Aravaipa subwatershed was classified by DWR as "4U." The "4U" represents an unknown delivery system and the field in very poor condition. This classification is somewhat common in portions of the San Pedro River watershed.

MAXIMUM ANNUAL QUANTIFICATION

The maximum annual estimated volume represents DWR's estimate of maximum water use for each irrigation PWR. It is based on the maximum acreage irrigated during the last five years of the DWR's investigation period, the specific crops grown, and the type of irrigation system. DWR establishes the total amount of acreage that has ever been irrigated within a particular ownership boundary based on analysis of historical aerial photography, field investigations, and claimant interviews. The maximum annual determination is based on review of current aerial photography and claimant interviews to determine cropping patterns and field rotations. Two situations can result: 1) the maximum annual acreage is the same as the total irrigated acreage and 2) the maximum annual acreage is less than the total irrigated acreage. The following examples explain the two situations.

EXAMPLE C-2

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE EQUALS THE TOTAL IRRIGATED ACREAGE

```
 _____________
|\\\\\\\\\\\\\|
|\\\\\\\\\\\\\|
|\ 40 acres \|
|\\\\\\\\\\\\\|
|\\\\\\\\\\\\\|
```

40 acres total irrigated acreage.

```
 _____________
|/////////////|
|/////////////|
| / 40 acres /|
|/////////////|
|/////////////|
```

40 acres maximum irrigated in each year during the five year investigation period

In this example, forty acres would be displayed under the "Applicable Acreage" column for both the Maximum Annual Method and Average Efficient Methods in the "Quantities of Use" section in the WFR.

EXAMPLE C-3

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ACREAGE IS LESS THAN THE TOTAL IRRIGATED ACREAGE

```
 ____________
|\\\\\\\\\\\\|
|\\\\\\\\\\\\|      40 acres total irrigated
|\ 40 acres \|      acreage
|\\\\\\\\\\\\|
|\\\\\\\\\\\\|
```

```
irrigated    ____________
in year 1   |\\\\\\\\\\\\|
            |\ 20 acres \|      20 acres maximum irrigated
            |\\\\\\\\\\\\|      acreage in any one year during
            |////////////|      the five-year investigation
irrigated   |/ 20 acres /|      period
in year 2   |////////////|
```

In this second example, twenty acres would be reported under the "Applicable Acreage" column for the Maximum Annual Method and forty acres under the Average Efficient Method in the "Quantities of Use" section of the WFR.

The maximum annual water duty is based on the total crop irrigation requirement for the particular crop grown on the acreage and the efficiency value as determined from the procedure employed by DWR. The estimated volume is the product of the maximum annual applicable acreage and the water duty. This amount is displayed under the "Estimated Volume" column of the "Quantities of Use" section of the WFR. The maximum annual amount will only be reported for irrigation PWRs equal to or greater than two acres and supplied by surface water, or a well located within an appropriable subflow zone, or if it is less than two acres and a contiguous portion of another irrigated PWR. DWR has assumed that the amount of irrigated acreage for parcels less than two acres varies little from year to year, and water use on those acreages is quantified only by the average efficient method.

AVERAGE EFFICIENT QUANTIFICATION

The purpose of reporting an average efficient amount for irrigation water uses is to provide the court additional information to make a determination of an appropriate "entitlement" for an irrigation PWR. The average efficient amount is based on the development of "areas of similar farming conditions"

(ASFC). These ASFCs are areas which have similar farming practices, cropping patterns, and soil, climatic, and topographic conditions. However, due to a one-time only crop survey, DWR has determined that a lack of data concerning farming practices and cropping patterns in the San Pedro River watershed exists at this time. As a result, the San Pedro River watershed is considered to be one ASFC rather than several distinct ASFCs. Before the publication of the final HSR, DWR will gather more data in order to make a further determination on ASFCs. The currently known characteristics and processes for determining an average efficient water duty are briefly discussed below.

San Pedro River Watershed ASFC

Excluding some acreage in the upper portion of the watershed, all of the irrigated lands are concentrated along the San Pedro River or Aravaipa Creek. Approximately 20,220 acres of crop land exist in the watershed with less than 16,600 acres receiving enough irrigation water for a full crop yield. The remaining acreage is either deficit irrigated or the irrigation use has been discontinued. Of the 20,220 acres in the watershed, approximately 19,760 acres were investigated during the crop survey. Wells provide water to the majority of the irrigated lands, many of which are pumping subflow from the river system. Only two irrigation districts exist within the watershed: the St. David Irrigation District and the Pomerene Water Users Assocation. These districts supply users with surface water, however, irrigators in both irrigation districts require supplemental pumped groundwater to produce a full yield crop.

The elevation of irrigated acreage in the San Pedro River watershed ranges from 4,000 feet at the Mexican border to 1,900 feet near the confluence of the San Pedro and Gila Rivers. Rainfall in the irrigated regions varies from twelve inches to approximately eighteen inches annually.

Sprinkler irrigation systems are the primary irrigation system found in the San Pedro River watershed. Gravity/surface irrigation systems without a tailwater recovery method are the second most prevalent irrigation system. These two system types comprise eighty-one percent of the irrigation systems used in the watershed. Three crop types were found to be predominate in the San Pedro River watershed: pasture, small grains, and alfalfa comprise seventy percent of the irrigated acreage in the watershed. The results of DWR's irrigation/crop survey is shown in Table C-6.

TABLE C-6

SAN PEDRO WATERSHED
SUMMARY OF THE IRRIGATION/CROP SURVEY

CROP TYPE	ACRES	PERCENT OF TOTAL
Alfalfa	1,922.6	9.7
Beans	12.0	0.1
Christmas Trees	66.7	0.3
Corn	71.1	0.4
Cotton	418.1	2.1
Fruit Trees	141.6	0.7
Grapes	73.5	0.4
Orchard (1)	41.8	0.2
Pasture	9,304.6	47.1
Pecans	228.9	1.2
Small Grain	2,590.2	13.1
Sorghum	102.4	0.5
Sudan	56.6	0.3
Turf	260.9	1.3
Vegetables	133.7	0.7
Unknown (Irrigated)	1,155.2	5.8
Unknown (Not Irrigated)	3,180.5	16.1
TOTALS	19,760.4	100.0

(1) Orchard classification is fruit trees with ground cover.

IRRIGATION SYSTEM TYPE

IRRIGATION SYSTEM	ACRES	PERCENT OF TOTAL
Drip	311.7	1.6
Gravity/Surface	7,131.1	36.1
Gravity/Surface (Pumpback)	365.3	1.9
Level Basin	8.4	0.0
Sprinkler	8,934.4	45.2
Unknown	3,009.5	15.2
TOTALS	19,760.4	100.0

Average Efficient Water Duty for the San Pedro River Watershed ASFC

In calculating an average efficient water duty value, DWR considered only two irrigation system types: sprinkler and gravity/surface; and the three crop types: pasture, small grains, and alfalfa. Since data for the watershed

irrigation and crop characteristics is insufficient, DWR has used only the predominant crop and irrigation characteristics in the watershed rather than include other crop and irrigation data that may not be correct.

DWR based the calculation for the average efficient water duty on weighted averages of the irrigation system efficiency and total crop irrigation requirement. These values are shown in Table C-7.

TABLE C-7

SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
WEIGHTED AVERAGE WATER DUTY DETERMINATION

A. WEIGHTED TOTAL CROP IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT

PREDOMINANT CROP TYPE	ACRES	PERCENT OF TOTAL	TOTAL CROP IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT	WEIGHTED TIR
Alfalfa	1,922.6	14	3.68	0.52
Pasture	9,304.6	67	3.08	2.06
Small Grains	2,590.2	19	1.47	0.28
TOTAL	13,817.4	100		2.86

B. WEIGHTED EFFICIENCY

IRRIGATION METHOD	ACRES	PERCENT OF TOTAL	IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY	WEIGHTED EFFICIENCY
Gravity/Surface	7,131.1	44	0.39	0.17
Sprinkler	8,934.4	56	0.54	0.30
TOTAL	16,065.5	100		0.47

C. WEIGHTED WATER DUTY

$$\frac{\text{Weighted TIR}}{\text{Weighted Efficiency}} = \text{Weighted Water Duty}$$

$$\frac{2.86\ \text{FT}}{0.47} \qquad 6.09\ \text{FT (6.09 acre-feet per acre)}$$

C.2 SURFACE WATER DIVERSIONS

This section describes DWR's procedures for estimating quantities of surface water diverted (DVs). DWR is reporting three types of diversion quantities for surface water diversions: diversion capacity, decreed rate, and maximum demand rate. All three quantities are in cubic feet per second (cfs). Only those diversions serving a large number of irrigated acres or diverting a significant portion of the streamflow, which may impact downstream users, will have diversion quantities specified. Instream pumps, and small surface water and spring diversions to single irrigated parcels will not have diversion PWRs created or quantities specified. The following is a discussion of the three types of diversion quantities reported in the HSR.

DIVERSION CAPACITY

The diversion capacities for a surface water diversion is determined from measurements made by DWR of the canal or pipeline capacity system. Measurements were made of canal cross-sections and slope, or of pipeline diameters and slopes. Any flow restrictions or obstructions were also noted. Standard hydraulic principles and equations were applied to determine maximum theoretical discharge rates. DWR estimated the maximum theoretical discharge rates for the irrigation district/company diversion systems listed in Table C-8. These values are reported under the "Diversion Capacity" column of the Quantity of Use section of the WFR. Maximum theoretical discharge rates provide an upper limit to the physical capacity of existing diversions and canal systems to divert surface water flows.

DECREED RATE

Some surface water diversions have diversion rates that are specified in court decrees. These decreed rates are normally expressed in cfs, acre-feet per acre, or acres per cfs. In the San Pedro River watershed, there are no water right decrees that specify a decreed rate or volume in the quantities previously listed.

TABLE C-8

SURFACE WATER DIVERSION CAPACITIES

DIVERSION NAME	DIVERSION CAPACITY
St. David Irrigation District Diversion	24.3
Pomerene Water Users Association Diversion	20.0
Bayless and Berkalew Diversion	13.8
Eureka Ranch - D1	19.6
Eureka Ranch - D2	20.8
Salazar-Tapia Diversion	1.0
Claridge Diversion	22.7
Westerfield Diversion	5.7
Geldmacher Diversion	7.9

MAXIMUM DEMAND RATE

The maximum demand rate was determined by DWR to show the amount of water that needs to be diverted to optimally supply the crop irrigation requirement during the month of maximum crop demand, after accounting for canal system losses. Table 3-12 shows the maximum demand rates for the irrigation diversion systems discussed in Chapters 3 and 5 of this report. Example C-4 illustrates the maximum demand rate calculations. Data for the Bayless and Berkalew diversion on the San Pedro River are used in the example.

EXAMPLE C-4

MAXIMUM DEMAND DETERMINATION

STEP 1. Determine crops and acreage.

TYPE OF CROP	ACRES	PERCENT OF TOTAL
Pasture	149.4	100

STEP 2. Determine monthly crop irrigation requirement.

(IN INCHES)	PASTURE CROP IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Evapotranspiration (+)	0.88	1.21	2.23	3.25	5.10	6.97	7.88	6.80	5.05	3.05	1.44	0.95
Effective Precipitation (-)	0.19	0.35	0.31	0.07	0.10	0.19	1.15	0.97	0.60	0.38	0.21	0.47
Monthly Crop Irrigation Requirement	0.69	0.86	1.92	3.18	5.00	6.78	6.73	5.83	4.45	2.67	1.23	0.48

STEP 3. Determine weighted maximum month crop demand from Step 2.
June is the maximum demand month.

CROP TYPE	PERCENT OF TOTAL	JUNE CIR	WEIGHTED CIR
Pasture	100	6.78	6.78 inches

STEP 4. Determine maximum month crop demand in acre-feet.
Assume field application efficiency is 51 percent.

$$\frac{6.78 \text{ inches} \times 149.4 \text{ acres}}{.51} = 1{,}986.1 \text{ acre-inches}$$

$$\frac{1{,}986.1 \text{ acre-inches}}{12 \text{ inches/foot}} = 165.5 \text{ acre-feet}$$

STEP 5. Determine maximum crop demand per day.
June has 30 days.

$$\frac{165.5 \text{ acre-feet/month}}{30 \text{ days/month}} = 5.52 \text{ acre-feet/day}$$

STEP 6. Determine daily conveyance losses.
Conveyance losses for the Bayless/Berkalew ditch is 0.43 acre-feet/day.

STEP 7. Determine maximum daily rate.

5.52 acre-feet/day + .43 acre-feet/day = 5.95 acre-feet/day

STEP 8. Determine maximum daily diversion rate in cfs.
One cfs per day equals 1.98 acre-feet/day.

$$\frac{5.95 \text{ acre-feet/day}}{1.98 \text{ acre-feet/day/cfs}} = 3.00 \text{ cfs}$$

STEP 9. Determine maximum acres per cfs.

$$\frac{149.4 \text{ acres}}{3.0 \text{ cfs}} = 49.8 \text{ acres/cfs or}$$

1 cfs for every 49.8 acres served by the Bayless and Berkalew diversion

C.3 IMPOUNDMENTS

Impoundments for which quantities of use are reported are classified as stockponds (SP), small reservoirs (SR), and primary storage reservoirs (PS). Their purposes have been previously described in Chapter 8. Other impoundments for which no quantities are reported include tailwater reservoirs, irrigation regulatory reservoirs, and small stock tanks supplied by stockwells. The maximum controlled surface area in acres and maximum controlled capacity in acre-feet are reported. "Maximum controlled" refers to the capacity of an impoundment below the point where water begins to spill from the impoundment through naturally occurring low points, over the top of the impoundment or through man-made spillways. The criteria for reporting impoundment quantities is dependent on the surface area of the reservoir. If the surface area of the reservoir is less than two surface acres and has not been surveyed by DWR, the only quantification displayed is that the impoundment is less than two surface acres in area and less than fifteen acre-feet in capacity. When an impoundment is greater than or equal to two surface acres, DWR will survey the impoundment, and the measured maximum controlled surface area and capacity are reported.

The determination of the surface area of an impoundment consists of the following steps:

STEP 1. Recent aerial photography at a nominal scale of 1:24000 (1"=2000') is used to screen impoundments to determine those which appear to be at least two surface acres. Area scales are utilized to estimate impoundment surface areas with a reasonable accuracy of within ten percent. Surface areas are also estimated using United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, if the impoundments appear on the map. If the surface area is determined to be two surface acres or greater, it is field checked. Impoundments significantly less than two surface acres are so noted on the aerial photograph (and USGS map).

STEP 2. The field check of an impoundment consists of a preliminary estimate of the surface area using a range finder. The impoundment is surveyed if it is within ten percent of two surface acres.

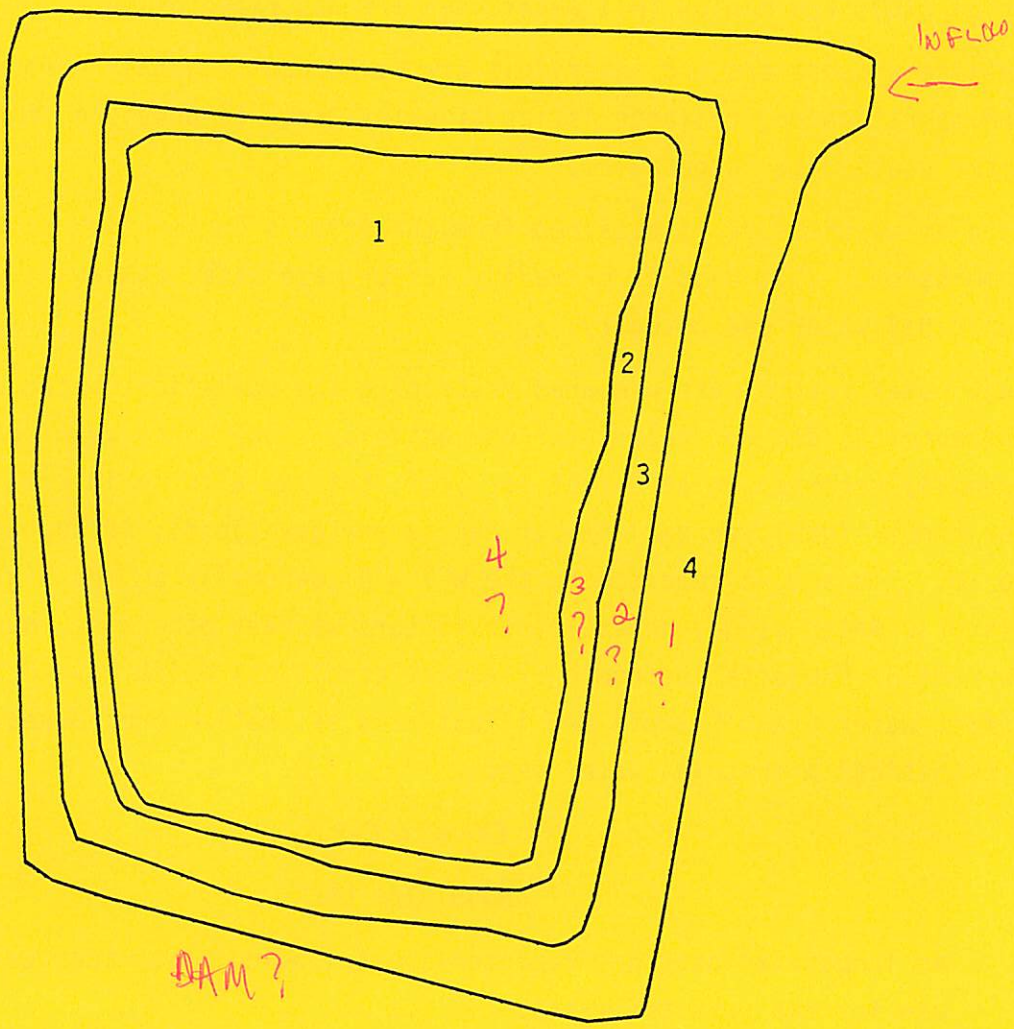
STEP 3. The field survey entails determining the spillway location and elevation. This elevation sets the maximum controlled water

surface. Elevation contours below the maximum elevation are measured using standard surveying techniques. The low point(s) of the impoundment is determined.

STEP 4. A contour map of the impoundment is sketched and digitized into a computer program which calculates the area and capacity of the reservoir.

The results of an impoundment survey is shown in Figure C-4. The maximum controlled surface area of this stockpond is 2.5 acres and the maximum capacity is 15.0 acre-feet. These two amounts are reported under the "Applicable Acreage/Surface Area" and "Estimated Volume" columns respectively in the WFR. For impoundments less than two surface acres which were not measured, the following notations are displayed in the WFR: < 2.0 under the "Applicable Acreage/Surface Area" column, and < = 15.0 AF under the "Estimated Volume" column.

For very large impoundments, such as water conservation reservoirs, e.g., Roosevelt Lake, DWR uses area-capacity information on file with DWR's Safety of Dams Division, or as-built or re-surveyed area-capacity determinations obtained from the owner/operator or from appropriate federal agencies. There are no large impoundments within the San Pedro River watershed.



PS2-17BDA-7-ID	INTERVAL	DIFF	ACRES	CAPACITY
0	100.000	0.000	0.000	15.046
1	97.000	3.000	2.548	6.665
2	94.000	3.000	1.895	5.045
3	92.000	2.000	1.468	2.713
4	91.000	1.000	1.245	0.623

Figure C-4. Typical impoundment survey map

C.4 MUNICIPAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND MINING WATER USES

The procedures for estimating quantities of use for municipal (MU), industrial (ID), and mining (MI) water uses are described below.

1. On-site inspections and interviews are performed to gather information on the operation and characteristics of water use. If possible, historical water usage data is obtained.

2. Data on water usage is obtained from the Arizona Corporation Commission. This data is primarily for private water companies under the municipal water use category.

3. Major user reports are prepared describing the operation, water use characteristics, and past water use activity. The quantity of use is normally reported in acre-feet per year, but may also be in cfs, gallons per minute (gpm), or gallons per capita per day (gpcd), if appropriate to do so. The amount reported in the WFR will generally be the highest historic water usage, unless other factors warrant otherwise, such as current or projected economic or market conditions which have or may affect water use. Example C-5 illustrates estimation procedures for hypothetical industrial water use.

EXAMPLE C-5

INDUSTRIAL USE

An industrial user has reported the following historical water use for the past ten years:

YEAR	WATER USE (AFA)
1	1,200
2	1,250
3	1,450
4	1,270
5	1,320
6	1,350
7	1,400
8	1,200
9	1,100
10	1,360

The quantity of use that DWR would report is 1,450 acre-feet per year in absence of any additional pertinent factors.

C.5 DOMESTIC WATER USES

For domestic water uses (DMs), DWR is not reporting quantities of use in the WFRs. The majority of domestic uses in the San Pedro River watershed located outside of municipal or private water company service areas are supplied by groundwater and have irrigation of less than two acres. The Court has not required that quantities be determined for these domestic uses. The Court has directed DWR to report quantities of use for irrigation associated with domestic uses supplied by surface water greater than one-tenth of an acre. This irrigation is reported as "other irrigation" (OT) and applies to irrigation by surface water of land greater than or equal to one-tenth of an acre but less than two acres. The following section describes some of the general water use patterns and characteristics associated with a domestic use.

Domestic water uses have two primary components: interior and exterior use. Interior water uses includes water for drinking, cooking, cleaning, washing and waste disposal. In studies of interior water use in the Groundwater Active Management Areas (AMA), DWR has estimated average interior uses to be eighty gallons per capita per day (gpcd) in the Phoenix AMA, seventy-two gpcd in the Tucson AMA, seventy-one gpcd in the Pinal AMA, and fifty gpcd in the Prescott AMA. The average of these four AMAs is sixty-eight gpcd. The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD, June 1984) estimated the average interior water use rate to be sixty-six gpcd. They utilized a survey of over 200 households across the United States. Their estimate compares reasonably with the average AMA rate.

Exterior water use is used for landscape/garden irrigation, swimming pools, evaporative cooling, and minor stockwatering. Exterior water use can make up more than fifty percent of the total domestic water use. Some residences may use very little water outside the house. However, residences with up to two acres of irrigation for orchards, gardens, or pasture could potentially use up to ten acre-feet per year (assuming a five acre-feet per acre water duty). Average exterior rates estimated for the AMAs are: Phoenix - seventy-four gpcd, Tucson - thirty-four gpcd, Pinal - sixty-two gpcd, and Prescott - twenty gpcd.

Utilizing the Phoenix and Prescott AMAs' average interior and exterior rates of use as an indication of high and low water usage, the yearly water

use in acre-feet per year per person would be 0.17 and 0.08 acre-feet respectively. In the instructions provided for the domestic statement of claimant, it was suggested by DWR that the claimants use 0.17 acre-feet per person in estimating their domestic water usage.

C.6 STOCKWATERING AND WILDLIFE WATER USES (OTHER THAN STOCKPONDS)

DWR is not reporting a quantity of use for stockwatering and wildlife uses because of the difficulty in quantifying these types of uses and of their relative insignificance. Table C-9 presents some typical stock and wildlife water requirements.

TABLE C-9

STOCK AND WILDLIFE REQUIREMENTS

ANIMAL TYPE	WATER REQUIREMENT (GALLONS PER HEAD PER DAY)
Livestock	
Horses	10 - 12
Cows	10 - 15
Sheep	1.0 - 1.5
Goats	1.0 - 1.5
Wildlife	
Deer	0.5 - 1.0
Elk	2 - 3
Antelope	0.5 - 1.0

(From: Soil Conservation Range Handbook, 1972.)

APPENDIX D: DETERMINATION OF RIPARIAN SALVAGE

Riparian salvage is a term used here to connote water not consumed because of cultivation of lands that would otherwise support natural phreatophytic vegetation. Estimates of riparian salvage are based on consumptive use determinations employing the Blaney-Criddle approximation as described under Natural Uses (APPENDIX B). The estimation of potential riparian displacement through clearing is based on the assumption that current cultivated land can support riparian communities proportional to the percent of riparian cover on adjacent, non-cultivated lands, in approximately the same species composition.

To determine this cover potential, quadrant analysis was employed that aggregated all land by subwatershed into six-by-six mile cells. A fundamental assumption for this exercise was that potential riparian vegetation would establish only on younger alluvial surfaces; hence, all areas outside of the floodplain were excluded from aggregation. Selection of cell size was in part based on an assumption of comparable climatological conditions within a thirty-six square mile area. The percentage of riparian cover to non-vegetated cover and area under cultivation was calculated for each cell, then re-aggregated by subwatershed. APPENDIX B describes the LANDSAT technique used for vegetative distribution and quantification determinations.

Because riparian salvage occurs only through clearing of land and its removal of phreatophytic species, the proportion of riparian vegetation that could exist was determined by applying the percentage of phreatophytic cover to the sum of the areas of cultivated land within each six-by-six mile cell. For example, if seventeen percent of the uncultivated land area within a cell is under riparian cover, then seventeen percent of the cultivated land within the cell is assumed to displace riparian vegetation in the same species class proportions as that occurring naturally outside the cultivated area. Consumptive use for this displaced vegetation was determined using the Blaney-Criddle methods described in APPENDIX C. The quantity of water salvage through displacement of riparian species is provided in Table D-1. This table provides the consumptive use estimates for displaced vegetation.

TABLE D-1

WATER SALVAGE BY RIPARIAN VEGETATION DISPLACEMENT
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

SUBWATERSHED	IRRIGATED AREA (1986)	DISPLACEMENT AREA	PERCENT OF IRRIGATED AREA	RIPARIAN SALVAGE*
Sierra Vista	3,358.0	759.8	22.63	1,860
Benson	6,325.8	924.3	14.61	2,860
Redington	3,816.0	644.2	16.88	1,820
Winkelman	2,201.8	549.5	24.96	1,210
Aravaipa	820.4	23.4	2.85	80
TOTAL	16,522.0	2,901.2	17.56	7,830

* Values rounded to nearest tens.

APPENDIX E: APPROPRIABLE SUBFLOW ZONE DETERMINATIONS

Provided in Chapter 4, Section 4.6 is the "Delineation of the Appropriable Subflow Zone." This presentation is fairly complete in describing the methodology used in developing the Zone 1 area. The purpose of this appendix is to provide additional information on the methodology and to give further detail on the location of each estimated "a" value (distance of "brightline" from channel bank) along the appropriable subflow zone.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON METHODOLOGY

The purpose of the methodology is to develop an appropriable subflow zone for the San Pedro River and its major tributaries that would define the areas where the surface water system is affected by pumping groundwater from the alluvial aquifer system given the criteria set forth by the Court's order of September 9, 1988 (50 percent/90 day test).

Scope

The areas of the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and Aravaipa Creek were examined as potential areas of "brightline" development. All available "35" and "55" drillers logs were obtained from DWR records and analyzed. Water well information including water levels were recorded from Groundwater Site Inventory (GWSI) and the United States Geological Survey (USGS). All available aquifer parameters were gathered from various sources. Surface water gaging records from the USGS along with historical precipitation records were analyzed. A review of the surface water/groundwater interaction models, along with the model assumptions, was conducted to determine which model would best fit both the data available and time constraints.

Basic Data Collection

Before any attempt to set up a surface water/groundwater interaction model, all available basic data was collected. Data used in this evaluation is available from DWR upon request. Location and estimations of aquifer parameters and water well locations and water level data was evaluated.

Aquifer parameters came from four sources: 1) aquifer tests, 2) USGS Open File Report 82-752, 3) DWR drillers log program, and 4) water well completion reports. The reliability of these parameters decreases in the same order with the aquifer tests being the most reliable source and completion reports giving the least reliable estimates. An average transmissivity for the younger alluvium was estimated at approximately 60,000 gallons per day per foot (8,020 square feet per day) with a specific yield averaging about 17.5 percent.

Surface water gage records were collected from nine stations on the San Pedro River: Palominas, Charleston, Tombstone, St. David, Pomerene, Benson, Redington, Mammoth, and Winkelman, and from one station on Aravaipa Creek, Aravaipa Creek near Mammoth. Daily flow records, monthly flow records, flow time percentage, and duration curves were constructed and analyzed for each gage. Only one gage record, Charleston, showed a 100 percent flow time. All other gages showed flow for greater than 90 consecutive days but less than a full year.

Surface Water/Groundwater Interaction Model Availability

After the basic data collection was achieved, the next step was to look at how the data would fit into a surface water/groundwater interaction modeling effort. The two mathematical methods examined for analysis of surface water/groundwater interactions were the analytical and numerical models. Solutions of analytical models were found to be constrained by numerous assumptions. Results from the analytical models may show excellent agreement with real world conditions when all these assumptions are met. However, when some assumptions of the model are not met, as sometimes occurs under natural field conditions, solutions of the model are less realistic. Following is a list of the main assumptions of analytical methods for analysis of surface water/groundwater interactions:

1. The aquifer has identical hydraulic properties throughout (homogeneous) and its properties are the same in all directions (isotropic).
2. The aquifer is of semi-infinite areal extent.
3. Saturated thickness of the aquifer is constant.
4. Prior to pumping the water table is horizontal.
5. The course of the river is idealized as a straight line.
6. Groundwater is in free hydraulic connection with the stream.

7. The rate of well pumping is constant.
8. Flow is predominately horizontal.
9. Water is released instantaneously from storage.
10. Full penetration of the aquifer by the well is required.
11. Residual effects of previous pumping are negligible.
12. Drawdown in the well is insignificant when compared to the saturated thickness.

Numerical models are generally constrained by fewer and less significant assumptions then analytical models. Data requirements for numerical models, however, are large in both number and coverage if the model is to show good agreement with real world conditions.

Model Chosen

In review of both data availability and time restraints, an analytical modeling approach was chosen for determination of the "brightline". Review of the basic data showed that in a large number of areas data was sparse and had poor reliability, making a numerical model impractical at this time.

An analytical method by C.T. Jenkins (1968), titled: "Techniques for Computing Rate and Volume of Stream Depletion by Wells," was used to determine the "brightline". This analytical method utilizes Jenkins' equation which incorporates transmissivity (T), specific yield (S), and a derived constant. This equation is used to determine the distance from the principal channel boundary within which a 50 percent/90 day surface water/groundwater interaction would occur. The principal channel boundaries or banks as defined for this analysis mark the area of the floodplain that exhibits a potential for dynamic change. It includes the present low flow channel and potential high flow areas as depicted from 1984 through 1986 aerial photography and represents the area that the streamflow would be expected to meander back and forth in given natural high flows adjustments. It does not account for extremely high flows that may shift the active channel out of this principal channel boundary.

Development of the Brightline

Using the above analytical formula a "brightline" was developed for: 1) all perennial stream reaches on the San Pedro River, Babocomari River, and

Aravaipa Creek and 2) all intermittent stream reaches that meet the criteria of having greater than ninety days of consecutive flow and maintaining water levels generally less than twenty feet. Intermittent reaches as compared to perennial reaches do not generally qualify to be analytically modeled by the Jenkins method. This is due to the fact that: 1) the model assumes continuity which states that the saturated thickness of the aquifer must remain constant, and 2) the model assumes that there must be a continuous hydraulic connection between the surface water and groundwater systems. For this analysis, if the river does have at least 90 days of continuous flow and has relatively shallow water levels below the land surface, that the intermittent reaches can be treated as perennial reaches in this model. During the above 90 days of continuous flow, it was considered that the saturated thickness would remain constant and therefore conform with the first assumption. It was also considered that in areas of shallow groundwater levels, quick hydraulic reconnection of the surface water/groundwater systems would occur during flow events in the ninety day review period conforming to the second assumption. Using the above approach, the San Pedro River was "brightlined" in its entirety and select reaches of the Babocomari River and Aravaipa Creek were "brightlined".

Within the Sierra Vista subwatershed area, the "brightline" was determined using aquifer parameters taken from the USGS Upper San Pedro Model area (Freethey, 1982 and Putman et al., 1988). In all other areas aquifer parameters used in the Jenkins model came from the following: 1) for each of the two areas (St. David-Benson and Redington-Mammoth) that have a confining clay unit, T and S values from basic data were averaged and used in the formula to develop a "blanket coverage brightline" for each confining area and 2) in the remaining areas of non-confining conditions, T and S values from basic data were average by Township and Range or by special areas and used in the formula to develop a "blanket coverage brightline" for each area. Only T and S values that were derived from the stream alluvium and had an associated S value equal to or greater than 10 percent were used. This was to better represent true stream alluvium aquifer conditions.

Appropriable Subflow Zone Boundary Generation

Definition of the zone of appropriable subflow boundary was accomplished by generating a boundary at "a" distance from the floodplain edge throughout

the defined area. The specific procedure utilized a geographic information system algorithm that creates a buffer zone around a defined floodplain feature. Figure E-1 depicts the operation of this function.

In Part (a) of Figure E-1, the floodplain (shaded are) is defined on either side of the river channel. A radius of length "a" is then established for each point along the floodplain boundary (Part (b) Figure E-1), and replicated for all points (Part (c)), creating an envelope of "a" distance from the opposite side of the floodplain, resulting in the creation of a bounded zone of appropriable subflow (Part (d), Figure E-1). Because the "a" values change along specific reaches of the river system, the envelope expands and contracts through reach transitions according to the associated "a" values. Figure E-2 provides the "a" values for all reaches used in this determination.

Conclusion

The distances "a" from the channel banks developed by this procedure represent an attempt to estimate natural conditions. Assumptions of the analytical model are made to conform to real world situations which may results in, at best, a close approximation of the boundary in which pumping from the groundwater system for 90 consecutive days would impact the surface water system by 50 percent. As additional data and information becomes available, this methodology may be reevaluated.

LOCATION OF ESTIMATED BRIGHTLINE VALUES

The purpose of this section is to further define the assigned "brightline" values along the appropriable subflow zone. Figure E-2 shows the segments of the channels that have been assigned a "brightline" or "a" value. These "a" values shown on Figure E-2 are preceeded by a key that represents or identifies the controlling feature used in defining the area each "a" value was calculated for. For example, TR represents Township and Range value while CR is Confined Aquifer value. Table E-1 furnishes each "a" value that is outside of the Freethey Model area and the average T and S values used in its determination. An attempt has been made to associate "a" values with cooresponding township and range. However, this is not possible within the Model area where the "a" values correspond with Model cells rather

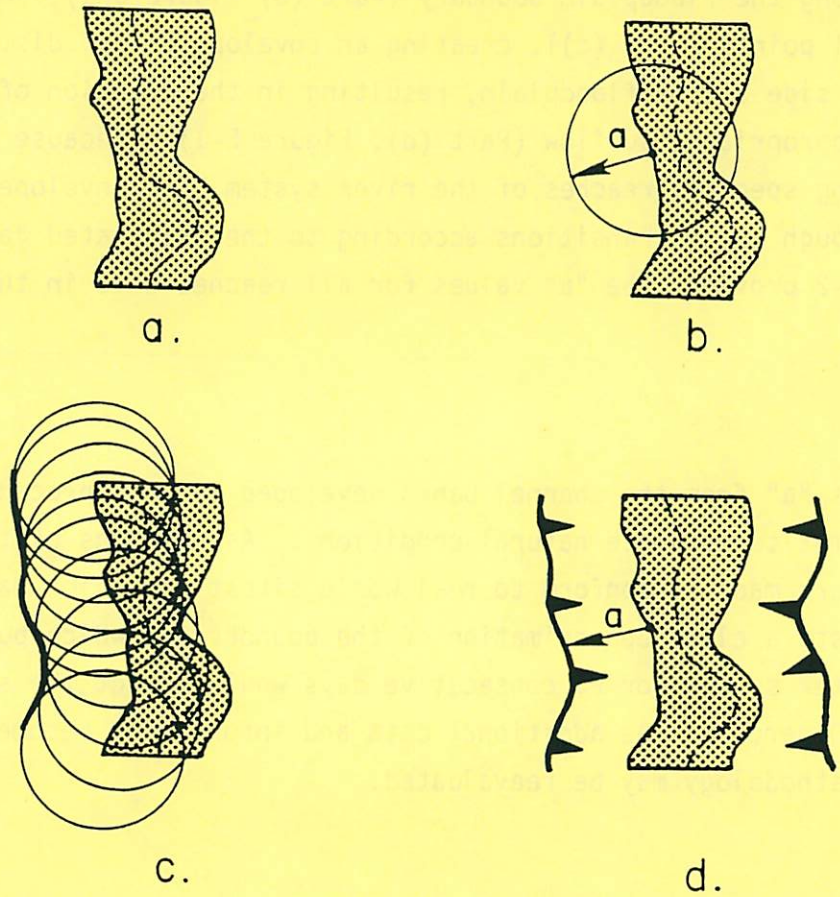


Figure E-1. Development of appropriable subflow zone boundary

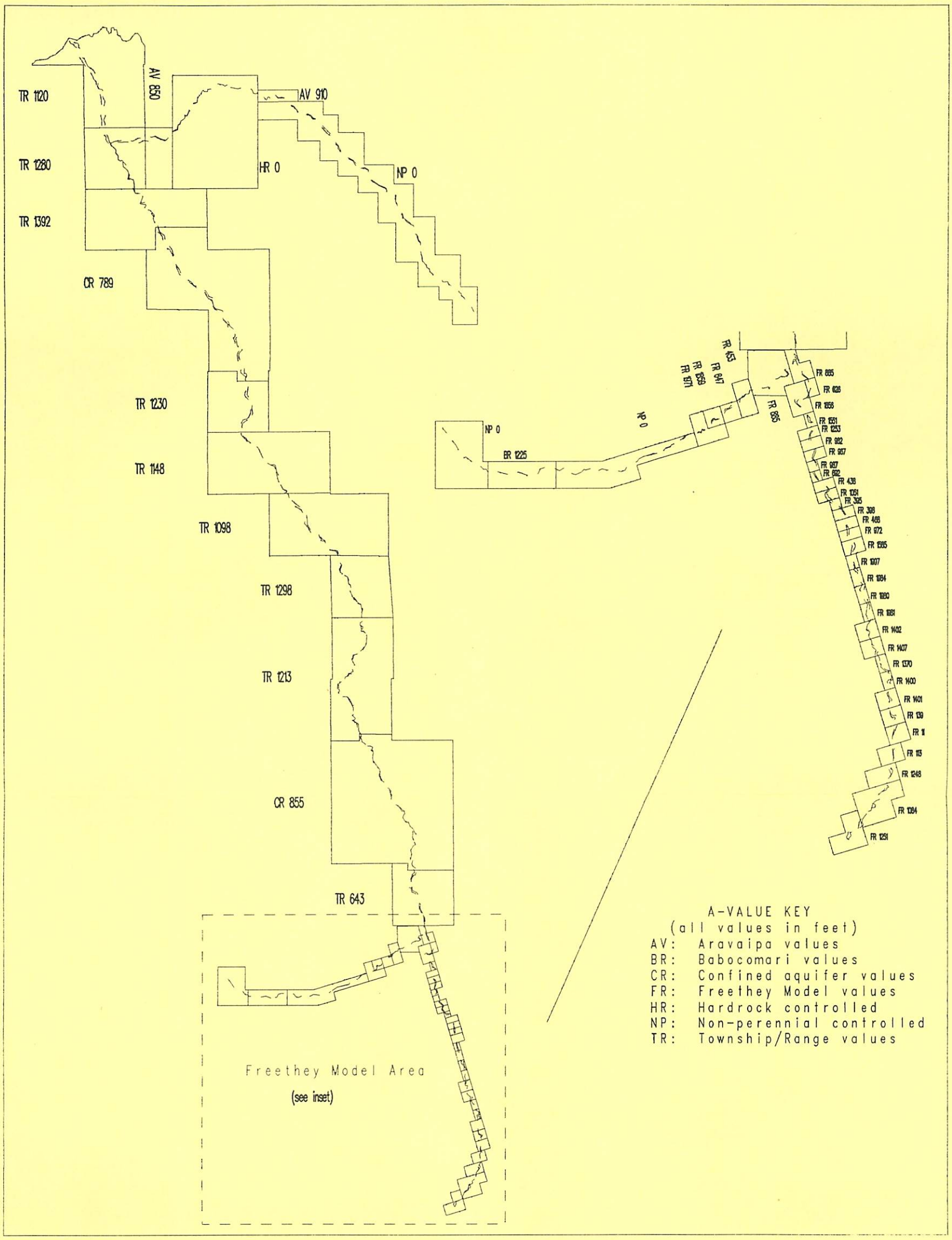


Figure E-2. Stream channel segment with appropriate "a" values with controlling feature code

than township and range. Further identification of ones relationship between their water supply facility and the appropriable subflow zone can be found on individual water use maps in Volume 9. The "brightline" boundaries are drawn on the water use maps to show relationships between cultural uses and the appropriable subflow zone.

TABLE E-1.

LOCATION AND PARAMETERS FOR EACH BRIGHTLINE VALUE WITHIN THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED - EXCLUDING THE FREETHEY MODEL AREA

MAP CODE (1)	BRIGHTLINE DISTANCE "a" (FEET)	LOCATION	AVERAGE TRANSMISSIVITY (FT2/DAY)	AVERAGE SPECIFIC YIELD (PERCENT)
TR	1,120	TOWNSHIP & RANGE		
		T 5 S, R 15 E	7,716	18.2
		T 5 S, R 16 E		
		T 6 S, R 16 E		
TR	1,280	T 7 S, R 16 E	9,254	16.7
TR	1,392	T 8 S, R 16 E	10,752	16.4
		T 8 S, R 17 E (2)		
TR	1,230	T 11 S, R 18 E (2)	11,555	22.6
TR	1,148	T 12 S, R 18 E	9,048	20.3
		T 12 S, R 19 E		
TR	1,098	T 13 S, R 19 E	7,344	18.0
		T 13 S, R 20 E		
TR	1,298	T 14 S, R 20 E	9,632	16.9
TR	1,213	T 15 S, R 20 E	8,410	16.9
		T 16 S, R 20 E (2)		
TR	643	T 19 S, R 21 E (2)	895	6.4
		CONFINED AREAS		
CR	855	St. David - Benson	4,676	18.9
		T 16 S, R 20 E (3)		
		T 17 S, R 20 E		
		T 17 S, R 21 E		
		T 18 S, R 20 E		
		T 18 S, R 21 E		
		T 19 S, R 21 E (3)		
CR	789	North of Redington - South of Mammoth	4,234	20.1
		T 8 S, R 17 E (3)		
		T 9 S, R 17 E		
		T 9 S, R 18 E		
		T 10 S, R 18 E		
		T 11 S, R 18 E (3)		
		Palominas - Hereford	(4)	

TABLE E-1 (cont'd)

MAP CODE (1)	BRIGHTLINE DISTANCE "a" (FEET)	LOCATION	AVERAGE TRANSMISSIVITY (FT2/DAY)	AVERAGE SPECIFIC YIELD (PERCENT)
		SPECIAL AREAS		
BR	1,225	Babocomari River (5) T 21 S, R 18 E T 21 S, R 19 E	3,754	7.4
AV	850	Aravaipa Creek (West of Hardrock) T 7 S, R 16 E T 7 S, R 17 E	3,661	15.0
AV	910	Aravaipa Creek (East of Hardrock) T 6 S, R 18 E T 6 S, R 19 E	3,497	12.5

FOOTNOTES:

(1) Map codes correspond to controlling feature:
AV Aravaipa Creek value
BR Babocomari River value
CR Confined aquifer value
TR Township/Range values

(2) Only a portion of this Township and Range is covered by this value. See CONFINED AREAS for remaining coverage.

(3) Only a portion of this Township and Range is covered by this value. See TOWNSHIP & RANGE for remaining coverage.

(4) Palominas - Hereford confined area is covered under the FREETHEY MODEL AREA (TABLE E-2).

(5) This value is for the area upstream of the FREETHEY MODEL AREA.

APPENDIX F: PROCEDURES FOR QUANTIFYING WATER BUDGET TERMS

This appendix describes the procedures and assumptions utilized in quantifying the water budget terms that appear in Section 4.7 of Chapter 4. This information is provided in order to assist the reader in his or her interpretation of the hydrologic system of the San Pedro River watershed. Table F-1 lists the categories that makeup the water budget. References to the specific portions of this appendix which contain the quantification procedures for each identified budget category are denoted on Table F-1 by parenthesis (#).

TABLE F-1

WATER BUDGET FOR THE SAN PEDRO RIVER WATERSHED
1989 DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS
(ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)

	CATEGORY
SUPPLY	
Surface Water Inflow	(1)
Groundwater Inflow	(2)
Tributary Surface Water	(3)
Groundwater Recharge	(4)
WATER USE	
Cultural	
Irrigation	(5)
Domestic	(6)
Municipal	(7)
Stockpond	(8)
Reservoirs	(9)
Mining	(10)
Industrial	(11)
Natural	
Channel Evaporation	(12)
Phreatophytes	(13)
SURPLUS	
Change In Storage	(14)
Groundwater Outflow	(15)
Surface Water Outflow	(16)

The groundwater inflow, tributary surface water, and groundwater recharge components represent estimated undepleted flow water supply inputs to the

budget. Cultural depletions, whether from surface water or groundwater, are assumed to have an immediate effect upon water supply outflows. In actuality, some of the cultural depletions are comprised of groundwater pumpage which is occurring some distance from the principal streams and therefore have only an indirect interference effect on streamflow. Consequently, the effect of these withdrawals are delayed. The budget analysis, therefore, represents the effect that 1989 development conditions would have on outflows after a long period of time when aquifer gradients (and resultant groundwater discharge to the stream) have come into balance with the amount of pumpage. Actual outflows under current conditions are thus higher than those reported in the budget, but would gradually recede to the budget values as groundwater levels come into equilibrium with pumpage.

The analysis also assumes that the groundwater overdraft has no effect on streamflow and is available independent from the surface water supply. Over the period of time required for groundwater levels to come into balance with withdrawals as discussed above, the cones of depression associated with some areas of groundwater overdraft may have intercepted the streams, causing an increase in streamflow loss and reducing the supply derived from groundwater overdraft.

(1) SURFACE WATER INFLOW

Surface water inflow is the average annual discharge entering each subwatershed for the period of record from 1970-1990. Discharge data was derived from United States Geological Survey (USGS) stream gages located on the San Pedro River near Palominas, Charleston, Tombstone, Benson, Redington, Mamoth and Winkelman. For streamgages with an insufficient period of record, synthetic streamflows were calculated by correlation to an adjacent gage through statistical linear regression analysis. No surface water inflow data was available for the Aravaipa subwatershed.

(2) GROUNDWATER INFLOW

Groundwater inflow is the amount of water moving through the floodplain alluvium from an upstream subwatershed to the adjacent downstream subwatershed with the exception of inflows from Mexico which are comprised of subflow in

the floodplain alluvium and inflow through the regional aquifer. Inflow from Mexico was estimated through a flow net analysis. Inflow to the Benson subwatershed was assumed to be zero due to the overdraft in the Sierra Vista subwatershed. Inflow to the Redington subwatershed is equivalent to outflow from the Benson subwatershed and is the average of values reported by Heindl (1952). Groundwater inflow to the Winkelman subwatershed is equivalent to the outflow from the Redington subwatershed and was calculated for the floodplain alluvium consistent with the method described by Heindl (1952).

(3) TRIBUTARY SURFACE WATER

Tributary surface water is the amount of runoff contributed to the San Pedro River as a result of precipitation on the watershed. These inflows occur primarily from the many small ungaged ephemeral tributaries that drain the bordering mountain ranges. The tributary surface water values used in the budget were based on determinations by Putman et al., (1988) which incorporated a method based on a regional regression equation developed by Moosburner (1970). This method relates surface water runoff discharge to drainage area and annual precipitation.

(4) GROUNDWATER RECHARGE

Groundwater recharge results from streamflow infiltration losses to the regional aquifer occurring in tributary streams draining the mountain areas. Rainfall and snowmelt that does not reach the San Pedro River as tributary surface water inflow or is not lost to evaporation is recharged to the aquifer. Values used in the water budget were based on determinations by Putman et al., (1988).

(5) IRRIGATION DEPLETIONS

Irrigation depletion within the San Pedro River watershed is the amount of water depleted from the hydrologic system as a result of efficiency losses within the delivery system and crop irrigation requirements. Irrigation efficiency has to deal with the effectiveness of water management and

application practices in meeting the total irrigation requirement of the crop. Efficiencies are discussed in detail in APPENDIX C.

In order to calculate the irrigation water use (depletions) for the San Pedro River water budget several different processes were performed.

First a weighted efficiency for cropping practices for each subwatershed was estimated. During DWR's investigation process, not all potential water Rights (PWR) receive an efficiency value due to several factors such as an unknown irrigation system or if irrigation of the field has been discontinued. Therefore, the first step was to estimate a weighted efficiency for each subwatershed based on PWRs with estimated efficiencies for them and in turn apply this weighted average to PWRs without efficiencies.

All PWRs that receive an efficiency value (including an assumed 100 percent efficiency value for deficit irrigation) were multiplied by the acreage within that PWR. Results of these calculations are given below in Column 1. Column 2 is the sum of all PWR acreage values that are assigned an efficiency value within the subwatershed. Column 3 is the weighted efficiency that is calculated by dividing Column 1 by Column 2.

SUBWATERSHED	(1) AREA OF PWRs WITH EFFICIENCY *ACRES	(2) WEIGHTED EFFICIENCY (ACRES)	(3) EFFICIENCY PERCENT
Sierra Vista	3,284.05	5,109.20	0.64
Benson	2,689.14	5,026.10	0.54
Redington	1,403.63	2,712.10	0.52
Winkelman	1,118.64	2,009.90	0.56
Aravaipa	349.73	600.92	0.58

Weighted crop irrigation requirements (CIR) where calculated for each subwatershed. The PWRs that receive a CIR include everything except acreage that has been discontinued. Even PWRs that had no discernable crop type or were deficit irrigated were assigned a CIR providing that the acreage was irrigated in the last five years. Column 4 gives these weighted CIRs. Column 5 is the sum of all acreage that have an assigned consumptive use in each subwatershed. Column 6 is the result of multiplying Column 4 by Column 5 and is the total depletions. These values represent the amount of water required to meet the needs of the crops grown and therefore is depleted from the hydrologic system. Values have been rounded to nearest tens.

SUBWATERSHED	(4) WEIGHTED CIR IN ACRE-FEET PER ACRE	(5) AREA OF IRRIGATED LAND WITH CU VALUES (ACRES)	(6) TOTAL DEPLETION (ACRE-FEET PER YEAR)
Sierra Vista	2.65	5,109.20	13,540
Benson	2.89	5,827.50	16,840
Redington	2.84	2,950.10	8,380
Winkelman	2.41	2,019.90	4,870
Aravaipa	2.94	673.32	1,980
TOTAL			45,610

(6) DOMESTIC DEPLETIONS

There were 2,557 domestic uses identified in the watershed with water sources independent of municipal and water company systems. An average water usage of 0.5 acre-feet per year per household was assigned for each of these domestic uses. This assumes an average household size in the San Pedro River watershed of three persons and an average use in gallons per capita per day of 150 gallons. It was also assumed that twenty percent of the water diverted for domestic purposes is recharged back to the groundwater system, primarily from on-site sewage disposal systems.

SUBWATERSHED	NUMBER OF DOMESTICS	AMOUNT DEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	1,131	450
Benson	623	250
Redington	314	130
Winkelman	413	170
Aravaipa	76	30
TOTAL	2,557	1,030

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

(7) MUNICIPAL DEPLETIONS

Water use amounts by municipalities and water companies were obtained from DWR investigations. The values are based on the water companies reports to the Arizona Corporation Commission and reported uses to DWR. Under current development conditions, the water provided by municipal and water company

systems totals 12,165 acre-feet per year. It was assumed that 20 percent of the water withdrawn for municipal purposes is recharged back to the groundwater system, primarily from on-site sewage disposal systems.

SUBWATERSHED	AMOUNT DIVERTED (ACRE-FEET)	AMOUNT DEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	9,809	7,850
Benson	1,136	910
Redington	1,214	970
Winkelman	6	10
Aravaipa	0	0
TOTAL	12,165	9,740

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

(8) STOCKPOND DEPLETIONS

Within the San Pedro River watershed, DWR surveyed 323 stockponds and identified 1,570 stockponds that were less than two surface acres and which were not surveyed. The survey established surface area and capacity data for each of the 323 surveyed ponds. The unmeasured ponds are assumed to have an average surface area of 0.6 acres. Depletions from these ponds is assumed equal to the evaporation loss from the surface of the ponds. Seepage from the ponds is a return to the hydrologic system and is not considered a depletion. Stockponds retain surface runoff only for part of the year. A retention factor of 0.6 is assumed for all stockponds. This factor adjusts the surface area available for evaporation downward to account for the level of water in a stockpond being typically less than capacity. It is further assumed that the average net evaporation from open water surface in the watershed is 4.4 feet per year (average gross evaporation of sixty-five inches and average precipitation of twelve inches).

SUBWATERSHED	NUMBER OF UNMEASURED PONDS	NUMBER OF MEASURED PONDS	AREA OF PONDS (ACRES)	AMOUNT DEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	728	73	659	1,750
Benson	290	100	343	910
Redington	264	86	319	850
Winkelman	48	23	67	180
Aravaipa	240	41	251	670
TOTAL	1,570	323	1,639	4,360

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

An analysis was also performed based on capacity rather than surface area. This analysis estimated the average amount of water retained or trapped by the ponds to be 1.12 times its capacity. This ratio is based on an analysis of the retention history of study ponds at the Walnut Gulch Experimental Range. The capacity of all identified and surveyed ponds within the watershed is estimated to be 8,002 acre-feet. Given the retention ratio of 1.12 times the capacity and assume that fifty percent of the water trapped infiltrates into the groundwater system, than this analysis results in an estimated 4,480 acre-feet per year being the depletion from stockponds. The results of this analysis compares favorably with the analysis based on surface area (4,360 acre-feet per year).

(9) RESERVOIR DEPLETIONS

DWR surveyed fifty-nine small reservoirs and primary storage reservoirs within the San Pedro River watershed. Another 174 small reservoirs were also identified. By utilizing similar procedures as outlined under the stockpond analysis based on surface area given above, total depletions from all reservoirs is estimated to be 1,190 acre-feet per year. Assumptions made are that unsurveyed reservoirs have an average surface area of 0.6 acres, retention factors for reservoirs obtaining their water solely from surface water is 0.6, retention factor for reservoirs obtaining their water from groundwater or a mixed (surface water and groundwater) source is 0.8, and average net evaporation from free water surface is 4.4 feet per year for the watershed.

SUBWATERSHED	NUMBER OF MEASURED RESERVOIRS	NUMBER OF UNMEASURED RESERVOIRS	SURFACE AREA SW SUPPLY (ACRES)	SURFACE AREA GW SUPPLY (ACRES)	AMOUNTDEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	15	14	50.2	4.3	150
Benson	22	121	107.4	5.8	310
Redington	3	22	18.7	8.5	80
Winkelman	18	1	90.5	82.5	530
Aravaipa	1	16	44.6	0.0	120
TOTAL	59	174	311.4	101.1	1,190

SW - Surface water source only.

GW - Groundwater and/or Mixed source.

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

(10) MINING DEPLETIONS

The primary mining activity within the San Pedro River watershed is associated with copper mining. Mining activities divert over 23,000 acre-feet of water annually. Another 1,860 acre-feet is exported out of the watershed. These values are based on reported figures obtained by DWR. Most of the 23,000 acre-feet is utilized by Magma Copper Company. It is estimated that their operation returns sixteen percent of the water diverted. The remaining eighty-four percent is consumed. This percentage is based on an estimate of the percentages of water used within each category of the mining operation. For example, 100 percent of the water used in the smelter and solvent extraction operation is consumed while the mill operation is estimated to consume only eighty percent of the water diverted. The eighty-four percent consumption estimate represents a weighted average of all categories of use. Exports are equal to 100 percent depletion from the watershed.

SUBWATERSHED	AMOUNT DIVERTED (ACRE-FEET)	AMOUNT EXPORTED (ACRE-FEET)	PERCENT CONSUMTED	AMOUNT DEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	2	0	100	0
Benson	0	0	0	0
Redington	23,009	0	84	19,330
Winkelman	1	1,861	100	4,860
Aravaipa	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	23,012	1,861		20,190

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

(11) INDUSTRIAL DEPLETIONS

The primary industrial uses with independent water sources in the San Pedro River watershed are sand and gravel operations and Apache Nitrogen Products, Inc. The industrial depletions were handled in a similar way as the mining depletions. An estimate of the percent return to the groundwater system was made depending upon the type of operation. For example, sand and gravel operations were assumed to return eighty percent of the water diverted back to the hydrologic system.

SUBWATERSHED	AMOUNT DIVERTED (ACRE-FEET)	PERCENT CONSUMED	AMOUNT DEPLETED* (ACRE-FEET)
Sierra Vista	255	20	50
Benson	542	70	380
Redington	144	20	30
Winkelman	0	0	0
Aravaipa	0	0	0
TOTAL	940		460

* Values are rounded to nearest tens.

(12) CHANNEL EVAPORATION

See APPENDIX B for information on procedures for estimating natural uses of water on the San Pedro River watershed.

(13) PHREATOPHYTES

See APPENDIX B for information on procedures for estimating natural uses of water on the San Pedro River watershed.

(14) CHANGE IN STORAGE

Change in storage is the amount of water depleted from or added to the watershed, including both the surface water and groundwater systems. Change in storage is equal to total supply minus total uses minus surface water and groundwater outflows.

(15) GROUNDWATER OUTFLOW

Groundwater outflow at the watershed outlet is the average of the values reported by Heindl (1952). The outflow from the watershed occurs entirely as underflow within the floodplain alluvium since groundwater flow in the regional aquifer adjacent to the northern watershed boundary in toward the San Pedro River. Groundwater outflows for each subwatershed is equivalent to the inflow to the adjacent downstream subwatershed (see groundwater inflow).

(16) SURFACE WATER OUTFLOW

These values were determined using USGS streamgage records in the same manner as surface water inflows.

APPENDIX G: METHODOLOGY USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIMINISHMENT TO FEDERAL RESERVED RIGHTS

This appendix describes the procedure and methodology used in determining impacts to the groundwater supply on Fort Huachuca. The basis of this determination was the United States Geological Survey (USGS) model that has been reported in the USGS Open-File Report 82-752, by Freethey, 1982.

PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION

Increased groundwater withdrawal rates due to the growing population of the Sierra Vista, Fort Huachuca, and Huachuca City areas has and will continue to result in water being extracted from aquifer storage. Water levels in this region are declining despite the apparently large water supply of the aquifer(s). Further population growth, and subsequent pumpage from the aquifer(s) in this area will accelerate the decline of the water table threatening the operability of the existing wells in the vicinity (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1987). The problem of special interest is, per the instructions of the court's order of September 9, 1988: "determine all stream users or diversions of either surface water or groundwater which significantly affect those sources reasonably available on, at, or near the federal parcel..." (emphasis added).

SCOPE OF WORK

An initial review of stream users or diversions of surface water in the area around Fort Huachuca resulted in the conclusion that no surface water users existed that would have a "significant" impact on the military reservation's water supplies. Subsequently, the scope of work concentrated on a four step process. The first step was identifying groundwater users that might significantly impact Fort Huachuca's groundwater supply. The second step was updating and refining the pumpage data in the area of Sierra Vista, Huachuca City, and Fort Huachuca for the time period 1986 through 1988. These data sets were used in conjunction with a groundwater flow model previously developed by Freethey (1982) and revised by Putman et al., (1988). The third

step was estimating future pumpage by using the Department of Economic Security (DES) projected population figures (1989). The fourth was to evaluate the accumulative impact of eight nearby municipal water companies pumping groundwater by running the updated model through 2038 in lieu of the projected increased pumpage.

PREVIOUS WORK

A numerical groundwater flow model for the Upper San Pedro River basin was developed by Freethey (1982). This model incorporated the area north from the International Boundary to the Babocomari River and east from the Huachuca Mountains to the San Pedro River. The hydrologic system for this area was defined by Freethey from previous work on the basin.

The Arizona Department of Water Resources (DWR) updated and revised the model for the time period 1977 through 1985 as reported in Putman et al., (1988). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers study (Los Angeles District, 1987) incorporated the USGS Modflow model of the Upper San Pedro Basin to analyze the outcome of increased pumpage resulting from the municipal growth surrounding the military reservation. The analysis demonstrated results similar to this investigation by DWR, namely that water levels in Fort Huachuca's Well Nos. 1 and 2 will drop below the wells drilled depth within the next 30 years unless corrective measures are taken. Such an analysis uses the present projected (DES) growth rates in the Sierra Vista area.

VERIFICATION OF THE UPPER SAN PEDRO NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL FOR SITE SPECIFIC USE

Several past investigations including Freethey (1982), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1987), and Putman et al., (1988), have evaluated the Upper San Pedro using a numerical model. Freethey stated in the USGS open file report 82-752: "The numerical model developed for the Upper San Pedro basin simulates the hydrologic system to an acceptable degree of accuracy on the basis of current knowledge and definition of the system." However, Freethey goes on to say in the report that "The purpose of the model was not to analyze site-specific groundwater conditions or to predict water-level changes in wells." Near the summary of the report he also states "Although the model as

developed is not designed for use in site-specific studies, generalized planning for the future of the groundwater is possible." Therefore, realizing the model's limitations in analyzing site-specific conditions, it was used to assess regional impacts to the aquifer near the military reservation and natural conservation area boundaries.

Table G-1 lists wells, the respective modflow cell that contains the well, and the column that compares actual measured head to calculated modeled head (model minus actual). In most of the cases, the modeled heads are within twenty feet of measured heads for approximately the same time frame. In the few cases that the difference was greater than thirty feet; either the model simulates actual head much better in other stress periods (time frames) for the same cell or that adjacent modeled cells (wells) are much more accurately approximating actual measured water levels. Table G-1 demonstrates that the parameters used in the model generally result in calculated water levels that are reasonably close to actual measured water level for the purposes of this study. Therefore, the evaluation of the area's future growth and its impact on the Fort Huachuca concentrated primarily on increased pumpage scenarios with few modifications to other data sets. The ending 1988 Water Level Map including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista and Huachucha City municipal well locations is shown in Figure G-1.

IDENTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER USERS AND QUANTIFICATION OF PUMPAGE OFF THE MILITARY RESERVATION THROUGH 1988

Eight water companies were identified as having a possible impact on Fort Huachuca within the model domain. Each well within the water company's service area boundary was converted to its respective model cell using the adjudication file maps. Pumpage figures from 1986 through 1988 were obtained from records from the Arizona Corporation Commission (ACC) and USGS. Total in sales amount (in million gallons) by private water companies are reported to the ACC on an annual basis per service area rather than on a per well basis. The conversion of sales per year to pumpage per cell was prorated according to how many service area wells were located in each pumping cell. It was assumed that all wells pumped equal amounts of water per year for any given water company because of the lack of well specific pumpage data. The number of wells in each water company's service area and the three year average for

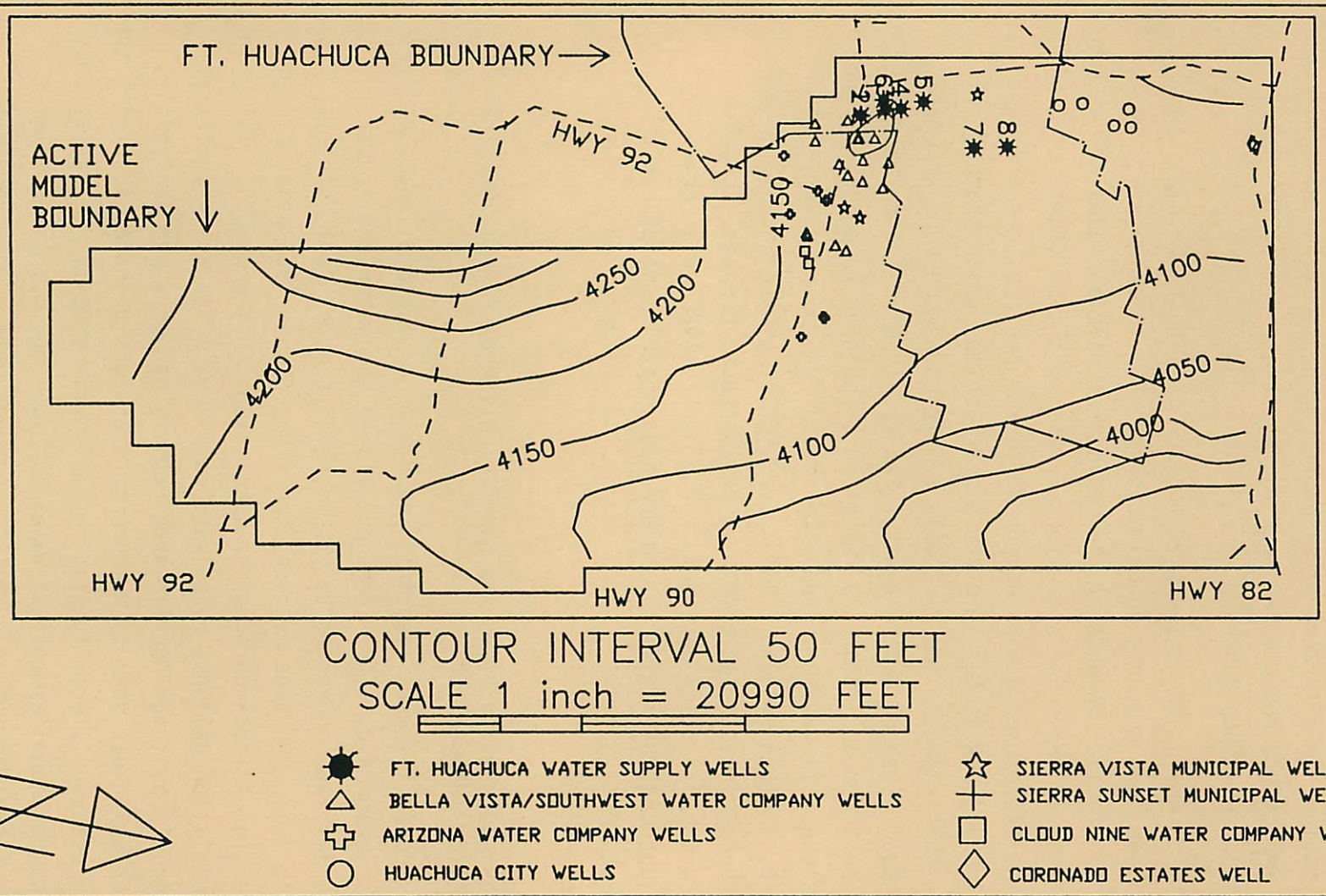


Figure G-1. Water level map ending 1988 - including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista, and Huachuca City municipal well locations

pumpage from 1986 through 1988 in acre-feet is given below in Table G-2. Table G-3 lists these water companies along with the cell layer, row and column, followed by the 1986-1988 average pumping rates per cell (well(s)) and the projected pumping rates through 2038.

QUANTIFICATION OF PUMPAGE ON FORT HUACHUCA

Well locations and pumpage on Fort Huachuca were also converted to model cells. Pumpage figures for the period from 1986 through 1988 were supplied by Fort Huachuca on a well by well basis. Currently, Fort Huachuca operates eight water supply wells that withdraw approximately 2,787 acre-feet per year for the 1986 through 1988 base period. Table G-3 also lists the reservation's cell locations, pumpage from 1986 through 1988 and projected pumpage through 2038. The average pumpage for Fort Huachuca from 1951 through 1988 was 2,666 acre-feet per year.

EFFECTS OF OFF-RESERVATION GROUNDWATER PUMPAGE TO RESERVATION GROUNDWATER SUPPLIES THROUGH 1988

To evaluate the impact of the municipal pumpage on Fort Huachuca's water supply wells, a model run was produced where all of the municipal pumpage was excluded. This base run reflects only the impact that Fort Huachuca's pumpage has on the aquifer storage in the vicinity. Such a scenario reflects a no impact condition on local aquifer storage by nearby groundwater users. This run was then compared to the model run that included the municipal pumpage. Referring to Chapter 5, Section 5.4, Figure 5-27 entitled Upper San Pedro River Basin Drawdown Map Due to Municipal Pumpage Through 1988, illustrates the difference in water levels between the projected drawdown due solely to Fort Huachuca pumpage (1940 through 1988) compared to modeled water levels that also include the surrounding municipal pumpage. Table G-4 estimates the additional lift costs and maintenance costs to Fort Huachuca due to the increased projected drawdown from the municipal pumpage surrounding Fort Huachuca for the time period 1940 through 2038. See Table G-4 "Explanation of Columns" for a description of calculations and assumptions. Also see Table G-5 for a listing of quantities of water lifted (acre-feet per year) from 1951 through 1988 and projected quantities from 1989 through 2038.

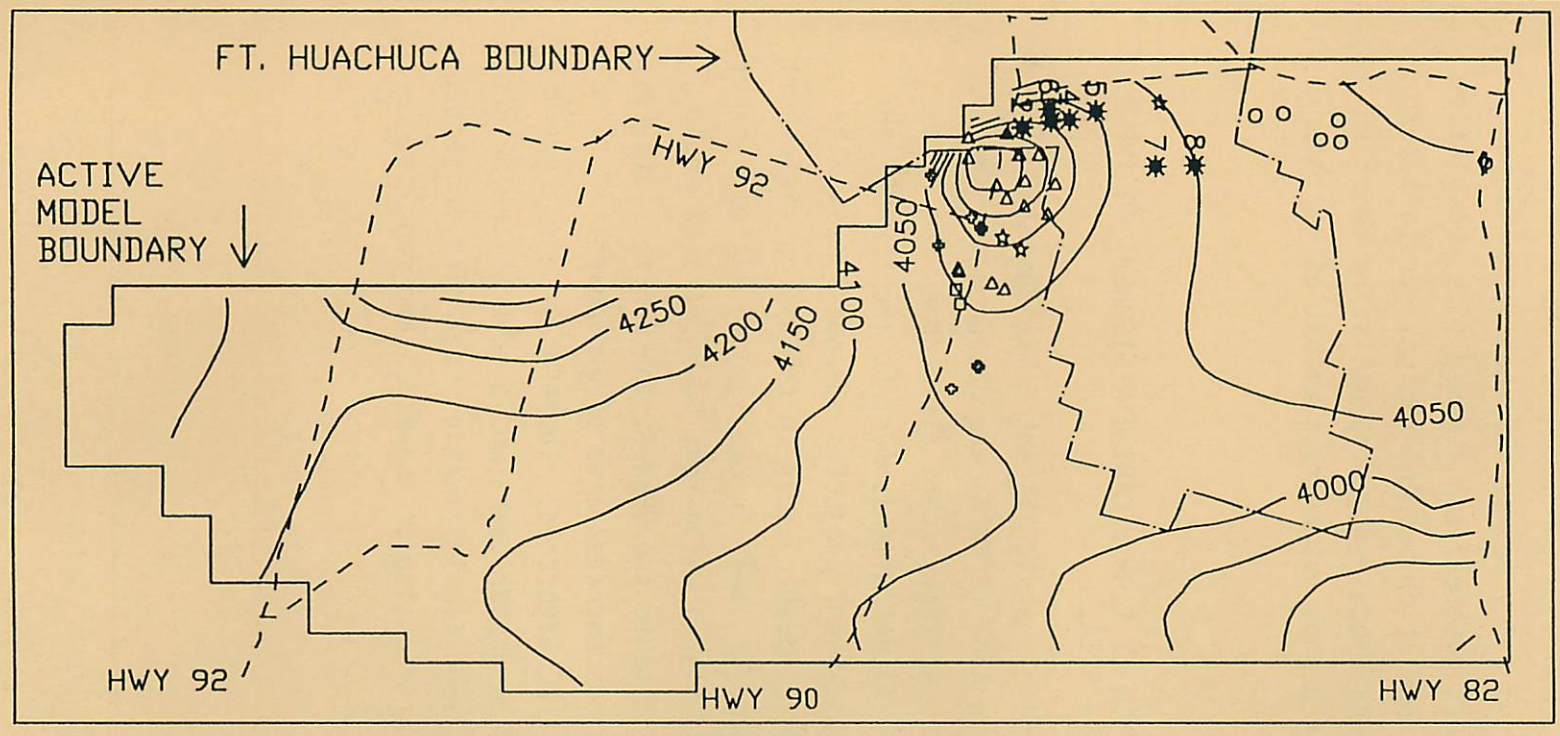
PROJECTED GROUNDWWATER PUMPAGE 1989 THROUGH 2088

The results of the analysis through 1988 demonstrates that the impact to the water levels at Fort Huachuca's water supply wells ranges from approximately thirteen feet at Well No. 8 to forty-one feet at Wells No. 1 and 2. The estimated cost due to the additional lift and repair costs could range from $75,000 to $125,000 from 1940 through 1988 (refer to Table G-4). Table G-4 is only an estimate and does not reflect actual costs.

Future pumpage rates were calculated using population projections supplied by DES (Arizona Department of Economic Security, 1990), the projections were available to 2040. The methodology used in determining future pumpage rates through 2038 compared past population with past pumpage Arizona Department of Economic Security, 1986), Table G-6. Population figures were supplied for Sierra Vista, Huachuca City, and Fort Huachuca from 1960 to 1985 by DES. Pumpage figures for the same time periods were supplied by ACC and USGS and incorporated into the numerical model. Table G-6 compares pumpage with population by establishing a ratio of pumpage/population for several different time periods from 1960 to 1985. For Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista and Huachuca City several of the more recent ratios were averaged to project future pumpage/population ratios through 2038. These ratios were then multiplied by the DES projected populations for Sierra Vista and Huachuca City to arrive at projected groundwater pumpage through 2038. Fort Huachuca has been incorporated by Sierra Vista since 1971, subsequently when arriving at Sierra Vista's population figures Fort Huachuca's projected population was subtracted out of the value supplied by DES. A no growth scenario for Fort Huachuca was used, or a constant pumping rate of about 2,787 acre-feet per year. The average pumpage for Fort Huachuca from 1951 through 1988 was 2,666 acre-feet per year.

PROJECTED CUMULATIVE IMPACT TO FORT HUACHUCA 1988 THROUGH 2088: FORT HUACHUCA PUMPAGE

A projected water level map to the year 2038 including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista and Huachuca City municipal well locations is shown in Figure G-2. Figure 5-28 entitled: Upper San Pedro River Basin Drawdown Map Due to Municipal Pumpage Through 2038, which is located in Section 5.4, shows the calculated drawdown from the projected groundwater withdrawals for the eight



CONTOUR INTERVAL 50 FEET

SCALE 1 inch = 20990 FEET

- FT. HUACHUCA WATER SUPPLY WELLS
- BELLA VISTA/SOUTHWEST WATER COMPANY WELLS
- ARIZONA WATER COMPANY WELLS
- HUACHUCA CITY WELLS
- SIERRA VISTA MUNICIPAL WELLS
- SIERRA SUNSET MUNICIPAL WELL
- CLOUD NINE WATER COMPANY WELLS
- CORONADO ESTATES WELL

Figure G-2. Water level map ending 2038 - including Fort Huachuca, Sierra Vista, and Huachuca City municipal well locations

identified municipal water companies from 1940 through 2038. Drawdowns in the pumping center exceed 200 feet over the 98 year period. Projected costs to Fort Huachuca could range from $500,000 to $1,000,000 over the 98 year period. DWR believes that projecting fifty years into the future is an extremely difficult task. Many "best guesses" are assumed (i.e. population projections, pumpage projections, population/pumpage ratios, constant per capita usage, using only existing well locations, etc) utilizing existing trends and figures. Therefore, DWR cannot put a great amount of confidence in a fifty year projection.

METHODOLOGY USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIMINISHMENT TO THE SAN PEDRO RIPARIAN NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA.

The methodology used to determine the significant diminishment to the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (SPRNCA) was based on the same modeling analysis used to determine the significant diminishment to Fort Huachuca. For determining the significant diminishment to the SPRNCA, the model incorporated both the present day and projected pumpage rates. The model incorporates the affects of groundwater users in the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area in addition to other major users in the basin. Although other minor groundwater users outside the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area could impact or diminish groundwater supplies to the SPRNCA, the Sierra Vista-Fort Huachuca area consists of the most concentrated area of groundwater withdrawals within the Sierra Vista subwatershed. Therefore, this shows the potential effects that the major groundwater users would have on the SPRNCA. Refer to the previous sections for specific information regarding projected pumpage rates, use of the model, verification of the model and results.

TABLE G-1

COMPARISON OF MODELED WATER LEVELS VERSUS MEASURED WATER LEVELS
(RUN - INCLUDES FORT HUACHUCA AND SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL PUMPAGE)

WELL #	CADASTREL	CELL	DATE COMPLETE	ALT. (MSL)	DEPTH OF WELL (MSL)	WATER LEVEL	DATE MEAS.	MODEL W.L	DATE	MEAS. W.L.- MODL. W.L.	STRESS PERIOD
Arizona Water Co.											
2	D-21-21 33dcd	11,20		4,330	4,020	4,152.1	12\85	4,137.2	12\85	14.9	11
				4,330		4,158.9	4\78	4,150.4	12\77	8.5	10
3	D-21-21 33cbb2	11,21	1972	4,327	3,827	4,148.4	12\85	4,126.5	12\85	21.9	11
6	D-22-20 1bca1	7,21	1959	4,530	3,820	4,141.8	12\85	4,127	12\85	14.8	11
				4,530		4,151	4\78	4,155.2	12\77	-4.2	10
				4,530		4,139.2	3\69	4,171.6	12\68	-32.4	7
				4,530		4,171	3\68	4,173.5	12\67	-2.5	6
7	D-22-20 1bcc	7,21	1965	4,550	3,945	4,147.9	12\85	4,127	12\85	20.9	11
				4,550		4,149.4	3\68	4,173.5	12\67	-24.1	6
8	D-22-20 1bca2	7,21		4,530	4,026	4,141.8	12\85	4,127	12\85	14.8	11
9	D-22-20 12aab	7,20	1978	4,515	3,465	4,164	12\85	4,143.9	12\85	20.1	11
Bella Vista/Southwest Wells											
1	D-21-20 35cdd	6,22	1956	4,560	3,920	4,131.2	12\85	4,113.9	12\85	17.3	11
2	D-21-20 35cbc	5,23	1958	4,580	3,930	4,128.8	12\85	4,107.2	12\85	21.6	11
				4,580		4,130.8	4\78	4,126.2	12\77	4.6	10
3	D-21-20 35dbb	6,23	1968	4,545	3,920	4,128.7	12\85	4,111.7	12\85	17	11
				4,545		4,134.9	4\78	4,130.7	12\77	4.2	10
				4,545		4,154.1	3\69	4,150.7	12\68	3.4	7
4	D-22-20 2bac	6,22	1956	4,585	3,885	4,134.7	12\85	4,113.9	12\85	20.8	11
5	D-21-21 31bdc	9,22	1972	4,440	3,820	4,152.3	12\89	4,122.7	12\89	29.6	12
				4,440		4,154.9	12\85	4,122.7	12\85	32.2	12
7	D-21-20 34aaa	5,24	1968	4,566	3,866	4,130.5	12\85	4,113	12\85	17.5	11
9	D-21-20 34dcc1	5,22	1956	4,615	3,960	4,120.8	7\77	4,131.7	12\77	*	10
				4,615		4,123.5	7\76	4,134.2	12\76	*	9
10	D-21-20 34dcc2	5,22		4,615	3,915	4,107.4	12\85	4,107.8	12\85	-0.4	11
				4,615		4,041.3	3\68	4,150.4	12\67	-109.1	6
12	D-22-20 10abb	4,21		4,677		4,135.5	12\85	4,125.4	12\85	10.1	11
				4,677		4,101.9	2\89	4,115.7	12\88	-13.8	12

TABLE G-1 (cont'd)

WELL #	CADASTREL	CELL	DATE COMPLETE	ALT. (MSL)	DEPTH OF WELL (MSL)	WATER LEVEL	DATE MEAS.	MODEL W.L	DATE	MEAS. W.L.- MODL. W.L.	STRESS PERIOD
Bella Vista/Southwest Wells (cont'd)											
13	D-22-20 3ddd	5,21	1978	4,640	3,773	4,029	12\85	4,113.4	12\85	-84.4	11
14	D-22-21 6bcc	8,20	1972	4,480	3,880	4,079.1	2\89	4,137.7	12\88	-58.6	12
				4,480		4,145.8	12\85	4,142.3	12\85	3.5	11
15	D-22-21 6bcd	8,20	1972	4,476	3,774	4,163.3	12\85	4,142.3	12\85	21	11
16	D-21-21 31cac	9,21	1960	4,440	3,939	4,143.16	12\85	4,132.8	12\85	10.36	11
				4,440		4,163.7	3\68	4,167.1	12\67	-3.4	6
Cloud 9 Water Co. wells											
2	D-22-21 6acc	9,20	1969	4,425	3,825	4,154.6	7\77	4,153.5	12\77	*	10
				4,425		4,157.4	7\67	4,166.6	12\76	*	9
Coronado Estates wells											
1	D-2-20 18cad	5,36		4,360		4,145.9	4\69	4,138.6	12\68	7.3	7
Fort Huachuca wells											
1	D-22-20 3bbb2	4,23	1939	4,641	4,571	4,124	12\67	4,132.7	12\67	-8.7	6
				4,619.3		4,121.3	12\67	4,149.9	12\67	-28.6	6
				4,619.3		4,128.3	3\67	4,145.8	12\68	-17.5	7
				4,619.3		4,130.3	11\77	4,138.2	12\77	-7.9	10
7	D-21-20 22bbb2	5,27	1976	4,476	3,714	4,144.7	12\85	4,126	12\85	18.7	11
	D-21-20 22bbb1	5,27	1963	4,477	3,727	4,141.9	2\89	4,120.3	12\88	21.6	12
				4,477		4,144.2	12\85	4,126	12\85	18.2	11
				4,477		4,142	12\76	4,137.7	12\76	4.3	9
				4,477		4,152.1	2\73	4,141.1	12\72	11	8
				4,477		4,156.5	3\69	4,145.9	12\68	10.6	7
				4,477		4,155.5	3\68	4,147.6	12\67	7.9	6
8	D-21-20 16ada2	5,28	1971	4,426	3,619	4,137.1	12\85	4,127.5	12\85	9.6	11
	D-21-20 16ada1	5,28	1971	4,400	3,593	4,115	2\89	4,122.4	12\88	-7.4	12
				4,400		4,113.7	11\88	4,122.4	12\88	-8.7	12
				4,400		4,117.5	2\86	4,127.5	12\85	-10	11
				4,400		4,117.1	12\85	4,127.5	12\85	-10.4	11

TABLE G-1 (cont'd)

WELL #	CADASTREL	CELL	DATE COMPLETE	ALT. (MSL)	DEPTH OF WELL (MSL)	WATER LEVEL	DATE MEAS.	MODEL W.L	DATE	MEAS. W.L.- MODL. W.L.	STRESS PERIOD
Huachuca City Municipal wells											
1	D-21-20 5cdc	3,32	1957	4,375	4,075	4,162.6	7\77	4,143.1	12\76	*	9
3	D-20-20 31dda	4,33	1957	4,250	3,950	4,162.8	3\68	4,143.2	12\67	19.6	6
4	D-21-20 5abc	4,32	1971	4,331	3,929	4,131.1	1\86	4,133.2	12\85	-2.1	11
				4,331		4,132	11\72	4,141.5	12\72	-9.5	8
5	D-21-20 8bdd	3,31	1974	4,431	3,929	4,140.5	1\86	4,137.7	12\85	2.8	11
Sierra Vista Water Co. wells											
3	D-21-20 20dcd	3,28	1971	4,600	3,799	4,168.6	7\76	4,149.2	12\76	*	9

* = MORE THAN A FOUR MONTH SPAN BETWEEN SIMULATED WATER LEVEL AND MEASURED WATER LEVEL

TABLE G-2

AVERAGE WATER COMPANY PUMPAGE DATA FOR 1986 THROUGH 1988

WATER COMPANY	NUMBER OF WELLS	PUMPAGE (AF/YR)
Arizona	9	833
Bella Vista/Southwest	16	2,932
Cloud 9	2	43
Coranado Estates	1	22
Sierra Sunset	1	22
Crystal	1	7
Huachucha City	5	253
Sierra Vista Municipal	3	130
TOTAL	38 wells	4,241

TABLE G-3

PUMPAGE VALUES USED FOR NUMERICAL MODEL 1986-2038 FOR FORT HUACHUCA AND SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES (UNITS ARE CUBIC FEET PER SECOND)

				PROJECTED										
				STRESS PERIOD 12 1986-1988	STRESS PERIOD 13 1989-1993	STRESS PERIOD 14 1994-1998	STRESS PERIOD 15 1999-2003	STRESS PERIOD 16 2004-2008	STRESS PERIOD 17 2009-2013	STRESS PERIOD 18 2014-2018	STRESS PERIOD 19 2019-2023	STRESS PERIOD 20 2024-2028	STRESS PERIOD 21 2029-2033	STRESS PERIOD 22 2034-2038
GROUNDWATER USER	LAYER	ROW	COLUMN											
SIERRA VISTA MUN.	1	7	23	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19
" "	1	8	23	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19
" "	1	3	28	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY	1	5	20	0.13	0.13	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.40
" "	1	11	20	0.13	0.13	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.40
" "	1	7	21	0.5	0.5	0.68	0.80	0.90	1.01	1.13	1.24	1.35	1.45	1.56
" "	1	7	20	0.13	0.13	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.40
CLOUD 9 WATER COMPANY	1	9	20	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY	1	11	21	0.26	0.26	0.35	0.41	0.47	0.52	0.59	0.64	0.70	0.76	0.81
HUACHUCA CITY	1	4	33	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16
" "	1	4	32	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16
" "	1	3	31	0.07	0.07	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.22
BELLA VISTA/SOUTHWEST	1	6	22	0.21	0.21	0.29	0.33	0.38	0.42	0.47	0.52	0.57	0.61	0.65
" "	1	9	21	0.25	0.25	0.34	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.73	0.78
" "	1	9	22	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.47
" "	1	5	23	0.51	0.51	0.70	0.81	0.92	1.03	1.15	1.26	1.37	1.48	1.59
" "	1	4	22	0.25	0.25	0.34	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.73	0.78
" "	1	4	21	0.25	0.25	0.34	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.73	0.78
" "	1	8	20	0.51	0.51	0.70	0.81	0.92	1.03	1.15	1.26	1.37	1.48	1.59
" "	1	5	24	0.25	0.25	0.34	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.56	0.62	0.67	0.73	0.78
" "	1	6	23	0.51	0.51	0.70	0.81	0.92	1.03	1.15	1.26	1.37	1.48	1.59
" "	1	5	22	0.71	0.71	0.97	1.13	1.27	1.43	1.60	1.76	1.91	2.06	2.21
" "	1	5	21	0.45	0.45	0.61	0.72	0.81	0.91	1.01	1.11	1.21	1.31	1.40
HUACHUCA CITY	1	3	33	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16
" "	1	3	32	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16
CRYSTAL WATER CO.	1	2	36	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
CORONADO EST./SIERRA SUNST	1	5	36	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13
FT. HUACHUCA	1	3	24	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
" "	1	4	23	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
" "	1	3	25	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19
" "	1	5	27	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
" "	1	5	28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
			TOTALS	9.71	9.71	11.76	13.08	14.23	15.50	16.84	18.14	19.37	20.60	21.77

TABLE G-4

ESTIMATE OF ADDITIONAL COSTS TO FORT HUACHUCA WELLS DUE TO MUNICIPAL PUMPAGE

WELL NUMBER	MODFLOW CELL	DATE COMPLETED	WELL ALTITUDE	ALTITUDE OF BOTTOM OF WELL	DEPTH OF WELL (BSL)	EFFECTIVE DEPTH	MODEL W.L. RUN 42 12/1988 (MSL)	MODEL W.L. RUN 41 12/1988 (MSL)	ADDNL AVG LIFT THRU 1988	DATE OF DIVERGENCE	ADDNL ENERGY COSTS	REPAIR COSTS THRU 1988	TOTAL COSTS THRU 1988	MODEL W.L. RUN 42 12/2038 (MSL)	MODEL W.L. RUN 41 12/2038 (MSL)	ADDITIONAL AVG. LIFT 1989-2038	ADDITIONAL ENERGY COSTS	REPAIR COSTS 1989-2038	PROJECTED DEEPENING DATE	PROJECTED DEEPENING COSTS	TOTAL COSTS 1989-2038
1	4,23	1939	4641	3938	703	3998	4093	4134	21	(1951-63)	$27,760	$6,762	$34,522	3888	4111	111	$93,991	$22,896	2017	$7,505	$124,392
2	4,23	1940	4641	3931	710	3991	4093	4134	21	(1951-63)	$27,760	$6,762	$34,522	3888	4111	111	$93,991	$22,896	2019	$7,155	$124,042
3	3,24	1942	4619	3817	802	3877	4095	4123	15	(1951-63)	$5,223	$1,272	$6,496	3958	4100	70	$89,973	$21,917	-----	0	$111,890
4	3,24	1942	4619	3812	807	3872	4095	4123	15	(1951-63)	$5,223	$1,272	$6,496	3958	4100	70	$89,973	$21,917	-----	0	$111,890
5	3,25	1942	4610	3810	800	3870	4114	4137	12	(1951-63)	$6,141	$1,496	$7,637	3999	4115	57	$19,392	$4,724	-----	0	$24,115
6	3,24	1958	4643	3840	803	3900	4095	4123	15	(1951-63)	$5,223	$1,272	$6,496	3958	4100	70	$89,973	$21,917	-----	0	$111,890
7	5,27	1976	4476	3714	762	3774	4120	4135	8	(1951-63)	$2,182	$531	$2,713	4031	4116	42	$20,977	$5,110	-----	0	$26,087
8	5,28	1971	4426	3619	807	3679	4122	4135	8	(1969-73)	$914	$223	$1,137	4044	4116	34	$17,031	$4,149	-----	0	$21,180
											$80,427	$19,592	$100,019		TOTALS 1989-2038		$515,302	$125,523		$14,660	$655,485
										TOTAL THRU 1988			$100,019						PROJECTED GRAND TOTAL 1989-2038 (DOES NOT ADJUST FOR FUTURE INFLATION)			$655,485

EXPLANATION OF COLUMS:

1. WELL NUMBER = FT. HUACHUCA PRODUCTION WELL NUMBER
2. MODFLOW CELL = MODFLOW NUMERICAL MODEL PUMPING CELL THAT REPRESENTS THE PUMPING WELL
3. DATE COMPLETED = DATE WELL WAS ASSUMED COMPLETED PER U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS REPORT (U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, 1974)
4. WELL ALTITUDE = ALTITUDE OF WELLHEAD (MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM)
5. DEPTH OF WELL = DEPTH WELL COMPLETED TO PER ADWR RECORDS
6. EFFECTIVE DEPTH = DEPTH OF WELL LESS 60 FEET TO ACCOUNT FOR DRAWDOWN WHEN WELLS ARE PUMPING (U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, 1987)
7. MODEL W.L. RUN 42(M.S.L.) 12/31/88 = ENDING HEAD (MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM) FOR MODFLOW CELL REPRESENTING APPROPRIATE WELL(S). RUN 42 REPRESENTED FINAL CALIBRATED RUN THAT INCLUDED PUMPAGE FROM EIGHT IDENTIFIED SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES
8. MODEL W.L. RUN 41(M.S.L.) 12/31/88 = ENDING HEAD (MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM) FOR MODFLOW CELL REPRESENTING APPROPRIATE WELL(S). RUN 41 REPRESENTED FINAL CALIBRATED RUN THAT EXCLUDED PUMPAGE FROM EIGHT IDENTIFIED SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES
9. ADDITIONAL AVERAGE LIFT THRU 1988 = CALCULATED BY SUBTRACTING THE MODEL RUN 42 WATER LEVEL FROM THE MODEL RUN 41 WATER LEVEL IN THE FIRST STRESS PERIOD THAT REFLECTS A DIFFERENCE IN HEADS, THEN TAKING THE DIFFERENCE IN WATER LEVELS BETWEEN RUNS 42 AND RUNS 41 AT THE END OF STRESS PERIOD 12 (12\31\88), THEN ADDING THOSE TWO DIFFERENCES TOGETHER AND DIVIDING THE SUM BY TWO (DOUBLE END AVERAGING)
10. DATE OF DIVERGENCE = THE TIME PERIOD REFLECTING THE FIRST STRESS PERIOD IN WHICH THE MODFLOW CELL REPRESENTING THE RESPECTIVE WELL(S) SHOWED A DEVIATION IN HEADS BETWEEN THE BASE CASE RUN (NO MUNICIPAL PUMPAGE, RUN 41) AND THE RUN THAT INCLUDED THE EIGHT MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES PUMPAGE (RUN 40)
11. ADDITIONAL ENERGY COSTS = THE ADDITIONAL LIFT COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH LIFTING THE WATER THE "ADDITIONAL AVERAGE LIFT THRU 1988" (SEE COMMENT #9) WERE CALCULATED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATION: (WADE,SCHWENNESEN, 1989)
    ENERGY COST = (1.024 * "ADDITIONAL AVERAGE LIFT THRU 1988") / .540 * .026 * AF. WHERE: 1.024 = KWH (KILOWATT HOURS) TO LIFT 1 AF OF WATER 1 FOOT AT 100% OVERALL EFFICIENCY, "ADDITIONAL AVERAGE LIFT THRU 1988" (DESCRIBED IN COMMENT #9), .540 = OVERALL EFFICIENCY OF WELL STATED AS A DECIMAL, .026 = POWER COST PER KWH (.026 PER KWH IS A WEIGHTED AVERAGE FOR 1972-1988 TAKEN FROM THE #14 RATE SCEDULES PER TUSCON ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY), AF = TOTAL ACRE FEET OF WATER LIFTED FOR THE TIME PERIOD BEING EVALUATED = A CONVERSION FROM MODFLOW CUBIC FEET/SEC TO AF/YR AND A SUMMATION TO TOTAL AF PUMPED FROM THE "DATE OF DIVERGENCE" THRU THE TIME PERIOD BEING ANALYZED (SEE TABLE - 5 FOR LISTING OF QUANTITIES)
12. REPAIR COSTS THRU 1988 = .012010 * AF (COST OF PLANT REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, LUBRICATION AND ATTENDANCE PER FOOT OF LIFT * AF = (AF DESCRIBED IN COMMENT #11)
13. TOTAL COSTS THRU 1988 = ADDNL ENERGY COSTS + REPAIR COSTS THRU 1988
14. MODEL W.L. RUN 42(M.S.L.) 12/31/2038 = ENDING HEAD (MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM) FOR MODFLOW CELL REPRESENTING APPROPRIATE WELL(S). RUN 42 REPRSENTED FINAL CALIBRATED RUN THAT INCLUDED PUMPAGE FROM EIGHT IDENTIFIED SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES
15. MODEL W.L. RUN 41(M.S.L.) 12/31/2038 = ENDING HEAD (MEAN SEA LEVEL DATUM) FOR MODFLOW CELL REPRESENTING APPROPRIATE WELL(S). RUN 41 REPRSENTED FINAL CALIBRATED RUN THAT EXCLUDED PUMPAGE FROM EIGHT IDENTIFIED SURROUNDING MUNICIPAL WATER COMPANIES
16. ADDITIONAL AVERAGE LIFT 1989-2038 = DOUBLE END AVERAGE CALCULATION OF DIFFERENCE IN HEADS BETWEEN RUNS 42 & 41 IN STRESS PERIOD #13 (1988-93) PLUS THE DIFFERENCE IN HEADS BETWEEN RUNS 42 & 41 FOR STRESS PERIOD 22 (2033-2038) DIVIDED BY TWO
17. ADDITIONAL ENERGY COSTS = (SEE COMMENT #11) CALCULATED THE SAME AS #11 EXCEPT LIFTS AND QUANTITIES OF WATER ARE FROM THE PROJECTED 1989-2038 TIME FRAME
18. REPAIR COSTS 1989-2038 = (SEE NOTE #12)
19. PROJECTED DEEPENING DATE = PROJECTED DATE THAT MODELED WATER LEVELS WILL FALL BELOW THE "EFFECTIVE DEPTH" OF WELL
20. PROJECTED DEEPENING COSTS = (DEPTH OF WELL - WATER LEVEL OF RUN 42 @ 2038 - 60 FEET)) * 50.00/FT. + $2,000.00 (MOVE IN/MOVE OUT RIG),(BEEMAN PUMP SERVICE & DRILLING CO., PER. COMM.)
21. TOTAL COSTS 1989-2038 = ADDITIONAL ENERGY COSTS (1989-2038) + REPAIR COSTS (1989-2038) + PROJECTED DEEPENING COSTS (1989-2038)

TABLE G-5

ACRE-FEET OF WATER LIFTED PER STRESS PERIOD OF NUMERICAL MODEL (CONVERTED FROM CF/S TO ACRE-FT PER STRESS PERIOD)

		PROJECTED									
		STRESS PERIOD 4	STRESS PERIOD 5	STRESS PERIOD 6	STRESS PERIOD 7	STRESS PERIOD 8	STRESS PERIOD 9	STRESS PERIOD 10	STRESS PERIOD 11	STRESS PERIOD 12	STRESS PERIOD 13
FT. HUACHUCA	MODFLOW	1951-63	1964-66	1967	1968	1969-72	1973-76	1977	1978-85	1986-88	1989-93
WELL(S)	CELL	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED
NO. 1 & 2	4,23	17,411	4,604	1,788	1,860	7,413	6,602	1,390	10,365	2,063	3,438
NO. 3, 4 & 6	3,24	3,858	1,238	485	507	1,795	897	224	7,875	4,669	7,782
NO. 5	3,25	0	1,411	550	571	2,227	1,158	246	3,936	412	687
NO. 7	5,27	2,070	629	246	253	521	463	94	753	608	1,013
NO. 8	5,28	0	0	0	0	521	463	94	753	608	1,013
TOTAL ACRE-FEET LIFTED FOR STRESS PERIOD		23,339	7,882	3,069	3,191	12,477	9,583	2,048	23,682	8,360	13,933
TOTAL ACRE-FEET LIFTED PER YEAR		1,795	2,627	3,069	3,191	3,119	2,396	2,048	2,960	2,787	2,787
AVERAGE ACRE-FEET LIFTED PER YEARS (1951-1988)										2,666	

		PROJECTED								
		STRESS PERIOD 14	STRESS PERIOD 15	STRESS PERIOD 16	STRESS PERIOD 17	STRESS PERIOD 18	STRESS PERIOD 19	STRESS PERIOD 20	STRESS PERIOD 21	STRESS PERIOD 22
FT. HUACHUCA	MODFLOW	1994-98	1999-2003	2004-08	2009-13	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38
WELL(S)	CELL	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED	AF LIFTED
NO. 1 & 2	4,23	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438
NO. 3, 4 & 6	3,24	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782	7,782
NO. 5	3,25	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687
NO. 7	5,27	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013
NO. 8	5,28	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,013
TOTAL ACRE-FEET LIFTED PER STRESS PERIOD		13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933	13,933
TOTAL ACRE-FEET LIFTED PER YEAR		2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787	2,787

TOTAL ACRE FEET LIFTED PER WELL THROUGH 1988

WELL	ACRE FEET
NO. 1	26,748
NO. 2	26,748
NO. 3	7,183
NO. 4	7,183
NO. 5	10,511
NO. 6	7,183
NO. 7	5,637
NO. 8	2,439

PROJECTED TOTAL ACRE-FEET LIFTED PER WELL THROUGH 2038

WELL	ACRE-FEET
NO. 1	17,190
NO. 2	17,190
NO. 3	25,940
NO. 4	25,940
NO. 5	6,870
NO. 6	25,940
NO. 7	10,130
NO. 8	10,130

TABLE G-6

RELATION BETWEEN POPULATION AND PUMPAGE (1960-1988) AND FUTURE PUMPAGE PROJECTIONS INFERRED FROM POPULATION PROJECTIONS (1989-2040)

YEAR	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
FT. HUACHUCA POPULATION			6,659	8,067	9,475	9,238	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
FT. HUACHUCA PUMPAGE (CFS)			4.24	3.31	4.09	4.09	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85
FT. HUACHUCA PUMPAGE/POPULATION			0.00063	0.00041	0.00043	0.00044	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043	0.00043
FT. HUACHUCA GPCD			411.502	265.174	278.971	286.128	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460	276.460
SIERRA VISTA POPULATION	2854	4635	6689	12054	15462	19550	25000	31345	36730	41370	46460	51865	57070	62032	66995	71695	76395
SIERRA VISTA PUMPAGE (CFS)	0.32	0.96	1.61	2.39	4.55	4.55	5.44	7.41982	8.66828	9.76332	10.9645	12.2401	13.4685	14.6395	15.8108	16.9200	18.0292
SIERRA VISTA PUMPAGE/POPULATION	0.00011	0.00020	0.00024	0.00019	0.00029	0.00023	0.00021	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023	0.00023
SIERRA VISTA GPCD	72.4621	133.855	155.553	128.139	190.178	150.411	140.628	152.982	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520	152.520
HUACHUCA CITY	1131	1186	1241	1691	1661	1978	2295	2585	2930	3225	3550	3900	4230	4547	4865	5168	5470
HUACHUCA CITY PUMPAGE (CFS)	0.1	0.18	0.29	0.37	0.28	0.28	0.40463	0.45496	0.51568	0.5676	0.6248	0.6864	0.74448	0.80027	0.85624	0.90956	0.96272
HUACHUCA CITY PUMPAGE/POPULATION	0.00008	0.00015	0.00023	0.00021	0.00016	0.00014	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017	0.00017
HUACHUCA CITY GPCD	57.1416	98.0851	151.022	141.407	108.944	91.4844	113.945	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743	113.743